

Genium INETSM

OMnet Message Reference

NASDAQ OMX Nordic

Version: 4.0.0201

Document ID:	OMnet_MessRef_6
Documentation Release:	GENIUM_Product_a1006
Release Date:	2013-12-02
Publication Date:	2013-12-04
Confidentiality:	Non-confidential
API Kit:	48020

Whilst all reasonable care has been taken to ensure that the details are true and not misleading at the time of publication, no liability whatsoever is assumed by OMX Technology AB, or any subsidiary of OMX Technology AB, with respect to the accuracy or any use of the information provided herein.

Any license, delivery and support of software systems etc. require entering into separate agreements with OMX Technology AB.

This document contains confidential information and may not be modified or reproduced, in whole or in part, or transmitted in any form to any third party, without the written approval from OMX Technology AB.

Copyright © 2013 OMX Technology AB.

All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

1	Summary of Changes	21
2	Document Information	23
2.1	References	23
2.2	Reader's Roadmap	23
2.2.1	The OMnet Messages Chapter	24
2.3	Navigating the Document	25
3	OMnet Messages	27
3.1	Reference Data	27
3.1.1	BU2 [Series Update BROADCAST]	27
3.1.2	BU4 [Underlying Update BROADCAST]	28
3.1.3	BU5 [Combination Update BROADCAST]	30
3.1.4	BU9 [Series Backoffice Update BROADCAST]	31
3.1.5	BU10 [Instrument Class Update BROADCAST]	33
3.1.6	BU12 [Account Type Update BROADCAST]	34
3.1.7	BU13 [Account Fee Type Update BROADCAST]	35
3.1.8	BU18 [Non-Trading Days Update BROADCAST]	36
3.1.9	BU19 [Underlying Backoffice Update BROADCAST]	37
3.1.10	BU20 [Instrument Class Backoffice Update BROADCAST]	39
3.1.11	BU28 [Central Group Update BROADCAST]	41
3.1.12	BU44 [Legal Account Instrument Update BROADCAST]	42
3.1.13	BU47 [Haircut Update BROADCAST]	43
3.1.14	BU50 [Non-Settlement Days Update BROADCAST]	44
3.1.15	BU53 [Corporate Action Update BROADCAST]	45
3.1.16	BU54 [Valid Sector Codes Update BROADCAST]	46
3.1.17	BU87 [Market Maker Protection Update BROADCAST]	46
3.1.18	BU88 [Turnover List Update VIB]	47
3.1.19	BU90 [Pre Trade Limit Update VIB]	48
3.1.20	BU92 [Strip Series Update BROADCAST]	49
3.1.21	BU120 [Delta Underlying Update VIB]	50
3.1.22	BU121 [Delta Underlying Update for Back Office VIB]	52
3.1.23	BU122 [Delta Instrument Class Update VIB]	53
3.1.24	BU123 [Delta Instrument Class Update for Back Office VIB]	55
3.1.25	BU124 [Delta Instrument Series Update VIB]	56
3.1.26	BU125 [Delta Instrument Series Update for Back Office VIB]	57
3.1.27	BU126 [Combo Series Update VIB]	58
3.1.28	BU134 [Account Type update VIB]	59
3.1.29	BU135 [Market Maker Obligations update VIB]	60
3.1.30	DC3 [Add TM Combo QUERY]	61
3.1.31	DC11 [Add TM Combo QUERY]	63
3.1.32	DC80 [Suspend/Resume Participant TRANSACTION]	65
3.1.33	DC82 [Add generic TM repo QUERY]	66
3.1.34	DC86 [Create TM Instrument QUERY]	68
3.1.35	DC87 [Set Market Maker Protection TRANSACTION]	69

3.1.36	DC90 [Set Pre Trade Limit VIT]	70
3.1.37	DQ2 [Series QUERY]	72
3.1.38	DQ3 [Instrument Type QUERY]	75
3.1.39	DQ4 [Underlying QUERY]	76
3.1.40	DQ5 [Combination QUERY]	79
3.1.41	DQ6 [Broker Signatures QUERY]	80
3.1.42	DQ7 [Market QUERY]	82
3.1.43	DQ8 [Instrument Group QUERY]	84
3.1.44	DQ9 [Series Backoffice QUERY]	85
3.1.45	DQ10 [Instrument Class QUERY]	88
3.1.46	DQ12 [Account Type QUERY]	90
3.1.47	DQ13 [Account Fee Type QUERY]	92
3.1.48	DQ14 [Underlying Adjustment QUERY]	93
3.1.49	DQ15 [Converted Series QUERY]	95
3.1.50	DQ16 [Series Delivery QUERY]	97
3.1.51	DQ18 [Non-Trading Days QUERY]	98
3.1.52	DQ19 [Underlying Backoffice QUERY]	100
3.1.53	DQ20 [Instrument Class Backoffice QUERY]	102
3.1.54	DQ22 [Instrument Type Backoffice QUERY]	104
3.1.55	DQ23 [Market Backoffice QUERY]	106
3.1.56	DQ24 [Exchange QUERY]	107
3.1.57	DQ28 [Central Group QUERY]	109
3.1.58	DQ29 [Trading State QUERY]	111
3.1.59	DQ30 [User Type Info QUERY]	112
3.1.60	DQ33 [Currency QUERY]	114
3.1.61	DQ34 [Account Type Rule QUERY]	115
3.1.62	DQ35 [Participant QUERY]	117
3.1.63	DQ42 [Rate Index QUERY]	118
3.1.64	DQ44 [Legal Account Instrument QUERY]	120
3.1.65	DQ45 [Trade Report Type QUERY]	121
3.1.66	DQ46 [Deal Source QUERY]	122
3.1.67	DQ47 [Haircut QUERY]	124
3.1.68	DQ48 [Allowed TM Markets QUERY]	126
3.1.69	DQ49 [Clearance System QUERY]	127
3.1.70	DQ50 [Non-Settlement Days QUERY]	128
3.1.71	DQ53 [Corporate Action QUERY]	129
3.1.72	DQ54 [Valid Sector Codes QUERY]	131
3.1.73	DQ57 [Member Obligation QUERY]	133
3.1.74	DQ76 [State Type QUERY]	134
3.1.75	DQ87 [Market Maker Protection QUERY]	135
3.1.76	DQ88 [Turnover List QUERY]	137
3.1.77	DQ90 [Pre Trade Limit QUERY]	138
3.1.78	DQ92 [Strip Series QUERY]	140
3.1.79	DQ120 [Delta Underlying QUERY]	141
3.1.80	DQ121 [Delta Underlying for Back Office QUERY]	145
3.1.81	DQ122 [Delta Instrument Class QUERY]	146
3.1.82	DQ123 [Delta Instrument Class for Back Office QUERY]	148
3.1.83	DQ124 [Delta Instrument Series QUERY]	150
3.1.84	DQ125 [Delta Instrument Series for Back Office QUERY]	151
3.1.85	DQ126 [Combo Series QUERY]	153
3.1.86	DQ131 [Instrument Type for Back Office QUERY]	154
3.1.87	DQ132 [Valuation Group QUERY]	156

3.1.88	DQ134 [Account Type QUERY]	157
3.1.89	DQ135 [Market Maker Obligations QUERY]	158
3.2	Order Management	160
3.2.1	BO5 [Firm Order Book VIB]	160
3.2.2	BO55 [Trade Report Notification VIB]	163
3.2.3	BO61 [Issuer Order Book Changes BROADCAST]	164
3.2.4	BO98 [Indicative Quote Changes VIB]	165
3.2.5	BO99 [Block Transaction Response BROADCAST]	166
3.2.6	MO2 [Multi Leg Order Entry TRANSACTION]	167
3.2.7	MO4 [Order Deletion TRANSACTION]	169
3.2.8	MO31 [Order Entry TRANSACTION]	171
3.2.9	MO33 [Alteration TRANSACTION]	175
3.2.10	MO36 [Two-Sided Price Quotation Block TRANSACTION]	178
3.2.11	MO37 [Two-Sided Price Quotation TRANSACTION]	181
3.2.12	MO40 [Inactive Deletion TRANSACTION]	184
3.2.13	MO41 [External Stop Order TRANSACTION]	186
3.2.14	MO43 [External Alter Stop Order TRANSACTION]	188
3.2.15	MO44 [External Delete Stop Order TRANSACTION]	189
3.2.16	MO74 [Trade Report Deletion, Unmatched TRANSACTION]	190
3.2.17	MO75 [Trade Report TRANSACTION]	192
3.2.18	MO76 [Trade Report, Two-Sided TRANSACTION]	193
3.2.19	MO77 [Combination Trade Report TRANSACTION]	194
3.2.20	MO90 [Linked Order VIT]	196
3.2.21	MO96 [Mass Quote Transaction TRANSACTION]	197
3.2.22	MO97 [Indicative Quote VIT]	199
3.2.23	MO100 [Alter Linked Order VIT]	200
3.2.24	MO388 [Proxy delete order TRANSACTION]	201
3.2.25	MO415 [MO31 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]	202
3.2.26	MO417 [MO33 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]	203
3.2.27	MO420 [MO36 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]	204
3.2.28	MO421 [MO37 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]	205
3.2.29	MO424 [Proxy Delete inactive order TRANSACTION]	205
3.2.30	MO425 [Proxy Stop Order TRANSACTION]	206
3.2.31	MO427 [Proxy Alter Stop Order TRANSACTION]	208
3.2.32	MO428 [Proxy Delete Stop Order TRANSACTION]	209
3.2.33	MO459 [Trade Report, Proxy TRANSACTION]	210
3.2.34	MO474 [Linked Order Proxy VIT]	211
3.2.35	MO481 [Indicative Quote Proxy VIT]	211
3.2.36	MO484 [Alter Linked Order Proxy VIT]	213
3.2.37	MQ5 [Proxy Order QUERY]	214
3.2.38	MQ7 [Total Order Book QUERY]	216
3.2.39	MQ8 [Total Order QUERY]	218
3.2.40	MQ9 [Total Inactive Order QUERY]	221
3.2.41	MQ32 [Total Session State Type Order QUERY]	223
3.2.42	MQ34 [Proxy Session State Type Order QUERY]	226
3.2.43	MQ47 [Proxy Query Stop Order QUERY]	228
3.2.44	MQ48 [External Query Own Stop Orders QUERY]	230
3.2.45	MQ49 [Ext. Query Inactive Stop Orders QUERY]	232
3.2.46	MQ67 [Total Order Book Query for Issuer QUERY]	234
3.2.47	MQ78 [Query Trade Reports, Unmatched QUERY]	236
3.2.48	MQ80 [Query Trade Reports Counterpart, Unmatched QUERY] ...	238

3.2.49	MQ90 [Own Linked Order QUERY]	240
3.2.50	MQ95 [One Sided Auction QUERY]	241
3.2.51	MQ98 [Indicative Quotes Public QUERY]	243
3.2.52	MQ99 [Maximum Block Order Sizes QUERY]	245
3.2.53	MQ100 [Own Inactive Linked Order QUERY]	246
3.2.54	MQ151 [Order Broadcast QUERY]	248
3.2.55	MQ154 [Order Broadcast Proxy QUERY]	251
3.2.56	MQ392 [MQ8 With Trader ID QUERY]	254
3.2.57	MQ393 [MQ9 With Trader ID QUERY]	256
3.2.58	MQ396 [Internal Own Linked Order Proxy QUERY]	257
3.2.59	MQ397 [Internal Own Inactive Linked Order Proxy QUERY]	259
3.2.60	MQ398 [Internal Query Proxy Trade Reports, Unmatched QUERY]	261
3.2.61	MQ416 [Proxy Total Session State Type Order QUERY]	263
3.2.62	MQ432 [Proxy Query Own Stop Orders QUERY]	265
3.2.63	MQ433 [Proxy Query Inact. Stop Orders QUERY]	267
3.2.64	MQ434 [MQ50 With Trader ID QUERY]	269
3.2.65	MQ67 [Total Order Book Query for Issuer QUERY]	270
3.2.66	MQ474 [Own Linked Order Proxy QUERY]	272
3.2.67	MQ484 [Own Inactive Linked Order Proxy QUERY]	274
3.3	Trading and Market Information	275
3.3.1	BD1 [Deals in the Market BROADCAST]	275
3.3.2	BD2 [Edited Price Information VIB]	276
3.3.3	BD3 [Underlying Information BROADCAST]	278
3.3.4	BD70 [Trade Ticker VIB]	279
3.3.5	BD71 [Amended Trades VIB]	280
3.3.6	BI5 [Indices Information BROADCAST]	281
3.3.7	BI9 [Price Information Heartbeat BROADCAST]	282
3.3.8	BI63 [Preliminary Settlement Prices BROADCAST]	283
3.3.9	BO1 [Order Book Changes, with Identity BROADCAST]	285
3.3.10	BO2 [Order Book Changes, without Identity BROADCAST]	286
3.3.11	BO10 [Equilibrium Price Update BROADCAST]	288
3.3.12	BO14 [Order Book Levels VIB]	289
3.3.13	BO15 [Order Book Levels VIB]	294
3.3.14	BO49 [Price Median VIB]	299
3.3.15	II12 [Underlying and indices QUERY]	300
3.3.16	II17 [Preliminary Settlement Prices QUERY]	302
3.3.17	IQ12 [Total Equilibrium Prices QUERY]	304
3.3.18	IQ18 [Total Volumes and Prices VIQ]	306
3.3.19	IQ19 [Total Volumes and Prices VIQ]	313
3.3.20	IQ42 [Trade Statistics QUERY]	320
3.3.21	IQ49 [Price Median VIQ]	322
3.3.22	TQ1 [Historical Spread QUERY]	324
3.3.23	TR70 [Trade Ticker QUERY]	326
3.3.24	TR71 [Amended Trades QUERY]	328
3.4	Market Status	329
3.4.1	BI1 [Resumption and Suspension of Trading BROADCAST]	329
3.4.2	BI41 [Instrument Status Information BROADCAST]	330
3.4.3	BI94 [Planned Instrument Session Info BROADCAST]	332
3.4.4	BI95 [One Sided Auction Result BROADCAST]	333
3.4.5	UC19 [Request Auction TRANSACTION]	334
3.4.6	UC20 [Finish Auction TRANSACTION]	335

3.4.7	UQ15 [Instrument Status QUERY]	336
3.4.8	UQ19 [Planned Instrument Session QUERY]	339
3.5	Market Maker Messages	340
3.5.1	BL8 [Request with Volume BROADCAST]	340
3.5.2	BL22 [Dedicated Market Maker Alarm BROADCAST]	341
3.5.3	BO38 [Market Maker Protection Settings Information BROADCAST]	342
3.5.4	LQ16 [Market Maker Underlying Price QUERY]	343
3.5.5	MC4 [Quote Request with Volume TRANSACTION]	345
3.5.6	MI3 [Market established BROADCAST]	346
3.5.7	MI4 [Quote Request with Volume Information BROADCAST]	347
3.5.8	MI5 [Market Maker Underlying Price BROADCAST]	348
3.6	Trade and Position Management	349
3.6.1	BD6 [Dedicated Trade Information VIB]	349
3.6.2	BD18 [Dedicated Delivery BROADCAST]	351
3.6.3	BD29 [Directed Give Up BROADCAST]	353
3.6.4	BD39 [Dedicated Trade Change Information BROADCAST]	355
3.6.5	BD41 [DC Holding Trade VIB]	356
3.6.6	BI27 [Clearing message BROADCAST]	357
3.6.7	BI28 [Bond Index Parameters BROADCAST]	358
3.6.8	CB3 [Directed OTC Trade Report VIB]	359
3.6.9	CB146 [CL OTC Trade Operation Rejected VIB]	360
3.6.10	CC10 [Rectify Exercise TRANSACTION]	361
3.6.11	CC11 [Cancel Holding Rectify Trade TRANSACTION]	361
3.6.12	CC12 [Cancel Holding Rectify Deal TRANSACTION]	362
3.6.13	CC13 [Exercise Request TRANSACTION]	363
3.6.14	CC14 [Deny Exercise Request TRANSACTION]	364
3.6.15	CC15 [Cancel Exercise Request TRANSACTION]	365
3.6.16	CC19 [Cancel Trade TRANSACTION]	366
3.6.17	CC38 [Confirm Give up Request TRANSACTION]	367
3.6.18	CC40 [Reject Give up Request TRANSACTION]	368
3.6.19	CC45 [Change account state TRANSACTION]	369
3.6.20	CC51 [Deny Real Time TRANSACTION]	370
3.6.21	CC54 [Cancel OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]	371
3.6.22	CC57 [Confirm/ Reject OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]	372
3.6.23	CC63 [Rectify FRA Trade Report TRANSACTION]	373
3.6.24	CC68 [Rectify IR Swap Trade Report TRANSACTION]	374
3.6.25	CC73 [Terminate Swap TRANSACTION]	375
3.6.26	CC99 [Clearing Member Accept or Reject OTC trade TRANSACTION]	377
3.6.27	CD4 [Transitory Account Trades TRANSACTION]	378
3.6.28	CD5 [Transitory Account Trades TRANSACTION]	380
3.6.29	CD8 [Countersign Trade TRANSACTION]	381
3.6.30	CD27 [Rectify Trade (Open/Close) TRANSACTION]	382
3.6.31	CD28 [Rectify Trade TRANSACTION]	384
3.6.32	CD31 [Rectify Deal TRANSACTION]	385
3.6.33	CD32 [Average Price Trade TRANSACTION]	388
3.6.34	CD34 [Transfer Position TRANSACTION]	390
3.6.35	CD35 [Give up Request TRANSACTION]	391
3.6.36	CD38 [Long Position Adjustment TRANSACTION]	392
3.6.37	CD54 [Position Closeout QUERY]	393
3.6.38	CO7 [Enter FRA Trade Report TRANSACTION]	395

3.6.39	CO9 [Enter IR Swap Trade Report TRANSACTION]	397
3.6.40	CQ3 [Position QUERY]	398
3.6.41	CQ8 [Fixing Values QUERY]	400
3.6.42	CQ10 [Query missing trade QUERY]	402
3.6.43	CQ11 [Query missing trade, historical QUERY]	404
3.6.44	CQ13 [Holding Trade QUERY]	406
3.6.45	CQ14 [Holding Rectify Trade QUERY]	408
3.6.46	CQ15 [Detailed Holding Rectify Trade QUERY]	411
3.6.47	CQ16 [Holding Rectify Deal QUERY]	413
3.6.48	CQ17 [Detailed Rectify Deal QUERY]	415
3.6.49	CQ19 [Account Propagation QUERY]	416
3.6.50	CQ20 [Open Interest QUERY]	418
3.6.51	CQ21 [Pending Exercise Request QUERY]	419
3.6.52	CQ22 [Error Message QUERY]	421
3.6.53	CQ31 [Simulate Fee QUERY]	423
3.6.54	CQ36 [Average Price Trade QUERY]	425
3.6.55	CQ38 [Account QUERY]	426
3.6.56	CQ39 [Trade Change QUERY QUERY]	428
3.6.57	CQ51 [DC Holding Trade QUERY]	429
3.6.58	CQ52 [Delivery QUERY]	433
3.6.59	CQ53 [Delivery History QUERY]	435
3.6.60	CQ61 [Holding Give Up Request QUERY]	437
3.6.61	CQ62 [Confirm Give Up Request QUERY]	441
3.6.62	CQ65 [Level Position QUERY]	443
3.6.63	CQ68 [Clearing Date QUERY]	445
3.6.64	CQ72 [Net Open Interest QUERY]	447
3.6.65	CQ76 [Give Up QUERY]	449
3.6.66	CQ77 [Give Up History QUERY]	450
3.6.67	CQ78 [Consideration QUERY]	453
3.6.68	CQ80 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]	454
3.6.69	CQ81 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]	456
3.6.70	CQ82 [OTC Trade Report Version QUERY]	457
3.6.71	CQ86 [OTC Netting Request QUERY]	459
3.6.72	CQ90 [Generate IR Swap Flow QUERY]	460
3.6.73	CQ91 [Swap Flow QUERY]	461
3.6.74	CQ92 [Swap Termination QUERY]	463
3.6.75	CQ105 [Invalid Settlement Date QUERY]	465
3.6.76	CQ106 [Settlement Accumulation QUERY]	466
3.6.77	CQ128 [Query Account VIM QUERY]	469
3.6.78	CQ146 [Query CL OTC Trade Operation QUERY]	471
3.6.79	KB1 [Directed OTC Trade Report VIB]	472
3.6.80	KB10 [OTC Trade Operation on Hold VIB]	474
3.6.81	KC1 [Rectify OTC Trade Report VIT]	475
3.6.82	KC2 [Cancel OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]	477
3.6.83	KC5 [Clearing Member Accept or Reject OTC trade TRANSACTION]	478
3.6.84	KQ1 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]	479
3.6.85	KQ2 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]	482
3.6.86	KQ3 [OTC Trade Report Version QUERY]	483
3.6.87	KQ10 [Query OTC Trade Operation, External QUERY]	485
3.6.88	VC1 [Register Physical Delivery TRANSACTION]	486
3.6.89	VQ1 [Underlying Delivery QUERY]	487

3.6.90	VQ2 [Physical Delivery QUERY]	488
3.7	Risk Management	490
3.7.1	CQ41 [Query cash flow for sim VIQ]	490
3.7.2	EQ10 [Yield Curve Names QUERY]	492
3.7.3	JB1 [Margin Calculation Runs VIB]	493
3.7.4	JB2 [Margin Calculation Runs, dedicated VIB]	494
3.7.5	JQ1 [Margin Calculation Runs QUERY]	495
3.7.6	JQ15 [Stress factors for Yield Curve QUERY]	497
3.7.7	JQ16 [Curve Correlation Parameters QUERY]	499
3.7.8	JQ21 [Query risk margin scaling factor QUERY]	502
3.7.9	JQ22 [Query Margin Aggregation Groups QUERY]	504
3.7.10	JQ23 [Query Margin Aggregation Group Detail QUERY]	506
3.7.11	JQ24 [Query Var Parameter QUERY]	507
3.7.12	JQ40 [Risk Cubes for Instrument QUERY]	510
3.7.13	JQ41 [Risk Cubes for Trade QUERY]	513
3.7.14	JQ45 [Query Var Price Change Scenario QUERY]	515
3.7.15	JQ53 [TRADE SUM MARGIN QUERY]	518
3.7.16	JQ54 [Margins on Margin Requirement Account QUERY]	521
3.7.17	JQ55 [Margins on Margin Requirement Account, per calculation Account QUERY]	524
3.7.18	JQ56 [Margins on Margin Aggregation Group QUERY]	526
3.7.19	JQ57 [Margins on Margin Aggregation Group, per account QUERY]	529
3.7.20	JQ58 [SuperPosition on Margin Aggregation Group, propagated or non-propagated QUERY]	532
3.7.21	JQ71 [Query RM margin simulation VIQ]	535
3.7.22	RC60 [Private price list TRANSACTION]	540
3.7.23	RC65 [Private margin underlying prices TRANSACTION]	541
3.7.24	RC66 [Private margin prices and volatilities TRANSACTION]	542
3.7.25	RQ3 [Extended Margin Parameters for series QUERY]	544
3.7.26	RQ6 [Extended Margin Information QUERY]	546
3.7.27	RQ7 [Margin Detail QUERY]	547
3.7.28	RQ12 [Extended Margin Vector QUERY]	550
3.7.29	RQ20 [Account Product Area Margin QUERY]	552
3.7.30	RQ21 [Account Sum Margin QUERY]	554
3.7.31	RQ23 [Member Sum Margin QUERY]	556
3.7.32	RQ31 [Margin Exchange Rate QUERY]	557
3.7.33	RQ35 [Data Used for Margin Calculation QUERY]	559
3.7.34	RQ36 [Greeks QUERY]	561
3.7.35	RQ41 [Margin Underlying Price QUERY]	563
3.7.36	RQ42 [Margin Series Price QUERY]	565
3.7.37	RQ44 [Margin Underlying Real Time Price QUERY]	566
3.7.38	RQ45 [Margin Underlying Price Extended QUERY]	568
3.7.39	RQ46 [Margin Series Price Extended QUERY]	569
3.7.40	RQ60 [Private price list QUERY]	572
3.7.41	RQ65 [Private margin underlying prices QUERY]	573
3.7.42	RQ66 [Private margin prices and volatilities QUERY]	575
3.7.43	RQ71 [Margin Simulation QUERY]	577
3.7.44	RQ72 [Added trades in margin simulation QUERY]	583
3.8	Collateral management	585
3.8.1	FB1 [Directed Collateral VIB]	585
3.8.2	FB6 [Collateral Transaction broadcast (VIM) VIB]	586

3.8.3	FB17 [Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast (VIM) VIB]	587
3.8.4	FB18 [Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast, dedicated (VIM) VIB] ..	588
3.8.5	FQ1 [Collateral QUERY]	589
3.8.6	FQ2 [Collateral Version QUERY]	591
3.8.7	FQ14 [Collateral Value per Inst Series Query QUERY]	592
3.8.8	FQ15 [Collateral Value per Val Group Query QUERY]	595
3.8.9	FQ16 [Collateral information (VIM) QUERY]	597
3.8.10	FQ17 [Collateral evaluation run (VIM) QUERY]	600
3.8.11	FQ18 [Base Currency Conversion (VIM) QUERY]	603
3.8.12	FQ20 [Collateral Transaction QUERY]	605
3.8.13	FQ21 [Collateral Transaction Version QUERY]	608
3.8.14	FQ22 [Missing Collateral Transaction QUERY]	610
3.9	Settlement	612
3.9.1	SB1 [DvP Instruction BROADCAST]	612
3.9.2	SQ1 [Pay Note QUERY]	614
3.9.3	SQ2 [Manual Payment QUERY]	616
3.9.4	SQ4 [Delivery instructions one Settlement Day QUERY]	617
3.9.5	SQ5 [DvP Instruction, Missing QUERY]	619
3.9.6	SQ6 [DvP Instruction, Historic QUERY]	620
3.9.7	SQ14 [Paynote details QUERY]	621
3.9.8	SQ16 [All Pay Notes Created one Settlement Instruction Day QUERY]	623
3.10	Reports	625
3.10.1	LQ1 [List QUERY]	625
3.10.2	LQ2 [Available Reports QUERY]	627
3.10.3	LQ3 [List with Version QUERY]	628
3.10.4	LQ4 [Available Reports with Version QUERY]	630
3.10.5	LR5 [NRS List with Version QUERY]	632
3.10.6	LR6 [NRS Available Reports with Version QUERY]	633
3.11	Miscellaneous	635
3.11.1	BI7 [Signal Information Ready BROADCAST]	635
3.11.2	BI26 [Pay note information ready BROADCAST]	638
3.11.3	BI73 [Undo Signal Ready Info BROADCAST]	639
3.11.4	BI74 [Dedicated Broker to Broker Message Info BROADCAST]	640
3.11.5	BI75 [General Broker to Broker Message Info BROADCAST]	641
3.11.6	BI76 [Broker to Broker Message Status BROADCAST]	643
3.11.7	BI81 [Market Announcement Information VIB]	644
3.11.8	BI93 [Report ready BROADCAST]	646
3.11.9	II2148 [Set Supervision Reference Price by Issuer TRANSACTION] .	647
3.11.10	UI1 [Application Status TRANSACTION]	648
3.11.11	UI5 [External Dedicated Message TRANSACTION]	649
3.11.12	UI6 [External Anonymous Dedicated Message TRANSACTION] ...	650
3.11.13	UQ1 [Partition QUERY]	652
3.11.14	UQ9 [BI7 Signals Sent QUERY]	654
3.11.15	UQ10 [BI26 Signal Sent QUERY]	655
3.11.16	UQ12 [Business Date QUERY]	656
3.11.17	UQ13 [BI27 Broadcasts Sent QUERY]	657
3.11.18	UQ14 [BI81 Broadcasts Sent QUERY]	659
3.11.19	UQ20 [BI73 Signals Sent QUERY]	661
4	Common Structures	663

4.1	ACCOUNT	663
4.2	ACCOUNT_DATA	663
4.3	ANSWER_HDR	664
4.4	ANSWER_SEGMENT_HDR	664
4.5	AUTH_BY_WHOM	664
4.6	BASE_TRADE_REPORT	664
4.7	BROADCAST_HDR	665
4.8	BROADCAST_SEGMENT_HDR	665
4.9	BROADCAST_TYPE	665
4.10	CHANGES	665
4.11	CL_DELIVERY_API	665
4.12	CL_GIVE_UP_API	666
4.13	COMBO_SERIES	667
4.14	COUNTERSIGN	667
4.15	COUNTERSIGN_CODE	667
4.16	CSD	667
4.17	CURRENCY	668
4.18	DELIV_BASE	668
4.19	DVP_INSTRUCTION_API	668
4.20	EX_USER_CODE	669
4.21	GIVE_UP_MEMBER	669
4.22	IR_SWAP	669
4.23	IR_SWAP_LEG	670
4.24	ITEM_HDR	670
4.25	MARGIN_ACCOUNT	670
4.26	MARGIN_ACCOUNT	671
4.27	MATCH_ID	671
4.28	MESSAGE_TEXT	671
4.29	MODIFIED_BY	671
4.30	NEW_ACCOUNT	671
4.31	NEW_SERIES	672
4.32	OLD_SERIES	672
4.33	OM_EXCHANGE_INFO	672
4.34	ORDER	672
4.35	ORDER_NO_ID	673
4.36	ORDER_TRANS_HDR	673

4.37	ORDER_VAR	673
4.38	ORIGINATOR_TRADING_CODE	673
4.39	ORIG_SERIES	674
4.40	OTC_TRADE_REPORT	674
4.41	PARTITION_HIGH	674
4.42	PARTITION_LOW	675
4.43	PARTY	675
4.44	PAYMENT	675
4.45	PHYSICAL_SERIES	675
4.46	POS_ACCOUNT	676
4.47	PROP_CALL_ACCOUNT	676
4.48	PROP_DELIV_ACCOUNT	676
4.49	PROP_MARGIN_ACCOUNT	676
4.50	PROP_ORIGIN_ACCOUNT	676
4.51	PROP_POS_ACCOUNT	677
4.52	PROP_TRADE_ACCOUNT	677
4.53	QUERY_DELTA	677
4.54	QUERY_HDR	677
4.55	SEARCH_SERIES	677
4.56	SENDER_USER_CODE	678
4.57	SERIES	678
4.58	SERIES_NEXT	678
4.59	SINK_ACCOUNT	678
4.60	STOP_SERIES	679
4.61	SUB_ITEM_HDR	679
4.62	SWAP_FLOW	679
4.63	TICK_SIZE	679
4.64	TIME_SPEC	680
4.65	TRADING_CODE	680
4.66	TRANSACTION_TYPE	680
4.67	TRD_RPT_CUST	680
4.68	UL_SERIES	680
4.69	UPPER_LEVEL_SERIES	681
4.70	USER_CODE	681
4.71	WHOSE	681
5	Named Structs Involved in VIMs	683

5.1	CL_TRADE_API (1)	683
5.2	CL_TRADE_BASE_API (3)	684
5.3	FX_TRADE_REPORT (7)	685
5.4	CASH_TRADE_REPORT (8)	685
5.5	AGREEMENT_TRADE_REPORT (9)	685
5.6	SSI_TRADE_REPORT (10)	686
5.7	FRA_TRADE_REPORT (11)	686
5.8	EQUITY_TRADE_REPORT (12)	686
5.9	FI_TRADE_REPORT (13)	687
5.10	FI_REPO_TRADE_REPORT (14)	687
5.11	IR_SWAP_TRADE_REPORT (15)	687
5.12	XCUR_SWAP_TRADE_REPORT (16)	688
5.13	CL_TRADE_SECUR_PART (20)	689
5.14	CASH_TRANSFER_GROUP_OTC (22)	690
5.15	CASH_TRANSFER_TRADE_REPORT (23)	690
5.16	NETTING_SWAP (45)	690
5.17	NETTING_FRA (46)	691
5.18	NETTING_FX (47)	691
5.19	DC_HOLD_DEAL_EXTERNAL (63)	692
5.20	DC_HOLD_TRADE_EXTERNAL (64)	692
5.21	OTC_CASH_FLOW_BASE (65)	692
5.22	OTC_CASH_FLOW_INFO (66)	692
5.23	CL_TRADE_TRADE_REPORT_API (67)	693
5.24	CL_TRADE_FIXED_INCOME_API (68)	693
5.25	CL_TRADE_CANCEL_TRADE_API (70)	693
5.26	IR_SWAP_FLOW_FOR_SIM (75)	693
5.27	CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_API (81)	694
5.28	CL_ACCOUNT_RISK_ATTRIBUTE_API (82)	695
5.29	OTC_CLEARING_INFO (83)	695
5.30	FRA (85)	695
5.31	CL_ACCOUNT_COLLATERAL_ATTRIBUTE_API (86)	695
5.32	CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_COLLATERAL_API (94)	696
5.33	CL_OTC_OPERATION_INFO (95)	696
5.34	CL_OTC_TRADE_OPERATION (96)	696
5.35	CL_ACCOUNT_INTRADAY_FUNDING_API (97)	697
5.36	COLLATERAL_INFO (18000)	697

5.37	GUARANTEE (18001)	697
5.38	MEMBER_DEPOSIT (18002)	698
5.39	CASH_COLLATERAL (18003)	698
5.40	SECURITY (18009)	698
5.41	DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL (18022)	699
5.42	SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INFO (18023)	699
5.43	COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO (18024)	699
5.44	COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_BASE_CUR (18025)	700
5.45	COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_RISK_CUR (18026)	700
5.46	COLL_VAL_PER_VAL_GROUP_TSN (18027)	700
5.47	COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_BASE (18028)	700
5.48	COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_DEFAULT_FUND (18029)	701
5.49	COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_PAYMENT_DELIVERY (18030)	701
5.50	COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_NPC (18031)	701
5.51	BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION (18032)	701
5.52	COLLATERAL_EVALUATION_RUN_INFO (18033)	702
5.53	BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_GRAND_TOTAL (18035)	702
5.54	COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES (18036)	703
5.55	RUN_INFO (18037)	703
5.56	CORPORATE_ACTION_INFO (18038)	703
5.57	BASE_CALL (18043)	704
5.58	DEFICIT_TO_COVER (18049)	704
5.59	PAYNOTE_INFO_DETAIL (19001)	704
5.60	PAYNOTE_INFO_DETAIL_ITEM (19002)	704
5.61	YIELD_CURVE_NAMES (20000)	705
5.62	MARG_CALC_RUNS (21000)	705
5.63	STRESS_FACTORS_FOR_YIELD_CURVE (21001)	705
5.64	PRINCIPAL_FACTORS (21002)	706
5.65	TRADE_NODE_VALUES (21010)	706
5.66	INSTRUMENT_CURVE_NODE_VALUES (21011)	706
5.67	MARGIN_CLASS_CURVE (21012)	706
5.68	CRVCORR_PARAM (21013)	707
5.69	TRADE_RISK_VALUES (21038)	707
5.70	TRADE_SUM_MARG (21041)	707
5.71	RISK_SCALE (21043)	708
5.72	RM_MARGIN_SIMULATION (21044)	708

5.73	RM_MARGIN_SIM_MARKETS (21045)	708
5.74	RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES (21046)	708
5.75	RM_MARGIN_SIM_PRICES (21047)	709
5.76	RM_MARGIN_SIM_OMS2_IVL (21048)	709
5.77	RM_MARGIN_SIM_VOLA (21049)	709
5.78	RM_MARGIN_SIM_FAILURE_REASON (21050)	709
5.79	RM_MARGIN_SIM_POS (21051)	710
5.80	RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM (21052)	710
5.81	RM_MARGIN_SIM_DEL (21053)	710
5.82	RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_POS_ULG (21054)	710
5.83	RM_MARGIN_SIM_PAY (21055)	711
5.84	RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_PAY_ULG (21056)	711
5.85	MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS (21062)	711
5.86	MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE (21063)	712
5.87	MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API (21064)	712
5.88	MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS_PDH (21065)	712
5.89	MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS_CFM (21066)	712
5.90	MARGIN_AGGREGATION_INFO (21067)	712
5.91	MARGIN_POSITION_INFO (21068)	713
5.92	MARGIN_RESULT_PAYMENT_MARGIN (21069)	713
5.93	ANSWER_MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_ROW (21071)	713
5.94	RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES_ACCOUNT (21072)	713
5.95	MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_INFO (21073)	713
5.96	VAR_PRICE_CHANGE_SCENARIO (21076)	714
5.97	GLOBAL_VAR_PARAMETERS (21077)	714
5.98	GROUP_VAR_PARAMETERS (21078)	714
5.99	LATEST_TRADE_NUMBER_PER_INS_TYPE (21079)	714
5.100	OB_LEVELS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER (33001)	714
5.101	OB_LEVELS_ID (33002)	715
5.102	OB_LEVELS_PRICE_VOLUMES (33003)	715
5.103	OB_LEVELS_ORDER_NUMBER (33004)	715
5.104	OB_LEVELS_TOTAL_QUANTITY (33005)	715
5.105	OB_LEVELS_PRICE (33006)	715
5.106	OB_LEVELS_HIDDEN_QUANTITY (33007)	716
5.107	OB_LEVELS_QUERY_DATA (33020)	716
5.108	OB_LEVELS_CLOSING (33031)	716

5.109	OB_LEVELS_NEXT_QUERY (33032)	716
5.110	OB_LEVELS_NO_OF_ORDERS (33033)	716
5.111	MARKET_INFO_BASE (33034)	717
5.112	MARKET_INFO_TRD (33036)	717
5.113	MARKET_INFO_SERIES (33038)	717
5.114	OB_LEVELS_UNDISCLOSED_QUANTITY (33041)	717
5.115	MARKET_INFO_REASON (33043)	718
5.116	MARKET_INFO_OMFI (33047)	718
5.117	PRICE_MEDIAN_ID (33070)	718
5.118	PRICE_MEDIAN (33071)	718
5.119	HV_PRICE_2_TRANS (34001)	718
5.120	HV_ORDER_TRANS (34005)	719
5.121	BLOCK_PRICE_TRANS (34007)	719
5.122	HV_ALTER_TRANS (34010)	719
5.123	DELETE_TRANS (34011)	720
5.124	STOP_ORDER_TRANS (34017)	720
5.125	TRADE_REPORT_1_TRANS (34021)	720
5.126	TRADE_REPORT_2_TRANS (34022)	721
5.127	INDICATIVE_QUOTE (34025)	721
5.128	INDICATIVE_QUOTE_BASE (34026)	721
5.129	INDICATIVE_QUOTE_FIXED_INCOME (34027)	722
5.130	HV_PRICE_2_TRANS_P (34101)	722
5.131	HV_ORDER_TRANS_P (34105)	722
5.132	BLOCK_PRICE_TRANS_P (34107)	722
5.133	HV_ALTER_TRANS_P (34110)	723
5.134	DELETE_TRANS_P (34111)	723
5.135	STOP_ORDER_TRANS_P (34117)	724
5.136	TRADE_REPORT_1_TRANS_P (34119)	724
5.137	DEAL_USER (34251)	724
5.138	BASIC_TRADE_TICKER (34401)	725
5.139	EXTENDED_TRADE_TICKER (34402)	725
5.140	TRADE_REPORT_TRADE_TICKER (34403)	725
5.141	FIXED_INCOME_TRADE_TICKER (34404)	725
5.142	HALF_TRADE_TICKER (34405)	726
5.143	TRADE_TICKER_AMEND (34406)	726
5.144	FREE_TEXT (34801)	726

5.145	CLEARING_INFO (34802)	726
5.146	LINKED_ORDER_LEG (34803)	726
5.147	ORDER_OWNER (34804)	727
5.148	ORDER_NUMBER (34805)	727
5.149	TIME_IN_FORCE (34807)	727
5.150	TRADE_REPORT_BASE (34808)	727
5.151	LINKED_ORDER_LEG_NUMBER (34809)	727
5.152	LINKED_ORDER_BASE (34810)	728
5.153	MULTI_LEG_ORDER_INSERT (34817)	728
5.154	MULTI_LEG_ORDER_LEG_NUMBER (34818)	728
5.155	MULTI_LEG_ORDER_INSERT_P (34819)	728
5.156	SEGMENT_INSTANCE_NUMBER (34901)	729
5.157	ORDER_CHANGE_COMBINED (34902)	729
5.158	ORDER_CHANGE_SEPARATE (34903)	729
5.159	ORDER_RETURN_INFO (34904)	730
5.160	ORDER_PRICE_CHANGE (34905)	730
5.161	MULTI_ORDER_RESPONSE (34906)	730
5.162	QUERY_ORDER_BROADCAST_NEXT (34911)	730
5.163	ORDER_INFO (34917)	731
5.164	ORDER_CHG_SEP_TRANS_ACK (34919)	731
5.165	ORDER_TRADE_INFO (34920)	731
5.166	ORDER_LEG_TRADE_INFO (34921)	731
5.167	MESSAGE_CORE_INFO (35001)	732
5.168	MESSAGE_INFORMATION (35002)	732
5.169	DESTINATION_ITEM (35003)	732
5.170	DOCUMENT_URL (35004)	732
5.171	NS_DELTA_HEADER (37001)	732
5.172	NS_REMOVE (37002)	733
5.173	NS_INST_CLASS_BASIC (37101)	733
5.174	NS_PRICE_TICK (37102)	733
5.175	NS_BLOCK_SIZE (37103)	734
5.176	NS_CALC_RULE (37104)	734
5.177	NS_INST_CLASS_SECUR (37105)	734
5.178	NS_PRICE_TICK_CORR (37113)	734
5.179	NS_INST_CLASS_CMS (37114)	735
5.180	NS_INST_CLASS_LEG_CALC_RULE (37115)	735

5.181	NS_INST_CLASS_TRR_DEF_PUBL (37118)	735
5.182	NS_INST_CLASS_EXT6 (37120)	736
5.183	NS_UNDERLYING_BASIC (37201)	736
5.184	NS_FIXED_INCOME (37202)	736
5.185	NS_COUPON_DATES (37203)	737
5.186	NS_INDEX_LINKED (37204)	737
5.187	NS_UNDERLYING_POWER (37206)	737
5.188	NS_UNDERLYING_EXT3 (37209)	737
5.189	NS_REFERENCE_RATE (37210)	738
5.190	NS_INDEX_VALUE (37211)	738
5.191	NS_LOTTERY_BONDS (37212)	738
5.192	NS_CONVERTIBLES (37213)	738
5.193	NS_DERIVED_FROM (37214)	738
5.194	NS_INST_SERIES_BASIC (37301)	739
5.195	NS_INST_SERIES_BASIC_SINGLE (37302)	739
5.196	NS_INST_SERIES_POWER (37303)	739
5.197	NS_INST_SERIES_REPO (37304)	739
5.198	NS_INST_SERIES_BO (37306)	740
5.199	NS_COMBO_SERIES_LEG (37308)	740
5.200	NS_INST_SERIES_LEG_FLOW (37309)	740
5.201	NS_INST_SERIES_EXT5 (37313)	740
5.202	NS_INST_TYPE_BASIC (37601)	741
5.203	NS_INST_TYPE_SECUR (37602)	741
5.204	NS_TURNOVER_LIST_BASE (37701)	741
5.205	NS_TURNOVER_LIST_ITEM (37702)	741
5.206	NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT (37801)	742
5.207	NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_USER (37802)	742
5.208	NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_PARAM (37803)	742
5.209	NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_NOT (37804)	743
5.210	NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_ID (37805)	743
5.211	NS_ACCOUNT_TYPE_BASIC (37901)	743
5.212	NS_PRICE_QUOTE_RESP (37951)	743
5.213	NS_VLD_MAX_SPREAD (37952)	743
5.214	NS_PRICE_QUOTE_CRITERIA (37953)	744
5.215	OTC_BASE_TRADE_REPORT (38001)	744
5.216	OTC_TRADE_REPORT_DATA (38002)	744

5217	OTC_FRA_TRADE_REPORT (38003)	745
5218	OTC_FRA_DATA (38004)	745
5219	OTC_IRS_DATA (38005)	745
5220	OTC_IRS_TRADE_REPORT (38006)	746
5221	IRS_MEMBER_PAY (38007)	746
5222	IRS_COUNTERPARTY_PAY (38008)	746
5223	STANDARD_TRADE_REPORT (38009)	747
5224	OTC_OPERATION_INFO (38012)	747
5225	OTC_TRADE_OPERATION (38013)	747
5226	OTC_TRADE (38014)	747
5227	SERIES (50000)	748
5228	GIVE_UP_MEMBER (50002)	748
5229	EXCHANGE_INFO (50004)	748
5230	ACCOUNT_VIM (50005)	748
5231	MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_VIM (50006)	748
5232	MRA_ACCOUNT_VIM (50007)	749
5233	RISK_EXPOSURE_LIMIT_VIM (50010)	749
6	Broadcast Overview	751
7	Detailed Field Information	755

List of Tables

Table 1:	Broadcast properties	751
----------	----------------------	-----

List of Figures

Figure 1:	More Tools Dialog	26
-----------	-------------------	----

1 Summary of Changes

Only changes affecting messages included in this message reference are listed.

Changes between (47395) and (48020) for OM (a279/a282).

	Changed message	Changes	Comments
1	BU125	Changes in struct ns_inst_series_bo : New field: filler_1_s	
2	DC3	Textual changes in message description: section: Answer, comments: paragraph #1: changed	
3	DC11	Textual changes in message description: section: Answer, comments: paragraph #1: changed	
4	DQ3	Changes in answer DA3 : Changes in struct answer_instrument : Changes in array item : New field: settlement_type_c Removed field: filler_1_s	
5	DQ22	Changes in answer DA22 : Changes in struct answer_instrument : Changes in array item : New field: settlement_type_c Removed field: filler_1_s	
6	DQ125	Changes in answer DA125 : Changes in struct ns_inst_series_bo : New field: filler_1_s	
7	DQ131	Changes in answer DA131 : Changes in struct ns_inst_type_secur : New field: settlement_type_c Removed field: filler_1_s	
8	MO2	Textual changes in message description: section: Usage and Conditions: titled-block #1: figure #1: paragraph #1: deleted content image #1: new	

2 Document Information

2.1 References

Here is a list of OMnet related documents:

- *OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction*
- *OMnet Message Reference Manual*
- *OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual*
- *System Error Messages Reference Manual*

2.2 Reader's Roadmap

This message reference contains the following chapters:

Chapter	Description
Summary of Changes	<p>The Summary of Changes table lists two kinds of changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes between two specific API builds. • Relevant changes made to the text in the manual describing the API. <p>The Summary of Changes table does not list the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes in the internal order of fields within a structure. • The connection between an item that replaces another item. This means that if a message/struct/field/enumeration is replaced by another, the table will list the removed item as "Removed" and the added item as "Added."
Messages	This chapter lists and describes all messages that are available in this configuration of the API. For more information, see the Messages Chapter below.
Common Structures	The most common structures are defined here.
Named Structures	Named structures are defined here.
Broadcast Overview	This chapter lists all broadcasts occurring in the manual. This is also where each broadcast's Information Type Value is provided.
Detailed Field Information	This chapter provides a general description of all fields used by the structures defined in this reference. Any message-specific information regarding a field is provided in each respective message chapter.

2.2.1 The OMnet Messages Chapter

The OMnet API defines the information that can be exchanged between the system and an external application. It consists of a configurable set of messages, all of which are of one of the following types:

Type	Description
Transaction	Input to the system, a request for action (an order, for example).
Query + Answer	A query/request to the system (give me all trades since market opening, for example) that will trigger an answer from the system.
Broadcast	Information created by the system and distributed to all applications subscribing to this particular information (a closed deal, for example).

The way in which the data is encapsulated in the messages varies. The content could have a nested and fixed structure with a single top container, or a message could be a variable information message (VIM), meaning that a number of data structures follow sequentially, intervened by headers declaring the size and nature of the next data chunk.

Each message chapter has all or a subset of the following sections depending on the transaction type.

Section	Description																
Fingerprint	<p>Each message has a Fingerprint section containing the following information:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Heading</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Transaction type</td> <td> <p>Transaction type is the identification of the transaction; broadcast, query or answer.</p> <p>For more information on how the Transaction type is designed, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calling sequence</td> <td> <p>The Calling sequence is the name of the callable routine for the transaction.</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Struct name</td> <td>Is the name of the top structure in the message.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Info type</td> <td> <p>The info type is an attribute of the information object. Applicable for broadcasts only.</p> <p>Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Segmented</td> <td> <p>Specifies if an answer or broadcast is segmented or not (true/false).</p> <p>For details, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partitioned</td> <td> <p>Specifies if a transaction or query is partitioned or not (true/false).</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Facility</td> <td> <p>Transactions are sent on paths through the system called facilities. The system is only able to rout a transaction correctly if it is sent on the correct facility.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Heading	Description	Transaction type	<p>Transaction type is the identification of the transaction; broadcast, query or answer.</p> <p>For more information on how the Transaction type is designed, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>	Calling sequence	<p>The Calling sequence is the name of the callable routine for the transaction.</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p>	Struct name	Is the name of the top structure in the message.	Info type	<p>The info type is an attribute of the information object. Applicable for broadcasts only.</p> <p>Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p>	Segmented	<p>Specifies if an answer or broadcast is segmented or not (true/false).</p> <p>For details, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>	Partitioned	<p>Specifies if a transaction or query is partitioned or not (true/false).</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>	Facility	<p>Transactions are sent on paths through the system called facilities. The system is only able to rout a transaction correctly if it is sent on the correct facility.</p>
Heading	Description																
Transaction type	<p>Transaction type is the identification of the transaction; broadcast, query or answer.</p> <p>For more information on how the Transaction type is designed, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>																
Calling sequence	<p>The Calling sequence is the name of the callable routine for the transaction.</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p>																
Struct name	Is the name of the top structure in the message.																
Info type	<p>The info type is an attribute of the information object. Applicable for broadcasts only.</p> <p>Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</p>																
Segmented	<p>Specifies if an answer or broadcast is segmented or not (true/false).</p> <p>For details, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>																
Partitioned	<p>Specifies if a transaction or query is partitioned or not (true/false).</p> <p>For more information, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>																
Facility	<p>Transactions are sent on paths through the system called facilities. The system is only able to rout a transaction correctly if it is sent on the correct facility.</p>																

Section	Description						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Heading</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Virtual Underlying</td> <td> <p>Virtual Underlying is a grouping concept that makes the dissemination of information and the subscription of information more efficient.</p> <p>For broadcasts and queries supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is set to "True." For broadcasts and queries not supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is not listed in the fingerprinting table.</p> <p>For details on this, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Heading	Description		Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i> .	Virtual Underlying	<p>Virtual Underlying is a grouping concept that makes the dissemination of information and the subscription of information more efficient.</p> <p>For broadcasts and queries supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is set to "True." For broadcasts and queries not supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is not listed in the fingerprinting table.</p> <p>For details on this, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>
Heading	Description						
	Refer to <i>OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual</i> .						
Virtual Underlying	<p>Virtual Underlying is a grouping concept that makes the dissemination of information and the subscription of information more efficient.</p> <p>For broadcasts and queries supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is set to "True." For broadcasts and queries not supporting this concept, Virtual Underlying is not listed in the fingerprinting table.</p> <p>For details on this, refer to <i>OMnet Message Reference Manual, Introduction</i>.</p>						
Related Messages	Lists any messages that in one way or another are related to the described message. It could be a query that returns the content of a related broadcast, or two related broadcasts disseminating similar content.						
Purpose	The purpose of the message is described here.						
Structure	The structure of the message is presented here.						
Usage and Conditions	Message specific information regarding fields is provided here. The general description of all fields is presented in the Detailed Field Information chapter.						
Structure Contents	Provides any additional information regarding the structures if needed.						
Return Codes	Some messages may return codes indicating if it was successfully received and processed by the system. These codes are described in the Return Codes section.						
Answer Structure	If the message is a query, the structure of the answer is presented here.						
Answer Comments	If the message is a query, any needed information regarding the answer is provided here.						
Answer Structure Contents	Provides any additional information regarding the answer structures if needed.						

2.3 Navigating the Document

This manual uses links to facilitate easy and quick navigation through the structures. For example, it is simple to navigate "Summary of Changes" item > Message > Structure > Sub-structure > Named-Structure > Field and back.

Depending on the PDF reader you are using, the "Back" button may not be visible by default. The way in which you make it visible may also differ depending on the type of PDF reader you have. The following description applies to a number of Adobe Acrobat versions:

1. Open a PDF document in your Adobe Acrobat application.
2. Select View > Toolbars > More Tools (or View > Tools > Customize Toolbars, and so on) to open the More Tools/Customize Toolbars and so on dialog.

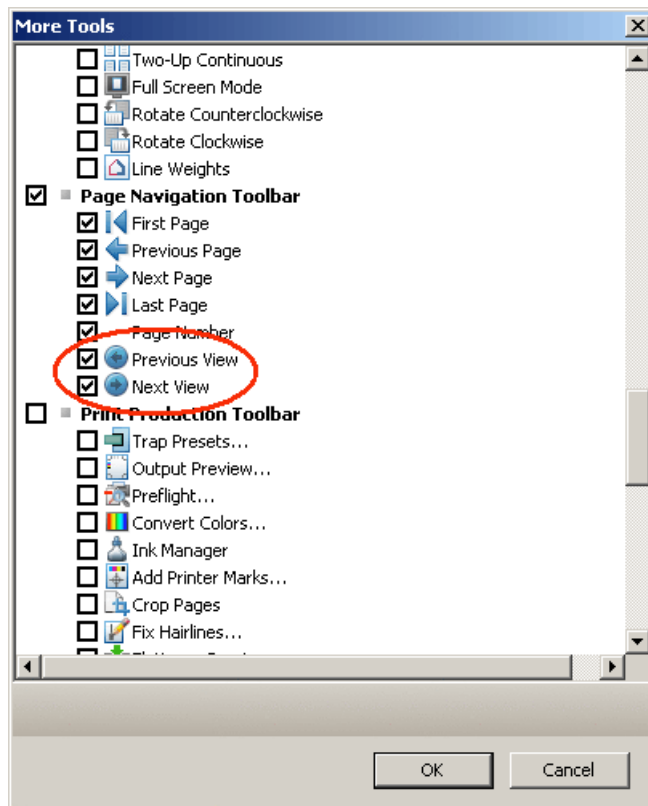


Figure 1: More Tools Dialog

3. Check the Page Navigation Toolbar and make sure that, at a minimum, the **Previous Next** and **Next View** buttons are selected. It is recommended that you make all of the Page Navigation Toolbar buttons visible since they all will aid you when you navigate the document.
4. Click **OK**. The buttons are now visible in your toolbar.

Note:

If you are reading this pdf file via a web browser, make sure you enable the very same buttons there, too. You do this by right-clicking the toolbar and selecting the **Previous** and **Next View** buttons.

3 OMnet Messages

3.1 Reference Data

3.1.1 BU2 [Series Update BROADCAST]

3.1.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU2
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	series_update_bu2
info type	general

3.1.1.2 Related Messages

DQ2, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.1.3 Purpose

The Series Update broadcast is sent when a new series, or combinations if any, has been defined or updated in the central system.

For TM combos, it is also sent for deletions.

Note: Preferably, the more modern (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept) BU124 should be used instead of BU2 single orders and BU126 should be used instead of BU2 + BU5 for combinations.

3.1.1.4 Structure

The BU2 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct series_update_bu2 {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da2 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper_level_series
        INT32 T contract_size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        UINT32 T series sequence number u // Series, Sequence Number
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T step_size multiple n // Tick Size, Multiple
    }
}
```

```

char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
UINT8 T suspended c // Suspended
char[8] date last trading s // Date, Last Trading
char[6] time last trading s // Time, Last Trading
char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
char[8] start date s // Date, Start
char[8] end date s // Date, End
char[8] date delivery start s // Date, Delivery Start
char[8] date delivery stop s // Date, Delivery Stop
UINT8 T series status c // Series, Status
char[32] long ins id s // Series Name, Long
char[8] date first trading s // Date, First Trading
char[6] time first trading s // Time, First Trading
UINT8 T traded in click c // Traded in GENIUM
char[8] abbr name s // Abbreviated Name
char[6] stock code s // Stock Code
UINT8 T ext info source c // External Information Source
char[8] effective exp date s // Effective Expiration Date
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.1.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

Trading State Number

contains the immediate ISS.

3.1.2 BU4 [Underlying Update BROADCAST]

3.1.2.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU4
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	underlying_update_bu4_bu19
info type	general

3.1.2.2 Related Messages

DQ4, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.2.3 Purpose

The Underlying Update broadcast is sent when a new underlying has been defined or updated in the central system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU120 should be used instead of BU4 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.2.4 Structure

The BU4 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct underlying_update_bu4_bu19 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da4_da19 {
        INT32 T subscription price i // Subscription, Price
        INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity
        char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
        UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
        char[8] date release s // Date, Issue
        char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
        char[8] date dated s // Date, Dated
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
        UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
        UINT16 T coupon frequency n // Coupon Frequency
        INT64 T nominal value q // Nominal Value
        UINT16 T day count n // Day Count
        UINT16 T days in interest year n // Days In Interest Year
        UINT32 T coupon interest i // Coupon Interest
        UINT16 T coupon settlement days n // Coupon Settlement Days
        UINT8 T underlying type c // Type, Underlying
        UINT8 T price unit c // Price Unit, Underlying
        UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T linked commodity n // Linked Commodity Code
        UINT8 T fixed income type c // Fixed Income Type
        UINT8 T underlying status c // Underlying Status
        char[6] underlying issuer s // Underlying Issuer
        char[6] time delivery start s // Time, Delivery Start
        char[6] time delivery stop s // Time, Delivery Stop
        char[4] sector code s // Sector Code
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array COUPON [max no: 80] {
            char[8] date coupdiv s // Coupon/Dividend Date
            UINT32 T dividend i // Dividend
        }
        UINT8 T virtual c // Virtual
        char[4] member circ numb s // Member, Circular Number
        CHAR inv scheme c // Investment Scheme
    }
}

```

```

        char[8] date closing s // Date, Closing
        char[8] date last s // Date, Last
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        UINT8 T cur unit c // Currency Unit
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.2.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

Trading State Number

will contain the immediate ISS.

3.1.3 BU5 [Combination Update BROADCAST]

3.1.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU5
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	combo_update_bu5
info type	general

3.1.3.2 Related Messages

DQ5, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.3.3 Purpose

The Combo Series Update broadcast is sent when a new combo series has been defined in the central system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU126 should be used instead of BU2 + BU5 for combinations (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.3.4 Structure

The BU5 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct combo_update_bu5 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
}

```

```

char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
struct da5 {
    struct combo series
    char[32] cbs id s // Combo Series, Identity
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 4] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T ratio n // Ratio
        CHAR op if buy c // Operation if Buy
        CHAR op if sell c // Operation if Sell
    }
}

```

3.1.3.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.4 BU9 [Series Backoffice Update BROADCAST]

3.1.4.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU9
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	series_bo_update_bu9
info type	general

3.1.4.2 Related Messages

DQ9, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.4.3 Purpose

The Series Backoffice Update broadcast is sent when a new series has been defined or updated in the central system, including expired ones and other non-tradable series, for example, payment series.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU125 should be used instead of BU9 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.4.4 Structure

The BU9 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct series_bo_update_bu9 {
  struct broadcast type
  UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
  struct da9 {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct upper level series
    INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
    INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
    UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
    char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    UINT8 T stopped by issue c // Stopped By Issue
    char[12] isin code old s // ISIN Code, Old Series
    char[8] date notation s // Date, Notation
    char[8] date last trading s // Date, Last Trading
    char[6] time last trading s // Time, Last Trading
    char[8] date delivery start s // Date, Delivery Start
    char[8] date delivery stop s // Date, Delivery Stop
    UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
    UINT8 T suspended c // Suspended
    UINT8 T series status c // Series, Status
    UINT8 T tm template c // Template Series
    UINT8 T tm series c // Tailor Made Series
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] start date s // Date, Start
    char[8] end date s // Date, End
    UINT8 T accept collateral c // Accepted as Collateral
    char[8] date first trading s // Date, First Trading
    char[6] time first trading s // Time, First Trading
    UINT8 T traded in click c // Traded in GENIUM
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
    char[8] effective exp date s // Effective Expiration Date
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  }
}
```

3.1.4.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

for BU9, only value "3, Modification" will be used.

Trading State Number

will contain the immediate ISS.

3.1.5 BU10 [Instrument Class Update BROADCAST]

3.1.5.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU10
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	inst_class_update_bu10_bu20
info type	general

3.1.5.2 Related Messages

DQ10, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.5.3 Purpose

The Instrument Class Update broadcast is sent when a new class, or combination class if any, has been defined or updated in the central system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU122 should be used instead of BU10 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.5.4 Structure

The BU10 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct inst_class_update_bu10_bu20 {
    struct broadcast type
    UUINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da10_da20 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper_level series
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T exerc limit i // Exercise, Limit
        INT32 T redemption value i // Redemption Value
        INT32 T min qty increment i // Minimum Quantity Increment
        UUINT16 T derivate level n // Derivate Level
        UUINT16 T dec in strike price n // Decimals, Strike Price
        UUINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size
        UUINT16 T rnt id n // Ranking Type
        UUINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
        UUINT16 T items n // Items
        Array ITEM [max no: 12] {
            struct tick size

```

```

    }
    UINT16 T dec in deliv n // Decimals, Delivery
    UINT16 T items block n // Item, Block
    Array BLOCK_SIZE [max no: 4] {
        INT64 T maximum size u // Block Size, Maximum Volume
        UINT32 T minimum size n // Block Size, Minimum Volume
        UINT32 T block n // Block Size
        UINT8 T lot type c // Lot, Type
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
    UINT16 T cleared dec in qty n // Decimals, Quantity
    UINT16 T virt commodity n // Virtual Underlying
    UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing
    char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
    UINT8 T exerc limit unit c // Exercise, Limit Unit
    char[14] inc id s // Instrument Class, Identity
    char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
    char[32] name s // Name
    CHAR is fractions c // Fraction, Premium
    UINT8 T price format c // Premium/Price Format
    UINT8 T strike price format c // Strike Price, Format
    UINT8 T cabinet format c // Cabinet Format
    UINT8 T price unit premium c // Price Unit, Premium
    UINT8 T price unit strike c // Price Unit, Strike
    char[32] settl cur id s // Currency, Settlement
    char[3] credit class s // Credit Class
    char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
    UINT8 T trd cur unit c // Traded Currency Unit
    UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
    UINT8 T fixing req c // FIXING REQ C
    CHAR[2] mbs id s // Minimum Bid Schedule
    char[12] valuation group id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type:
    VAG_ID_S
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}
}

```

3.1.5.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.6 BU12 [Account Type Update BROADCAST]

3.1.6.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU12
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block

BROADCAST properties	
struct name	account_type_update_bu12
info type	general

3.1.6.2 Related Messages

DQ12, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.6.3 Purpose

The Account Type Update broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred regarding an account type.

3.1.6.4 Structure

The BU12 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct account_type_update_bu12 {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da12 {
        char[12] acc_type s // Account Type
        char[40] description s // Description
        UINT8 T open_close c // Open or Closed
        UINT8 T transitory c // Transitory
        UINT8 T market_maker c // Market Maker
        UINT8 T own_inventory c // Own Inventory
        UINT8 T exclusive_opening_sell c // Exclusive Opening Sell
        UINT8 T positions_allowed c // Positions, Allowed
        UINT8 T trades_allowed c // Trades, Allowed
        char[12] atr_id s // Account Type Rule
        CHAR origin c // Origin, Account Type
    }
}
    
```

3.1.6.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand (addition, modification, deletion) as described in the field information section.

3.1.7 BU13 [Account Fee Type Update BROADCAST]

3.1.7.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU13

BROADCAST properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	account_fee_type_update_bu13
info type	general

3.1.7.2 Related Messages

DQ13, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.7.3 Purpose

The Account Fee Type Update broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred regarding an account fee type.

3.1.7.4 Structure

The BU13 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct account_fee_type_update_bu13 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da13 {
        char\[12\] fee type s // Account Fee Type
        char\[40\] description s // Description
    }
}

```

3.1.7.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand (addition, modification, deletion) as described in the field information section.

3.1.8 BU18 [Non-Trading Days Update BROADCAST]

3.1.8.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU18
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	non_trading_days_update_bu18
info type	general

3.1.8.2 Related Messages

DQ18, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.8.3 Purpose

The Non Trading Days Update broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred regarding non-trading days.

3.1.8.4 Structure

The BU18 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct non_trading_days_update_bu18 {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da18 {
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        char[8] date non trading s // Date, Non Trading
        UINT8 T closed for trading c // Closed, trading
        UINT8 T closed for settlement c // Closed, settlement
        UINT8 T closed for clearing c // Closed, clearing
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.8.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand (addition, modification, deletion) as described in the field information section.

3.1.9 BU19 [Underlying Backoffice Update BROADCAST]

3.1.9.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU19
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	underlying_update_bu4_bu19
info type	general

3.1.9.2 Related Messages

DQ19, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.9.3 Purpose

The Underlying Update broadcast is sent when a new underlying has been defined or updated in the central system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU121 should be used instead of BU19 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.9.4 Structure

The BU19 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct underlying_update_bu4_bu19 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da4_da19 {
        INT32 T subscription price i // Subscription, Price
        INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity
        char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
        UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
        char[8] date release s // Date, Issue
        char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
        char[8] date dated s // Date, Dated
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
        UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
        UINT16 T coupon frequency n // Coupon Frequency
        INT64 T nominal value q // Nominal Value
        UINT16 T day count n // Day Count
        UINT16 T days in interest year n // Days In Interest Year
        UINT32 T coupon interest i // Coupon Interest
        UINT16 T coupon settlement days n // Coupon Settlement Days
        UINT8 T underlying type c // Type, Underlying
        UINT8 T price unit c // Price Unit, Underlying
        UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T linked commodity n // Linked Commodity Code
        UINT8 T fixed income type c // Fixed Income Type
        UINT8 T underlying status c // Underlying Status
        char[6] underlying issuer s // Underlying Issuer
        char[6] time delivery start s // Time, Delivery Start
        char[6] time delivery stop s // Time, Delivery Stop
        char[4] sector code s // Sector Code
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array COUPON [max no: 80] {
            char[8] date coupdiv s // Coupon/Dividend Date

```

```

        UINT32 T dividend i // Dividend
    }
    UINT8 T virtual c // Virtual
    char[4] member circ numb s // Member, Circular Number
    CHAR inv scheme c // Investment Scheme
    char[8] date closing s // Date, Closing
    char[8] date last s // Date, Last
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    UINT8 T cur unit c // Currency Unit
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.9.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

Trading State Number

will contain the immediate ISS.

3.1.10 BU20 [Instrument Class Backoffice Update BROADCAST]

3.1.10.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU20
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	inst_class_update_bu10_bu20
info type	general

3.1.10.2 Related Messages

DQ20, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.10.3 Purpose

The Instrument Class Update broadcast is sent when a new class has been defined or updated in the central system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern BU123 should be used instead of BU20 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.10.4 Structure

The BU20 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct inst_class_update_bu10_bu20 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da10_da20 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper level series
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T exerc limit i // Exercise, Limit
        INT32 T redemption value i // Redemption Value
        INT32 T min qty increment i // Minimum Quantity Increment
        UINT16 T derivate level n // Derivate Level
        UINT16 T dec in strike price n // Decimals, Strike Price
        UINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size
        UINT16 T rnt id n // Ranking Type
        UINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array ITEM [max no: 12] {
            struct tick size
        }
        UINT16 T dec in deliv n // Decimals, Delivery
        UINT16 T items block n // Item, Block
        Array BLOCK_SIZE [max no: 4] {
            INT64 T maximum size u // Block Size, Maximum Volume
            UINT32 T minimum size n // Block Size, Minimum Volume
            UINT32 T block n // Block Size
            UINT8 T lot type c // Lot, Type
            char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        }
        UINT16 T cleared dec in qty n // Decimals, Quantity
        UINT16 T virt commodity n // Virtual Underlying
        UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing
        char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
        UINT8 T traded c // Traded
        UINT8 T exerc limit unit c // Exercise, Limit Unit
        char[14] inc id s // Instrument Class, Identity
        char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
        char[32] name s // Name
        CHAR is fractions c // Fraction, Premium
        UINT8 T price format c // Premium/Price Format
        UINT8 T strike price format c // Strike Price, Format
        UINT8 T cabinet format c // Cabinet Format
        UINT8 T price unit premium c // Price Unit, Premium
        UINT8 T price unit strike c // Price Unit, Strike
        char[32] settl cur id s // Currency, Settlement
        char[3] credit class s // Credit Class
        char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
        UINT8 T trd cur unit c // Traded Currency Unit
        UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
        UINT8 T fixing req c // FIXING REQ C
    }
}

```



```

    CHAR[2] mbs_id s // Minimum Bid Schedule
    char[12] valuation_group_id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type:
VAG_ID_S
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.10.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.11 BU28 [Central Group Update BROADCAST]

3.1.11.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU28
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	central_group_update
info type	general

3.1.11.2 Related Messages

DQ28, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.11.3 Purpose

The Central Group Update broadcast is sent when a new central group has been defined or modified in the central system.

3.1.11.4 Structure

The BU28 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct central_group_update {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
    struct da28 {
        char[12] central_group s // Central Group Name
        UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array ITEM [max no: 30] {
            char[32] long_ins_id s // Series Name, Long
            UINT16 T leg_number n // Leg Number
        }
    }
}

```

```

        UINT8 T sort\_type c // Sort Criteria
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}
}

```

3.1.11.5 Usage and Conditions

Segment Number

is used if the whole central group cannot be placed in one broadcast. If not all Series can be sent, the segment number is incremented with one until the whole Central Group is distributed. The last broadcast is sent with segment number = 0.

Series Name, Long

or short, may contain wildcard.

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.12 BU44 [Legal Account Instrument Update BROADCAST]

3.1.12.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU44
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	legal_account_instrument_update_bu44
info type	general

3.1.12.2 Related Messages

DQ44, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.12.3 Purpose

The Legal Account Instrument Update broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred.

3.1.12.4 Structure

The BU44 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct legal_account_instrument_update_bu44 {
    struct broadcast\_type
    UINT16 T chg\_type n // Change Type
}

```

```

char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
struct da44 {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[12] acc type s // Account Type
}
}

```

3.1.12.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.13 BU47 [Haircut Update BROADCAST]

3.1.13.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU47
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	haircut_update_bu47
info type	general

3.1.13.2 Related Messages

DQ47, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.13.3 Purpose

The Haircut Update broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred regarding a haircut value.

3.1.13.4 Structure

The BU47 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct haircut_update_bu47 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da47 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char[40] description s // Description
        UINT32 T haircut rate u // Haircut Rate
        UINT32 T time to maturity u // Time to maturity
    }
}

```

3.1.13.5 Usage and conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.14 BU50 [Non-Settlement Days Update BROADCAST]

3.1.14.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU50
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	non_trad_settl_days_update_bu50
info type	general

3.1.14.2 Related Messages

DQ50, the answer will take into account any modifications made.

3.1.14.3 Purpose

This broadcast is sent when the non-trading days have changed in the central system.

3.1.14.4 Structure

The BU50 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct non_trad_settl_days_update_bu50 {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg\_type n // Change Type
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da50 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char\[8\] date non trading s // Date, Non Trading
    }
}

```

3.1.14.5 Usage and conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand, as described in the field information section.

3.1.15 BU53 [Corporate Action Update BROADCAST]

3.1.15.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU53
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	corp_action_update_bu53
info type	general

3.1.15.2 Purpose

This broadcast is sent when a new corporate action is added during the day. One broadcast can contain several items.

3.1.15.3 Structure

The BU53 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct corp_action_update_bu53 {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg\_type n // Change Type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        struct da53 {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
            char\[2\] corp action code s // Code, Corporate Action
            UINT8 T corp action type c // Corporate Action Type
            UINT8 T corp action status c // Status, Corporate Action
            UINT8 T corp action level c // Level, Corporate Action
            char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.15.4 Usage and conditions

The content within each item is the same as sent in DA53.

3.1.16 BU54 [Valid Sector Codes Update BROADCAST]

3.1.16.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU54
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	valid_sector_code_update_bu54
info type	general

3.1.16.2 Purpose

This broadcast is sent when a new sector code is added during the day.

3.1.16.3 Structure

The BU54 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct valid_sector_code_update_bu54 {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da54 {
        char[4] sector_code s // Sector Code
        char[40] description s // Description
    }
}

```

3.1.16.4 Usage and Conditions

The broadcast contains one item as sent in DA54.

3.1.17 BU87 [Market Maker Protection Update BROADCAST]

3.1.17.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU87
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	mm_protection_update
info type	dedicated

3.1.17.2 Related Messages

DC87, DQ87

3.1.17.3 Purpose

This broadcast is sent when the market maker protection parameters have been updated.

3.1.17.4 Structure

The BU87 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct mm_protection_update {
    struct broadcast\_type
    UINT16 T chg type n // Change Type
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da87 {
        INT64 T quantity protection q // Quantity protection
        INT64 T delta protection q // Delta protection
        INT32 T exposure time interval i // Exposure Time Interval
        INT32 T frozen time i // Frozen Time
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
        char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        UINT8 T include futures c // Include futures
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.18 BU88 [Turnover List Update VIB]

3.1.18.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU88
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.18.2 Related Messages

DQ88

3.1.18.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new or changed turnover list.

3.1.18.4 Structure

The BU88 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns turnover list base // Named struct no: 37701
            struct ns turnover list item // Named struct no: 37702
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.18.5 Usage and Conditions

For general information on the content of the broadcasts, refer to section DQ88.

3.1.19 BU90 [Pre Trade Limit Update VIB]

3.1.19.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU90
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.1.19.2 Related Messages

DQ90, DC90

3.1.19.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about new and changed Pre Trade Limit Groups.

3.1.19.4 Structure

The BU90 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    
```



```

Sequence {
  struct sub item hdr
  Choice {
    struct ns pre trade limit id // Named struct no: 37805
    struct ns pre trade limit // Named struct no: 37801
    struct ns pre trade limit user // Named struct no: 37802
    struct ns pre trade limit not // Named struct no: 37804
    struct ns pre trade limit param // Named struct no: 37803
  }
}

```

3.1.19.5 Structure Contents

pre_trade_limit

is sent once for each pre trade risk group.

pre_trade_limit_user

is repeated once for every sponsored user, if any are connected to the pre trade limit risk group.

pre_trade_limit_param

is repeated once for every instrument type or instrument class that are connected to the group.

pre_trade_limit_not

is repeated once for every mail receivers, if any are connected to the pre trade risk limit group.

3.1.20 BU92 [Strip Series Update BROADCAST]

3.1.20.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BU92
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	strip_series_update
info type	general

3.1.20.2 Related Messages

DQ92

3.1.20.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to inform about the relation between a specific strip series and its corresponding cleared series.

3.1.20.4 Structure

The BU92 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct strip_series_update {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T chg_type n // Change Type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct da92 {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        UINT8 T strip_range c // Strip range
        UINT8 T split_rule c // Split rule
        Array STRIP_SERIES [max no: 52] {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.20.5 Usage and Conditions

The broadcast is sent when a new strip series is defined intraday.

3.1.21 BU120 [Delta Underlying Update VIB]

3.1.21.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU120
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.21.2 Related Messages

DQ120

3.1.21.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new underlying or an underlying that has been changed.

3.1.21.4 Structure

The BU120 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns_delta_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
      struct ns_underlying_basic // Named struct no: 37201
      struct ns_fixed_income // Named struct no: 37202
      struct ns_coupon_dates // Named struct no: 37203
      struct ns_index_linked // Named struct no: 37204
      struct ns_underlying_power // Named struct no: 37206
      struct ns_underlying_ext3 // Named struct no: 37209
      struct ns_reference_rate // Named struct no: 37210
      struct ns_index_value // Named struct no: 37211
      struct ns_lottery_bonds // Named struct no: 37212
      struct ns_convertibles // Named struct no: 37213
      struct ns_derived_from // Named struct no: 37214
    }
  }
}

```

3.1.21.5 Usage and Conditions

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

Broadcast BU120 will distribute all underlyings regardless of Status (active or suspended).

There may be consecutive broadcasts needed to disseminate all information. In this case the first broadcast will contain 1 in the Segment Number field. The field is then incremented by one in each of the following consecutive broadcasts.

The last broadcast will contain 0 (zero) in the Segment Number field.

If only one broadcast is needed, the Segment Number field will contain 0.

The broadcast does not contain any value in the full answer time-stamp or the full answer business date.

Example

0 coupons

Only one broadcast is needed.

- Broadcast Segment Header (Segment Number = 0)
- Delta Header
- Underlying, Basic Data

Example

150 coupons
 Three broadcasts are needed.

First broadcast

- Broadcast Segment Header (Segment Number = 1)
- Delta Header
- Underlying, Basic Data
- Underlying, Coupon Date (approximately first 50 coupons)

Second broadcast

- Broadcast Segment Header (Segment Number = 2)
- Delta Header
- Underlying, Coupon Date (approximately next 50 coupons)

Third broadcast

- Broadcast Segment Header (Segment Number = 0)
- Delta Header
- Underlying, Coupon Date (last around 50 coupons)

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.22 BU121 [Delta Underlying Update for Back Office VIB]

3.1.22.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU121
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.22.2 Related Messages

DQ121

3.1.22.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new underlying or an underlying that has been changed.

3.1.22.4 Structure

The BU121 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns_delta_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns_underlying_basic // Named struct no: 37201
            struct ns_fixed_income // Named struct no: 37202
            struct ns_coupon_dates // Named struct no: 37203
            struct ns_index_linked // Named struct no: 37204
            struct ns_underlying_power // Named struct no: 37206
            struct ns_underlying_ext3 // Named struct no: 37209
            struct ns_reference_rate // Named struct no: 37210
            struct ns_index_value // Named struct no: 37211
            struct ns_lottery_bonds // Named struct no: 37212
            struct ns_convertibles // Named struct no: 37213
            struct ns_derived_from // Named struct no: 37214
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.22.5 Usage and Conditions

Broadcast BU121 (Back Office variant) will distribute all underlyings regardless of Status (active or suspended).

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.23 BU122 [Delta Instrument Class Update VIB]

3.1.23.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU122
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.23.2 Related Messages

DQ122

3.1.23.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new Instrument Class or an Instrument Class that has been changed.

3.1.23.4 Structure

The BU122 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns_delta_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns_inst_class_basic // Named struct no: 37101
            struct ns_price_tick // Named struct no: 37102
            struct ns_block_size // Named struct no: 37103
            struct ns_calc_rule // Named struct no: 37104
            struct ns_inst_class_secur // Named struct no: 37105
            struct ns_inst_class_leg_calc_rule // Named struct no: 37115
            struct ns_price_tick_corr // Named struct no: 37113
            struct ns_inst_class_trr_def_publ // Named struct no: 37118
            struct ns_inst_class_ext6 // Named struct no: 37120
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.23.5 Usage and Conditions

Broadcast BU122 will distribute all instrument classes regardless of Traded (Yes or No).

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

For **NS Price Tick**, the instrument is traded in price or yield. **NS Price Tick Corr** gives the corresponding price if the trade is in yield, or the corresponding yield if the trade is in price.

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.24 BU123 [Delta Instrument Class Update for Back Office VIB]

3.1.24.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU123
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.24.2 Related Messages

DQ123

3.1.24.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new Instrument Class or an Instrument Class that has been changed.

3.1.24.4 Structure

The BU123 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub item_hdr
struct ns_delta header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns_inst_class_basic // Named struct no: 37101
            struct ns_price_tick // Named struct no: 37102
            struct ns_block_size // Named struct no: 37103
            struct ns_calc_rule // Named struct no: 37104
            struct ns_inst_class_secur // Named struct no: 37105
            struct ns_inst_class_cms // Named struct no: 37114
            struct ns_inst_class_leg_calc_rule // Named struct no: 37115
            struct ns_price_tick_corr // Named struct no: 37113
            struct ns_inst_class_trr_def_publ // Named struct no: 37118
            struct ns_inst_class_ext6 // Named struct no: 37120
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.24.5 Usage and Conditions

Broadcast BU123 (Back Office variant) will distribute all instrument classes regardless of Traded (Yes or No).

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

For **NS Price Tick**, the instrument is traded in price or yield. **NS Price Tick Corr** gives the corresponding price if the trade is in yield, or the corresponding yield if the trade is in price.

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.25 BU124 [Delta Instrument Series Update VIB]

3.1.25.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU124
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.25.2 Related Messages

DQ124

3.1.25.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new Instrument Series or an Instrument Series that has been changed.

3.1.25.4 Structure

The BU124 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns_delta_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns_inst_series_basic // Named struct no: 37301
            struct ns_inst_series_basic_single // Named struct no: 37302
        }
    }
}

```



```

        struct ns inst series power // Named struct no: 37303
        struct ns inst series repo // Named struct no: 37304
        struct ns inst series leg flow // Named struct no: 37309
    }
}

```

3.1.25.5 Usage and Conditions

Broadcast BU124 will distribute all series regardless of Last Trade Date, Traded (Yes or No), and Status (Active or Suspended).

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.26 BU125 [Delta Instrument Series Update for Back Office VIB]

3.1.26.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU125
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.26.2 Related Messages

DQ125

3.1.26.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new Instrument Series or an Instrument Series that has been changed.

3.1.26.4 Structure

The BU125 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns delta header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr

```

```

Choice {
  struct ns remove // Named struct no: 37002
  struct ns inst series basic // Named struct no: 37301
  struct ns inst series basic single // Named struct no: 37302
  struct ns inst series power // Named struct no: 37303
  struct ns inst series repo // Named struct no: 37304
  struct ns inst series bo // Named struct no: 37306
  struct ns inst series leg flow // Named struct no: 37309
  struct ns inst series ext5 // Named struct no: 37313
}
}
}

```

3.1.26.5 Usage and Conditions

Broadcast BU125 (Back Office variant) will distribute all series regardless of Last Trade Date, Traded (Yes or No), and Status (Active or Suspended).

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

For general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.27 BU126 [Combo Series Update VIB]

3.1.27.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU126
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.27.2 Related Messages

Related queries: DQ120, DQ122, DQ124, DQ126 (and DQ121, DQ123, DQ125 which are Back Office related)

Related broadcasts: BU120, BU122, BU124 (and BU121, BU123, BU125 which are Back Office related)

3.1.27.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a new combination series or an combination series that has been changed.

3.1.27.4 Structure

The BU126 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment\_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns\_inst\_series\_basic // Named struct no: 37301
      struct ns\_combo\_series\_leg // Named struct no: 37308
    }
  }
}

```

3.1.27.5 Usage and Conditions

Note that this broadcast and the related DQ126 do not support the delta concept that the queries and broadcasts listed in "Related Messages" above support.

3.1.28 BU134 [Account Type update VIB]

3.1.28.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU134
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.28.2 Related Messages

DQ134

3.1.28.3 Purpose

This broadcast is sent whenever a change has occurred regarding an account type.

3.1.28.4 Structure

The BU134 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast segment\_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns\_account\_type\_basic // Named struct no: 37901
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

3.1.28.5 Usage and Conditions

Change Type

states what type of update is at hand (addition, modification, deletion) as described in the field information section.

3.1.29 BU135 [Market Maker Obligations update VIB]

3.1.29.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BU135
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.1.29.2 Related Messages

DQ135

3.1.29.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to send out information about a market maker obligations.

3.1.29.4 Structure

The BU135 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_segment_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns_price_quote_resp // Named struct no: 37951
      struct ns_vld_max_spread // Named struct no: 37952
      struct ns_price_quote_criteria // Named struct no: 37953
    }
  }
}
}

```

3.1.29.5 Usage and Conditions

The struct `ns_vld_max_spread` contains all unique Max Spreads that are referenced from struct `ns_price_quote_criteria`.

3.1.29.6 Structure Contents

The DA135 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_segment_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns_price_quote_resp // Named struct no: 37951
      struct ns_vld_max_spread // Named struct no: 37952
      struct ns_price_quote_criteria // Named struct no: 37953
    }
  }
}
    
```

3.1.30 DC3 [Add TM Combo QUERY]

3.1.30.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DC3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	add_tm_combo
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	false
answers	DI3

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DI3
struct name	answer_add_tm_combo
segmented	false

3.1.30.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to add a Tailor-Made Combination. The transaction is sent as a query, because the added Combination is returned as an answer.

3.1.30.3 Structure

The DC3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct add_tm_combo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T no of legs n // Legs, Number Of
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 4] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T ratio n // Ratio
        CHAR op if buy c // Operation if Buy
        CHAR op if sell c // Operation if Sell
    }
}

```

3.1.30.4 Usage and conditions

Series

in the transaction header is used only for RTR, and should be zeroed.

Operation if Buy

specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when buying the combination.

Operation if Sell

specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when selling the combination.

Example

This input creates a combination where instrument 1 is bought and instrument 2 is sold to a ratio 1 to 2 when buying the combination.

Number of Legs	2
Instrument 1:	
Ratio	1
Operation if Buy	B
Operation if Sell	S
Instrument 2:	
Ratio	2
Operation if Buy	S
Operation if Sell	B

3.1.30.5 Answer Structure

The DI3 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_add_tm_combo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}
```

3.1.30.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains the binary code of the created TM Combo as in BU2 and BU126.

The DI3 answer can however also contain the binary code of an already existing Combo series corresponding to what is sent in the DC3, as well as an already existing Combo series that is a mirrored version of what is sent in the DC3. In order to handle order entry of Tailor Made Combos correctly, a front-end application must be able to handle a case where the DI3 answer contains the binary code of an existing mirrored combo series, and then enter the order on the opposite side as negative/positive depending on original entry details.

3.1.31 DC11 [Add TM Combo QUERY]

3.1.31.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DC11
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	add_tm_combo_ext
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	false
answers	DI11

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DI11
struct name	answer_add_tm_combo
segmented	false

3.1.31.2 Related Messages

Related queries: DQ120, DQ122, DQ124, DQ126 (and DQ121, DQ123, DQ125 which are Back Office related)

Related broadcasts: BU120, BU122, BU124 (and BU121, BU123, BU125 which are Back Office related).

3.1.31.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to add a Tailor-Made Combination. The transaction is sent as a query, because the added Combination is returned as an answer. This query works in the same way as DC3. But instead of 4 legs, the maximum number of legs in DC11 is 5.

Note:
 Regardless whether the combination was created using DC3 or DC11:

- All TM Combinations will be available in BU124/DQ124 and BU126/DQ126.
- All TM Combinations with up to 4 legs will be available in BU2/DQ2 and BU5/DQ5.

3.1.31.4 Structure

The DC11 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct add_tm_combo_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T no of legs n // Legs, Number Of
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 5] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T ratio n // Ratio
        CHAR op if buy c // Operation if Buy
        CHAR op if sell c // Operation if Sell
    }
}
    
```

3.1.31.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

in the transaction header is used only for RTR, and should be zeroed.

Operation if Buy

specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when buying the combination.

Operation if Sell

specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when selling the combination.

Example

This input creates a combination where instrument 1 is bought and instrument 2 is sold to a ratio 1 to 2 when buying the combination.

Number of Legs	2
Instrument 1:	

Ratio	1
Operation if Buy	B
Operation if Sell	S
Instrument 2:	
Ratio	2
Operation if Buy	S
Operation if Sell	B

3.1.31.6 Answer Structure

The DI11 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_add_tm_combo {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}
```

3.1.31.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains the binary code of the created TM Combo as in BU2 and BU126.

The DI11 answer can however also contain the binary code of an already existing Combo series corresponding to what is sent in the DC11, as well as an already existing Combo series that is a mirrored version of what is sent in the DC11. In order to handle order entry of Tailor Made Combos correctly, a front-end application must be able to handle a case where the DI11 answer contains the binary code of an existing mirrored combo series, and then enter the order on the opposite side as negative/positive depending on original entry details.

3.1.32 DC80 [Suspend/Resume Participant TRANSACTION]

3.1.32.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	DC80
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	susp_res_participant
facility	EPO
partitioned	false

3.1.32.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to suspend or resume an own participant for trading.

3.1.32.3 Structure

The DC80 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct susp_res_participant {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR trading suspend resume c // Trading, Suspend/Resume
}
    
```

3.1.32.4 Return Codes

Resumed	Suspended
1 (int)	2 (int)

3.1.33 DC82 [Add generic TM repo QUERY]

3.1.33.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DC82
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	add_gen_tm_repo
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	false
answers	DI82

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DI82
struct name	answer_add_gen_tm_repo
segmented	false

3.1.33.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to add a Tailor-Made Repo instrument. The transaction is sent as a query, because the added instrument is returned as an answer. If the instrument already exists, the existing instrument is returned instead.

3.1.33.3 Structure

The DC82 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct add_gen_tm_repo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct series_template {
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
        UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
        INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
    }
    char\[8\] start date s // Date, Start
    char\[8\] end date s // Date, End
}

```

3.1.33.4 Usage and conditions

Series

in the transaction header is only used for RTR, and should be zeroed.

Series Template

is the series used as a template for the new series. The template series must be a Repo instrument.

Start date

is the start date of the new requested series.

End date

is the end date of the new requested series.

3.1.33.5 Answer Structure

The DI82 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_add_gen_tm_repo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}

```

3.1.34 DC86 [Create TM Instrument QUERY]

3.1.34.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DC86
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	create_tm_instrument
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	false
answers	DI86

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DI86
struct name	answer_create_tm_instrument
segmented	false

3.1.34.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to create a tailor made derivative instrument. The transaction is sent as a query because the added or existing instrument is returned in the answer.

3.1.34.3 Structure

The DC86 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct create_tm_instrument {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    char[8] date expiration s // Date, Expiration
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.34.4 Usage and conditions

Series

Contains the template instrument that is used as base for the new TM Instrument created.

Commodity Code

Is the Underlying code the TM Instrument should be connected to.

Expiration Date

Is the expiration date for the TM Instrument.

Strike Price

Is the strike price for the TM Instrument. It must be defined as an integer with implicit decimals as given in Decimal, Strike Price defined for the Instrument Class connected to the template instrument.

3.1.34.5 Answer Structure

The DI86 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_create_tm_instrument {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}
```

3.1.34.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains the binary code of the created TM Instrument.

3.1.35 DC87 [Set Market Maker Protection TRANSACTION]

3.1.35.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	DC87
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	set_mm_protection
facility	EPO
partitioned	false

3.1.35.2 Related Messages

BU87, DQ87

3.1.35.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to set new market maker protection parameters per underlying.

3.1.35.4 Structure

The DC87 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct set_mm_protection {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct da87 {
        INT64 T quantity protection q // Quantity protection
        INT64 T delta protection q // Delta protection
        INT32 T exposure time interval i // Exposure Time Interval
        INT32 T frozen time i // Frozen Time
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        UINT8 T include futures c // Include futures
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.35.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Should be filled with 0 (zero)

3.1.36 DC90 [Set Pre Trade Limit VIT]

3.1.36.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	DC90
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.1.36.2 Related Messages

BU90, DQ90

3.1.36.3 Purpose

This transaction is used by the Sponsoring Participant to add or update own Pre Trade Risk Groups.

3.1.36.4 Structure

The DC90 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct trans_otri_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns pre trade limit // Named struct no: 37801
            struct ns pre trade limit user // Named struct no: 37802
            struct ns pre trade limit not // Named struct no: 37804
            struct ns pre trade limit param // Named struct no: 37803
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.36.5 Usage and conditions

Each update should contain the full data for the group. This full data can be retrieved with DQ90.

If the Pre Trade Risk Group has both current and pending items, and the intraday update is sent, the following rules apply:

- If values in current and pending items are the same, a new updated value will be populated in both current and pending item.
- If values in current and pending items are different, a new updated value will be populated in current item and pending item will keep its value.

Pre Trade Limit Suffix

is used as a suffix in the identity of the created group in order to generate a unique id.

Name, Country, Customer, Identity

represents the Sponsoring Participant, must be the same as the sender of the transaction.

Sponsoring User

must be connected to the Sponsoring Participant.

Sponsored Client, Country, Sponsored Client, Customer

represents the Sponsored Client. Any users specified in `pre_trade_limit_user` must be connected to this participant.

Intraday

Only a subset of Pre Trade Risk Group parameters are applicable for intraday update:

- update (change or disabling) of parameters defined in Pre Trade Limit Group
- update of notification parameters

- update of order rate limit.

3.1.36.6 Structure Contents

Each update should contain the full data for the group. This full data can be retrieved with DQ90.

pre_trade_limit

should be sent only once, contains e.g. the identity of the Sponsoring Participant and the Sponsored Client.

pre_trade_limit_user

should be repeated for every sponsored user, if any.

pre_trade_limit_param

should be repeated for every instrument type or instrument class that should be included in the group.

pre_trade_limit_not

should be repeated for every mail receivers, if any.

3.1.37 DQ2 [Series QUERY]

3.1.37.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_series
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA2

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA2
struct name	answer_series
segmented	true

3.1.37.2 Related Messages

BU2

3.1.37.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve all tradable series in the system, including combinations if any.

Note: Preferably, the more modern (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept) DQ124 should be used instead of DQ2 single orders and DQ126 should be used instead of DQ2 + DQ5 for combinations.

3.1.37.4 Structure

The DQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_series {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.37.5 Usage and Conditions

In the case of a full answer, series denoted as Traded=yes and with a passed Last trade Date will also be returned if today is regarded as an SQ day for the instrument series.

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.37.6 Answer Structure

The DA2 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_series {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper_level_series
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        UINT32 T series sequence number u // Series, Sequence Number
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T step size multiple n // Tick Size, Multiple
        char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
        char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
        UINT8 T suspended c // Suspended
        char[8] date last trading s // Date, Last Trading
        char[6] time last trading s // Time, Last Trading
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] start date s // Date, Start
    }
}
```

```
char[8] end date s // Date, End
char[8] date delivery start s // Date, Delivery Start
char[8] date delivery stop s // Date, Delivery Stop
UINT8 T series status c // Series, Status
char[32] long ins id s // Series Name, Long
char[8] date first trading s // Date, First Trading
char[6] time first trading s // Time, First Trading
UINT8 T traded in click c // Traded in GENIUM
char[8] abbr name s // Abbreviated Name
char[6] stock code s // Stock Code
UINT8 T ext info source c // External Information Source
char[8] effective exp date s // Effective Expiration Date
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}
```

3.1.37.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of series. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA2) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Series

is returned regardless of the setting of the field `traded_in_click_c`.

Valid standard combination series will be included in the answer.

Upper Level Series

exists as a series if it is a traded, not expired series, otherwise ignore it.

Contract Size

This is the calculated contract size for the new series after an adjustment. For normal series (no adjustment) the Contract Size is 0. To receive the normal contract size and number of decimals in the contract size, use DQ10.

Price Quotation Factor

This is the calculated Price Quotation Factor for the new series after an adjustment. For normal series (no adjustment) the Price Quotation Factor is 0. To receive the normal Price Quotation Factor and number of decimals, use DQ10.

Trading State Number

will be 0 when sent in this answer. It will contain the immediate ISS only when distributing the instrument series in the broadcast BU2. To get the immediate ISS use the UQ15 query.

3.1.38 DQ3 [Instrument Type QUERY]

3.1.38.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA3

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA3
struct name	answer_instrument
segmented	true

3.1.38.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve instrument types for all tradable series in the system, including combinations if any.

3.1.38.3 Structure

The DQ3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_instrument {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.38.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.38.5 Answer Structure

The DA3 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_instrument {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T min show vol u // Order, Min Show Volume
        UINT16 T hidden vol meth n // Method, Hidden Volume
        UINT16 T pub inf id n // Public Order Info
        char[8] int id s // Instrument, Identity
        char[32] name s // Name
        UINT8 T maintain positions c // Maintain Positions
        UINT8 T traded c // Traded
        UINT8 T post trade proc c // Post Trade processed
        UINT8 T pos handling c // Position handling
        UINT8 T directed trade information c // Directed Trade Information
        UINT8 T public deal information c // Public Deal Information
        UINT8 T pricing method c // Pricing method
        UINT8 T settlement type c // Settlement, Type
    }
}

```

3.1.38.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of types. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA3) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.39 DQ4 [Underlying QUERY]

3.1.39.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ4
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_underlying
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA4

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA4
struct name	answer_underlying
segmented	true

3.1.39.2 Related Messages

BU4

3.1.39.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve underlyings for all tradable series in the system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern DQ120 should be used instead of DQ4 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.39.4 Structure

The DQ4 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_underlying {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.39.5 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.39.6 Answer Structure

The DA4 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_underlying {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        INT32 T subscription price i // Subscription, Price
        INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity
        char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    }
}
```

```

UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
char[8] date release s // Date, Issue
char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
char[8] date dated s // Date, Dated
char[32] name s // Name
char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
UINT16 T coupon frequency n // Coupon Frequency
INT64 T nominal value q // Nominal Value
UINT16 T day count n // Day Count
UINT16 T days in interest year n // Days In Interest Year
UINT32 T coupon interest i // Coupon Interest
UINT16 T coupon settlement days n // Coupon Settlement Days
UINT8 T underlying type c // Type, Underlying
UINT8 T price unit c // Price Unit, Underlying
UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal
UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
UINT16 T linked commodity n // Linked Commodity Code
UINT8 T fixed income type c // Fixed Income Type
UINT8 T underlying status c // Underlying Status
char[6] underlying issuer s // Underlying Issuer
char[6] time delivery start s // Time, Delivery Start
char[6] time delivery stop s // Time, Delivery Stop
char[4] sector code s // Sector Code
UINT16 T items n // Items
Array COUPON [max no: 80] {
    char[8] date coupdiv s // Coupon/Dividend Date
    UINT32 T dividend i // Dividend
}
UINT8 T virtual c // Virtual
char[4] member circ numb s // Member, Circular Number
CHAR inv scheme c // Investment Scheme
char[8] date closing s // Date, Closing
char[8] date last s // Date, Last
char[2] country id s // Name, Country
UINT8 T cur unit c // Currency Unit
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.39.7 Answer, comments

For each underlying a record is received and they are prefaced with a transaction type (DA4) and an Item field, specifying the number of records.

Trading State Number

will be 0 (zero) in the answer of DQ4. When distributing the underlying in the broadcast BU4 the Trading State Number contains the immediate ISS only. To get the immediate ISS use the UQ15 query.

Decimals, Price

are used to interpret the Price Information for the Underlying.

3.1.40 DQ5 [Combination QUERY]

3.1.40.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ5
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_combo
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA5

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA5
struct name	answer_combo
segmented	true

3.1.40.2 Related Messages

BU5

3.1.40.3 Purpose

The reason for performing this query is to get the translation from each standard combination Series to the different single Series.

Preferably, the more modern DQ126 should be used instead of DQ2 + DQ5 for combinations (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.40.4 Structure

The DQ5 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_combo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.40.5 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.40.6 Answer Structure

The DA5 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_combo {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct combo series
        char[32] cbs id s // Combo Series, Identity
        UINT8 T items c // Item
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        Array ITEM [max no: 4] {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
            UINT16 T ratio n // Ratio
            CHAR op if buy c // Operation if Buy
            CHAR op if sell c // Operation if Sell
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.40.7 Answer, comments

For each Combo Series a record is received and they are prefaced with a Transaction Type (DA5) and an Item field, specifying the number of records.

3.1.41 DQ6 [Broker Signatures QUERY]

3.1.41.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ6
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_broker
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true

QUERY properties	
answers	DA6

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA6
struct name	answer_broker
segmented	true

3.1.41.2 Purpose

The identity of each single person authorized for trading is registered at the Exchange at the Instrument Type or Instrument Class level. It is then possible for the customer to request this information for his own staff.

3.1.41.3 Structure

The DQ6 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_broker {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.41.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

Series may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.41.5 Answer Structure

The DA6 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_broker {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        char[5] user id s // User
        UINT8 T program trader c // Program Trader
    }
}

```

```

    UINT16 T cst id n // Customer Number
    UINT16 T usr id n // User, Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    }
}

```

3.1.41.6 Answer, comments

Series

Series in the answer can specify different levels of the instrument hierarchy. The user can be allowed to trade a number of both Instrument Types and Instrument Classes.

For an Instrument Type the Series structure is completed with Country, Market and Instrument Group.

For an Instrument Class the Series structure is completed with Country, Market, Instrument Group and Commodity.

For each broker at the customer, the broker ID and all legal instrument types it is authorized to trade in are returned. The response is prefaced with a Transaction Type (DA6) and an Item field specifying the number of records.

3.1.42 DQ7 [Market QUERY]

3.1.42.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ7
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_market
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA7

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA7
struct name	answer_market
segmented	true

3.1.42.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve markets for all tradable series in the system.

3.1.42.3 Structure

The DQ7 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_market {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.42.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.1.42.5 Answer Structure

The DA7 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_market {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T normal trading days n // Normal Trading Days
        UINT16 T normal settl days n // Normal Settlement Days
        UINT16 T normal clearing days n // Normal Clearing Days
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[5] mar id s // Market, Identity
        UINT8 T market type c // Market, Type
        UINT8 T index market c // Index Market
        char[15] bic code s // BIC Code
        char[8] mic code s // MIC Code
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
```

3.1.42.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of markets. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA7) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.43 DQ8 [Instrument Group QUERY]

3.1.43.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ8
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument_group
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA8

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA8
struct name	answer_instrument_group
segmented	true

3.1.43.2 Purpose

This transaction gets the valid instrument groups in binary format and their equivalent character representation.

3.1.43.3 Structure

The DQ8 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument_group {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.43.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as Country Number and Market Code or a complete Instrument Type.

3.1.43.5 Answer Structure

The DA8 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_instrument_group {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T extended info n // Extended Information
        UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[3] ing id s // Instrument Group Identity
        UINT8 T group type c // Group, Type
        UINT8 T tailor made c // Tailor Made
        UINT8 T option type c // Option, Type
        UINT8 T option style c // Option, Style
        UINT8 T warrant c // Warrant
        UINT8 T average c // Average
        UINT8 T average period c // Average Period
        UINT8 T repo type c // Repo Type
        UINT8 T buy sell back c // Buy Sell Back
        UINT8 T synthetic type c // Type, Synthetic
        UINT8 T non traded ref c // Non Traded Reference
        UINT8 T future styled c // Option, Future Styled
        UINT8 T when issued c // When Issued
        UINT8 T is exclusive opening sell c // Exclusive Open Sell
        UINT8 T knock variant c // Knock Variant
        UINT8 T binary variant c // Option, Binary Variant
        UINT8 T option variant c // Option, Variant
        UINT8 T physical delivery c // Physical Delivery
        UINT8 T forward style c // Style, Forward
        UINT8 T swap style c // Style, Swap
        UINT8 T maturity c // Maturity
        char[15] group short name s // Short Name, Instrument Group
        UINT8 T overnight index swap c // OIS Overnight index swap
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.43.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of instrument groups.

3.1.44 DQ9 [Series Backoffice QUERY]

3.1.44.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ9
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_series
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

QUERY properties	
segmented	true
answers	DA9

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA9
struct name	answer_series_bo
segmented	true

3.1.44.2 Related Messages

BU9

3.1.44.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve all existing series in the system, including expired ones and other non-tradable series, for example, payment series.

Note that the same ASCII-name may be returned for different combinations, but with different binary codes and different last trading date.

Note: Preferably, the more modern DQ125 should be used instead of DQ9 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.44.4 Structure

The DQ9 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_series {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.44.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Series may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.44.6 Answer Structure

The DA9 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_series_bo {
```

```

struct transaction type
char[8] date trading s // Date, Trading
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
UINT16 T items n // Items
Array ITEM [max no: 330] {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct upper level series
    INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
    INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
    UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
    char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    UINT8 T stopped by issue c // Stopped By Issue
    char[12] isin code old s // ISIN Code, Old Series
    char[8] date notation s // Date, Notation
    char[8] date last trading s // Date, Last Trading
    char[6] time last trading s // Time, Last Trading
    char[8] date delivery start s // Date, Delivery Start
    char[8] date delivery stop s // Date, Delivery Stop
    UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
    UINT8 T suspended c // Suspended
    UINT8 T series status c // Series, Status
    UINT8 T tm template c // Template Series
    UINT8 T tm series c // Tailor Made Series
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] start date s // Date, Start
    char[8] end date s // Date, End
    UINT8 T accept collateral c // Accepted as Collateral
    char[8] date first trading s // Date, First Trading
    char[6] time first trading s // Time, First Trading
    UINT8 T traded in click c // Traded in GENIUM
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
    char[8] effective exp date s // Effective Expiration Date
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.44.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of series. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA9) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Series

is returned regardless of the setting of the field `traded_in_click_c`.

Contract Size

This is the calculated contract size for the new series after an adjustment. For normal series (no adjustment) the Contract Size is 0. To receive the normal contract size and number of decimals, use DQ20.

Price Quotation Factor

This is the calculated Price Quotation Factor for the new series after an adjustment. For normal series (no adjustment) the Price Quotation Factor is 0. To receive the normal Price Quotation Factor and number of decimals, use DQ20.

Trading State Number

will be 0 when sent in this answer. It will contain the immediate ISS only when distributing the instrument series in the broadcast BU9. To get the immediate ISS use the UQ15 query.

Stopped by Issue

is 'Yes' for the old series after adjustment.

3.1.45 DQ10 [Instrument Class QUERY]

3.1.45.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ10
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument_class
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA10

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA10
struct name	answer_instrument_class
segmented	true

3.1.45.2 Related Messages

BU10

3.1.45.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve instrument classes for all tradable series in the system, including combinations if any.

Note: Preferably, the more modern DQ122 should be used instead of DQ10 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.45.4 Structure

The DQ10 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument_class {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.45.5 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.45.6 Answer Structure

The DA10 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_instrument_class {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 145] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper level series
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T exerc limit i // Exercise, Limit
        INT32 T redemption value i // Redemption Value
        INT32 T min qty increment i // Minimum Quantity Increment
        UINT16 T derivate level n // Derivate Level
        UINT16 T dec in strike price n // Decimals, Strike Price
        UINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size
        UINT16 T rnt id n // Ranking Type
        UINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array ITEM [max no: 12] {
            struct tick size
        }
        UINT16 T dec in deliv n // Decimals, Delivery
        UINT16 T items block n // Item, Block
        Array BLOCK_SIZE [max no: 4] {
            INT64 T maximum size u // Block Size, Maximum Volume
            UINT32 T minimum size n // Block Size, Minimum Volume
            UINT32 T block n // Block Size
            UINT8 T lot type c // Lot, Type
            char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        }
    }
}
```

```

UINT16 T cleared dec in qty n // Decimals, Quantity
UINT16 T virt commodity n // Virtual Underlying
UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing
char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
UINT8 T traded c // Traded
UINT8 T exerc limit unit c // Exercise, Limit Unit
char[14] inc id s // Instrument Class, Identity
char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
char[32] name s // Name
CHAR is fractions c // Fraction, Premium
UINT8 T price format c // Premium/Price Format
UINT8 T strike price format c // Strike Price, Format
UINT8 T cabinet format c // Cabinet Format
UINT8 T price unit premium c // Price Unit, Premium
UINT8 T price unit strike c // Price Unit, Strike
char[32] settl cur id s // Currency, Settlement
char[3] credit class s // Credit Class
char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
UINT8 T trd cur unit c // Traded Currency Unit
UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
UINT8 T fixing req c // FIXING REQ C
CHAR[2] mbs id s // Minimum Bid Schedule
char[12] valuation group id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type:
VAG_ID_S
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.45.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of classes. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA10) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Decimals, Contract Size

applies to the fields **Contract Size** and **Price Quotation Factor**.

3.1.46 DQ12 [Account Type QUERY]

3.1.46.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ12
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account_type
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true

QUERY properties	
answers	DA12

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA12
struct name	answer_account_type
segmented	true

3.1.46.2 Related Messages

BU12

3.1.46.3 Purpose

This query retrieves all existing account types in the system.

3.1.46.4 Structure

The DQ12 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_account_type {
    struct transaction\_type
    uint16\_t segment\_number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.46.5 Answer Structure

The DA12 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_account_type {
    struct transaction\_type
    uint16\_t segment\_number n // Segment Number
    uint16\_t items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char\[12\] acc\_type s // Account Type
        char\[40\] description s // Description
        uint8\_t open\_close c // Open or Closed
        uint8\_t transitory c // Transitory
        uint8\_t market\_maker c // Market Maker
        uint8\_t own\_inventory c // Own Inventory
        uint8\_t exclusive\_opening\_sell c // Exclusive Opening Sell
        uint8\_t positions\_allowed c // Positions, Allowed
        uint8\_t trades\_allowed c // Trades, Allowed
        char\[12\] atr\_id s // Account Type Rule
        CHAR origin c // Origin, Account Type
    }
}

```

3.1.47 DQ13 [Account Fee Type QUERY]

3.1.47.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ13
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account_fee_type
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA13

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA13
struct name	answer_account_fee_type
segmented	true

3.1.47.2 Related Messages

BU13

3.1.47.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get a description of all existing account fee types in the system.

3.1.47.4 Structure

The DQ13 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_account_fee_type {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.47.5 Answer Structure

The DA13 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_account_fee_type {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
}
```

```

    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char[12] fee type s // Account Fee Type
        char[40] description s // Description
    }
}

```

3.1.48 DQ14 [Underlying Adjustment QUERY]

3.1.48.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ14
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_underlying_adjustment
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA14

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA14
struct name	answer_underlying_adjustment
segmented	true

3.1.48.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get information of underlying adjustments.

3.1.48.3 Structure

The DQ14 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_underlying_adjustment {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date adjust s // Date, Adjust
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.48.4 Usage and Conditions

Date, Adjust

can be a historical date as well as the current date. However, only adjustments relevant for this date are returned in the answer.

3.1.48.5 Answer Structure

The DA14 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_underlying_adjustment {
  struct transaction type
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
    UINT16 T adjust ident n // Adjustment Identifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    char[8] date adjust s // Date, Adjust
    char[8] date conversion s // Date, Conversion
    UINT8 T deal price modifier c // Modifier, Deal Price
    UINT8 T contract size modifier c // Modifier, Contract Size
    UINT8 T strike price modifier c // Modifier, Strike Price
    UINT8 T contracts modifier c // Modifier, Number of Contracts
    UINT8 T und price modifier c // Modifier, Underlying Price
    UINT8 T so strike price modifier c // Modifier, Spin Off Strike Price
    UINT8 T so contract size modifier c // Modifier, Contract Size
    UINT8 T so deal price modifier c // Modifier, Spin Off Deal Price
    INT32 T deal price mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Deal Price
    INT32 T contr size mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Contract Size
    INT32 T strike price mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Strike Price
    INT32 T contracts mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Number of Contracts
    INT32 T und price mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Underlying Price
    INT32 T so strike price mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Spin Off Strike
Price
    INT32 T so contr size mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Spin Off Contract
Size
    INT32 T so deal price mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Spin Off Deal
Price
    INT32 T pqf mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Price Quotation Factor
    INT32 T so pqf mod factor i // Modifier Factor, Spin Off Price Quotation
Factor
    UINT16 T new commodity n // Commodity Code, New
    UINT16 T so commodity n // Commodity code, Spin Off
    UINT8 T pqf modifier c // Modifier, Price Quotation Factor
    UINT8 T so pqf modifier c // Modifier, Spin Off Price Quotation Factor
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T so country c // Market, Spin Off
    UINT8 T so market c // Market, Spin Off
    UINT8 T adjusted c // Adjusted Series
    UINT8 T spinoff c // Spinoff
    UINT16 T items n // Items
  }
}

```

```

char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
Array DELIVERY_CHANGE [max no: 20] {
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  INT32 T contract share i // Contract Share
}
}
}

```

3.1.48.6 Answer, comments

Adjustment identifier

is a unique number for each adjustment. If different conditions for different types of series exist for one underlying adjustment, several adjustment identifiers exist.

Series

means the new delivery underlying.

Contract Share

is the total contract size. The number of decimals in the contract share is defined in the Instrument Class.

3.1.49 DQ15 [Converted Series QUERY]

3.1.49.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ15
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_converted_series
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA15

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA15
struct name	answer_converted_series
segmented	true

3.1.49.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get a conversion table between old and new series after an underlying adjustment. If the adjustment includes a spin off, an extra item for each spin off series is added in the answer.

3.1.49.3 Structure

The DQ15 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_converted_series {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T adjust ident n // Adjustment Identifier
}
```

3.1.49.4 Usage and Conditions

Adjustment Identifier

must be specified in the query. This is the unique identifier for the adjustment retrieved in DQ14.

3.1.49.5 Answer Structure

The DA15 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_converted_series {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T adjust ident n // Adjustment Identifier
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        struct old series
        struct new series
    }
}
```

3.1.49.6 Answer, comments

If the adjustment includes a spin off, an extra item for each spin off series is added in the answer:

- Item 1: Old Series 1 New Calculated Series 1
- Item 2: Old Series 1 Spin Off Series 1
- Item 3: Old Series 2 New Calculated Series 2
- Item 4: Old Series 2 Spin Off Series 2

Series, Old

is the series before adjustment.

Series, New

is the series after adjustment.

Contract Size

is the new contract size after adjustment. The number of decimals in the contract size is defined in the instrument class.

3.1.50 DQ16 [Series Delivery QUERY]

3.1.50.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ16
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_series_delivery
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA16

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA16
struct name	answer_series_delivery
segmented	true

3.1.50.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to receive information how an expired series will be delivered.

3.1.50.3 Structure

The DQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_series_delivery {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.50.4 Usage and conditions

Series

is filled in with **Commodity Code** and **Expiration Date**.

The query is used only for series that result in deliveries of several other series at expiration.

3.1.50.5 Answer Structure

The DA16 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_series_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 10] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        Array SERIES_DELIVERY [max no: 400] {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        }
    }
}
```

3.1.51 DQ18 [Non-Trading Days QUERY]

3.1.51.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ18
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_non_trading_days
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA18

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA18
struct name	answer_non_trading_days
segmented	true

3.1.51.2 Related Messages

BU18

3.1.51.3 Purpose

This query returns information about non-trading and/or settlement days.

3.1.51.4 Structure

The DQ18 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_non_trading_days {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.51.5 Usage and Conditions

Note:

Weekends (normally Saturdays and Sundays) are not included in the list if they are always closed. The normal trading and settlement days are returned in the answer of DQ7 or DQ23.

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.1.51.6 Answer Structure

The DA18 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_non_trading_days {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        char[8] date non trading s // Date, Non Trading
        UINT8 T closed for trading c // Closed, trading
        UINT8 T closed for settlement c // Closed, settlement
        UINT8 T closed for clearing c // Closed, clearing
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
```

3.1.52 DQ19 [Underlying Backoffice QUERY]

3.1.52.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ19
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_underlying
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA19

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA19
struct name	answer_underlying
segmented	true

3.1.52.2 Related Messages

BU19

3.1.52.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve underlyings for all series in the system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern DQ121 should be used instead of DQ19 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.52.4 Structure

The DQ19 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_underlying {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.52.5 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.52.6 Answer Structure

The DA19 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_underlying {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        INT32 T subscription price i // Subscription, Price
        INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[6] com_id s // Underlying Identity
        char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
        UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
        char[8] date release s // Date, Issue
        char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
        char[8] date dated s // Date, Dated
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
        UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
        UINT16 T coupon frequency n // Coupon Frequency
        INT64 T nominal value q // Nominal Value
        UINT16 T day count n // Day Count
        UINT16 T days in interest year n // Days In Interest Year
        UINT32 T coupon interest i // Coupon Interest
        UINT16 T coupon settlement days n // Coupon Settlement Days
        UINT8 T underlying type c // Type, Underlying
        UINT8 T price unit c // Price Unit, Underlying
        UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T linked commodity n // Linked Commodity Code
        UINT8 T fixed income type c // Fixed Income Type
        UINT8 T underlying status c // Underlying Status
        char[6] underlying issuer s // Underlying Issuer
        char[6] time delivery start s // Time, Delivery Start
        char[6] time delivery stop s // Time, Delivery Stop
        char[4] sector code s // Sector Code
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array COUPON [max no: 80] {
            char[8] date coupdiv s // Coupon/Dividend Date
            UINT32 T dividend i // Dividend
        }
        UINT8 T virtual c // Virtual
        char[4] member circ numb s // Member, Circular Number
        CHAR inv scheme c // Investment Scheme
    }
}

```

```

    char[8] date closing s // Date, Closing
    char[8] date last s // Date, Last
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    UINT8 T cur unit c // Currency Unit
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.52.7 Answer, comments

For each underlying a record is received and they are prefaced with a transaction type (DA19) and an Item field, specifying the number of records.

Trading State Number

will be 0 (zero) in the answer of DQ19. When distributing the underlying in the broadcast BU19 the Trading State Number contains the immediate ISS only. To get the immediate ISS use the UQ15 query.

Decimals, Price

are used to interpret the Price Information for the Underlying.

3.1.53 DQ20 [Instrument Class Backoffice QUERY]

3.1.53.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ20
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument_class
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA20

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA20
struct name	answer_instrument_class
segmented	true

3.1.53.2 Related Messages

BU20

3.1.53.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve instrument classes for all series in the system.

Note: Preferably, the more modern DQ123 should be used instead of DQ20 (Delta Queries and Broadcasts concept).

3.1.53.4 Structure

The DQ20 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument_class {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.53.5 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.53.6 Answer Structure

The DA20 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_instrument_class {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 145] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct upper level series
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
        INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
        INT32 T exerc limit i // Exercise, Limit
        INT32 T redemption value i // Redemption Value
        INT32 T min qty increment i // Minimum Quantity Increment
        UINT16 T derivate level n // Derivate Level
        UINT16 T dec in strike price n // Decimals, Strike Price
        UINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size
        UINT16 T rnt id n // Ranking Type
        UINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        Array ITEM [max no: 12] {
            struct tick size
        }
        UINT16 T dec in deliv n // Decimals, Delivery
    }
}
```

```

UINT16 T items block n // Item, Block
Array BLOCK_SIZE [max no: 4] {
  INT64 T maximum size u // Block Size, Maximum Volume
  UINT32 T minimum size n // Block Size, Minimum Volume
  UINT32 T block n // Block Size
  UINT8 T lot type c // Lot, Type
  char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
UINT16 T cleared dec in qty n // Decimals, Quantity
UINT16 T virt commodity n // Virtual Underlying
UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing
char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
UINT8 T traded c // Traded
UINT8 T exerc limit unit c // Exercise, Limit Unit
char[14] inc id s // Instrument Class, Identity
char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
char[32] name s // Name
CHAR is fractions c // Fraction, Premium
UINT8 T price format c // Premium/Price Format
UINT8 T strike price format c // Strike Price, Format
UINT8 T cabinet format c // Cabinet Format
UINT8 T price unit premium c // Price Unit, Premium
UINT8 T price unit strike c // Price Unit, Strike
char[32] settl cur id s // Currency, Settlement
char[3] credit class s // Credit Class
char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
UINT8 T trd cur unit c // Traded Currency Unit
UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
UINT8 T fixing req c // FIXING REQ C
CHAR[2] mbs id s // Minimum Bid Schedule
char[12] valuation group id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type:
VAG_ID_S
  char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.53.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of classes. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA20) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Decimals, Contract Size

applies to the fields **Contract Size** and **Price Quotation Factor**.

3.1.54 DQ22 [Instrument Type Backoffice QUERY]

3.1.54.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ22

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA22

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA22
struct name	answer_instrument
segmented	true

3.1.54.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve all instrument types in the system.

3.1.54.3 Structure

The DQ22 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.54.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.54.5 Answer Structure

The DA22 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_instrument {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T min show vol u // Order, Min Show Volume
    }
}
```

```

UINT16 T hidden vol meth n // Method, Hidden Volume
UINT16 T pub inf id n // Public Order Info
char[8] int id s // Instrument, Identity
char[32] name s // Name
UINT8 T maintain positions c // Maintain Positions
UINT8 T traded c // Traded
UINT8 T post trade proc c // Post Trade processed
UINT8 T pos handling c // Position handling
UINT8 T directed trade information c // Directed Trade Information
UINT8 T public deal information c // Public Deal Information
UINT8 T pricing method c // Pricing method
UINT8 T settlement type c // Settlement, Type
    }
}
    
```

3.1.54.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of types. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA22) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.55 DQ23 [Market Backoffice QUERY]

3.1.55.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ23
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_market
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA23

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA23
struct name	answer_market
segmented	true

3.1.55.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve markets for all series in the system.

3.1.55.3 Structure

The DQ23 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_market {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.55.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.1.55.5 Answer Structure

The DA23 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_market {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T normal trading days n // Normal Trading Days
        UINT16 T normal settl days n // Normal Settlement Days
        UINT16 T normal clearing days n // Normal Clearing Days
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[5] mar id s // Market, Identity
        UINT8 T market type c // Market, Type
        UINT8 T index market c // Index Market
        char[15] bic code s // BIC Code
        char[8] mic code s // MIC Code
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.55.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of markets. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA23) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.56 DQ24 [Exchange QUERY]

3.1.56.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ24
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex

QUERY properties	
struct name	query_exchange_dq24
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA24

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA24
struct name	answer_exchange_da24
segmented	true

3.1.56.2 Purpose

This query provides information on all exchanges in the system.

3.1.56.3 Structure

The DQ24 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_exchange_dq24 {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.56.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be zeroed.

3.1.56.5 Answer Structure

The DA24 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_exchange_da24 {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct da24 {
            UINT8 T country c // Country Number
            CHAR opr indicator c // OPRA Indicator
            char\[32\] name s // Name
        }
    }
}
```

```

char[4] exchange short s // Exchange, Short Name
char[2] country id s // Name, Country
char[40] tz exchange s // Time Zone, Exchange
char[12] master clh id s // Master CLH, Identity
char[2] country s // Country
char[8] date implementation s // Date, Implementation
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
}

```

3.1.56.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of exchanges. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA24) and an Item field specifying the number of records included in the response.

3.1.57 DQ28 [Central Group QUERY]

3.1.57.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ28
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_central_group
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA28

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA28
struct name	answer_central_group
segmented	true

3.1.57.2 Related Messages

BU28

3.1.57.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve the centrally defined display groups. A group contains a list of series names grouped together.

3.1.57.4 Structure

The DQ28 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_central_group {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.57.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

May be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.57.6 Answer Structure

The DA28 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_central_group {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        char[12] central_group s // Central Group Name
        UINT16 T leg number n // Leg Number
        UINT8 T sort_type c // Sort Criteria
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        char[32] long_ins_id s // Series Name, Long
    }
}
```

3.1.57.7 Answer, comments

Central Group Name

is repeated for every series contained in the group.

Series Name, Long

may contain wildcards:

- * for an optional number of characters
- ? for one character

Name

The display name is repeated for every series contained in the group.

The answer received contains a list of series and the central group the series is connected to.

Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA28) and an Item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.58 DQ29 [Trading State QUERY]

3.1.58.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ29
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trading_state
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA29

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA29
struct name	answer_trading_state
segmented	true

3.1.58.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve the definitions of existing Trading States.

3.1.58.3 Structure

The DQ29 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_trading_state {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.58.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

All fields in the series must be set to 0 (zero).

3.1.58.5 Answer Structure

The DA29 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trading_state {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char[20] state name s // Trading State Name
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T iss def warning interval n // Warning Interval, Default for
ISS
        UINT16 T iss def num of warnings n // Number of Warnings, Default for
ISS
        UINT16 T state type number n // State Type Number
        UINT8 T continues matching c // Matching, Open
        UINT8 T trading end c // End of Trading
        UINT8 T price quotation required c // Price, Quotation Required
        UINT8 T market orders allowed c // Market Orders, Allowed
        UINT8 T fill or kill allowed c // Fill or Kill Allowed
        UINT8 T fill and kill allowed c // Fill and Kill Allowed
        UINT8 T edited ob changes avail c // Edited Price Information Available
        UINT8 T ob changes avail c // Order Book Changes Available
        UINT8 T external full depth c // Full Depth, External
        UINT8 T internal full depth c // Full Depth, Internal
        UINT8 T end of clearing day c // End of Clearing Day
        UINT8 T odd lot allwd c // Odd Lot, Allowed
        UINT8 T action odd lot c // Odd Lot, Action
        UINT8 T state priority c // State Priority
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.1.58.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of existing trading states. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA29) and an Item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.59 DQ30 [User Type Info QUERY]

3.1.59.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ30
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_user_type_info
facility	EP0

QUERY properties	
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA30

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA30
struct name	answer_user_type_info
segmented	true

3.1.59.2 Purpose

The Query User Type Info Transaction provides information on user type and legal transactions and broadcasts authorized for the querying user.

3.1.59.3 Structure

The DQ30 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_user_type_info {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.59.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

All fields in the series must be set to 0 (zero).

3.1.59.5 Answer Structure

The DA30 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_user_type_info {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[5] ust id s // User Type, Identity
    UINT8 T ext or int c // User Type
    UINT8 T is trader c // Trader
    UINT8 T program trader c // Program Trader
    UINT8 T trader authorization c // Trader, Authorization
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
```

```

    struct transaction type
    UINT8 T trans or bdx c // Transaction or Broadcast
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
  }
}

```

3.1.59.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of of legal transactions/broadcasts. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA30) and an Item field specifying the number of records included in the response.

3.1.60 DQ33 [Currency QUERY]

3.1.60.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ33
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_currency
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA33

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA33
struct name	answer_currency
segmented	true

3.1.60.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to get valid currencies.

3.1.60.3 Structure

The DQ33 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_currency {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.60.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

All fields in the series must be set to 0 (zero).

3.1.60.5 Answer Structure

The DA33 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_currency {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T sec rel primary n // Relation to Primary, Secondary
        UINT16 T third rel primary n // Relation to Primary, Tertiary
        char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
        char[15] pri unit s // Unit, Primary
        char[15] sec unit s // Unit, Secondary
        char[15] third unit s // Unit, Tertiary
        char[5] pri not s // Notation, Primary
        char[5] sec not s // Notation, Secondary
        char[5] third not s // Notation, Tertiary
        UINT8 T acc as pay c // Accepted As Payment
        UINT8 T currency format c // Currency Format
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.1.60.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of currencies. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA33) and an Item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.61 DQ34 [Account Type Rule QUERY]

3.1.61.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ34
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account_type_rule
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA34

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA34
struct name	answer_account_type_rule
segmented	true

3.1.61.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to get account type rule for each account type.

3.1.61.3 Structure

The DQ34 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_account_type_rule {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.61.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed.

3.1.61.5 Answer Structure

The DA34 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_account_type_rule {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char\[12\] atr id s // Account Type Rule
        UINT8 T create over api c // Create Over API
        UINT8 T activate at reg c // Activate At Registration
        UINT16 T account field no n // Account Field Number
        UINT8 T attribute rule c // Attribute Rule
        char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.61.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of rules. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA34) and an Item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.62 DQ35 [Participant QUERY]

3.1.62.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ35
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_participant
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA35

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA35
struct name	answer_participant
segmented	true

3.1.62.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get all participants (members).

3.1.62.3 Structure

The DQ35 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_participant {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.62.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed.

3.1.62.5 Answer Structure

The DA35 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_participant {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
        char[15] bic_code s // BIC Code
        char[32] name s // Name
        UINT8 T swift_member c // SWIFT Member
        char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
        UINT8 T trading_access c // Trading, Access
        CHAR cl_status c // CL, Status
        char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.1.62.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of all participants (members). Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA35) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.63 DQ42 [Rate Index QUERY]

3.1.63.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ42
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rate_index
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA42
struct name	answer_rate_index
segmented	true

3.1.63.2 Purpose

This query returns all available entries for current date from rate index tranche tables defined for instrument classes.

3.1.63.3 Structure

The DQ42 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_rate_index {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.63.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

is of no significance here.

3.1.63.5 Answer Structure

The DA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_rate_index {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct rate_index {
            UINT8 T country c // Country Number
            UINT8 T market c // Market Code
            UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
            UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
            UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
            UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
            INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
        }
        struct fixing series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T days from n // DAYS FROM N
        UINT16 T days to n // DAYS TO N
    }
}
```

3.1.63.6 Answer, comments

Series

holds the instrument class to which the rate is associated.

Rate Index

holds the name of the rate index, for example BBSW Ask.

Fixing Series

holds the name of the actual series for which the rate figure (price) is set (fixed). This value is set with respect to a specific time interval.

Days, from

holds the minimum number of days in the interval the fixing value is with respect to.

Days, to

holds the maximum number of days in the interval the fixing value is with respect to.

3.1.64 DQ44 [Legal Account Instrument QUERY]

3.1.64.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ44
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_legal_account_instrument
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA44

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA44
struct name	answer_legal_account_instrument
segmented	true

3.1.64.2 Purpose

This query returns a list of Account Types. Account Types are used to classify different accounts in GENIUM INET Clearing.

3.1.64.3 Structure

The DQ44 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_legal_account_instrument {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
```



```

    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.64.4 Answer Structure

The DA44 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_legal_account_instrument {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char\[12\] acc type s // Account Type
    }
}

```

3.1.65 DQ45 [Trade Report Type QUERY]

3.1.65.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ45
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_report_types
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA45

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA45
struct name	answer_trade_report_types
segmented	true

3.1.65.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all trade report types.

3.1.65.3 Structure

The DQ45 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_report_types {

```

```

struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.1.65.4 Usage and conditions

Series

has no implication on the selection of items returned. All available trade report types are returned.

3.1.65.5 Answer Structure

The DA45 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_report_types {
  struct transaction type
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  Array ITEM [max no: 200] {
    INT64 T initial trr min value u // Initial Trade Report, Minimum Order
    Value.
    char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
    char[4] trr id s // Trade Report, Identity
    char[32] condition s // Trade Report Description
    UINT8 T authorized c // Authorized
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    UINT8 T allow interbank c // Allow interbank
    UINT8 T allow within participant c // Allow within participant
    UINT8 T cbo trade report c // Combo Trade Report
    UINT8 T allow non std settlement c // Allow non standard settlement
    UINT8 T time of agree req c // Time of agreement required
    UINT8 T time of agree gran c // Time of agreement granularity
    UINT8 T allow delayed c // Allow delayed trade reporting
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  }
}
    
```

3.1.65.6 Answer, comments

After a successful DQ45, information about Trade Report Types is returned to the sender.

3.1.66 DQ46 [Deal Source QUERY]

3.1.66.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ46

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_deal_source
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA46

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA46
struct name	answer_deal_source
segmented	true

3.1.66.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to receive all available deal sources.

3.1.66.3 Structure

The DQ46 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_deal_source {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.66.4 Answer Structure

The DA46 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_deal_source {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        INT64 T ds attribute q // Deal Source Attribute
        INT16 T deal source n // Deal Source
        char\[128\] desc long s // Description, Long
        char\[32\] desc abbreviated s // Description, Abbreviated
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
```

3.1.66.5 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of all available deal sources. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA46).

3.1.67 DQ47 [Haircut QUERY]

3.1.67.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ47
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_haircut
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA47

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA47
struct name	answer_haircut
segmented	true

3.1.67.2 Related Messages

BU47

3.1.67.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the haircut values used when valuing collaterals.

3.1.67.4 Structure

The DQ47 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_haircut {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.67.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or **Instrument Type** or **Instrument Class**.

3.1.67.6 Answer Structure

The DA47 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_haircut {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char\[40\] description s // Description
        UINT32 T haircut rate u // Haircut Rate
        UINT32 T time to maturity u // Time to maturity
    }
}

```

3.1.67.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of haircut rates with time to maturity and the instrument class it is connected to.

Hair cut can be specified to be different depending on remaining time to maturity for a collateral instrument.

Each item in the answer is applicable for all instruments of the instrument class in the item.

The haircut rate that applies for an instrument is specified in the item where remaining time to maturity for the instrument is larger than the time to maturity in the item, but smaller than or equal to any other time to maturity specified for the same Instrument Class.

Series

specifies an **Instrument Class** (**Country Number**, **Market Code**, **Instrument Group** and **Underlying Code**).

Time to Maturity

specifies a number of months to maturity, applicable for instruments with a remaining time to maturity up to the specified value.

Hair Cut Rate

specifies the value after hair cut, e.g. a figure of 80% means that the actual hair cut is 20%, and the value after hair cut is 80%.

3.1.68 DQ48 [Allowed TM Markets QUERY]

3.1.68.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ48
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_allowed_tm_market
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA48

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA48
struct name	answer_allowed_tm_market
segmented	true

3.1.68.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to receive all available TM markets.

3.1.68.3 Structure

The DQ48 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_allowed_tm_market {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.68.4 Answer Structure

The DA48 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_allowed_tm_market {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
```

```

Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    char\[12\] csd id s // CSD, Identity
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.1.68.5 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of all available legal TM markets.

3.1.69 DQ49 [Clearance System QUERY]

3.1.69.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ49
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_clearance_system
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA49

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA49
struct name	answer_clearance_system
segmented	true

3.1.69.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve the system where the series is cleared.

3.1.69.3 Structure

The DQ49 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_clearance_system {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.1.69.4 Answer Structure

The DA49 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_clearance_system {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[5] ntd id s // Non-trading Days, Identity
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.1.69.5 Answer, comments

The answer contains a list of all available clearance systems.

3.1.70 DQ50 [Non-Settlement Days QUERY]

3.1.70.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ50
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_non_trad_settl_days
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA50

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA50
struct name	answer_non_trad_settl_days
segmented	true

3.1.70.2 Related Messages

BU50

3.1.70.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve Non-settlement days for all Markets and Instrument Classes. Any settlement days defined on Instrument Class level overrides the days specified on Market level for that specific Instrument Class.

3.1.70.4 Structure

The DQ50 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_non_trad_settl_days {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.70.5 Answer Structure

The DA50 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_non_trad_settl_days {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char[8] date non trading s // Date, Non Trading
    }
}
```

3.1.70.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of non-settlement days for all markets and their connected instrument classes.

Series

- is specified with Country Number + Market Code - if specified on Market level.
- is specified with Country Number + Market Code + Instrument Group + Commodity Code - if specified on Instrument Class level.

3.1.71 DQ53 [Corporate Action QUERY]

3.1.71.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ53

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_corp_action
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA53

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA53
struct name	answer_corp_action_da53
segmented	true

3.1.71.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to get all active Corporate Actions that exists for a Linked, an Underlying, an Instrument Class or an Instrument Series.

3.1.71.3 Structure

The DQ53 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_corp_action {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.71.4 Usage and conditions

Series

The series may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as Country Number and Market Code or a complete Instrument Type.

3.1.71.5 Answer Structure

The DA53 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_corp_action_da53 {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    }
}
```

```

char[2] corp action code s // Code, Corporate Action
UINT8 T corp action type c // Corporate Action Type
UINT8 T corp action status c // Status, Corporate Action
UINT8 T corp action level c // Level, Corporate Action
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.1.71.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of Linked Underlying, Underlying, Instrument Class or Instrument Series and its associated code. Level, Corporate Action in the answer indicates on which level the code is assigned. Each Linked Underlying, Underlying, Instrument Class or Instrument Series could have several entries in the answer, depending of how many Codes it has assigned.

An Instrument Series always inherits all codes assigned on a higher level (Linked Underlying, Underlying or Instrument Class). This means that for one Instrument Series the same code can be assigned several times. The reason for that is that the same code is possible to assign for, for example, both the underlying and the connected instrument series.

Series

is filled in with different information depending on the level the Corporate Action is assigned to:

Linked Underlying level: Only a value in Commodity Code is filled in, the rest of the fields are zero. All underlying(s) connected to this linked underlying is affected. The Linked Underlying is distributed in the answer of DQ10, Query Instrument Class.

Underlying level: Only a value in Commodity Code is filled in, the rest of the fields are zero.

Instrument Class level: A value in Country, Market, Instrument Group and Commodity Code.

Instrument Series level: A complete series definition.

Status, Corporate Action

Each entry has a status assigned with either enabled or disabled, where disabled means that the actual code no longer is active.

Level, Corporate Action

indicates on which level the code is assigned.

Note: An equity series contains the same information in series as the connected instrument class. However, one equity Instrument Class can only have one connected Equity instrument series.

3.1.72 DQ54 [Valid Sector Codes QUERY]

3.1.72.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ54

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_valid_sector_code
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA54

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA54
struct name	answer_valid_sector_code
segmented	true

3.1.72.2 Purpose

Underlyings may be connected to sectors and this query retrieves all sector codes and corresponding descriptions in order to pick a suitable sector.

3.1.72.3 Structure

The DQ54 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_valid_sector_code {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.72.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets, that is) or completed with Country Number and Market Code, or a complete Instrument Type.

3.1.72.5 Answer Structure

The DA54 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_valid_sector_code {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 200] {
        char\[4\] sector code s // Sector Code
    }
}
```

```

        char[40] description s // Description
    }
}

```

3.1.72.6 Answer, comments

The answer returns a list of valid sector codes.

3.1.73 DQ57 [Member Obligation QUERY]

3.1.73.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ57
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_member_obligation
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA57

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA57
struct name	answer_member_obligation_da57
segmented	true

3.1.73.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to receive all Participants you have the rights to trade on behalf of.

3.1.73.3 Structure

The DQ57 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_member_obligation {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T on behalf of type c // On Behalf of Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.73.4 Answer Structure

The DA57 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_member_obligation_da57 {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T cst id n // Customer Number
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        UINT8 T right type c // Right type
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.1.74 DQ76 [State Type QUERY]

3.1.74.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ76
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_state_type
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA76

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA76
struct name	answer_state_type
segmented	true

3.1.74.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve the description of all existing State Types.
 The State Type Number is used when entering a Session State Order.

3.1.74.3 Structure

The DQ76 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_state_type {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

3.1.74.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

Must be zeroed.

3.1.74.5 Answer Structure

The DA76 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_state_type {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT16 T state_type_number n // State Type Number
        char[20] state_type_name s // State Type Name
        char[32] name_s // Name
        UINT8 T country_c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market_c // Market Code
    }
}

```

3.1.74.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of existing state type numbers and their names and descriptions. Each response is prefaced with the Transaction Type (DA76) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.1.75 DQ87 [Market Maker Protection QUERY]

3.1.75.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ87
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_mm_protection
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true

QUERY properties	
answers	DA87

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA87
struct name	answer_mm_protection
segmented	true

3.1.75.2 Related Messages

BU87, DC87

3.1.75.3 Purpose

The Query Market Maker Protection provides information of the market maker protection parameters defined for the participant and underlying.

3.1.75.4 Structure

The DQ87 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_mm_protection {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.75.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Should be filled with 0 (zero)

3.1.75.6 Answer Structure

The DA87 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_mm_protection {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        INT64 T quantity protection q // Quantity protection
        INT64 T delta protection q // Delta protection
        INT32 T exposure time interval i // Exposure Time Interval
        INT32 T frozen time i // Frozen Time
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    }
}
```



```

    char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
    UINT8 T include_futures c // Include futures
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
  }
}

```

3.1.76 DQ88 [Turnover List QUERY]

3.1.76.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ88
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_turnover_list
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA88

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA88
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.76.2 Related Messages

BU88

3.1.76.3 Purpose

This query is used retrieve turnover lists. A Turnover List is an exchange official list of instrument series in a specific Market.

3.1.76.4 Structure

The DQ88 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_turnover_list {
  struct transaction_type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
  char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

}

3.1.76.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Is used for partitioning and should be null-filled.

3.1.76.6 Answer Structure

The DA88 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_turnover_list_base // Named struct no: 37701
            struct ns_turnover_list_item // Named struct no: 37702
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.76.7 Answer, comments

The answer received contains one basic structure valid for the whole list and one structure for all the instrument series within the list.

List Heading in the item list is repeated for each instrument series that belongs to this list heading.

3.1.77 DQ90 [Pre Trade Limit QUERY]

3.1.77.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ90
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_pre_trade_limit
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA90

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA90

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.77.2 Related Messages

BU90, DC90

3.1.77.3 Purpose

This query is used by the Sponsoring Participant to query for own Pre Trade Risk Groups.

3.1.77.4 Structure

The DQ90 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_pre_trade_limit {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.77.5 Usage and conditions

Series

is used for routing and should be zero-filled.

3.1.77.6 Answer Structure

The DA90 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer segment\_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns pre trade limit id // Named struct no: 37805
            struct ns pre trade limit // Named struct no: 37801
            struct ns pre trade limit user // Named struct no: 37802
            struct ns pre trade limit not // Named struct no: 37804
            struct ns pre trade limit param // Named struct no: 37803
        }
    }
}
```

3.1.77.7 Answer Structure, comments

If the Pre Trade Risk Group has both current and pending items, both are returned in the answer.

All pending items have the date from when the item is active in the **Valid From Date**. The current item has blank in this field.

pre_trade_limit

is sent once for each pre trade risk group.

pre_trade_limit_user

is repeated once for every sponsored user, if any are connected to the pre trade limit risk group.

pre_trade_limit_param

is repeated once for every instrument type or instrument class that are connected to the group.

pre_trade_limit_not

is repeated once for every mail receivers, if any are connected to the pre trade risk limit group.

3.1.78 DQ92 [Strip Series QUERY]

3.1.78.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ92
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_strip_series
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA92

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA92
struct name	answer_strip_series
segmented	true

3.1.78.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the relation between a specific strip series and its corresponding cleared series.

3.1.78.3 Structure

The DQ92 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_strip_series {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.1.78.4 Usage and conditions

Strip Range

can have the values: Annual, Semi annual or Quarterly.

For an Annual strip, the delivery period is covering a whole year, etc.

3.1.78.5 Answer Structure

The DA92 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_strip_series {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 75] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        UINT8 T strip range c // Strip range
        UINT8 T split rule c // Split rule
        Array STRIP_SERIES [max no: 52] {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.78.6 Answer, comments

The answer contain a list of strip series, the delivery period range it cover, number of included cleared series and a list of these series.

3.1.79 DQ120 [Delta Underlying QUERY]

3.1.79.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ120

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA120

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA120
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.79.2 Related Messages

BU120

3.1.79.3 Purpose

The Delta Underlying Query is used to retrieve information about a new underlying or an underlying that has been changed.

3.1.79.4 Concept of Delta Queries and Broadcasts

The first time the user sends the delta query a full answer is needed, since the user does not have any stored instrument data. To receive a full answer, the Download Reference Number in the query is sent with NO_VALUE (equals to any negative integer, for example -1). The answer contains the latest Download Reference Number for the query.

The next time the user logs in, the previous delta sequence number is incremented by one and sent with the query (if only the delta is requested).

Each record in the answer is indicated with an operation that guides the client to Insert, Update, or Remove the item. A removal item for expired Option Instrument Series may contain a wildcard in Strike Price. The client application should remove all series that maps to the Instrument Class and Expiration Date.

Note: The operation is according to the back-end view of the data. Consequently, the client application should handle the following:

1. An Insertion can be received for an existing item. This should be treated as an Update.
2. An Update can be received for a non-existing item. This should be treated as an Insert.
3. A Removal can be received for a non-existing item. This should be ignored.

When sending the query, the client can choose to either query for a full answer or to receive only the delta since last login.

During certain circumstances, the back-end may enforce a full answer even though a delta was requested. This must be handled by the client.

In a full answer the operation will always be sent as Insert.

When querying for instrument data, only instruments defined in the allowed list for the user/participant are returned in the answer. If this setup of allowed instruments is changed, either by removing or adding new instruments, the central system cannot detect this easily from the sequence number.

Therefore when a delta query is received, the system checks if the setup has been changed since the last time the user logged in (this is detected from the Download Reference Number sent in the query). If that is the case, a full answer is returned together with a field in the answer header that indicates that a full answer is received.

The full answer is required to be returned to the user only the first time the user sends the query after a change of the instrument access. Therefore the full answer time-stamp in the query is compared to the actual time-stamp of latest change of allowed instruments. If the full answer time-stamp is after the latest change, a full answer is not distributed again.

Example

Assume the highest Download reference number both in the central system and the api client, is 10.

1. Legal Instrument is changed in the central system with implementation time = T1.
2. The front-end api client sends a delta query with Download Reference Number 11 (=10+1) and a time-stamp (T0) of latest received full answer.
3. The central system compares the time-stamp T0 with implementation time T1. Apparently, the legal instruments are changed since latest full answer (T1 > T0), and a full answer is returned with Download reference number =10 and a new Full answer Time-stamp (T2, with current UTC time).
4. The next day the user logs in again using Download Reference Number 11, but this time with the new time-stamp, T2.
5. Assume the central system has now on its side the highest Download Reference Number =13 since some records have changed (but assuming no changes in legal instrument, that is T1 is still the latest implementation time).
6. The central system compares the time-stamp T2 with implementation time T1. Since the time-stamp T2 is after the latest change in legal instrument, the delta answer returns the delta with Download Reference Number =13 and the previous time-stamp (T2).

3.1.79.5 Structure

The DQ120 QUERY has the following structure:

[struct query delta](#)

3.1.79.6 Usage and Conditions

Full Answer Timestamp

The timestamp is mandatory in the query. If it is missing or does not have a valid format, a full answer is distributed.

Download Reference Number

is used for synchronisation of the information sent from the central system. The api client must keep track of the highest number for which delta information is received. This number is distributed both in answers to explicitly put delta queries, as well as distributed in delta broadcasts. When putting a delta query this number is incremented by one and included in the query.

3.1.79.7 Answer Structure

The DA120 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment hdr
struct item hdr
struct sub item hdr
struct ns delta header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns underlying basic // Named struct no: 37201
            struct ns fixed income // Named struct no: 37202
            struct ns coupon dates // Named struct no: 37203
            struct ns index linked // Named struct no: 37204
            struct ns underlying power // Named struct no: 37206
            struct ns underlying ext3 // Named struct no: 37209
            struct ns reference rate // Named struct no: 37210
            struct ns index value // Named struct no: 37211
            struct ns lottery bonds // Named struct no: 37212
            struct ns convertibles // Named struct no: 37213
            struct ns derived from // Named struct no: 37214
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.79.8 Answer, comments

Query DQ120 will return all underlyings regardless of Status (active or suspended).

This query and the related queries listed in “Related Messages” above support a delta concept where the client application keeps track of the latest received item (Download Reference Number) and uses this number incremented with one the next time the query is sent. This means that the answer of the next query only will contain any changes that have occurred since the previous query.

Full Answer Timestamp

will contain the time (UTC) when a full answer was sent the last time. Consequently, if the current answer is a full answer, this time is update as compared to the time sent in the query.

Download Reference Number

is used for synchronisation of the information sent from the central system. The api client must keep track of the highest number for which delta information is received. This number is distributed both in answers to delta queries, as well as in delta broadcasts.

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.80 DQ121 [Delta Underlying for Back Office QUERY]

3.1.80.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ121
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA121

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA121
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.80.2 Related Messages

BU121

3.1.80.3 Purpose

The Delta Underlying for Back Office query is used to retrieve information about a new Delta Underlying or a Delta Underlying that has been changed.

3.1.80.4 Structure

The DQ121 QUERY has the following structure:

[struct_query_delta](#)

3.1.80.5 Usage and Conditions

The Delta Underlying for Back Office query DQ121 returns all instrument classes regardless of Traded (Yes or No).

For a detailed description of how to use this query and a general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, please see section **DQ120**.

3.1.80.6 Answer Structure

The DA121 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment hdr
struct item hdr
struct sub item hdr
struct ns delta header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns underlying basic // Named struct no: 37201
            struct ns fixed income // Named struct no: 37202
            struct ns coupon dates // Named struct no: 37203
            struct ns index linked // Named struct no: 37204
            struct ns underlying power // Named struct no: 37206
            struct ns underlying ext3 // Named struct no: 37209
            struct ns reference rate // Named struct no: 37210
            struct ns index value // Named struct no: 37211
            struct ns lottery bonds // Named struct no: 37212
            struct ns convertibles // Named struct no: 37213
            struct ns derived from // Named struct no: 37214
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.80.7 Answer, comments

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.81 DQ122 [Delta Instrument Class QUERY]

3.1.81.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ122
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EP0

QUERY properties	
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA122

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA122
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.81.2 Related Messages

BU122

3.1.81.3 Purpose

Instrument class query is used to retrieve information about a new Instrument Class or an Instrument Class that has been changed.

3.1.81.4 Structure

The DQ122 QUERY has the following structure:

[struct query delta](#)

3.1.81.5 Usage and Conditions

Instrument class query DQ122 returns all instrument classes regardless of Traded (Yes or No) when a delta is returned. In the case of a full answer only classes denoted as Traded=yes are returned.

For a detailed description of how to use this query and a general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.81.6 Answer Structure

The DA122 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment\_hdr
struct item\_hdr
struct sub\_item\_hdr
struct ns\_delta\_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns\_remove // Named struct no: 37002

```

```

struct ns inst class basic // Named struct no: 37101
struct ns price tick // Named struct no: 37102
struct ns block size // Named struct no: 37103
struct ns calc rule // Named struct no: 37104
struct ns inst class secur // Named struct no: 37105
struct ns inst class leg calc rule // Named struct no: 37115
struct ns price tick corr // Named struct no: 37113
struct ns inst class trr def publ // Named struct no: 37118
struct ns inst class ext6 // Named struct no: 37120
    }
}
}

```

3.1.81.7 Answer, comments

When there are multiple tick sizes for a class, the named structure no: 37102 (**NS Price Tick**) is repeated. For **NS Price Tick**, the instrument is traded in price or yield. **NS Price Tick Corr** gives the corresponding price if the trade is in yield, or the corresponding yield if the trade is in price. The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.82 DQ123 [Delta Instrument Class for Back Office QUERY]

3.1.82.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ123
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA123

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA123
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.82.2 Related Messages

BU123

3.1.82.3 Purpose

Instrument class query is used to retrieve information about a new Instrument Class or an Instrument Class that has been changed.

3.1.82.4 Structure

The DQ123 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query delta
```

3.1.82.5 Usage and Conditions

Instrument class query DQ123 (Back Office variant) returns all instrument classes regardless of Traded (Yes or No).

For a detailed description of how to use this query and a general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

3.1.82.6 Answer Structure

The DA123 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer segment\_hdr
struct item\_hdr
struct sub\_item\_hdr
struct ns\_delta\_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
  struct item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns\_remove // Named struct no: 37002
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_basic // Named struct no: 37101
      struct ns\_price\_tick // Named struct no: 37102
      struct ns\_block\_size // Named struct no: 37103
      struct ns\_calc\_rule // Named struct no: 37104
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_secur // Named struct no: 37105
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_cms // Named struct no: 37114
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_leg\_calc\_rule // Named struct no: 37115
      struct ns\_price\_tick\_corr // Named struct no: 37113
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_trr\_def\_publ // Named struct no: 37118
      struct ns\_inst\_class\_ext6 // Named struct no: 37120
    }
  }
}
```

3.1.82.7 Answer, comments

For **NS Price Tick**, the instrument is traded in price or yield. **NS Price Tick Corr** gives the corresponding price if the trade is in yield, or the corresponding yield if the trade is in price.

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.83 DQ124 [Delta Instrument Series QUERY]

3.1.83.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ124
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA124

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA124
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.83.2 Related Messages

BU124

3.1.83.3 Purpose

Instrument series query is used to retrieve information about a new Instrument Series or an Instrument Series that has been changed.

3.1.83.4 Structure

The DQ124 QUERY has the following structure:

[struct_query_delta](#)

3.1.83.5 Usage and Conditions

Instrument series query DQ124 returns all instrument series regardless of Last Trade Date, Traded (Yes or No), and Status (Active or Suspended) when a delta is returned. In the case of a full answer only series denoted as Traded=yes and with Last Trading Date in the future are returned.

For a detailed description of how to use this query and a general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

When querying for Instrument Series and the operation is Remove, the binary representation may contain wildcard. For single series the only possible field that may contain wildcard in the series binary code is Strike Price.

3.1.83.6 Answer Structure

The DA124 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment_hdr
struct item_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ns_delta_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_remove // Named struct no: 37002
            struct ns_inst_series_basic // Named struct no: 37301
            struct ns_inst_series_basic_single // Named struct no: 37302
            struct ns_inst_series_power // Named struct no: 37303
            struct ns_inst_series_repo // Named struct no: 37304
            struct ns_inst_series_leg_flow // Named struct no: 37309
        }
    }
}

```

3.1.83.7 Answer, comments

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.84 DQ125 [Delta Instrument Series for Back Office QUERY]

3.1.84.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ125
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delta
facility	EPO
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA125

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA125

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.84.2 Related Messages

BU125

3.1.84.3 Purpose

Instrument series query is used to retrieve information about a new Instrument Series or an Instrument Series that has been changed.

3.1.84.4 Structure

The DQ125 QUERY has the following structure:

[struct_query_delta](#)

3.1.84.5 Usage and Conditions

Instrument series query DQ125 (Back Office variant) will return all series regardless of Last Trade Date, Traded (Yes or No), and Status (Active or Suspended).

For a detailed description of how to use this query and a general information on the content of broadcasts and answers to queries, refer to section **DQ120**.

When querying for Instrument Series and the operation is Remove, the binary representation may contain wildcard. For single series the only possible field that may contain wildcard in the series binary code is Strike Price.

3.1.84.6 Answer Structure

The DA125 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct\_answer\_segment\_hdr
struct\_item\_hdr
struct\_sub\_item\_hdr
struct\_ns\_delta\_header // Named struct no: 37001
Sequence {
  struct\_item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct\_sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
      struct\_ns\_remove // Named struct no: 37002
      struct\_ns\_inst\_series\_basic // Named struct no: 37301
      struct\_ns\_inst\_series\_basic\_single // Named struct no: 37302
      struct\_ns\_inst\_series\_power // Named struct no: 37303
      struct\_ns\_inst\_series\_repo // Named struct no: 37304
      struct\_ns\_inst\_series\_bo // Named struct no: 37306
    }
  }
}

```



```

        struct ns_inst_series leg_flow // Named struct no: 37309
        struct ns_inst_series ext5 // Named struct no: 37313
    }
}

```

3.1.84.7 Answer, comments

The NS_DELTA_HEADER structure will be the first item of the variable items.

3.1.85 DQ126 [Combo Series QUERY]

3.1.85.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ126
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_combo
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA126

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA126
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.85.2 Related Messages

Related queries: DQ120, DQ122, DQ124 (and DQ121, DQ123, DQ125 which are Back Office related)

Related broadcasts: BU120, BU122, BU124, BU126 (and BU121, BU123, BU125 which are Back Office related)

3.1.85.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve information about a new Combination Series or a Combination Series that has been changed.

3.1.85.4 Structure

The DQ126 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_combo {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.1.85.5 Usage and Conditions

Note that this query and the related BU126 do not support the delta concept that the queries and broadcasts listed in "Related Messages" above support.

Series

The Series may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.85.6 Answer Structure

The DA126 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_inst_series_basic // Named struct no: 37301
            struct ns_combo_series_leg // Named struct no: 37308
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.1.86 DQ131 [Instrument Type for Back Office QUERY]

3.1.86.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ131
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA131

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA131
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.86.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve all instrument types in the system.

3.1.86.3 Structure

The DQ131 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument {
    struct transaction\_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.86.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.86.5 Answer Structure

The DA131 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer\_segment\_hdr
struct item\_hdr
struct sub\_item\_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns\_inst\_type\_basic // Named struct no: 37601
            struct ns\_inst\_type\_secur // Named struct no: 37602
        }
    }
}
```

3.1.86.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of types. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA131) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response. The answer uses the VIM concept.

3.1.87 DQ132 [Valuation Group QUERY]

3.1.87.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ132
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_valuation_group
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA132

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	DA132
struct name	answer_valuation_group
segmented	true

3.1.87.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve information on collateral limits per valuation group.

3.1.87.3 Structure

The DQ132 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_valuation_group {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.87.4 Usage and conditions

Series

may be zeroed (all markets) or completed as **Country Number** and **Market Code** or a complete **Instrument Type**.

3.1.87.5 Answer Structure

The DA132 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_valuation_group {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        INT32 T vag_limit i // Valuation Group Limit (%)
        char[12] valuation_group_id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type:
        VAG_ID_S
        char[40] description s // Description
    }
}
    
```

3.1.88 DQ134 [Account Type QUERY]

3.1.88.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ134
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account_type
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA134

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA134
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.88.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all account types in the system.

3.1.88.3 Structure

The DQ134 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_account_type {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.1.88.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

3.1.88.5 Answer Structure

The DA134 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ns_account_type_basic // Named struct no: 37901
        }
    }
}
```

3.1.88.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of types. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (DA134) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response. The answer uses the VIM concept.

3.1.89 DQ135 [Market Maker Obligations QUERY]

3.1.89.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	DQ135
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_market_maker_obl
facility	EP0

QUERY properties	
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	DA135

VIA properties	
transaction type	DA135
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.1.89.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve information about a market maker obligations.

3.1.89.3 Structure

The DQ135 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_market_maker_obl {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment_number_n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
}
```

3.1.89.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be filled with 0 (zero).

3.1.89.5 Structure Contents

The DQ135 query has the following structure:

```
typedef struct query_market_maker_obl
{
    transaction_type_t transaction_type;
    series_t series;
    uint16_t segment_number_n;
    char filler_2_s [2];
} query_market_maker_obl_t;
```

3.1.89.6 Answer Structure

The DA135 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns_price_quote_resp // Named struct no: 37951
      struct ns_vld_max_spread // Named struct no: 37952
      struct ns_price_quote_criteria // Named struct no: 37953
    }
  }
}

```

3.1.89.7 Answer, comments

The struct `ns_vld_max_spread` contains all unique Max Spreads that are referenced from struct `ns_price_quote_criteria`.

3.1.89.8 Answer, Structure Contents

The DA135 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct ns_price_quote_resp // Named struct no: 37951
      struct ns_vld_max_spread // Named struct no: 37952
      struct ns_price_quote_criteria // Named struct no: 37953
    }
  }
}

```

3.2 Order Management

3.2.1 BO5 [Firm Order Book VIB]

3.2.1.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO5
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block

VIB properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument dedicated
segmented	true

3.2.1.2 Purpose

All order-related activities for a firm are disseminated via this directed broadcast, for example, when a user enters or changes an order or an order being matched by another order. Thereby it is possible for each user to keep an internal order book for the firm.

3.2.1.3 Structure

The BO5 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct block price trans // Named struct no: 34007
    struct hv alter trans // Named struct no: 34010
    struct hv alter trans p // Named struct no: 34110
    struct hv order trans // Named struct no: 34005
    struct hv order trans p // Named struct no: 34105
    struct hv price 2 trans // Named struct no: 34001
    struct hv price 2 trans p // Named struct no: 34101
    struct multi order response // Named struct no: 34906
    struct order change combined // Named struct no: 34902
    struct order change separate // Named struct no: 34903
    struct order chg sep trans ack // Named struct no: 34919
    struct order price change // Named struct no: 34905
    struct order return info // Named struct no: 34904
    struct segment instance number // Named struct no: 34901
    struct stop order trans // Named struct no: 34017
    struct stop order trans p // Named struct no: 34117
    struct trade report 1 trans // Named struct no: 34021
    struct trade report 1 trans p // Named struct no: 34119
    struct trade report 2 trans // Named struct no: 34022
    struct order info // Named struct no: 34917
    struct order trade info // Named struct no: 34920
    struct order leg trade info // Named struct no: 34921
    struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
    struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
    struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
    struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
    struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
    struct linked order leg number // Named struct no: 34809
    struct multi leg order insert // Named struct no: 34817
    struct multi leg order leg number // Named struct no: 34818
    struct multi leg order insert p // Named struct no: 34819
  }
}

```

}

3.2.1.4 Usage and Conditions

In order to maintain the real-time order book from the BO5 information, the user application must use MQ8 to download a baseline of the order book. The sequence for this is described in the MQ8 section of this document.

The broadcast structure contains a variable number of substructures. The broadcast thus contains one broadcast header structure followed by one or more variable structures.

The basic concept of this broadcast is to disseminate exactly the same information as sent in one order transaction with corresponding transaction status and order number. These broadcasts should therefore be processed in the same way as if the application itself had entered the order transaction.

In other words, the different order structures contained in this broadcast are simply copies of the corresponding structures sent to the central system, holding all information about the order.

Note, however, that for transactions that can submit either an absolute or a delta quantity, such as MO33 or MO36, BO5 will always return the resulting absolute quantity and the delta quantity (enum) field will always state that it is an absolute quantity.

Several BO5 broadcasts may belong together. The segment number is set to 1 for the first segment, 2 for the second segment, etc. The last segment is always set to zero. Thus, for single segment broadcasts, the segment number is 0 (zero.)

Note: Multi-item orders (such as MO36 and MO30) will be split up in separate order items in the resulting BO5 broadcast.

Note:

BO5 broadcasts may be duplicated. Applications should therefore make use of the sequence number to discard duplicates when receiving BO5 broadcasts.

Since there is one series of sequence number per partition, this has to be done on a per partition basis.

Sequence number and partition fields are available in the segment_instance_number substructure.

3.2.1.5 Structure Contents

Segment Instance Number

The **Instance** field denotes the matching engine partition that the broadcast originates from. It is set to 0 (zero) if only one instance exists.

Order Change Combined

When an order entered into the system is modified (such as traded) in any way before being added to the order book, a struct is sent in the same broadcast. Two consecutive Order Change Combined items are generated in case of a Fill and Kill order with residual quantity. The first part states the remaining quantity after matching while the second part indicates that the rest of the quantity is deleted.

Order Change Separate

The Order Change Separate structure is sent out due to changes in quantity of orders residing in the order book. As with Order Change Combined, the size and total size fields describe the remaining volumes of the order.

Order Change Price

The Order Change Price structure is sent out for orders for which the price has been changed (combo box orders.)

Order Return Info

The Order Return Info structure is limited to one per broadcast.

Multi Order Response

The Multi Order Response structure is sent in a BO5 originating from a received block order MO36. It contains information about failed orders of the block order. Successful items are sent in other structures.

3.2.2 BO55 [Trade Report Notification VIB]

3.2.2.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO55
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.2.2.2 Purpose

When the first part of a trade report is received by the system, this broadcast is used to notify the participant specified as counterparty in the trade report about this.

3.2.2.3 Structure

The BO55 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct trade_report_base // Named struct no: 34808
    struct exchange_info // Named struct no: 50004
  }
}

```

3.2.2.4 Usage and Conditions

For two-party trade reports, no notification is disseminated.

The application receiving this notification can use the information to fill in the fields in a corresponding trade report.

Order number

is the order number of the first part of the trade report.

Counterparty

is the participant entering the first side of the trade report.

3.2.3 BO61 [Issuer Order Book Changes BROADCAST]

3.2.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO61
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	ob_changes_id
info type	instrument class

3.2.3.2 Related Messages

MQ67

3.2.3.3 Purpose

BO61 is a market by order broadcast specifically used by the issuer during an issuing auction.

3.2.3.4 Structure

The BO61 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct ob_changes_id {
    struct broadcast type
    struct changes
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct order no id
    struct party
}
```

3.2.3.5 Usage and conditions

If the trader identity is not public information, party is blanked.

To obtain an Order Book mirror copy, all broadcasts should be stored until the query is completed. When the sequence number is higher than the sequence number for this series in the answer, the broadcast must be taken care of.

An Order Book change is either ADD, DELETE or ALTER. This is specified in the Order Book Command.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ADD should be interpreted as follows:

- Sequence Number is a consecutive number per series.
- Quantity difference is equal to the Quantity field for an ADD operation.

Information for an Order Book command equal to DELETE is to be interpreted as follows:

- The deleted order is identified by the position (position in the Order Book) held in the Order Book and by the order number. Remaining fields contain redundant information.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ALTER is to be interpreted as follows:

- The order that has changed (that is, the content has changed but the position in the order book remains) is defined by both order position and order number.
- Quantity difference is the difference between old and new quantity, if the quantity field is changed. (Quantity difference = new quantity - old quantity.)
- The fields that follow contain the values of the order after the alteration has taken place regardless of which field has been changed.

3.2.4 BO98 [Indicative Quote Changes VIB]

3.2.4.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO98
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class

3.2.4.2 Purpose

This broadcast disseminates the participants own indicative quotes.

3.2.4.3 Structure

The BO98 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct indicative_quote base // Named struct no: 34026
        struct indicative_quote fixed income // Named struct no: 34027
    }
}

```

3.2.5 BO99 [Block Transaction Response BROADCAST]

3.2.5.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO99
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	block_order_response
info type	dedicated

3.2.5.2 Purpose

This broadcast is sent when a block order or block quote is only partly executed. The response holds detailed information on the part that was not executed.

Note: If all orders in the block are rejected, the BO99 is not sent.

For more detailed information see MO36 and MO96.

3.2.5.3 Structure

The BO99 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct block_order_response {
    struct broadcast_type
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        INT32 T transaction status i // Transaction, Status
        INT32 T trans ack i // Transaction, Acknowledgement
        UINT8 T item number c // Item Number
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.2.5.4 Usage and Conditions

The BO99 is similar to the answer response used in MO30/MO414.

Note:

The BO99 is only sent for failed MO36/MO96 items and not for MO30 items.

The Transaction Status will be 1 (true) if the order was successful, otherwise it will be zero. In the Order acknowledge, information regarding the state of the order will be sent.

cstatus	txstat
Successful	Bit 9 set in any combination with Bit 5, Bit 6 and Bit 7 – circuit breaker started
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED – Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type
Transaction aborted	...

3.2.6 MO2 [Multi Leg Order Entry TRANSACTION]

3.2.6.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO2
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	multi_leg_order_insert
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.6.2 Purpose

The multi order (non-standard combination) transaction support that the price of the combination is given as an average price of all legs in the combination, including adjustment for differences in contract size between the legs (Contract Weighted Average Price).

This presupposes that several orders are sent in the same transaction and that all orders are to be closed (fill or kill) – if this is not the case, the whole transaction will be discarded.

3.2.6.3 Structure

The MO2 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct multi leg order insert // Named struct no: 34817
```

3.2.6.4 Usage and Conditions

multi_leg_order_insert:

Price type

The price type of the combination (multi_leg_price_type_c) shall be set to 5 (contract weighted average price). The price calculation will then be defined by:

$$P_{combination_AVERAGE} = \frac{P_{leg_1} r_{leg_1} c_{leg_1} + P_{leg_2} r_{leg_2} c_{leg_2} + \dots + P_{leg_n} r_{leg_n} c_{leg_n}}{r_{leg_1} c_{leg_1} + r_{leg_2} c_{leg_2} + \dots + r_{leg_n} c_{leg_n}}$$

where P = price, r = ratio, c = contract size.

Order type

Order type (order_type_c) shall be set to 1 (limit order).

multi_leg_order_insert_item:

- The maximum number of legs is 5.
- All legs of the combination have to be on the same side, i.e. buying the combination means buying all legs, selling the combination means selling all the legs.
- Premium in the legs shall be set to 0 (zero) or INT_MIN.
- Quantity method in the legs (calculate_quantity_method_c) is not used and shall be set to 0 (zero).
- The following parameters have to be the same for all legs in the transaction:
 - The number of decimals in price
 - Premium Unit
 - Base Currency
 - Traded Currency Unit
 - Price unit = "price"

3.2.6.5 Return Codes

After a successful MO2 transaction, an order number and information regarding the state of the order will be returned to the sender.

Cstatus	Txstat	ordidt
Successful	1 – no part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed	order number
Successful	2 – the whole order closed	order number
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED – Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type	-
Transaction aborted	...	-

An MO2 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.7 MO4 [Order Deletion TRANSACTION]

3.2.7.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO4
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.7.2 Purpose

The delete transaction is used to remove one or more orders from the Order Book. In contrast to the alter transaction, this transaction can affect several orders at once - a group of orders to be deleted can be specified.

3.2.7.3 Structure

The MO4 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete\_trans // Named struct no: 34011
```

3.2.7.4 Usage and Conditions

If **one** specific order is to be deleted, the following fields must be specified:

- **Series** (must be fully completed)
- **Order Number**
- **Bid or Ask**

When a **group** of orders is to be deleted the group is defined by the following fields:

- **Series**
- **Whose**
- **Bid or Ask**

Series

can be completed either as Underlying (**Country Number** plus **Market Code** plus **Commodity Code**) or as **Instrument Class**.

Client

Character "*" and "%" are allowed in the Client field. This is only valid for this transaction.

Whose

is used to specify My, Our, My Client’s or Our Client’s Order. In this way all combinations of Whose order can be obtained, i.e. My or Our Order, and in addition the Combination Client. Fields to be omitted should be filled with NUL characters.

Note: In MO4 (and MO44) the Client field may contain the wildcard characters * (substitutes zero or more characters) or % (substitutes a single character).

My Orders indicates that I, a broker from Company XX, wish to delete my orders specifically. The expression Our Orders indicates that I remove all Company XX orders regardless of who has placed the order, including orders placed by Exchange’s staff on Company XX’s account.

In addition, it is possible to remove a particular client’s order. In this instance either the client for whom I have placed the order is specified, or the client of Company XX regardless of who placed the order is specified.

Type of order	Fields to be completed
All my orders	Customer and User
All our orders	Customer
All my orders for a specific client	Customer, User and Client
All our orders for a specific client	Customer and Client

Note:
All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

Bid or Ask

is set to either Bid, Ask or both Bid and Ask.

Example

- Series is completed with Country Number = 1 , Market Code = 1 and Commodity Code = 1 .
- Whose is completed with the Customer and User field.
- Bid or Ask is completed with bid.

The result will be that all my bids referring to that underlying are removed from the Order Book.

Example

- Series is completed inclusive Instrument Class with 6 4 3 1001.
- Whose is completed with the Customer and Client field.
- Bid or Ask is set to zero.

The result will be that all Company “Customer’s” bid orders and ask requests for client “client” concerning some currency forwards in that instrument class will be removed.

3.2.7.5 Return Codes

An MO4 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	For multi order delete: The two least significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists. The two most significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders that should have been deleted but still remain in the order book due to market constraints.	-
Successful	For single order delete: n – number of contracts before deletion (for specific order deletion only, the whole Series, the order number and whether the order is a Bid or Ask order must be specified).	-
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED - Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction Aborted	...	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.8 MO31 [Order Entry TRANSACTION]

3.2.8.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO31
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_order_trans
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.8.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for placing orders in the Order book.

3.2.8.3 Structure

The MO31 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv_order_trans // Named struct no: 34005
```

3.2.8.4 Usage and Conditions

A Fill or Kill order is indicated by having Block Size and Validity Time set to zero. The Central System will interpret this type of order as if the whole of "Size" is to be closed immediately - if this does not occur, the whole order is discarded.

A Fill and Kill order is indicated by having Block Size set to a valid block size and Validity Time set to zero.

Series

must be completed for MO31 transactions.

Block Size

is the minimum closing unit accepted. The system can handle three block sizes except for block size zero. Valid block sizes can be retrieved from the system.

Client

is not validated before entered in the Order Book. However, for matched trades, the field Client is interpreted as the account identity in the clearing system.

Character "*" and "%" are **not** allowed in the Client field.

Quantity

Total Size Volume

Total Size Volume is the total volume of the order, that is, both the hidden and the shown volumes.

When the Quantity and the Total Size Volume are different, the value entered for the Quantity will be the shown size in the Order book and the Total Size Volume will show the total number of contracts for the order.

By setting Total Size Volume equal to Quantity, the order is sent as a hidden volume order with the whole quantity shown.

By setting Total Size Volume equal to zero, the order is sent as a normal order with Quantity number of contracts, that is, without hidden volume. A hidden size order cannot be converted to an order without hidden volume and vice versa.

When the shown contracts are all traded, the number of Quantity new contracts will be displayed in the Order book and the corresponding number will be decreased from the Total Size Volume amount. The possibility to have a hidden size is controlled on an instrument type level from the CDB.

Orders placed using MO31 cannot be managed using MO36/MO37.

Quantity and Total Size Volume must be stated in multiples of valid Block Size.

The maximum value for Quantity and Total Size Volume is set on instrument level in the CDB.

Total Size Volume cannot be greater than 32766.

Quantity can not be greater than Total Size Volume.

Validity Time

can be set to a certain value or to zero. Please see the Detailed Field Information chapter for details.

The Exchange defines a minimum Validity Time for an order.

Trade Report Type

is in this context used to define in which session states the order will be active. Only applicable for Session State Orders.

Example 1:

Volume	10
Quantity	10
Block Size	10
Premium	7
Validity Time	rest of the day
Order Type	1

As Validity Time is not zero and the Order Type is 1, the order will be placed in the Order book or a deal is made immediately. A deal will only be accepted for blocks of ten, i.e. the whole Volume in this example.

Example 2:

Volume	10
Quantity	10
Block Size	1
Premium	7
Validity Time	rest of the day
Order Type	1

When the order is matched, some parts of the order may be closed and the remainder is placed in the Order book. As the block is one, the order can result in up to ten different deals.

Example 3:

Volume	100
Quantity	10
Block Size	1
Premium	7
Validity Time	rest of the day
Order Type	1

Closing will only be accepted for Block Sizes of one. The part of the order which is not closed will be placed in the Order book for the duration of the order with a displayed size of 10 (if at least ten contracts remain, otherwise the remaining size is displayed).

Example 4:

Volume	10
Quantity	10
Block Size	1
Premium	7
Validity Time	0
Order Type	1

Parts of the order (as much as possible) will be closed and the remainder will be discarded.

3.2.8.5 Return Codes

After a successful MO31 transaction, an order number and information regarding the state of the order will be returned to the sender. For a Standard Combination Order, each leg will get the same order number.

Cstatus	Txstat	ordidt
Successful	1 – no part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed	order number
Successful	2 – the whole order closed	order number
Successful	3 – the order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order book	order number
Successful	4 – the whole order placed in the Order book	order number
Successful	6 – the order partially placed in the Order book and partially closed	order number
Successful	17 – circuit breaker started, no part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed	order number
Successful	19 – circuit breaker started, the order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order book	order number
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED – Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type	-
Transaction aborted	...	-

An MO31 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.9 MO33 [Alteration TRANSACTION]

3.2.9.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO33
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_alter_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.9.2 Purpose

MO33 is used to alter an order in the order book.

3.2.9.3 Structure

The MO33 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv_alter_trans // Named struct no: 34010
```

3.2.9.4 Usage and Conditions

Only one existing order, which is referred to by a unique order number, can be altered at a time.

Note: The exchange itself specifies the usage and restriction of MO33.

Order Number, Series, and Bid or Ask must be filled in in order to identify the order in the order book.

The other fields must be completed only if they should be altered. The alteration is stated as the new value required for the specified order in the Order book. The remaining fields, which should not be altered, are set to zero. Fields with ASCII designations are completed with NULL characters (= binary zero) if the field should be ignored. Note that only the first character is checked for the NULL character. If this is NULL, the field is considered not to be altered.

The Bid or Ask field can be used to specify the Bid or Ask side if orders with the same Order Number exist on both sides.

Note: This means that the Premium of an order can never be changed to a market price that is zero. For the same reason, the Validity Time of an order can never be changed to zero. A zero setting indicates that a field is to be left unchanged in the Order book.

It is possible to carry out several alterations at the same time.

Although the transaction superficially resembles a transaction that places an order and an Order Number, this does not imply that all the fields in an order placed in the order book can be altered.

The following fields may be altered:

- **Quantity**
- **Total Volume**
- **Validity Time**
- **Client**
- **Customer Information**
- **Open or Close, requested**
- **Give up member**
- **Exchange Info**
- **Premium**

Total Volume is used when changing hidden size orders. Then **Total Volume** specifies the total size of the order while **Quantity** specifies the shown size. **Total Volume** is always zero if hidden size/iceberg orders are not used at the exchange. Refer to the examples below.

An original order with no hidden size cannot be altered to become hidden size order and vice versa. When altering the time validity of an order, the system will take the new time relative to when the alteration was received by the central system. For example, if an order is placed on day 1 with a time validity of 5:22 (indicating it is valid for 22 days), and then altered on day 3 to 5:2 (indicating that is valid for only 2 days), then it will be set to expire before the market starts on day 5 (2 days after the alteration transaction).

The **Exchange Info** field may be overlaid with an exchange-specific struct, but it still follows the rules for ASCII fields here. Thus, if the first character of the exchange_info field is set to NULL (binary zero), the exchange_info from the existing order is used.

Note that MO33 cannot be used for altering an MO75 order that has been placed in the order book. To perform an alteration of MO75, perform a delete order transaction first and then send a new MO75 transaction order to the backend.

Changes to Quantity/Total Volume

Any change to the premium of an order, or increasing quantities if allowed by the market will result in the order losing its priority in the market.

When changing quantities there are two options: delta and absolute. Delta changes amend the quantity/total volume of an order by the given amount, positive to increase the quantity, negative to reduce the quantity. Absolute changes means that the quantity/total volume should be set to the value in the quantity/total volume field.

This is selected by using the field delta_quantity_c field. Setting this field to "1" indicates that absolute quantities should be used, setting to "2" indicates that quantities should be amended by the given delta amount.

If the delta_quantity_c is set to "2" and the resulting quantity of the order will be zero or less, the order is deleted from the order book.

Note:

The delta_quantity_c field must be filled in with either "1" or "2" in order for the transaction to be accepted.

Example

Original Order	Amendment	Result
mp_quantity_i =1000 total volume_i = 0	delta_quantity_c =1 mp_quantity_i = 600 total volume_i = 0	mp_quantity_i = 600 total volume_i = 0
mp_quantity_i = 1000 total volume_i = 0	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = 600 total volume_i = 0	mp_quantity_i = 1600 total volume_i = 0
mp_quantity_i =1000 total volume_i = 0	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -600 total volume_i = 0	mp_quantity_i = 400 total volume_i = 0
mp_quantity_i =1000 total volume_i = 1800	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = 600 total volume_i = 0	mp_quantity_i = 1600 total volume_i = 1800
mp_quantity_i =1000 total volume_i = 1000	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -600 total volume_i = 0	mp_quantity_i = 400 total volume_i = 1000
mp_quantity_i = 2000 total volume_i = 10000	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -600 total volume_i = 10000	mp_quantity_i =1400 total volume_i = 20000
mp_quantity_i = 2000 total volume_i = 10000	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -2000 total volume_i = -10000	Order deleted
mp_quantity_i = 2000 total volume_i = 10000	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -2000 total volume_i = 0	Order deleted
mp_quantity_i = 2000 total volume_i = 10000	delta_quantity_c = 2 mp_quantity_i = -2000 total volume_i = 3000	Order deleted

Balance Quantity

If the field `balance_quantity_i` is provided the system checks this quantity against the existing total volume of the order prior to applying the amendment. If the two match then the amendment is applied, if not, an error is returned.

When altering the time validity of an order, the system will take the new time relative to when the alter transaction was received by the Central System.

Example

An order is placed with time validity 5:22 on day 1. On day 3 it is altered to time validity 5:2. This causes the order to expire before the market starts on day 5. Validity time is defined in **Detailed Field Descriptions**.

3.2.9.5 Return Codes

An MO33 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt
Successful	n Number of contracts before the order was changed, or zero if no order exists.	-
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction aborted	MP_MATCH_INV_ALTER Alter is not allowed with retained priority.	-
Transaction aborted	...	-

After a successful MO33 transaction the number of contracts before the order is changed, zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. If no order from your own participant is found with the keys specified (Order Number, Series, Bid or Ask), the alter operation is still considered successful but will return txstat=0. In this case no order is altered.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

Note: Not changing anything at all as well as attempting to change fields that are not allowed to alter might be considered a successful operation from the return codes point of view. Consequently, return values as pointed out in this section, or alternatively an error code will be returned. In either case the order is unchanged. A successful MO33 does not change the order, an order alteration broadcast may be sent out.

3.2.10 MO36 [Two-Sided Price Quotation Block TRANSACTION]

3.2.10.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO36
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	block_price_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.10.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for placing up to configurable maximum number of two-sided quotations in the Order book.

3.2.10.3 Structure

The MO36 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct block price trans // Named struct no: 34007
```

3.2.10.4 Usage and Conditions

The maximum number of orders that can be placed in one transaction is retrieved from the system by using the Query Maximum Block Order Sizes (MQ99) query. The transaction is rejected, if the maximum limit is exceeded. The range of consecutive series allowed to be sent in one MO36 can be received using the UQ1 transaction.

Note: The MO36 transaction does not handle combinations.

Previous quotes are replaced by new quotes if they exist.

Series

The Series must be completed for MO36 transactions. It is mandatory to fill in the Series and it has to be set to anyone of the series contained in the quotation block structure. The orders in a block transaction may be on different series as long as those series are traded in the same partition.

Order Number, Bid Order Number, Ask

It is not possible to have more than one bid order and one ask order per series in the transaction.

The bid order to be replaced from the Order book is specified by Order Number, Bid and **Series**. The ask order to be replaced from the Order book is specified by Order Number, Ask and Series. To replace the whole two-sided quote, specify Order Number, Bid and Order Number, Ask together with Series.

Bid Quantity Ask Quantity Bid Total Volume Ask Total volume

By setting Bid/Ask Total Volume to zero or equal to Bid/Ask Quantity, the order is sent as a normal order without hidden size.

When the Bid/Ask Quantity and the Bid/Ask Total Volume are different, the value entered for the Bid/Ask Quantity will be the shown size in the order book and the Bid/Ask Total Volume will show the total number of contracts for the order.

When the displayed contracts are all traded, the number of Bid/Ask Quantity new contracts will be displayed in the order book and the corresponding number will be decreased from the Bid/Ask Total Volume amount. The possibility to have a hidden size is controlled on an instrument type level from the CDB.

By setting both the Bid/Ask Quantity and Bid/Ask Total Volume to zero, the previous order in the block is deleted and not replaced by a new one.

Bid/Ask Quantity and Bid/Ask Total Volume must be stated in multiples of valid block sizes.

Block Size

is the minimum closing unit accepted. The system can handle two block sizes, except for block size zero. Valid block sizes can be retrieved from the system.

Validity Time

can be set to a certain value or to zero. The latter indicates that, after matching, no parts of the order will remain in the Order book, i.e. the size that can be closed is closed in a deal, and the rest is discarded.

When the Validity Time is set to a value other than zero, this value is to be stated in the following form:

- Number of Days
- the Rest of the Day
- as Long as the Series is Valid

The Exchange defines a minimum Validity Time for an order.

Client

is not validated before entered in the Order Book. However, for matched trades, the field Client is interpreted as the account identity in the clearing system.

Delta quantity

can have the value 1 or 2 and specifies how the bid and ask quantity will be interpreted. A Delta quantity of 1 means that quantity is treated as an absolute quantity. For example, a quote 100@20 (quantity is 100) and Delta quantity of 1 will become a quote in orderbook of 100@20. A Delta quantity of 2 means that quantity is treated as delta quantity. The delta quantity will be added to the existing quantity of the quote it replaces. For example, there is a quote in the orderbook 100@20. A new quote with 30@20 (quantity is 30) and a Delta quantity of 2 will replace the existing quote with (100+30)@20, which becomes a quote of 130@20. A trader that just wants to change price uses 2 in the Delta Quantity and zero in the Bid Quantity and Ask Quantity.

If the block transaction is sent with less than the maximum number of items allowed, then the size of the transaction must be calculated so it corresponds to the number of items used, instead of the total size of the structure. (The size of the transaction is calculated as $(int)\& rec.item[rec.items_c] - (int)\&rec.$)

Total volume cannot be changed from 0 to hidden quantity or from hidden quantity to 0.

3.2.10.5 Return Codes

After a successful MO36 transaction, an order number and the number of entered two-sided quotations, are returned to the sender. The order number is the same for all two-sided quotations in a block. If at least one side (bid/ask) of a two-sided quotation in the block is rejected, the Dedicated Block Transaction Response Broadcast (BO99) is returned and informs of which orders failed and their corresponding error code(s).

Note: If all orders in the block are rejected, the BO99 is not sent.

An MO36 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt
Successful	n Number of two-sided quotations successfully entered and/or matched	Order number
Transaction aborted	n Error number that is translated by the OMnet routine get_error_message	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.11 MO37 [Two-Sided Price Quotation TRANSACTION]

3.2.11.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO37
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_price_2_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.11.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for placing a two-sided quotation with or without hidden size in the Order book. Previous quote is replaced by the new quote if it exists.

3.2.11.3 Structure

The MO37 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv_price_2_trans // Named struct no: 34001
```

3.2.11.4 Usage and Conditions

All orders placed in the order book by the MO37 will be removed when using the order number of MO37 in this transaction.

Bid Quantity
Ask Quantity
Bid Volume

Ask Volume

Bid/Ask Quantity display the showsize in the Order book while the Bid/Ask Volume is the actual total size for the quote.

By setting Bid/Ask Volume to zero or equal to Bid/Ask Quantity, the order is sent as a normal order without hidden size.

By setting both the **Quantity** and **Bid/Ask Total Volume** to zero, the previous order is deleted and not replaced by a new one.

**Order Number, Bid
Order Number, Ask**

The order to be replaced in the Order book is specified by the Order Number, Bid and Order Number, Ask. The Central System will only look for the specified order number in the same series as the new order and the order will only be deleted if it exists. No error code is returned if the order does not exist.

Example

The Order Book contains two orders:

Order	Ask Size	Bid Size	Premium	Ask Total Size	Bid Total Size
Order one (from the same participant)	5	-	12	-	-
Order two (from another participant)	-	5	10	-	-

An incoming Order with the same order number as the existing order has the following data:

Order	Ask Size	Bid Size	Premium	Ask Total Size	Bid Total Size
Order three (Order Type 1)	10	-	10	10	-
Order four (Order Type 1)	-	10	8	-	10

These orders will result in a deal of 5@10 and the following Order book:

Order	Ask Size	Bid Size	Premium	Ask Total Size	Bid Total Size
Order five (from the same participant)	5	-	10	-	-
Order six	-	10	8	-	-

Order	Ask Size	Bid Size	Premium	Ask Total Size	Bid Total Size
(from the same participant)					

3.2.11.5 Return Codes

An MO37 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat		ordidt
Successful	No Bit set		order number
Successful	Bit 0 set	no part of the Ask order placed in the Order book and no part closed	order number
Successful	Bit 1 set	the whole Ask order closed	order number
Successful	Bit 0 and Bit 1 set	the Ask order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order book	order number
Successful	Bit 2 set	the whole Ask order placed in the Order book	order number
Successful	Bit 2 and Bit 1 set	the Ask order partially placed in the Order book and partially closed	order number
Successful	Bit 4 set	Circuit Breaker has started for the Ask order	order number
Successful	Bit 5 set	no part of the Bid order placed in the Order book and no part closed	order number
Successful	Bit 6 set	the whole Bid order closed	order number
Successful	Bit 5 and Bit 6 set	the Bid order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order book	order number

cstatus	txstat		ordidt
Successful	Bit 7 set	the whole Bid order placed in the Order book	order number
Successful	Bit 6 and Bit 7 set	the Bid order partially placed in the Order book and partially closed	order number
Successful	Bit 9 set	Circuit Breaker has started for the Bid order	order number
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.		-
Transaction aborted	MP_MATCH_LOW_VOLUME Fill or Kill order could not be filled because of low Order book size.		-
Transaction aborted	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.12 MO40 [Inactive Deletion TRANSACTION]

3.2.12.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO40
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.12.2 Purpose

The delete inactive transaction is used to remove one or more (by the matching engine) inactivated orders from the Order Book. This transaction can affect several orders at once - a group of orders to be deleted can be specified.

This transaction is similar to MO4 but deletes inactive orders instead.

3.2.12.3 Structure

The MO40 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete trans // Named struct no: 34011
```

3.2.12.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

can be completed either as Underlying (**Country Number** plus **Market Code** plus **Commodity Code**) or as **Instrument Class**.

Whose

is used to specify My, Our, My Client's or Our Client's Order. In this way all combinations of whose order can be obtained, i.e. My or Our Order, and in addition the Combination Client. Fields to be omitted should be filled with NUL characters.

My Orders indicates that I, a broker from Company XX, wish to delete my orders specifically. The expression Our Orders indicates that I remove all Company XX orders regardless of who has placed the order, including orders placed by Exchange's staff on Company XX's account.

In addition, it is possible to remove a particular client's order. In this instance either the client for whom I have placed the order is specified, or the client of Company XX regardless of who placed the order is specified.

Type of order	Fields to be completed
All my orders	Customer and User
All our orders	Customer
All my orders for a specific client	Customer, User and Client
All our orders for a specific client	Customer and Client

Note:
All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

Bid or Ask

Order is set to either Bid, Ask or both Bid and Ask.

It is not necessary to complete the whole transaction header as Series can be partially completed.

If one specific order is to be deleted, the whole Series, the order number and whether the order is a Bid or Ask order must be specified.

When a group of orders is to be deleted the group is defined by the following:

- **Series**
- **Whose**
- **Bid or Ask**

Example

- Series is completed with Country Number = 1, Market Code = 1 and Commodity Code = 1.
- Whose is completed with the Customer and User field.
- Bid or Ask is completed with bid.

The result will be that all my bids referring to Swedish Index Call Options are removed from the Order Book.

Example

- Series is completed inclusive Instrument Class with 6 4 3 1001.
- Whose is completed with the Customer and Client field.
- Bid or Ask is set to zero.

The result will be that all Company “Customer’s” bid orders and ask requests for client “client” concerning some currency forwards in the UK (OMLX) will be removed.

3.2.12.5 Return Codes

An MO40 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt
Successful	n Number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists.	-
Successful	n Number of contracts before deletion (for specific order number deletion only.)	-
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction aborted	...	-

After a successful MO40 transaction, the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. Not finding an order to delete is considered a successful operation. For specific order number deletion, number of contracts before deletion, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.13 MO41 [External Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.13.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO41
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex

TRANSACTION properties	
struct name	stop_order_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.2.13.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for placing stop (stop-loss) orders in the order book.

3.2.13.3 Structure

The MO41 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct stop\_order\_trans // Named struct no: 34017
```

3.2.13.4 Usage and Conditions

Client

Character "*" and "%" are **not** allowed in the **Client** field.

The rest of the fields should be completed as defined in the MO31 transaction except for the fields described below. These fields defines the order when the stop order has been converted to a normal order.

Stop Condition

defines what trigger mechanism to use for the stop order.

Stop Series

is the series that will be used for checking the stop condition.

Premium, Limit

is the stop price that is compared to the price defined by the stop condition.

Example

The order book for series A contains an ask order: Quantity 10, Premium 20.

The order book for series B is empty.

An incoming stop order enters the system with the following parameters:

Series = series B

Premium = 30

Quantity = 50

Bid or Ask = Ask

Stop condition = 4 (ask price <= stop price)

Stop series = series A

Premium, Limit = 18

The stop order will not be activated, since the ask price for series A is larger than the stop price.

An incoming ask order (MO31) enters for series A with premium 15. The stop order will be activated, since the ask price of series A is less than the stop price. The order book for series B will then contain the following order:

Quantity 50, Premium 30

When the stop order is activated, a broadcast (BO5) will be sent to the user that entered the stop order. This will contain the information on the status of the order when it was activated.

Note:

Only order_type = 1, 2 and 3 are valid for stop order.

Note:

When a stop order condition is triggered the order is converted to a normal order. This means that after a stop order condition is triggered, the normal order modification and order deletion transactions should be used instead of the stop order equivalents.

3.2.13.5 Return codes

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	4 - The whole order placed in the order book.	Order number
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED - Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction Aborted	...	

After a successful MO41 transaction, an order number and information regarding the state of the order will be returned to the sender.

An MO41 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.14 MO43 [External Alter Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.14.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO43
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_alter_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.2.14.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to alter a stop order.

3.2.14.3 Structure

The MO43 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv alter trans // Named struct no: 34010
```

3.2.14.4 Usage and conditions

Only one existing stop order can be altered at a time. A unique order number refers to that order. Both the order number and the transaction header must be stated.

The fields can be altered in the same way as in the MO33 transaction with the following exceptions:

Stop Condition

cannot be altered.

Block Size

can be altered.

Delta Quantity

must be filled with 1.

The fields that should be altered must be completed. The remaining fields are set to zero.

3.2.14.5 Return codes

After a successful MO43 transaction, the number of contracts before the stop order is changed, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. Not finding a stop order to alter is considered to be a successful operation.

3.2.15 MO44 [External Delete Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.15.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO44
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.15.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to remove one or more stop orders from the order book. In contrast to the alter stop order transaction, this transaction can affect several stop orders at once – a group of stop orders to be deleted can be specified.

3.2.15.3 Structure

The MO44 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete_trans // Named struct no: 34011
```

3.2.15.4 Usage and conditions

This transaction behaves exactly like the MO4 delete transaction. For details, refer to the MO4 section.

3.2.15.5 Return codes

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	The two least significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists. The two most significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders that should have been deleted but still remain in the order book due to market constraints.	-
Successful	n – number of contracts before deletion (for specific order deletion only, the whole Instrument [Series], the order number and whether the order is a Bid or Ask order must be specified).	-
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED - Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction Aborted	...	-

After a successful MO44 transaction, the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. Not finding an order to delete is considered a successful operation. For specific order number deletion, number of contracts before deletion, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender.

An MO44 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.16 MO74 [Trade Report Deletion, Unmatched TRANSACTION]

3.2.16.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO74
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans

TRANSACTION properties	
facility	EPO
partitioned	false

3.2.16.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to remove one or more unmatched trade reports from the trade report order book. The transaction can be used for the own participant and also for proxy usage (i.e. Trader ID).

3.2.16.3 Structure

The MO74 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete\_trans // Named struct no: 34011
```

3.2.16.4 Usage and conditions

Series

May contain wildcards.

Order Number

May be blank to indicate wildcard.

Whose, trading code

Must contain the member code of the participant, to which the user submitting the transaction belongs. May also be specified further.

Bid or Ask

May be blank to indicate wildcard.

Example: Assume a user belonging to a certain participant wishes to delete all trade reports submitted by a user within the same participant. To achieve this, the fields **Series**, **Order Number** and **Bid or Ask** are left blank in the transaction structure, while the field **Whose, Trading Code** is filled with the trading code of the user, for which trade reports are to be deleted.

3.2.16.5 Return Codes

After a successful MO74 transaction, the number of trade reports deleted will be returned to the sender.

An MO74 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Please refer to the *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.17 MO75 [Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.2.17.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO75
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	trade_report_1_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.17.2 Related Messages

MO76 is the two-sided version.

DQ45

3.2.17.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to send orders that have already led to closings outside the Exchange.

3.2.17.4 Structure

The MO75 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct trade\_report\_1\_trans // Named struct no: 34021
```

3.2.17.5 Usage and conditions

The trade report entered in the transaction can only be matched with a trade report entered by the participant specified in the **Counterparty** field.

The following fields are mandatory in a single-sided trade report:

- Transaction Type
- Trade Report Type
- Order Type (has to be a limit order)
- Series
- Bid or Ask (has to be either bid or ask)
- Quantity
- Premium
- Counterparty

Deferred Publication

The central system will accept the transaction even if the volume is too low to allow the publication to be deferred.

Party

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.17.6 Return Codes

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordid
Successful	2 - The whole order closed.	Order number
Successful	4 - The whole order placed in the order book.	Order number
Transaction Aborted	...	-

After a successful MO75 transaction, an order number and information regarding the state of the order will be returned to the sender.

An MO75 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Please refer to the *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.18 MO76 [Trade Report, Two-Sided TRANSACTION]

3.2.18.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO76
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	trade_report_2_trans
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.18.2 Related Messages

MO75 is the single-sided version.

DQ45

3.2.18.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to send orders on behalf of two participants that have already closed a deal outside the Exchange.

3.2.18.4 Structure

The MO76 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct trade report 2 trans // Named struct no: 34022
```

3.2.18.5 Usage and conditions

The following fields are mandatory in a two-sided trade report:

- Transaction Type
- Trade Report Type
- Order Type (has to be a limit order)
- Series
- Bid or Ask (has to be either bid or ask)
- Quantity
- Premium
- Buyer, Counterparty
- Seller, Counterparty

Deferred Publication

The central system will accept the transaction even if the volume is too low to allow the publication to be deferred.

3.2.19 MO77 [Combination Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.2.19.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO77
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	combo_trade_report_trans
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.19.2 Related Messages

DQ45

3.2.19.3 Purpose

This transaction is used by clients to enter combination trade reports containing up to 6 legs.

3.2.19.4 Structure

The MO77 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct combo_trade_report_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 6] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
        INT32 T premium i // Premium
        UINT32 T block n // Block Size
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
        char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
        UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        struct bid side // Of type: TRD RPT CUST
        struct ask side // Of type: TRD RPT CUST
    }
}

```

3.2.19.5 Usage and conditions

The following fields are mandatory in a combination trade report:

- Transaction Type
- Trade Report Type
- Order Type (has to be a limit order)
- Series
- Bid or Ask (has to be either bid or ask)
- Quantity
- Premium
- Buyer, Counterparty
- Seller, Counterparty

Deferred Publication

The central system will accept the transaction even if the volume is too low to allow the publication to be deferred.

3.2.20 MO90 [Linked Order VIT]

3.2.20.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO90
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.20.2 Related Messages

MO100, MO474, MO484

3.2.20.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to insert new linked orders.

Genium INET Trading offers linked orders to support trading strategies of choosing to trade either “one or the other” of two instruments. Linked orders are especially useful when trading bonds, where several very similar bonds might be available and a participant wants to buy one, but doesn’t care which.

Every match made on a linked order results in decrementing a proportional quantity in all its linked legs. Genium INET Trading guarantees that the overall maximum quantity will never be exceeded.

Entering Linked Orders requires specifying the order book of each leg including the side, price, quantity and any allowable order conditions. The sides, quantities and prices can differ. If the AON quantity condition is used, then it must be used on all the legs.

On entry, and using the sequence in which the legs are specified on the order, each leg will be checked to see if it is immediately executable.

3.2.20.4 Structure

The MO90 VIT has the following structure:

```
struct linked_order_insert {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
```

```

struct sub item hdr
Choice {
  struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
  struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
  struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
  struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
  struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
}
}

```

3.2.20.5 Usage and Conditions

Linked Orders are canceled by using the normal Order Deletion transaction, specifying the Linked Order Number, or any of the Leg Order Numbers.

BO5 broadcasts is sent for linked orders.

Items

is the number of structs in this linked order. Substructs could be either extra conditions to the order as a whole, or specific legs of the order.

At least one **Linked Order Leg** must be submitted per order. Legs cannot be added or removed to an existing linked set – the entire set can be canceled and re-entered to accomplish this change.

3.2.20.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO31.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.21 MO96 [Mass Quote Transaction TRANSACTION]

3.2.21.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO96
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	mass_quote_trans
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.21.2 Purpose

This transaction is provided to support high frequency quoting with low latency, obtained by a double sided transaction, with only basic quote information. The transaction can only be used for trading on own account.

3.2.21.3 Structure

The MO96 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct mass_quote_trans {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 37] {  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
        INT32 T buy price i // Buy Price  
        INT64 T buy quantity u // Buy Quantity  
        INT32 T sell price i // Ask Price  
        INT64 T sell quantity u // Sell Quantity  
    }  
}
```

3.2.21.4 Usage and Conditions

A new quote always replaces a previous quote, per order book and participant. Thus, a market maker is only allowed to have one quote per order book.

Bid and ask prices in an incoming quote are not allowed to cross or lock with each other. Should they cross or lock, the quote is rejected.

An update of only one side can be made by specifying zero in the quantity of the other side. This is similar to the order update transactions in which zero in a field indicates "no change." In this case the side that is not updated will keep its priority. If an update made to one side makes the price of that side cross or lock with the side on the book, the quote on the book is removed in order to avoid a case where you would trade with your own quote. In case zero is put in the quantity field, the price field is disregarded, i.e. it is not possible to have "no change" of the quantity and still update the price. If a new price is to be quoted, the quantity must be specified.

Quotes are deleted by specifying minus 1 (-1) in the quantity field. If both sides are to be deleted, both bid and ask quantity should be set to -1. In case -1 is set in the quantity field, the price field is disregarded.

Note: The MO96 transaction does not handle combinations.

3.2.21.5 Return Codes

After a successful MO96 transaction, the number of successful quotes will be returned to the sender.

If at least one quote in the mass quote is rejected, the Dedicated Block Transaction Response Broadcast (BO99) is returned and lets you know which quotes failed as well as their corresponding error code(s).

Note:

If all quotes in the mass quote are rejected, the BO99 is not sent.

An MO96 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.22 MO97 [Indicative Quote VIT]

3.2.22.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO97
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.22.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to insert indicative quotes.

3.2.22.3 Structure

The MO97 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct_order_trans_hdr
Sequence {
  struct_item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct_sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct_indicative_quote // Named struct no: 34025
    }
  }
}

```

3.2.22.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

must be completed for MO97 transactions. It is mandatory to fill in the **Series** and it has to be set to anyone of the series contained in the quotation block structure. The orders in a block transaction may be on different series as long as those series are traded in the same partition.

Items

Maximum number of allowed items for one transaction is 30.

3.2.22.5 Structure Contents

Some structures in the transaction require additional explanations.

Indicative Quote

Field usage in this structure:

- Buy/Ask Price** can be given as one of two values: A positive value or zero means the Buy/Ask price. To indicate an undisclosed price, bit 31 should be set (the highest bit, MIN_INT) while all other bits are set to zero.
- Buy/Ask Quantity** can be given as one of two values: A positive number means Quoted quantity. Zero means that the quantity is undisclosed.

Note:
BO5 for canceled indicative quotes consists of one BO5 per item with the input message as one sub-item, IndicativeQuote, and each canceled part (buy/sell) as a sub-item, OrderChangeSeparate.

3.2.23 MO100 [Alter Linked Order VIT]

3.2.23.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO100
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.23.2 Related Messages

MO90, MO474, MO484

3.2.23.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to update linked orders.

3.2.23.4 Structure

The MO100 VIT has the following structure:


```

struct linked_order_update {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct linked_order_leg // Named struct no: 34803
        struct exchange_info // Named struct no: 50004
        struct free_text // Named struct no: 34801
        struct clearing_info // Named struct no: 34802
        struct time_in_force // Named struct no: 34807
    }
}

```

3.2.23.5 Usage and Conditions

Linked Orders are canceled by using the normal Order Deletion transaction, specifying the Linked Order Number, or any of the Leg Order Numbers.

BO5 broadcasts is sent for linked orders.

Items

is the number of structs in this linked order. Substructs could be either extra conditions to the order as a whole, or specific legs of the order.

The same number of **Linked Order Legs** as the original order must be submitted. Legs cannot be added or removed to an existing linked set – the entire set can be canceled and re-entered to accomplish this change.

3.2.23.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO33.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.24 MO388 [Proxy delete order TRANSACTION]

3.2.24.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO388
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.24.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO4.

3.2.24.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.24.4 Structure

The MO388 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete trans p // Named struct no: 34111
```

3.2.24.5 Usage and Conditions

The thing that differentiates MO388 from MO4 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the participant or user the on-behalf transaction is sent for. The `whose` field also contains a `trading_code`. This field is used in the same way as the `whose` field for the MO4 transaction.

3.2.24.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO4.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.25 MO415 [MO31 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]

3.2.25.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO415
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_order_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.25.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO31.

3.2.25.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.25.4 Structure

The MO415 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv\_order\_trans\_p // Named struct no: 34105
```

3.2.25.5 Usage and Conditions

The thing that differentiates MO415 from MO31 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.25.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO31. Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.26 MO417 [MO33 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]

3.2.26.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO417
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_alter_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.26.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO33.

3.2.26.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.26.4 Structure

The MO417 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv\_alter\_trans\_p // Named struct no: 34110
```

3.2.26.5 Usage and Conditions

The thing that differentiates MO417 from MO33 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.26.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO33. Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.27 MO420 [MO36 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]

3.2.27.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO420
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	block_price_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.27.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO36.

3.2.27.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.27.4 Structure

The MO420 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct block price trans p // Named struct no: 34107
```

3.2.27.5 Usage and Conditions

The only thing that differentiates MO420 from MO36 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.27.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO36.

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.28 MO421 [MO37 With Trader ID TRANSACTION]

3.2.28.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO421
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_price_2_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.28.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO37.

3.2.28.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.28.4 Structure

The MO421 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv price 2 trans p // Named struct no: 34101
```

3.2.28.5 Usage and Conditions

The only thing that differentiates MO421 from MO37 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.28.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO37. Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.29 MO424 [Proxy Delete inactive order TRANSACTION]

3.2.29.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO424

TRANSACTION properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.29.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO40.

3.2.29.3 Purpose

This is a proxy version of MO40. The only thing that differentiates MO424 from MO40 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.29.4 Structure

The MO424 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete_trans_p // Named struct no: 34111
```

3.2.29.5 Usage and Conditions

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.29.6 Return Codes

The return codes associated with the transaction are the same as for the base transaction, MO40. Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.30 MO425 [Proxy Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.30.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO425
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	stop_order_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.2.30.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for placing stop (stop-loss) orders in the order book on behalf of someone else. This is the proxy version of MO41.

3.2.30.3 Structure

The MO425 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct stop\_order trans p // Named struct no: 34117
```

3.2.30.4 Usage and conditions

Client

Wildcard characters are not allowed in the Client field.

Stop Condition

defines what trigger mechanism to use for the stop order.

Stop Series

is the series that will be used for checking the stop condition.

Premium, Limit

is the stop price that is compared to the price defined by the stop condition.

Trading Code

should be used to specify for whom you are placing the stop order.

3.2.30.5 Return codes

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	1 - No part of the order placed in the order book and no part closed.	Order number
Successful	4 - The whole order placed in the order book.	Order number
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED - Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction Aborted	...	

After a successful MO425 transaction, an order number and information regarding the state of the order will be returned to the sender.

An MO425 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.31 MO427 [Proxy Alter Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.31.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO427
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	hv_alter_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.2.31.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to alter a stop order on behalf of someone else.

3.2.31.3 Structure

The MO427 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct hv\_alter\_trans\_p // Named struct no: 34110
```

3.2.31.4 Usage and conditions

Only one existing stop order can be altered at a time. A unique order number refers to the order that should be altered.

The fields can be altered in the same way as in the MO33 transaction with the following exceptions:

Delta Quantity

must be set to 1.

Stop Condition

cannot be altered.

Block Size

can be altered.

Trading Code

Trading Code should be used to specify for whom you are altering the stop order.

The fields that should be altered must be completed. The remaining fields are set to zero.

3.2.31.5 Return codes

After a successful MO427 transaction, the number of contracts before the stop order is changed, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. Not finding a stop order to alter is considered to be a successful operation.

3.2.32 MO428 [Proxy Delete Stop Order TRANSACTION]

3.2.32.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO428
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	delete_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.32.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to remove one or more stop orders from the order book on behalf of someone else. This is a proxy version of MO44.

3.2.32.3 Structure

The MO428 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct delete_trans_p // Named struct no: 34111
```

3.2.32.4 Usage and conditions

This transaction has the same contents as MO44 except for one extra field, Trading Code.

Trading Code

should be used to specify for whom you are removing the stop order.

3.2.32.5 Return codes

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	The two least significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists. The two most significant bytes in the field specify the number of orders that should have been deleted but still remain in the order book due to market constraints.	-

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt
Successful	-	-
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED - Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-
Transaction Aborted	...	-

After a successful MO428 transaction, the number of orders deleted, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender. Not finding an order to delete is considered a successful operation. For specific order number deletion, number of contracts before deletion, or zero if no order exists, is returned to the sender.

An MO428 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.33 MO459 [Trade Report, Proxy TRANSACTION]

3.2.33.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MO459
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	trade_report_1_trans_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.33.2 Related Messages

- This is a proxy transaction for MO75.
DQ45

3.2.33.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to send orders that have led to closings outside the Exchange.

This is a proxy version of MO75. The only thing that differentiates MO459 from MO75 is an extra sub-struct called `trading_code`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from.

3.2.33.4 Structure

The MO459 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct trade\_report\_1\_trans\_p // Named struct no: 34119
```

3.2.34 MO474 [Linked Order Proxy VIT]

3.2.34.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO474
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.34.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to insert new linked orders.

3.2.34.3 Structure

The MO474 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct linked_order_insert {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
        struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
        struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
        struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
        struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
        struct order owner // Named struct no: 34804
    }
}

```

3.2.35 MO481 [Indicative Quote Proxy VIT]

3.2.35.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO481
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex

VIT properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.2.35.2 Related Messages

This is a proxy transaction for MO97.

3.2.35.3 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to insert indicative quotes on behalf of someone else.

3.2.35.4 Structure

The MO481 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct\_order\_trans\_hdr
Sequence {
  struct\_item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct\_sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
      struct\_indicative\_quote // Named struct no: 34025
      struct\_order\_owner // Named struct no: 34804
    }
  }
}

```

3.2.35.5 Structure Contents

Some structures in the transaction require additional explanations.

Indicative Quote

Field usage in this structure:

Buy/Ask Price can be given as one of two values: A positive value or zero means the Buy/Ask price. To indicate an undisclosed price, bit 31 should be set (the highest bit, MIN_INT) while all other bits are set to zero.

Buy/Ask Quantity can be given as one of two values: A positive number means Quoted quantity. Zero means that the quantity is undisclosed.

3.2.35.6 Usage and conditions

The only thing that differentiates MO481 from MO97 is an extra sub-struct called `order_owner`, which must be filled with the trading code of the user the order originates from. The sub-struct `order_owner` can only exist once.

3.2.36 MO484 [Alter Linked Order Proxy VIT]

3.2.36.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	MO484
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EPO
partitioned	true

3.2.36.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to update linked orders.

3.2.36.3 Structure

The MO484 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct linked_order_update {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
        struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
        struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
        struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
        struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
        struct order owner // Named struct no: 34804
    }
}

```

}

3.2.37 MQ5 [Proxy Order QUERY]

3.2.37.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ5
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA8

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA8
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.37.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying orders entered on behalf of someone else (with MOX+384 transactions).

3.2.37.3 Structure

The MQ5 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.37.4 Usage and Conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.37.5 Return Codes

An MQ5 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of proxy orders – see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument type is not open for this transaction type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.37.6 Answer Structure

The MA8 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order_index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence_number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob_position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo_mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order_category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total_volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display_quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig_shown_quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig_total_volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME_SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME_SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.37.7 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ5 transaction, a list of own proxy orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.38 MQ7 [Total Order Book QUERY]

3.2.38.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ7
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_ob
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA42
struct name	answer_tot_ob
segmented	true

3.2.38.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying all orders in the Order Book.

3.2.38.3 Structure

The MQ7 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T only this series c // Series, Only this
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```


3.2.38.4 Usage and Conditions

After a successful MQ7 transaction, a list of orders in the Order Book is returned to the sender. The Series, Order number and Bid or Ask must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the series, order number and bid or ask in the previous answer should be used.

If the search is made on all series, that is, if the Only this series field is zero, the last order in the last partition has been received when the series is zero-filled in an answer. If the search is made on a single series, that is, if the Only this series has a non-zero value, the last order has been received when the series is zero-filled in an answer. The Order number and Bid or Ask must be zero-filled to get the start segment.

3.2.38.5 Return Codes

An MQ7 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure (Answer with Identity)
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

The MA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        struct order no id
    }
}
```

```

    struct party
    }
}

```

3.2.38.6 Answer, comments

If the trader identity is not public information, party is blanked.

Algorithm to consolidate MQ7 and BO2

Below is a simple client side algorithm to consolidate / align the MQ7 responses with the BO2 stream of broadcasts in order to obtain a consistent view of the market.

The Trading Workstation does the consolidation based on this algorithm, and it can be used by other API clients too when there is a need to do this consolidation (i.e. for instruments where BO2s are disseminated).

The algorithm handles the situations when:

- The two data sources for MQ7 and BO2 have applied a number of order book updates (to a given series) and they are out of sync.
- There is a gap due to the asynchronous nature of the subscription request.

- Subscribe to BO2 broadcasts and keep all BO2s in memory
- Submit a period query (MQ7) to retrieve the current order book snapshot (e.g. every 5 seconds)
- While the MA42 response is empty, and as long as there is no BO2 received, continue the periodic query
- Now:
 - Assume first received BO2 sequence number is x (e.g. 39)
 - Assume the most recently received MQ7 response (MA42) sequence number is y (e.g. 50)
 - When y is greater or equal to x, the periodic query is aborted
- It is then safe to replay any BO2 messages numbered y+1 and higher (51 and onwards) to the most recent MA42 and thus create a consistent order book depth view.

3.2.39 MQ8 [Total Order QUERY]

3.2.39.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ8
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA43

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA43
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.39.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying own orders in the Order Book or for another user in the same firm or for all orders for a firm.

3.2.39.3 Structure

The MQ8 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}

```

3.2.39.4 Usage and Conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

Synchronization of BO5 and MQ8

The following steps must be done to synchronize BO5 and MQ8:

- Start subscribing to BO5.
- Keep the received BO5s and do not process them until MQ8 query is done.
- Send MQ8 and insert all records to the firm order book.
- Process the queued BO5s. They must be processed in the same order as received. For each BO5, look up the order in the firm order book and use business logic to determine operation. E.g. if change_reason_c = 9 (system delete) and the order is not present in the firm order book, discard this BO5.
- Continue to process received BO5 broadcasts.

3.2.39.5 Return Codes

An MQ8 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.39.6 Answer Structure

The MA43 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order_index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items_n // Items
    char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence_number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob_position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo_mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order_category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total_volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display_quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig_shown_quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig_total_volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.39.7 Answer, comments

Sequence Number

is a non-consecutive increasing number per series. It can be used to synchronize the answer to the MQ8 query with the corresponding broadcast flow.

Quantity

indicates how many contracts are shown in the order book.

Volume

indicates the total number of remaining contracts.

If Volume is set to zero, the order is a normal order without hidden size. In that case **Display Quantity** is zero too.

Display Quantity

indicates the limit for the new contracts that will be displayed in the order book, for a hidden order, after the previous have been traded.

A Successful MQ8 Transaction

After a successful MQ8 transaction, a list of own orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.40 MQ9 [Total Inactive Order QUERY]

3.2.40.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ9
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA44

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA44
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.40.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying own inactive orders in the Order Book.

3.2.40.3 Structure

The MQ9 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
    
```

3.2.40.4 Usage and Conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Note:
All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.40.5 Return Codes

An MQ9 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identifica- tion	list of orders - see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transac- tion Type	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transcatons are aborted.

3.2.40.6 Answer Structure

The MA44 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.40.7 Answer, comments

Quantity

indicates how many contracts are shown in the order book.

Volume

indicates the total number of remaining contracts.

If **Volume** is set to zero, the order is a normal order without hidden size. In that case **Display Quantity** is zero too.

Display Quantity

indicates the limit for the new contracts that will be displayed in the order book, for a hidden order, after the previous have been traded.

After a successful MQ9 transaction, a list of own inactive orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.41 MQ32 [Total Session State Type Order QUERY]

3.2.41.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ32

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA32

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA32
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.41.2 Related Messages

BO5

3.2.41.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve your own session state orders in the Order Book.

3.2.41.4 Structure

The MQ32 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.41.5 Usage and Conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.41.6 Return Codes

An MQ32 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure (Answer with Identity)
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Illegal transaction at this time	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-

See OMnet System Error Messages Reference for details on why transactions are aborted.

3.2.41.7 Answer Structure

The MA32 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}

```

```
}

```

3.2.41.8 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ32 transaction, a list of own session state orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.42 MQ34 [Proxy Session State Type Order QUERY]

3.2.42.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ34
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA34

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA34
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.42.2 Related Messages

BO5

3.2.42.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve your own session state proxy orders in the Order Book.

3.2.42.4 Structure

The MQ34 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.42.5 Return Codes

An MQ34 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Illegal transaction at this time	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-

See OMnet System Error Messages Reference for details on why transactions are aborted.

3.2.42.6 Answer Structure

The MA34 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME_SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME_SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.42.7 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ34 transaction, a list of own session state proxy orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.43 MQ47 [Proxy Query Stop Order QUERY]

3.2.43.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ47
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	MA47

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA47
struct name	answer_stop_order
segmented	false

3.2.43.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying own proxy orders in the order book.

3.2.43.3 Structure

The MQ47 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.43.4 Usage and Conditions

Whose

should be used to specify for whom you are querying the stop orders. It could be either the firm or a user. To specify a firm, the user field should be space padded.

3.2.43.5 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	Transaction identification	List of stop orders – see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument type is not open for this transaction type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query	-	-

An MQ47 transaction may be aborted by the Marketplace. If that happens only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.43.6 Answer Structure

The MA47 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_stop_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order_index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
        struct party
        struct order
        struct stop_series
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        INT32 T limit_premium i // Premium, Limit
        INT64 T total_volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display_quantity i // Quantity, Display
    }
}

```

3.2.43.7 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ47 transaction, a list of own stop orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition.

To get next segment and partition, the Series and Order index in the previous answer should be used. If the series in the answer is zero-filled, the end of the last partition has been reached.

3.2.44 MQ48 [External Query Own Stop Orders QUERY]

3.2.44.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ48
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	MA48

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA48
struct name	answer_stop_order
segmented	false

3.2.44.2 Purpose

The Query Total Stop Order Transaction is used for querying own stop orders in the order book.

3.2.44.3 Structure

The MQ48 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.44.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get next segment and partition, the Series in the previous answer should be used.

Order Index

must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get next segment and partition, the Order Index in the previous answer should be used.

3.2.44.5 Return Codes

An MQ48 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt	Rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	Transaction identification	Transaction identification
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED – Instrument type is not open for this transaction type	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND – Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in the query	-	-

Please refer to the **OMnet Error Message Reference** manual for details on why transactions are aborted.

3.2.44.6 Answer Structure

The MA48 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_stop_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        struct party
        struct order
        struct stop series
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        INT32 T limit premium i // Premium, Limit
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
    }
}

```

3.2.44.7 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ48 transaction, a list of own stop orders in the order book is returned to the sender.

Series

used to get the next segment.

Order Index

used to get the next segment.

Item

number of stop orders in this answer.

If the series in the answer is zero-filled, the end of the last partition has been reached.

3.2.45 MQ49 [Ext. Query Inactive Stop Orders QUERY]

3.2.45.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ49
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	MA49

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA49
struct name	answer_stop_order
segmented	false

3.2.45.2 Purpose

The Query Total Inactive Stop Order Transaction is used to for querying own inactive stop orders in the order book.

Note that inactive stop orders cannot be activated using MO99.

To enter the same stop order the application can enter a new stop order with the same details using the regular enter stop order transaction.

3.2.45.3 Structure

The MQ49 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```


3.2.45.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get next segment and partition, the Series in the previous answer should be used.

3.2.45.5 Return Codes

An MQ49 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Cstatus	Txstat	Ordidt	Rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	Transaction identification	List of stop orders – see below
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED – Instrument type is not open for this transaction type	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND – Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in the query	-	-

Please refer to **OMnet Error Message Reference** for details on why transactions are aborted.

3.2.45.6 Answer Structure

The MA49 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_stop_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order_index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items_n // Items
    char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
        struct party
        struct order
        struct stop_series
        struct timestamp_created // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp_in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        INT32 T limit_premium i // Premium, Limit
        INT64 T total_volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display_quantity i // Quantity, Display
    }
}

```

3.2.45.7 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ49 transaction, a list of own inactive stop orders in the order book is returned to the sender.

Series

used to get the next segment.

Item

number of stop orders in this answer.

Order Index

used to get the next segment.

If the series in the answer is zero-filled, the end of the last partition has been reached.

3.2.46 MQ67 [Total Order Book Query for Issuer QUERY]

3.2.46.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ67
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_ob
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA42
struct name	answer_tot_ob
segmented	true

3.2.46.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying all orders in the Order Book.

Note: This transaction can return different answer structures.

3.2.46.3 Structure

The MQ67 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T only this series c // Series, Only this
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.2.46.4 Return Codes

An MQ67 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf		
Successful	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>Normal</td></tr></table>		Normal	transaction identifica- tion	list of orders - see Answer, structure (Answer with Identity)
	Normal				
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transac- tion Type.	-	-		
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-		
Transaction aborted	...	-	-		

3.2.46.5 Answer Structure

The MA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        struct order no id
        struct party
    }
}
    
```

```

    }
}

```

3.2.46.6 Answer, comments

If the trader identity is not public information, party is blanked.

3.2.47 MQ78 [Query Trade Reports, Unmatched QUERY]

3.2.47.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ78
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA78

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA78
struct name	answer_trd_report
segmented	true

3.2.47.2 Purpose

This query is used to query for unmatched trade reports for a specific participant or user at the specific participant. The query can be used for the own participant and also for proxy usage (i.e. Trader ID).

3.2.47.3 Structure

The MQ78 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}

```

3.2.47.4 Usage and conditions

Series

May contain wildcards.

Client

Character "*" and "%" are **not** allowed in the Client field.

Whose, trading code

Must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Order Index

If non-blank it indicates the first trade report to be included in the answer, counted as offset from the first trade report in the trade report order book for the participant in question.

Example

Assume a user wishes to query for all trade reports submitted by a user within the participant, to which the user submitting the query belongs. To achieve this, the fields **Order Index** and **Series** are left blank in the query structure, while the field **Whose, Trading Code** is filled with the trading code of the user in question.

3.2.47.5 Answer Structure

The MA78 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trd_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order_index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct trading code
        struct transaction type
        QUAD WORD order_number u // Order Number
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct order var
        struct party
        UINT32 T sequence_number u // Sequence Number
        struct exchange_info s // Internally overlaid structure:
    OM EXCHANGE INFO
        struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
        char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] time_of_agreement_date s // Time of agreement, date part
        char[6] time_of_agreement_time s // Time of agreement, time part
        UINT8 T deferred_publication c // Deferred Publication
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.2.47.6 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ78 transaction, a number of answer items are returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.48 MQ80 [Query Trade Reports Counterpart, Unmatched QUERY]

3.2.48.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ80
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_party
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA80

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA80
struct name	answer_trd_report_party
segmented	true

3.2.48.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all unmatched trade reports where the participant has been appointed as a counterparty.

3.2.48.3 Structure

The MQ80 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_party {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.2.48.4 Usage and conditions

Order Number

May be blank to indicate wildcard.

Series

May contain wildcards if order number is blank

Bid or Ask

May be blank to indicate wildcard if order number is blank

Example

Assume a user wishes to query for all unmatched trade reports for which the participant of the user submitting the query has been specified as the counterpart. To achieve this, the fields **Order Number**, **Series** and **Bid or Ask** are all left blank in the query structure.

3.2.48.5 Answer Structure

The MA80 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trd_report_party {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct trading code
        struct transaction type
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct order var
        struct party
        struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure:
    OM EXCHANGE INFO
        struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
        char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
        UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.2.48.6 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ80 transaction, a number of answer items are returned to the sender. The Order Number, Series and Bid or Ask must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next

segments and partition, the Order Number, Series and Bid or Ask in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.49 MQ90 [Own Linked Order QUERY]

3.2.49.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ90
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_private
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.49.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve linked orders.

3.2.49.3 Structure

The MQ90 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_private {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search_series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.2.49.4 Usage and conditions

Order Number

is the order ID and is optional.

Search Series

Query for a specific instrument series or according to a wildcard filter.

Series

is used for routing.

Whose

specify participant or user as query filter.

3.2.49.5 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next_order_number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid_or_ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct order_number // Named struct no: 34805
            struct time_in_force // Named struct no: 34807
            struct exchange_info // Named struct no: 50004
            struct free_text // Named struct no: 34801
            struct clearing_info // Named struct no: 34802
            struct linked_order_leg // Named struct no: 34803
            struct order_owner // Named struct no: 34804
            struct linked_order_base // Named struct no: 34810
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.2.50 MQ95 [One Sided Auction QUERY]

3.2.50.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ95
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_one_sided_auction

QUERY properties	
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA95

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA95
struct name	answer_one_sided_auction
segmented	true

3.2.50.2 Related Messages

BI95

3.2.50.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve BI95 one-sided auction results.

3.2.50.4 Structure

The MQ95 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_one_sided_auction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T only this series c // Series, Only this
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.2.50.5 Answer Structure

The MA95 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_one_sided_auction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 900] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC
        INT32 T equilibrium price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
        INT32 T high price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
        INT32 T low price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
        INT32 T vwap match price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
        INT64 T respondent quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
        INT64 T matching quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
        INT64 T imbalance quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
    }
}

```

```

    UINT16 T respondent_order_count // Number of orders ; Of type:
NUMBER_OF_ORDERS N
    UINT16 T matching_order_count // Number of orders ; Of type:
NUMBER_OF_ORDERS N
    UINT8 T is_preliminary_c // Is Preliminary
char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
}
}
}

```

3.2.51 MQ98 [Indicative Quotes Public QUERY]

3.2.51.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ98
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_public
facility	EPO
partitioned	true
answers	MA98

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA98
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.51.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying all indicative quotes.

3.2.51.3 Structure

The MQ98 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_public {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search_series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order_number_u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid_or_ask_c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
}

```

3.2.51.4 Return Codes

An MQ98 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	-	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

3.2.51.5 Answer Structure

The MA98 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next_order_number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER_NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid_or_ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct indicative_quote_base // Named struct no: 34026
            struct indicative_quote_fixed_income // Named struct no: 34027
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.2.51.6 Answer, comments

Sequence Number

is a non-consecutive increasing number per series. It can be used to synchronize the answer to the MQ98 query with the BO98 broadcast flow.

After a successful MQ98 transaction, a list of indicative quotes is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero-filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.52 MQ99 [Maximum Block Order Sizes QUERY]

3.2.52.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ99
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_block_size
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA99

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA99
struct name	answer_block_size
segmented	false

3.2.52.2 Purpose

MQ99 provides the max exchange allowed limit for MO96 and MO36/MO420.

3.2.52.3 Structure

The MQ99 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_block_size {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}
```

3.2.52.4 Return Codes

An MQ99 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	Max Block Order Size– see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.2.52.5 Answer Structure

The MA99 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_block_size {
    struct transaction_type
    INT32 T max_block_order_size i // Order Size, Max Block
    INT32 T max_block_price_size i // Order Price, Max Block
}
```

3.2.52.6 Answer, comments

Order Size, Max Block

maximum number of items in a block order transaction.

Order Price, Max Block

maximum number of items in a block quotation transaction.

3.2.53 MQ100 [Own Inactive Linked Order QUERY]

3.2.53.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ100
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_private

QUERY properties	
facility	EPO
partitioned	true
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.53.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve inactive linked orders.

3.2.53.3 Structure

The MQ100 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_private {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.2.53.4 Usage and conditions

Order Number

is the order ID and is optional.

Search Series

Query for a specific instrument series or according to a wildcard filter.

Series

is used for routing.

3.2.53.5 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next_order_number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER_NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid_or_ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct order_number // Named struct no: 34805
            struct time_in_force // Named struct no: 34807
            struct exchange_info // Named struct no: 50004
            struct free_text // Named struct no: 34801
            struct clearing_info // Named struct no: 34802
            struct linked_order_leg // Named struct no: 34803
            struct order_owner // Named struct no: 34804
            struct linked_order_base // Named struct no: 34810
        }
    }
}

```

3.2.54 MQ151 [Order Broadcast QUERY]

3.2.54.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ151
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_broadcast
facility	EPA
partitioned	true
answers	MA151

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA151
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.54.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve missing order-book broadcasts, BO5, for the own participant.

3.2.54.3 Structure

The MQ151 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_order_broadcast {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    char[8] yyyymmdd s // Date
    struct broadcast type
    UINT32 T sequence first u // Sequence First
    UINT32 T sequence last u // Sequence Last
}
```

3.2.54.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

Series can be filled up to instrument type.

Instance, Number

The matching engine instance that issued the broadcast (required). This is normally equal to 1 in the first query. The value to use in a consecutive query is returned in the answer.

Date

The business date to gather information for (required). The period available is exchange specific.

Broadcast Type

The type of the broadcast to query history for. Mandatory.

Sequence First

Sequence Last

Sequence First and Sequence Last can optionally be set to zero respectively to retrieve all missing broadcasts.

Example

We want to query for all missing BO5 broadcasts for the current business date, which we assume to be 2005 01 27.

1st query

The query fields are populated as follows:

- Series = zero filled (wildcard)
- Instance Number = 1 (normally 1 in the first query).

- Date = 20050127 (YYYYMMDD)
- Broadcast Type = BO5
- Sequence First = 0 (wildcard)
- Sequence Last = 0 (wildcard)

The first item in the answer will always be the structure **Order History Server, Next Query (query_order_broadcast_next, 34911)**. The next query will use this information:

- Series = zero filled (wildcard)
- Instance Number = Next Instance Number (received in answer)
- Date = 20050127 (YYYYMMDD)
- Broadcast Type = BO5
- Sequence First = Sequence First Next (received in answer. This is however blank in the case of a shift of instance.)
- Sequence Last = 0

The query is sent repeatedly until a Next Instance Number equal to zero is returned. This indicates that all BO5:s in the interval have been returned.

3.2.54.5 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	MP_SUCCESS	-	-
Successful	MP_OHS_DATAPURGED Data has been purged	-	-
Successful	MP_OHS_DATAINCOMPLETE The return set of data is incomplete. Recovery in progress.	-	-
Successful	MP_OHS_DATAINCOMPLETE_NORECOV The return set of data is incomplete. Recovery is turned off.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_OHS_INVTIME An invalid time or date in a request or query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_OHS_INVBDXTYPE Invalid broadcast type in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_OHS_INVINSTANCE Invalid instance in query.	-	-

3.2.54.6 Answer Structure

The MA151 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct block price trans // Named struct no: 34007
      struct hv alter trans // Named struct no: 34010
      struct hv alter trans p // Named struct no: 34110
      struct hv order trans // Named struct no: 34005
      struct hv order trans p // Named struct no: 34105
      struct hv price 2 trans // Named struct no: 34001
      struct hv price 2 trans p // Named struct no: 34101
      struct multi order response // Named struct no: 34906
      struct order change combined // Named struct no: 34902
      struct order change separate // Named struct no: 34903
      struct order chg sep trans ack // Named struct no: 34919
      struct order price change // Named struct no: 34905
      struct order return info // Named struct no: 34904
      struct segment instance number // Named struct no: 34901
      struct stop order trans // Named struct no: 34017
      struct stop order trans p // Named struct no: 34117
      struct trade report 1 trans // Named struct no: 34021
      struct trade report 1 trans p // Named struct no: 34119
      struct trade report 2 trans // Named struct no: 34022
      struct query order broadcast next // Named struct no: 34911
      struct order info // Named struct no: 34917
      struct order trade info // Named struct no: 34920
      struct order leg trade info // Named struct no: 34921
    }
  }
}

```

3.2.55 MQ154 [Order Broadcast Proxy QUERY]

3.2.55.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ154
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_broadcast_p
facility	EPB
partitioned	true
answers	MA154

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA154

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.55.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve missing order-book broadcasts, BO5 for a specified participant.

This is the query used by broker service providers to be able to query for order history for other customers.

3.2.55.3 Structure

The MQ154 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_broadcast_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct party
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    char\[8\] yyyyymmdd s // Date
    struct broadcast type
    UINT32 T sequence first u // Sequence First
    UINT32 T sequence last u // Sequence Last
}

```

3.2.55.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

Series can be filled up to instrument type.

Instance, Number

Denotes the matching engine partition that the broadcast originates from. Mandatory.

Date

Business date is mandatory.

Broadcast Type

The type of the broadcast to query history for. Mandatory.

Sequence First

Sequence Last

Sequence First and Sequence Last can optionally be set to zero to retrieve all missing broadcasts.

Example

Query for all missing BO5 broadcast for participant PART1 for the current business date, which we assume to be 20050127.

The query is populated as follows:

- Party = PART1
- Series, zero filled (wildcard)
- Instance Number = 1, always 1 in the first query
- Date, YYYYMMDD = 20050127
- Broadcast Type = BO5
- Sequence First = 0
- Sequence Last = 0

The first item in the answer will always be the structure Order History Server, Next Query (query_order_broadcast_next, 34911)

The next query will use this information:

- Party = PART1
- Series, zero filled (wildcard)
- Instance Number = 1, Next Instance Number from query_order_broadcast_next
- Date, YYYYMMDD = 20050127
- Broadcast Type = BO5
- Sequence First = Sequence First Next from query_order_broadcast_next
- Sequence Last = 0

All BO5 broadcast have been received when the Next Instance Number is zero.

This query requires that the querying participant is authorized to see the BO5 stream of the participant PART1. This configuration is done by the exchange.

Party

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.55.5 Answer Structure

The MA154 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct block_price_trans // Named struct no: 34007
      struct hv_alter_trans // Named struct no: 34010
      struct hv_alter_trans_p // Named struct no: 34110
      struct hv_order_trans // Named struct no: 34005
    }
  }
}

```

```

struct hv order trans p // Named struct no: 34105
struct hv price 2 trans // Named struct no: 34001
struct hv price 2 trans p // Named struct no: 34101
struct multi order response // Named struct no: 34906
struct order change combined // Named struct no: 34902
struct order change separate // Named struct no: 34903
struct order chg sep trans ack // Named struct no: 34919
struct order price change // Named struct no: 34905
struct order return info // Named struct no: 34904
struct segment instance number // Named struct no: 34901
struct stop order trans // Named struct no: 34017
struct stop order trans p // Named struct no: 34117
struct trade report 1 trans // Named struct no: 34021
struct trade report 1 trans p // Named struct no: 34119
struct trade report 2 trans // Named struct no: 34022
struct query order broadcast next // Named struct no: 34911
struct order info // Named struct no: 34917
struct order trade info // Named struct no: 34920
struct order leg trade info // Named struct no: 34921
    }
}
}

```

3.2.56 MQ392 [MQ8 With Trader ID QUERY]

3.2.56.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ392
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA43

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA43
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.56.2 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.56.3 Structure

The MQ392 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.56.4 Usage and Conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant whose order information the querying user wants to retrieve. May also be specified further.

The way in which MQ392 differs from MQ8 is how the whose field is filled out.

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.56.5 Answer Structure

The MA43 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}
```

3.2.56.6 Answer, comments

The answer from the query is the same as for the base transaction, MQ8.

3.2.57 MQ393 [MQ9 With Trader ID QUERY]

3.2.57.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ393
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA44

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA44
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.57.2 Purpose

This is a Trader ID transaction, which is used when a trader, user, or application wants to send a transaction on behalf of someone else.

3.2.57.3 Structure

The MQ393 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}

```

3.2.57.4 Usage and conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant whose order information the querying user wants to retrieve. May also be specified further.

The way in which MQ393 differs from MQ9 is how the whose field is filled out.

Note:

All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.57.5 Answer Structure

The MA44 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.57.6 Answer, comments

The answer from the query is the same as for the base transaction, MQ9.

3.2.58 MQ396 [Internal Own Linked Order Proxy QUERY]

3.2.58.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ396
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_private
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

QUERY properties	
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.58.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve linked orders.

3.2.58.3 Structure

The MQ396 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_private {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.2.58.4 Usage and conditions

Order Number

is the order ID and is optional.

Search Series

Query for a specific instrument series or according to a wildcard filter.

Series

is used for routing.

Whose

specify participant or user as query filter.

3.2.58.5 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next_order_number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER_NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid_or_ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct order_number // Named struct no: 34805
            struct time_in_force // Named struct no: 34807
            struct exchange_info // Named struct no: 50004
            struct free_text // Named struct no: 34801
            struct clearing_info // Named struct no: 34802
            struct linked_order_leg // Named struct no: 34803
            struct order_owner // Named struct no: 34804
            struct linked_order_base // Named struct no: 34810
        }
    }
}

```

3.2.59 MQ397 [Internal Own Inactive Linked Order Proxy QUERY]

3.2.59.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ397
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_private
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.59.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve inactive linked orders.

3.2.59.3 Structure

The MQ397 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_order_private {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.2.59.4 Usage and conditions

Order Number

is the order ID and is optional.

Search Series

Query for a specific instrument series or according to a wildcard filter.

Series

is used for routing.

3.2.59.5 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next order number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct order number // Named struct no: 34805
            struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
            struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
        }
    }
}
```

```

    struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
    struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
    struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
    struct order owner // Named struct no: 34804
    struct linked order base // Named struct no: 34810
  }
}

```

3.2.60 MQ398 [Internal Query Proxy Trade Reports, Unmatched QUERY]

3.2.60.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ398
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EPO
partitioned	true
answers	MA334

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA334
struct name	answer_trd_report
segmented	true

3.2.60.2 Purpose

This query is used to query for unmatched trade reports for a specific participant or user at the specific participant. The query can be used for the own participant and also for proxy usage (i.e. Trader ID).

3.2.60.3 Structure

The MQ398 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct whose
  UINT32 T_order_index u // Order Index
}

```

3.2.60.4 Usage and conditions

Series

May contain wildcards.

Client

Character "*" and "%" are **not** allowed in the Client field.

Whose, trading code

Must contain the member code of the participant, to which the querying user belongs. May also be specified further.

Order Index

If non-blank it indicates the first trade report to be included in the answer, counted as offset from the first trade report in the trade report order book for the participant in question.

Example

Assume a user wishes to query for all trade reports submitted by a user within the participant, to which the user submitting the query belongs. To achieve this, the fields **Order Index** and **Series** are left blank in the query structure, while the field **Whose, Trading Code** is filled with the trading code of the user in question.

3.2.60.5 Answer Structure

The MA334 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trd_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct trading code
        struct transaction type
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct order var
        struct party
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure:
        OM EXCHANGE INFO
        struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
        char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
        UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

```
}

```

3.2.60.6 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ78 transaction, a number of answer items are returned to the sender. If the number of answer items to be returned to the sender exceeds the number that can be contained in a single answer structure, the field **Order Index** will indicate the trade report, for which the query for the second segment should be submitted.

3.2.61 MQ416 [Proxy Total Session State Type Order QUERY]

3.2.61.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ416
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA32

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA32
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.61.2 Related Messages

MQ32

BO5

3.2.61.3 Purpose

This query is a proxy version of MQ32 and is used to retrieve session state orders.

3.2.61.4 Structure

The MQ416 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index

```

}

3.2.61.5 Usage and conditions

Whose, trading code

must contain the member code of the participant whose order information the querying user wants to retrieve. May also be specified further.

The way in which MQ416 differs from MQ32 is how the whose field is filled out.

Note:
All character fields must be space padded up to the total length of the field.

3.2.61.6 Return Codes

An MQ416 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identification	list of orders - see Answer, structure (Answer with Identity)
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Illegal transaction at this time	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-

See OMnet System Error Messages Reference for details on why transactions are aborted.

3.2.61.7 Answer Structure

The MA32 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
    }
}
```



```

    UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
    UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct party
    struct order
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
    INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
    INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
    struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
    struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
}
}

```

3.2.61.8 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ416 transaction, a list of session state orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition. To get the next segments and partition, the Series and Order Index in the previous answer should be used. If the Series in the answer is zero filled the end of the last partition is reached.

3.2.62 MQ432 [Proxy Query Own Stop Orders QUERY]

3.2.62.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ432
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	MA48

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA48
struct name	answer_stop_order
segmented	false

3.2.62.2 Related Messages

This transaction has the same contents as MQ48 and MA48.

3.2.62.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying stop orders in the order book on behalf of someone else.

3.2.62.4 Structure

The MQ432 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order_p {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct whose
  UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.62.5 Usage and Conditions

Whose

should be used to specify for whom you are querying the stop orders. It could be either the firm or a user. To specify a firm, the user field should be space padded.

3.2.62.6 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	Transaction identification	List of stop orders – see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument type is not open for this transaction type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query	-	-

An MQ432 transaction may be aborted by the Marketplace. If that happens only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.62.7 Answer Structure

The MA48 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_stop_order {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
  Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct party
    struct order
    struct stop series
    struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME_SPEC
  }
}
```

```

struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
INT32 T limit premium i // Premium, Limit
INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
}
}

```

3.2.62.8 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ432 transaction, a list of own stop orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition.

To get next segment and partition, the Series and Order index in the previous answer should be used. If the series in the answer is zero-filled, the end of the last partition has been reached.

3.2.63 MQ433 [Proxy Query Inact. Stop Orders QUERY]

3.2.63.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ433
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	MA49

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA49
struct name	answer_stop_order
segmented	false

3.2.63.2 Related Messages

This transaction has the same contents as MQ49 and MA49.

3.2.63.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying inactive stop orders in the order book on behalf of someone else.

3.2.63.4 Structure

The MQ433 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_order_p {

```

```

struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
struct whose
UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
    
```

3.2.63.5 Usage and Conditions

Whose

should be used to specify for whom you are querying the stop orders. It could be either the firm or a user. To specify a firm, the user field should be space padded.

3.2.63.6 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rvcbuf
Successful	Normal	Transaction identification	List of stop orders – see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument type is not open for this transaction type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query	-	-

An MQ433 transaction may be aborted by the Marketplace. If that happens only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.2.63.7 Answer Structure

The MA49 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_stop_order {
struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
UINT16 T items n // Items
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
struct party
struct order
struct stop series
struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME_SPEC
struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME_SPEC
INT32 T limit premium i // Premium, Limit
INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
}
}
    
```

3.2.63.8 Answer, comments

After a successful MQ433 transaction, a list of own inactive stop orders in the order book is returned to the sender. The Series and Order Index must be zero-filled to get the start segment of the partition.

To get next segment and partition, the Series and Order index in the previous answer should be used. If the series in the answer is zero-filled, the end of the last partition has been reached.

3.2.64 MQ434 [MQ50 With Trader ID QUERY]

3.2.64.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ434
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_order_p
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA50

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA50
struct name	answer_tot_order
segmented	true

3.2.64.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to get all inactive orders placed on-behalf of all members.

3.2.64.3 Structure

The MQ434 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_order_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
}
```

3.2.64.4 Related Messages

- MQ50 is the external variant.
- MQ306 is the internal variant.

3.2.64.5 Usage and conditions

Trading Code

must be filled with the trading code of all inactive orders which was placed on behalf.

3.2.64.6 Return Codes

Same as MQ8 (structure=answer_tot_order)

3.2.64.7 Answer Structure

The MA50 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_order {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        UINT8 T order category c // Order Category
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct party
        struct order
        INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
        INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
        INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
        INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
        struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
        struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    }
}

```

3.2.65 MQ67 [Total Order Book Query for Issuer QUERY]

3.2.65.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ67
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_ob
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

QUERY properties	
answers	MA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	MA42
struct name	answer_tot_ob
segmented	true

3.2.65.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying all orders in the Order Book. It is a proxy version of MQ67.

Note: This transaction can return different answer structures.

3.2.65.3 Structure

The MQ67 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T only this series c // Series, Only this
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.2.65.4 Return Codes

An MQ67 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	transaction identifica- tion	list of orders - see Answer, structure (Answer with Identity)

cstatus	txstat	ordidt	rcvbuf
Transaction aborted	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED Instrument Type is not open for this Transaction Type.	-	-
Transaction aborted	MP_QUERY_CUST_UND Underlying or Customer is not fully defined in query.	-	-
Transaction aborted	...	-	-

3.2.65.5 Answer Structure

The MA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_tot_ob {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
        UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        struct order no id
        struct party
    }
}
    
```

3.2.65.6 Answer, comments

If the trader identity is not public information, party is blanked.

3.2.66 MQ474 [Own Linked Order Proxy QUERY]

3.2.66.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ474
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex

QUERY properties	
struct name	query_order_private
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.66.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve linked orders.

3.2.66.3 Structure

The MQ474 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_order_private {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
  struct whose
  QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
  UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
  char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.2.66.4 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_order_hdr {
  struct transaction type
  struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
  QUAD WORD next order number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER NUMBER U
  UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
  char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
  struct item\_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
```

```

    struct order number // Named struct no: 34805
    struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
    struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
    struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
    struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
    struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
    struct order owner // Named struct no: 34804
    struct linked order base // Named struct no: 34810
}
}
}

```

3.2.67 MQ484 [Own Inactive Linked Order Proxy QUERY]

3.2.67.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	MQ484
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_order_private
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	MA100

VIA properties	
transaction type	MA100
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.2.67.2 Purpose

The purpose with this query is to retrieve inactive linked orders.

3.2.67.3 Structure

The MQ484 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_order_private {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct whose
    QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
}

```

```

    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.2.67.4 Answer Structure

The MA100 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_order_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD next order number u // Order Number ; Of type: ORDER NUMBER U
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct order number // Named struct no: 34805
            struct time in force // Named struct no: 34807
            struct exchange info // Named struct no: 50004
            struct free text // Named struct no: 34801
            struct clearing info // Named struct no: 34802
            struct linked order leg // Named struct no: 34803
            struct order owner // Named struct no: 34804
            struct linked order base // Named struct no: 34810
        }
    }
}

```

3.3 Trading and Market Information

3.3.1 BD1 [Deals in the Market BROADCAST]

3.3.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BD1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	deal_user
info type	instrument class
segmented	true
virtual underlying	true

3.3.1.2 Purpose

This subscription returns information on deals closed in the market.

3.3.1.3 Structure

The BD1 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct deal user // Named struct no: 34251
```

3.3.1.4 Usage and Conditions

Order Number

By checking the order number, the remote application knows if its “own” order pertains to a deal.

Sequence Number

is a non-consecutive (non-strictly) increasing number per series (thus two consecutive BD1s can have the same sequence number). If the Firm Order Book broadcast BO5 is not used, this can be used to synchronize the answer to MQ8. The BD1 message with sequence number not exceeding sequence number for any order in MQ8 answer should be discarded. Since MQ8 are segmented queries, different orders in the series can be marked with different sequence numbers.

One item is returned for each deal in the broadcast.

Since BD1 broadcasts are not sent out for deals with deal source Internal, Interbank, Correction, MPS, Reverse, or Basis, BD17 must be used to retrieve these deals.

Ticker applicability

Event	Action				
Reception of BD1	Use it in ticker as usual.				
Reception of BD17	Use it in ticker. Determine by means of the flag hidden_price_c whether to hide the price or not. <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	1	Yes	2	No
1	Yes				
2	No				

3.3.2 BD2 [Edited Price Information VIB]

3.3.2.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BD2
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block

VIB properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class
virtual underlying	true

3.3.2.2 Purpose

The subscription to BD2 provides processed price information from the Central System. The data populated is based on trades executed during the trading day and could be subject to a holdback before distributed.

Note: Some products could be marked by the Exchange to have restricted information dissemination. Broadcasts will not be sent out for such products.

3.3.2.3 Structure

The BD2 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct market_info_series // Named struct no: 33038
      struct market_info_reason // Named struct no: 33043
      struct market_info_base // Named struct no: 33034
      struct market_info_trd // Named struct no: 33036
      struct market_info_omfi // Named struct no: 33047
      struct ob_levels_closing // Named struct no: 33031
    }
  }
}

```

3.3.2.4 Usage and Conditions

In order to maintain a real time database of the BD2 information the client application must use the IQ18 query to download a baseline of the information. Please refer to IQ18 for information on the sequence for this.

3.3.2.5 Structure Contents

The set of possible named structures cannot be changed intra day.

For some structured data additional explanations are provided in the following.

Market Info, Series

Fields usage in this structure:

All or None indicates if the given information relates to the ‘All or None’ deal history. Deals from the ‘All or None’ order book are calculated separately from other deals for the instrument. It could thus exist one set of high, low, last etc. that relates to the ‘All or None’ executed orders and one set that relates to ordinary orders executed. It should be noted that trading with ‘All or None’ orders are not available to all exchanges.

Market Info, Base

This structure is provided in the broadcast only if any of the included fields has a new value set.

Fields usage in this structure:

- Price, Opening Price, High Price, Low Price, Last** When any price fields has bit 31 set (highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this indicates that no price is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero) indicating a price of zero (allowed at some exchanges).
- Turnover** means the number of traded contracts during the day. If there are 100 contracts in a deal (100 bids and 100 asks) the turnover will increase with 100.
- Number of deals** gives the number of deals executed today.
- Deal source** contains the deal source of the last executed deal for the instrument.

Market Info, Trade Report

This structure is provided in the broadcast only if any of the included fields has a new value set and its distribution has been enabled by the exchange.

Order Book Levels, Closing

This structure is provided in the broadcast only if any of the included fields has a new value set.

Fields usage in this structure:

- Price, Closing** When the price field has bit 31 set (highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this indicates that no price is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero) indicating a price of zero.

3.3.3 BD3 [Underlying Information BROADCAST]

3.3.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BD3
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	underlying_info
info type	general

3.3.3.2 Purpose

This subscription returns information on the Underlying products. This information is normally produced outside the Exchange and distributed in the API.

3.3.3.3 Structure

The BD3 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct underlying_info {
    struct broadcast type
    INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
    INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
    INT32 T closing price i // Price, Closing
    INT32 T opening price i // Price, First
    INT32 T high price i // Price, High
    INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
    INT32 T last price i // Price, Last
    INT32 T ref price i // Price, Reference
    INT64 T turnover u // Turnover
    INT64 T best bid volume u // Best Bid Volume
    INT64 T best ask volume u // Best Ask Volume
    UINT8 T undisclosed bid volume c // Undisclosed Bid Volume
    UINT8 T undisclosed ask volume c // Undisclosed Ask Volume
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    char[6] ext time s // Time, External
}
    
```

3.3.3.4 Usage and conditions

Price, reference

is exchange specific where the exchange itself specifies the usage of it. The field is thus not always updated.

Note: The data contained in this broadcast is normally produced outside the exchange.

3.3.4 BD70 [Trade Ticker VIB]

3.3.4.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BD70
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class

VIB properties	
segmented	true

3.3.4.2 Related Messages

TR70, BD71, TR71

3.3.4.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to subscribe for deals executed in the market.

3.3.4.4 Structure

The BD70 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct basic_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34401
        struct extended_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34402
        struct trade_report_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34403
        struct fixed_income_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34404
        struct half_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34405
    }
}
    
```

3.3.4.5 Usage and conditions

Segment Number

If segment number is non-zero it indicates that the total deal is split between several broadcasts. The last broadcast for one deal will have segment number equal to 0.

3.3.5 BD71 [Amended Trades VIB]

3.3.5.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BD71
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class
segmented	true

3.3.5.2 Related Messages

TR70, BD70, TR71

3.3.5.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to subscribe for amended and canceled deals.

3.3.5.4 Structure

The BD71 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct trade ticker amend // Named struct no: 34406
    struct basic trade ticker // Named struct no: 34401
    struct half trade ticker // Named struct no: 34405
  }
}

```

3.3.5.5 Usage and conditions

BD71 can be linked to the original Trade in BD70 using Match Group Number and Series.

Block Size

is not available in BD71 and will always be 0.

3.3.6 BI5 [Indices Information BROADCAST]

3.3.6.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI5
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	index_info
info type	general

3.3.6.2 Purpose

This subscription returns information on the indices products. This information is normally produced outside the Exchange and is distributed in the API.

3.3.6.3 Structure

The BI5 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct index_info {
    struct broadcast type
    char[15] index s // Index, Identify
    char[8] last index s // Index, Last Value
    char[8] high index s // Index, Highest Value
    char[8] low index s // Index, Lowest Value
    char[8] change previous s // Change, Since Previous
    char[8] change yesterday s // Change, Since Yesterday
    char[5] timestamp dist s // Time, Distribution
    char[5] timestamp comp s // Time, Computation
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.3.6.4 Usage and conditions

Change, Since Previous Change, Since Yesterday

are expressed as a change in percentage where current values are compared to the previous value or the last value from yesterday (or previous trading day). -10.35 means that the index has decreased 10,35 % since last day. 0.15 means that current index value is 0,15 % higher than the previous value.

Time, Distribution Time, Computation

is given by the information supplier.

Note: The data contained in this broadcast is normally produced outside the exchange.

3.3.7 BI9 [Price Information Heartbeat BROADCAST]

3.3.7.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI9
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	info_heartbeat
info type	general

3.3.7.2 Purpose

Price information heartbeat is a means for trader applications to detect if the price information flow is alive. It is implemented as a broadcast sent out regularly (for example every 20 seconds) from the Central System.

3.3.7.3 Structure

The BI9 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct info_heartbeat {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT8 T heartbeat_interval c // Heartbeat Interval
    UINT8 T instance_c // Instance, Number
    UINT8 T tot_instances c // Total Instance
    char[40] description s // Description
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.3.7.4 Usage and Conditions

Heartbeat Interval

gives the interval between two Price Information Heartbeat broadcasts. Within the interval, at least one broadcast will be sent by each Information Heartbeat sender.

Instance, Number

uniquely identifies an Information Heartbeat sender in the central system.

Total Instance

defines the total number of Information Heartbeat senders in the central system.

Description

is a textual description of this particular Information Heartbeat sender.

Example:

If Total Instance is 3, there are three Information Heartbeat senders in the central system. Each of these senders distributes the broadcast and the first uses Instance Number 1, the second uses Instance Number 2 etc.

3.3.8 BI63 [Preliminary Settlement Prices BROADCAST]

3.3.8.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI63
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	settle_price_update
info type	general

3.3.8.2 Purpose

This subscription returns intra day calculated settlement prices.

3.3.8.3 Structure

The BI63 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct settle_price_update {  
    struct broadcast type  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
        INT32 T settle price i // Price, Settlement  
        char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement  
        UINT8 T settlement price type c // Settlement Price Type  
        char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
    }  
}
```

3.3.8.4 Usage and conditions

The exchange might calculate settlement prices for all or a subset of all instrument series intra day. The calculation might be executed more than once for each instrument series. It is an exchange decision when, how often and for which instrument series intra day settlement prices are calculated. It is furthermore an exchange decision how the intra day settlement prices relate to the settlement price published in the Trade Statistics Query.

To download current values for the preliminary settlement prices, the Preliminary Settlement Prices Query is used.

Settlement Price Type

is type of settlement price. It is an exchange decision which price types to use.

Price, Settlement

when the price field has bit 31 set (highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this indicates that no price is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero) indicating a price of zero.

Note: This information might not be produced and published by the exchange. The exchange might also have rules for when, how often and for which instrument series the information is produced.

3.3.9 BO1 [Order Book Changes, with Identity BROADCAST]

3.3.9.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	ob_changes_id
info type	instrument class

3.3.9.2 Purpose

This broadcast will return all changes in the Order Book with reference to the specified Commodity Code regardless of Instrument Group.

3.3.9.3 Structure

The BO1 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct ob_changes_id {
    struct broadcast_type
    struct changes
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct order_no_id
    struct party
}
```

3.3.9.4 Usage and Conditions

Additional information will be provided for markets that permit identities to be known.

The information describes the alteration made and refers the changed data.

It is recommended to ask for the event for the information needed and thereafter to send an order query transaction.

To obtain an Order Book mirror copy, all broadcasts should be stored until the query is completed. When the sequence number is higher than the sequence number for this series in the answer, the broadcast must be taken care of.

An Order Book change is either ADD, DELETE or ALTER. This is specified in the Order Book Command.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ADD should be interpreted as follows:

- Sequence Number is a consecutive number per series.
- Quantity difference is equal to the Quantity field for an ADD operation.

Example 5:

If you do an ADD operation the remaining orders are each moved to a higher number, i.e. lower position.

ADD on order 3 will reposition the order from 3 to 4, order 4 to 5 etc.

Information for an Order Book command equal to DELETE is to be interpreted as follows:

- The deleted order is identified by the position (position in the Order Book) held in the Order Book and by the order number. Remaining fields contain redundant information.

Example 6:
 If you do a DELETE operation the remaining orders are each moved to a lower number, i.e.. higher position.
 DELETE on order 3 will reposition the order from 3 to 2 and order 2 to 1.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ALTER is to be interpreted as follows:

- The order that has changed (that is, the content has changed but the position in the order book remains) is defined by both order position and order number.
- Quantity difference is the difference between old and new quantity, if the quantity field is changed. (Quantity difference = new quantity - old quantity.)
- The fields that follow contain the values of the order after the alteration has taken place regardless of which field has been changed.

Note: Combination Order Mark has a non-zero value when the order is derived from a combination order (so-called bait order).

Order Type, Exchange

Order Type, Exchange is used to indicate exchange specific order information like 'Market Bid' order.

3.3.10 **BO2 [Order Book Changes, without Identity BROADCAST]**

3.3.10.1 **Fingerprint**

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO2
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	ob_changes_no_id
info type	instrument class

3.3.10.2 **Related Messages**

BO1

3.3.10.3 Purpose

This broadcast will return all changes in the Order Book with reference to the specified Commodity Code regardless of Instrument Group.

3.3.10.4 Structure

The BO2 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct ob_changes_no_id {
    struct broadcast_type
    struct changes
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct order_no_id
}
```

3.3.10.5 Usage and conditions

Additional information will be provided for markets that permit identities to be known. The information describes the alteration made and refers the changed data.

It is recommended to ask for the event for the information needed and thereafter to send an order query transaction.

To obtain an Order Book mirror copy, all broadcasts should be stored until the query is completed. When the sequence number is higher than the sequence number for this series in the answer, the broadcast must be taken care of.

An Order Book change is either ADD, DELETE or ALTER. This is specified in the Order Book Command.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ADD should be interpreted as follows:

- Sequence Number is a consecutive number per series.
- Quantity difference is equal to the Quantity field for an ADD operation.

Example 7:

If you do an ADD operation the remaining orders are each moved to a higher number, i.e. lower position. ADD on order 3 will reposition the order from 3 to 4, order 4 to 5 etc.

Information for an Order Book command equal to DELETE is to be interpreted as follows:

- The deleted order is identified by the position (position in the Order Book) held in the Order Book and by the order number. Remaining fields contain redundant information.

Example 8:

If you do a DELETE operation the remaining orders are each moved to a lower number, i.e. higher position. DELETE on order 3 will reposition the order from 3 to 2 and order 2 to 1.

Information for an Order Book command equal to ALTER is to be interpreted as follows:

- The order that has changed (that is, the content has changed but the position in the order book remains) is defined by both order position and order number.

- Quantity difference is the difference between old and new quantity, if the quantity field is changed. (Quantity difference = new quantity - old quantity.)
- The fields that follow contain the values of the order after the alteration has taken place regardless of which field has been changed.

Note: Combination Order Mark has a non-zero value when the order is derived from a combination order (so-called bait order).

Order Type, Exchange

Order Type, Exchange is used to indicate exchange specific order information like 'Market Bid' order.

3.3.11 BO10 [Equilibrium Price Update BROADCAST]

3.3.11.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO10
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	equil_price_update
info type	instrument class
virtual underlying	true

3.3.11.2 Purpose

This subscription provides information on changes in the equilibrium prices. Each broadcast includes a list of updated series where all series belongs to the same Instrument Class.

3.3.11.3 Structure

The BO10 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct equil_price_update {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 27] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T equilibrium quantity i // Equilibrium Volume
        INT32 T equilibrium price i // Price, Equilibrium
        INT32 T best bid premium i // Best Bid Price, Pre-opening
        INT32 T best ask premium i // Best Ask Price, Pre-opening
        INT64 T best bid quantity i // Best Bid Volume, Pre-opening
        INT64 T best ask quantity i // Best Ask Volume, Pre-opening
        UINT8 T matching price type c // Matching Price Type
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
```



```

    }
}

```

3.3.11.4 Usage and conditions

Price fields

If any Price field has bit 31 set (the highest bit, MIN_INT) while all other bits are zero, this means that no price is available. Note the use of different bit patterns to distinguish a price that is not available from a price that is zero. For the value of zero, set all bits to zero.

Equilibrium Volume

Best Bid Volume, Pre-Opening

Best Ask Volume, Pre-Opening

These fields are only updated if enabled by the exchange.

Best Bid Price, Pre-Opening

Best Ask Price, Pre-Opening

These fields are only updated if enabled by the exchange.

The usage of the BO10 subscription is defined by the exchange.

3.3.12 BO14 [Order Book Levels VIB]

3.3.12.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO14
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class
virtual underlying	true

3.3.12.2 Related Messages

IQ10/IQ18

3.3.12.3 Purpose

The subscriptions for BO14 provides information on changes in the order book, but the data has been further processed by the central system before it is broadcasted.

3.3.12.4 Structure

The BO14 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct ob levels order number // Named struct no: 33004
        struct ob levels sequence number // Named struct no: 33001
        struct ob levels total quantity // Named struct no: 33005
        struct ob levels no of orders // Named struct no: 33033
        struct ob levels undisclosed quantity // Named struct no: 33041
        struct ob levels price volumes // Named struct no: 33003
        struct ob levels id // Named struct no: 33002
        struct ob levels hidden quantity // Named struct no: 33007
        struct ob levels price // Named struct no: 33006
    }
}

```

3.3.12.5 Usage and Conditions

Only the total volume for each Premium is given, or only the Premium and no order related information is included. The information could also be subject to a holdback in case multiple order-book changes could be sent in a single broadcast. The exchange can also configure whether volumes will be present in the broadcasts or not. If volumes are enabled it may be disseminated according to a dissemination step table configured by the exchange.

With respect to functionality, BO14 and BO15 are interchangeable broadcasts, but with separate configurations. Depending on how the exchange has configured the broadcasts they will differ in content and holdback.

Some data within the broadcasts is only provided if the exchange has enabled the distribution of it.

It is for example possible to specify the BO14 broadcast with a price depth of 5 and the BO15 broadcast with a depth of 1 and thereby provide two different subscription alternatives depending of bandwidth utilization.

In order to maintain a real time database of the BO14 information the user application can use IQ18 to download a baseline of the information.

In order to maintain a real time database of the BO15 information the user application must use IQ19 to download a baseline of the information. The sequence for this is described in the IQ18/IQ19 section of this document.

Note: BO15 and IQ19 are not used by NASDAQ OMX Nordic.

3.3.12.6 Structure Contents

Depending on exchange configuration, either of **Order Book Levels, Price** or **Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes** is distributed for a given instrument. The two of them are never distributed simultaneously for a given instrument. The exchange could however change the configuration intra day, causing a change of the distributed named structure. If for example the exchange decides to disable the volume distribution, the API client receives Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes up until this time and then directly an Order

Book Levels, Price. The API client is in this case responsible to clean up the internal database and remove volume figures as these no longer are distributed by the exchange.

Order Book Levels, Sequence Number (OB_LEVELS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER)

This structure is always present as the first variable structure in a BO14 / BO15 broadcast. It occurs exactly once in a BO14 / BO15 broadcast. It should not be processed by the application.

Order Book Levels, ID (OB_LEVELS_ID)

This structure defines the instrument series that succeeding variable structures relates to (up until the occurrence of a new Order Book Levels, ID variable structure.)

The following example describes the relations between ID and succeeding structures:

<i>Example</i>	
...	(previous series)
OB Levels, Id	Sets series A
OB Levels, Price and Volumes	Prices and volumes for series A
OB Levels, Order Number	Order numbers for series A
OB Levels, Id	Sets series B
OB Levels, Order Number	Order numbers for series B
OB Levels, Id	Sets series C
OB Levels, Price and Volumes	Prices and volumes for series C
...	(succeeding series)

Fields usage in this structure:

Block Size defines the block size of the Series. Block size 0 indicates the All or None order book. The distribution of All or None orders is enabled by the exchange.

Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes (OB_LEVELS_PRICE_VOLUMES)

Fields usage in this structure:

Premium Levels propagates the currently distributed order-book depth for this instrument series. Possible values are currently in the range from 0 to 5. A value of 0 means that the exchange doesn't distribute any prices at all. A value of 1 means that the exchange distributes the first ranked price level. A value of 2 means that the exchange distributes the 2 best prices levels, etc. The Premium Levels could be changed during the day for a given instrument series. In the case where the Premium Level is decreased the application must itself clear all price levels beyond the current level.

Demands Populated indicates if the distribution of volumes are enabled or disabled for the different price levels.

Premium If set to bit 31 (highest bit), while all other bits are zero, (MIN_INT) indicates that no Premium is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero)

Price mask, bid
Price mask, ask

indicating a Premium price of zero. Some exchanges allow orders to be placed with a price of zero. The use of different bit patterns for No-Premium and Zero Price-Premium makes it possible to distinguish them from each other. Non-Premium is distributed either because there are no orders in the order book, or because orders that have not been priced to a fix value exist (i.e. they were entered as market/auction orders).

are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. All Bid items are placed before any ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The Items field holds the total number of items within the array.

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 3 (bit 0 and 1 set) and the ask price mask has the value 4 (bit 2 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for bid level 1
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for bid level 2
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 3

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 0 and the ask price mask has the value 31 (bit 0 to 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for ask level 1
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for ask level 2
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 3
- Array[3] : Premium and demand for ask level 4
- Array[4] : Premium and demand for ask level 5

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 16 (bit 4 set) and the ask price mask has the value 24 (bit 3 and 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for bid level 5
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for ask level 4
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 5

Order Book Levels, Price (OB_LEVELS_PRICE)

will be used in the same way as, but instead of, as Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes when volume dissemination is not enabled.

Order Book Levels, Order Number (OB_LEVELS_ORDER_NUMBER)

Order number variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Fields usage in this structure:

Order Number, bid are the order numbers for the first ranked bid and ask orders in the order book.
Order Number, ask

Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (OB_LEVELS_TOTAL_QUANTITY)

The Total Quantity variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Fields usage in this structure:

Total Bid Quantity are the total demand of all orders in the order book.
Total Ask Quantity

Order Book Levels, Number of Orders (OB_LEVELS_NO_OF_ORDERS)

The Number of Orders variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

The information in this structure hold the number of individual orders at each bid and ask level.

Fields usage in this structure:

Premium Levels propagates the currently distributed order book depth for this instrument series.

Bid Orders, Total Number is the total number of individual bid orders in the order book for this instrument series.

Ask Orders, Total Number is the total number of individual ask orders in the order book for this instrument series.

Mask, Bid Mask, Ask are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. All Bid items are placed before any ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The Items field holds the total number of items within the array.

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 3 (bit 0 and 1 set) and the ask price mask has the value 4 (bit 2 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for bid level 1
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for bid level 2
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 3

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 0 and the ask price mask has the value 31 (bit 0 to 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for ask level 1
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for ask level 2
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 3
- Array[3] : Number of individual orders for ask level 4
- Array[4] : Number of individual orders for ask level 5

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 16 (bit 4 set) and the ask price mask has the value 24 (bit 3 and 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for bid level 5
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for ask level 4
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 5

3.3.13 BO15 [Order Book Levels VIB]

3.3.13.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO15
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class
virtual underlying	true

3.3.13.2 Related Messages

IQ19

3.3.13.3 Purpose

The subscriptions for BO15 provides information on changes in the order book, but the data has been further processed by the central system before it is broadcasted.

3.3.13.4 Structure

The BO15 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct ob_levels_order_number // Named struct no: 33004
        struct ob_levels_sequence_number // Named struct no: 33001
        struct ob_levels_total_quantity // Named struct no: 33005
        struct ob_levels_no_of_orders // Named struct no: 33033
        struct ob_levels_undisclosed_quantity // Named struct no: 33041
        struct ob_levels_price_volumes // Named struct no: 33003
        struct ob_levels_id // Named struct no: 33002
        struct ob_levels_price // Named struct no: 33006
        struct ob_levels_hidden_quantity // Named struct no: 33007
    }
}

```

3.3.13.5 Usage and conditions

Only the total volume for each Premium is given, or only the Premium and no order related information is included. The information could also be subject to a holdback in case multiple order-book changes could be sent in a single broadcast. The exchange can also configure whether volumes will be present in the broadcasts or not. If volumes are enabled it may be disseminated according to a dissemination step table configured by the exchange.

Volume dissemination step is a concept to reduce the need for new broadcasts if the available volume is only changed slightly while the price remains the same. For consecutive volume intervals, individual dissemination steps are defined. When a volume is broadcasted, it will be rounded down to the nearest value that is an integer times the step. If an order-book update results in the same price and rounded volume, there will be no broadcast sent.

With respect to functionality, BO14 and BO15 are interchangeable broadcasts, but with separate configurations. Depending on how the exchange has configured the broadcasts they will differ in content and holdback.

Some data within the broadcasts is only provided if the exchange has enabled the distribution of it.

It is for example possible to specify the BO14 broadcast with a price depth of 5 and the BO15 broadcast with a depth of 1 and thereby provide two different subscription alternatives depending of bandwidth utilization.

In order to maintain a real time database of the BO14 information the user application can use IQ18 to download a baseline of the information.

In order to maintain a real time database of the BO15 information the user application must use IQ19 to download a baseline of the information. The sequence for this is described in the IQ18/IQ19 section of this document.

3.3.13.6 Structure contents

Depending on exchange configuration, either of **Order Book Levels, Price** or **Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes** is distributed for a given instrument. The two of them are never distributed simultaneously for a given instrument. The exchange could however change the configuration intra day, causing a change of the distributed named structure. If for example the exchange decides to disable the volume distribution, the API client receives Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes up until this time and then directly an Order

Book Levels, Price. The API client is in this case responsible to clean up the internal database and remove volume figures as these no longer are distributed by the exchange.

Order Book Levels, Sequence Number (OB_LEVELS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER)

This structure is always present as the first variable structure in a BO14 / BO15 broadcast. It occurs exactly once in a BO14 / BO15 broadcast. It should not be processed by the application.

Order Book Levels, ID (OB_LEVELS_ID)

This structure defines the instrument series that succeeding variable structures relates to (up until the occurrence of a new Order Book Levels, ID variable structure.)

The following example describes the relations between ID and succeeding structures:

<i>Example</i>	
...	(previous series)
OB Levels, Id	Sets series A
OB Levels, Price and Volumes	Prices and volumes for series A
OB Levels, Order Number	Order numbers for series A
OB Levels, Id	Sets series B
OB Levels, Order Number	Order numbers for series B
OB Levels, Id	Sets series C
OB Levels, Price and Volumes	Prices and volumes for series C
...	(succeeding series)

Fields usage in this structure:

Block Size defines the block size of the Series. Block size 0 indicates the All or None order book. The distribution of All or None orders is enabled by the exchange.

Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes (OB_LEVELS_PRICE_VOLUMES)

Fields usage in this structure:

Premium Levels propagates the currently distributed order-book depth for this instrument series. Possible values are currently in the range from 0 to 5. A value of 0 means that the exchange doesn't distribute any prices at all. A value of 1 means that the exchange distributes the first ranked price level. A value of 2 means that the exchange distributes the 2 best prices levels, etc. The Premium Levels could be changed during the day for a given instrument series. In the case where the Premium Level is decreased the application must itself clear all price levels beyond the current level.

Demands Populated indicates if the distribution of volumes are enabled or disabled for the different price levels.

Premium If set to bit 31 (highest bit), while all other bits are zero, (MIN_INT) indicates that no Premium is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero)

Price mask, bid
Price mask, ask

indicating a Premium price of zero. Some exchanges allow orders to be placed with a price of zero. The use of different bit patterns for No-Premium and Zero Price-Premium makes it possible to distinguish them from each other. Non-Premium is distributed either because there are no orders in the order book, or because orders that have not been priced to a fix value exist (i.e. they were entered as market orders).

are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. All Bid items are placed before any ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The Items field holds the total number of items within the array.

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 3 (bit 0 and 1 set) and the ask price mask has the value 4 (bit 2 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for bid level 1
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for bid level 2
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 3

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 0 and the ask price mask has the value 31 (bit 0 to 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for ask level 1
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for ask level 2
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 3
- Array[3] : Premium and demand for ask level 4
- Array[4] : Premium and demand for ask level 5

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 16 (bit 4 set) and the ask price mask has the value 24 (bit 3 and 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Premium and demand for bid level 5
- Array[1] : Premium and demand for ask level 4
- Array[2] : Premium and demand for ask level 5

Order Book Levels, Price (OB_LEVELS_PRICE)

will be used in the same way as, but instead of, as Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes when volume dissemination is not enabled.

Order Book Levels, Order Number (OB_LEVELS_ORDER_NUMBER)

Order number variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Fields usage in this structure:

Order Number, bid are the order numbers for the first ranked bid and ask orders in the order book.
Order Number, ask

Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (OB_LEVELS_TOTAL_QUANTITY)

The Total Quantity variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Fields usage in this structure:

Total Bid Quantity are the total demand of all orders in the order book.
Total Ask Quantity

Order Book Levels, Number of Orders (OB_LEVELS_NO_OF_ORDERS)

The Number of Orders variable structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

The information in this structure hold the number of individual orders at each bid and ask level.

Fields usage in this structure:

Premium Levels propagates the currently distributed order book depth for this instrument series.

Bid Orders, Total Number is the total number of individual bid orders in the order book for this instrument series.

Ask Orders, Total Number is the total number of individual ask orders in the order book for this instrument series.

Mask, Bid Mask, Ask are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. All Bid items are placed before any ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The Items field holds the total number of items within the array.

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 3 (bit 0 and 1 set) and the ask price mask has the value 4 (bit 2 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for bid level 1
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for bid level 2
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 3

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 0 and the ask price mask has the value 31 (bit 0 to 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for ask level 1
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for ask level 2
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 3
- Array[3] : Number of individual orders for ask level 4
- Array[4] : Number of individual orders for ask level 5

Example

If the bid price mask has the value 16 (bit 4 set) and the ask price mask has the value 24 (bit 3 and 4 set), the array consists of the following items:

- Array[0] : Number of individual orders for bid level 5
- Array[1] : Number of individual orders for ask level 4
- Array[2] : Number of individual orders for ask level 5

3.3.14 BO49 [Price Median VIB]

3.3.14.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BO49
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	instrument class
virtual underlying	true

3.3.14.2 Related Messages

IQ49

3.3.14.3 Purpose

This broadcast is used to distribute the Market by Median Bid and Ask price.

3.3.14.4 Structure

The BO49 VIB has the following structure:

[struct broadcast_hdr](#)

```

Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct price median id // Named struct no: 33070
    struct price median // Named struct no: 33071
  }
}

```

3.3.15 II12 [Underlying and indices QUERY]

3.3.15.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	II12
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_underlying_indices
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	IA12

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	IA12
struct name	answer_underlying_indices
segmented	true

3.3.15.2 Purpose

This query makes it possible to retrieve information about underlyings and indices. The information returned corresponds to the information in the broadcasts:

- Indices Information, BI5
- Underlying Information, BD3

3.3.15.3 Structure

The II12 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_underlying_indices {
  struct transaction_type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char[8] date s // Date
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.3.15.4 Usage and conditions

Which underlyings or indices that are updated during the day and possible to retrieve information about, are defined by the Exchange.

Series

should be zero filled with one exception, the **Commodity Code** field. If the value of the Commodity Code field is zero, all current values for all underlying/indices are returned in the answer. If the value of the Commodity Code field is non-zero, it should contain a valid code in the system.

Date

specifies for which day the values should be requested. A value of "00000000" gives the latest values. If no value exists for the current day, the previous trading day's value will be returned. If a specific day is requested, the latest values for that day will be returned. The Date is specified in the format YYYYMMDD. Information is only available for a limited number of historical dates, which is defined by the Exchange. Typically 10 days of information is available.

3.3.15.5 Return Codes

An II12 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf		
Successful	Normal	list of values - see Answer, structure		
Transaction aborted	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>BADSEG</td> <td>Segment number can not be zero in an input query.</td> </tr> </table>	BADSEG	Segment number can not be zero in an input query.	-
BADSEG	Segment number can not be zero in an input query.			

3.3.15.6 Answer Structure

The IA12 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_underlying_indices {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    Array ITEM [max no: 635] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
        INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
        INT32 T closing price i // Price, Closing
        INT32 T opening price i // Price, First
        INT32 T high price i // Price, High
        INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
        INT32 T last price i // Price, Last
        INT32 T ref price i // Price, Reference
        INT32 T change previous i // Change, Since Previous
    }
}

```

```

    INT32 T change yesterday i // Change, Since Yesterday
    INT32 T points of movement i // Points, Movement
    INT64 T turnover u // Turnover
    INT64 T best bid volume u // Best Bid Volume
    INT64 T best ask volume u // Best Ask Volume
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[6] ext time s // Time, External
    UINT8 T undisclosed bid volume c // Undisclosed Bid Volume
    UINT8 T undisclosed ask volume c // Undisclosed Ask Volume
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    char[2] reserved 2 s // Reserved
  }
}

```

3.3.15.7 Answer, comments

Date

reflects the requested date as specified in the query.

Note: This information might not be produced by the Exchange and the exact contents of this record is dependent on the incoming data.

3.3.16 II17 [Preliminary Settlement Prices QUERY]

3.3.16.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	II17
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_prel_settlement
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	IA17

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	IA17
struct name	answer_prel_settlement
segmented	true

3.3.16.2 Purpose

This query makes it possible to retrieve information about preliminary settlement prices calculated by the exchange intra day.

3.3.16.3 Structure

The II17 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_prel_settlement {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T settlement_price_type c // Settlement Price Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.3.16.4 Usage and conditions

The exchange might calculate settlement prices for all or a subset of all instrument series intra day. The calculation might be executed more than once for each instrument series. It is an exchange decision when, how often and for which instrument series intra day settlement prices are calculated. It is furthermore an exchange decision how the intra day settlement prices relates to the settlement price published in the Trade Statistics Query.

Series

is either zero filled or filled with **Country Code**, **Market Code** and **Commodity Code**.

If zero filled the query will return information on all instrument series where preliminary settlement prices has been calculated intra day. If Country Code, Market Code and Commodity Code is filled in the query will only return instrument series that matches the given combination of these fields.

Date, Settlement

should contain the date of interest.

Settlement Price Type

should contain the Price Type of interest.

3.3.16.5 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	list of values – see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	BADSEG Segment number can not be Zero in an input query.	-

After a successful II17 transaction, a list of preliminary settlement prices is returned to the sender.

An II17 transaction might also be aborted by the Market place, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.3.16.6 Answer Structure

The IA17 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_prel_settlement {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    Array ITEM [max no: 1500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T settl price i // Settlement Price
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        UINT8 T settlement price type c // Settlement Price Type
        char[6] hmmmss s // Time, External
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.3.16.7 Answer, comments

Price, Settlement

when the price field has bit 31 set (highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this indicates that no price is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero) indicating a price of zero.

Note: This information may not be produced and published by the exchange. The exchange may also have rules for when, how often and for which instrument series the information is produced.

3.3.17 IQ12 [Total Equilibrium Prices QUERY]

3.3.17.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	IQ12
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_tot_equil_prices
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	IB12

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	IB12
struct name	answer_tot_equil_prices
segmented	true

3.3.17.2 Purpose

This query is used to download the equilibrium price information from the central system.

3.3.17.3 Structure

The IQ12 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_tot_equil_prices {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.3.17.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be filled with any valid series.

The usage of the IQ12 transaction is defined by the exchange.

3.3.17.5 Return Codes

An IQ12 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace. In that case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	list of equilibrium prices, see Answer, structure
Transaction aborted	INFO_BADSEG	-
Transaction aborted	...	-

Please refer to the **Error Messages Reference Manual** for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.3.17.6 Answer Structure

The IB12 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_tot_equil_prices {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    UINT8 T instance next c // Next Instance Number
    struct series next
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1230] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    }
}
```

```

    INT64 T equilibrium quantity i // Equilibrium Volume
    INT32 T equilibrium price i // Price, Equilibrium
    INT32 T best bid premium i // Best Bid Price, Preopening
    INT32 T best ask premium i // Best Ask Price, Pre-opening
    INT64 T best bid quantity i // Best Bid Volume, Preopening
    INT64 T best ask quantity i // Best Ask Volume, Pre-opening
    UINT8 T matching price type c // Matching Price Type
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.3.17.7 Answer, comments

After a successful IQ12 transaction, a list of equilibrium prices is returned to the sender.

Price fields

If any **Price** has bit 31 set (the highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this means that no price is available. Note the use of different bit patterns to distinguish a price that is not available from a price that is zero. For the value of zero, set all bits to zero.

Equilibrium Volume

Best Bid Volume, Pre-Opening
Best Ask Volume, Pre-Opening

These fields are only updated if enabled by the exchange.

Best Bid Price, Pre-Opening
Best Ask Price, Pre-Opening

These fields are only updated if enabled by the exchange.

The Client should confirm to the following logic in order to download data for all instrument series:

1. When the answer is received for the first query, the received Instance Number must be remembered.
2. From the answer structure, copy the Next Series to the subsequent query. If the Segment Number in the answer is greater than zero, the value should be incremented by one and copied to the Segment Number in the subsequent query, otherwise (received Segment Number is zero) the value of one should be copied.
3. Repeat step 2 until Next Instance Number in the answer is equal to the saved value from step 1 and the Segment Number in the answer is zero.

3.3.18 IQ18 [Total Volumes and Prices VIQ]

3.3.18.1 Fingerprint

VIQ properties	
transaction type	IQ18
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex

VIQ properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
virtual underlying	true
answers	IA18

VIA properties	
transaction type	IA18
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.3.18.2 Purpose

This query is used to download the Edited Price Information and Edited Order Book Information from the central system. In order to maintain a real time database of the information published in the transactions the user application must listen to BO14 and BD2 broadcasts.

3.3.18.3 Structure

The IQ18 VIQ has the following structure:

```

struct query_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ob_levels_query_data // Named struct no: 33020
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct ob_levels_id // Named struct no: 33002
    }
}

```

3.3.18.4 Usage and Conditions

The logic is that the IQ18 provides the baseline of information for the BO14 and BD2 broadcasts.

IQ18 uses a technique that involves both segmented answers and instance numbers. The instance numbers represent answering processes in the central system. There might be one or several answering processes for IQ18. Applications using IQ18 must make sure that the transaction is sent to all answering processes in the central system. This implies that the application must send in a sequence of IQ18 transactions in order to download the data. The sequence is started by the application by specifying a randomly picked instrument series in the first IQ18 transaction. The answer to the first IQ18 transaction provides information on how to continue with the second IQ18 transaction. The second IQ18 answer provides information on how to continue with the third IQ18 transaction, and so on. How this is achieved is further described in the chapter “Structure, Contents” and chapter “Answer, Comments.”

The application may provide an optional filter in the transaction. If a filter is provided the central system only replies back instrument series matching the filter. If no filter is provided the central system replies back all instrument series traded this day. Regardless if a filter is provided or not the application must follow the transaction rules as shortly described above and further described in chapter “Structure, Contents” and chapter “Answer, Comments.”

The following sequence of actions must be performed by the application in order to synchronize the query answer with BO14 and BD2 broadcasts.

1. Start subscribing for BO14 and BD2 broadcasts. Received broadcasts must not be processed until step 3. The user application must keep these broadcasts in an internal queue.
2. Send in the sequence of IQ18 queries (refer to “Answer, Comments” for more information).
3. When done with the IQ18, download of data the user application must handle the queued BO14 and BD2 broadcasts. They must be processed in the same order as they were received. The application has the correct information at the point when all queued broadcasts have been handled.
4. When all queued broadcasts have been processed the application can remove the usage of the internal queue. New broadcasts received should directly modify the (by the application) maintained database.

3.3.18.5 Structure Contents

query_hdr

Usage of fields in this structure:

Series	should in the first query be filled in with any valid series. In the consecutive queries, the series given in the previous answer shall be used. See Answer, Comments for more information.
Items	must be 1 if no filter is provided (Order Book Levels, Id), otherwise 2.
Size	must be the total transaction size in bytes.

Order Book Levels, Query Data

Usage of fields in this structure:

Segment Number	should in the first query be filled in with the value 1. In the consecutive queries, the Segment Number given in the previous answer shall be considered. See Answer, Comments for more information.
-----------------------	--

Order Book Levels, ID

This named structure is not mandatory in the query. If however provided, the series is used as a filter by the central system. Only instrument series matching the filter is returned in the answer.

Note: There could only be zero or one occurrence of this structure in the query.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Series	is filled in with a valid filter series. The following filters are allowed:
---------------	---

- Market (country and market code filled in. Other fields set to zero.)
- Instrument type (country, market and group code filled in. Other fields set to zero.)
- Instrument class (country, market, group and commodity code filled in. Other fields set to zero.)
- Instrument series (a valid series is provided).

Block Size is not used and should be zero filled.

3.3.18.6 Return Codes

An IQ18 query may be aborted by the Marketplace. In this case only the reason for the query being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	list of price and order-book information – see above.
Transaction aborted	INFO_BADSEG	
Transacation aborted	...	

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transacations are aborted.

3.3.18.7 Answer Structure

The IA18 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ob_levels next query // Named struct no: 33032
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    struct ob_levels id // Named struct no: 33002
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ob_levels price volumes // Named struct no: 33003
            struct ob_levels order number // Named struct no: 33004
            struct ob_levels total quantity // Named struct no: 33005
            struct ob_levels no of orders // Named struct no: 33033
            struct ob_levels price // Named struct no: 33006
            struct market_info base // Named struct no: 33034
            struct market_info trd // Named struct no: 33036
            struct market_info omfi // Named struct no: 33047
            struct ob_levels closing // Named struct no: 33031
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.3.18.8 Answer, Comments

After a successful IQ18 transaction, a list of price and order-book information is returned to the sender. The Client should confirm to the following logic in order to download the data:

1. When the answer is received for the first query, the received Instance Number must be remembered.
2. From the answer structure, copy the Series Next to the series in the query_hdr of the subsequent query. If the Segment Number in the answer is greater than zero the value should be incremented by one and copied to the Segment Number in the subsequent query, otherwise (received Sequence Number is zero) the value of one should be copied.
3. Repeat step 2 until Next Instance Number in the answer is equal to the saved value from step 1 and the Segment Number in the answer is zero.

The query answer will contain relevant information to the current market state. Information fields not applicable to the current market state will be excluded from the answer.

3.3.18.9 Answer, Structure Contents

Depending on exchange configuration, either **Order Book Levels, Price** or **Order Book Levels, Price and Volume** is distributed for a given instrument. The two of them are never distributed simultaneously for a given instrument. The exchange could however change the configuration intra day, causing a change of the distributed named structure. If for example the exchange decides to disable the volume distribution, the API client receives **Order Book Levels, Price and Volume** until this time and then directly a **Order Book Levels, Price**. The API client, in such a case, is responsible to clean up the local order book and remove volume figures as they are no longer being distributed by the exchange.

The interpretation of the various possible structures returned in the answer are the same as in BO14 and BD2 with some additions and exceptions described below.

Order Book Levels, Next Query

This structure is used by the application in order to perform a complete download of information as previously described.

Order Book Levels, ID

This structure defines the instrument series that succeeding structures relates to (up until the occurrence of a new Order Books Levels, ID structure).

For an example, please refer to BO14.

Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes

The Price masks are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. Bid items are placed before ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The field Items holds the total number of items within the array.

For examples, please refer to BO14.

Order Book Levels, Price

Each item in the array is of the structure type Order Book Levels, Price Item will be used the same way as Order Book Levels, Price and Volume when volume dissemination is not enabled. Then Order Book Levels, Price will be sent instead of Order Book Levels, Price and Volume.

Order Book Levels, Order Number

The order numbers provided in this structure are the order numbers for the first ranked bid and ask orders in the order book. Order number structures are only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Order Book Levels, Total Quantity

are the total demand of all orders in the order book. Total quantity structures are only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Order Book Levels, Closing

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Price, Closing The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero indicates a price of zero.

Order Book Levels, Number of Orders

The Number of Orders structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Number of orders contains the number of orders on the price level that corresponds to this field's position in the array. For an example, please refer to BO14.

Market Info, Base

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Price, Opening The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero
Price, High indicates a price of zero.
Price, Low
Price, Last

Market Info, Trade Report

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set and its distribution has been enabled by the exchange.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Last Trade Report Price

The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero indicates a price of zero.

3.3.18.10 IQ18 Scenarios

The examples below illustrate the functionality of IA18 with respect to what information they may contain in different market situations.

Example

When the query is placed before the opening of the market - consequently no orders have been entered and no price or volume statistics are available - then the reply will consist only of the structures containing information, firstly the series the data relates to. Then for each series in the answer a possible closing price structure is sent. The reply also includes information about next query to send for more information.

In this case the answer will **not** contain any Order Book Levels, Price or Order Book Levels, Price and Volume structures, as the order book is empty. The answer will as well **not** include any Order Book Levels, Market Info structures as none of the included fields has a value set. The structure Order Book Levels, Closing will be included if the instrument series has a Closing price or Open balance set.

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, ID (No Closing price or Open balance available)
- Order Book Levels, ID (No Closing price or Open balance available)
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing

Example

When the query is placed after the market has opened and there are orders in the market, and trades have been matched, then the sequence of named structures may look something like:

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Market Info
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Market Info

- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity(if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID

Example

When the query is placed after the market has opened and there are orders in the market but no trades have been matched, the sequence of named structures may look something like:

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Closing (Closing price or Open balance set)
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Closing (Closing price or Open balance set)
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID

3.3.19 IQ19 [Total Volumes and Prices VIQ]

3.3.19.1 Fingerprint

VIQ properties	
transaction type	IQ19
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
virtual underlying	true
answers	IA19

VIA properties	
transaction type	IA19
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.3.19.2 Purpose

This transactions is used to download the Edited Price Information and Edited Order Book Information from the central system. In order to maintain a real time database of the information published in the transactions the user application must listen to BO15 and BD2 broadcasts.

3.3.19.3 Structure

The IQ19 VIQ has the following structure:

```

struct\_query\_hdr
struct\_sub\_item\_hdr
struct\_ob\_levels\_query\_data // Named struct no: 33020
Sequence {
    struct\_sub\_item\_hdr
    Choice {
        struct\_ob\_levels\_id // Named struct no: 33002
    }
}

```

3.3.19.4 Usage and conditions

The logic is that the IQ19 query provides the baseline of information for the BO15 and BD2 broadcasts.

IQ19 uses a technique involving both segmented answers and instance numbers. The instance numbers represent answering processes in the central system. There might be one or several answering processes for IQ19. Applications using IQ19 must make sure that the transaction is sent to all answering processes in the central system. This implies that the application must send in a sequence of IQ19 transactions in order to download the data. The sequence is started by the application by specifying a randomly picked instrument series in the first IQ19 transaction. The answer to the first IQ19 transaction provides information on how to continue with the second IQ19 transaction. The second IQ19 answer provides information on how to continue with the third IQ19 transaction etc. How this is achieved is further described in the chapter "Structure, Contents" and chapter "Answer, Comments".

The application may provide an optional filter in the transaction. If a filter is provided the central system only replies back instrument series matching the filter. If no filter is provided the central system replies back all instrument series traded this day. Regardless if a filter is provided or not the application must follow the transaction rules as shortly described above and further described in chapter Structure Contents and chapter Answer, Comments.

The following sequence of actions must be performed by the application in order to synchronize the query answer with BO15 and BD2 broadcasts.

1. Start subscribing for BO15 and BD2 broadcasts. Received broadcasts must not be processed until step 3. The user application must keep these broadcasts in an internal queue.
2. Send in the sequence of IQ19 queries (refer to "Answer, Comments" for more information).
3. When done with the IQ19 download of data the user application must handle the queued BO15 and BD2 broadcasts. They must be processed in the same order as they were received. The application has the correct information at the point when all queued broadcasts have been handled.
4. When all queued broadcasts have been processed the application can remove the usage of the internal queue. New broadcasts received should directly modify the (by the application) maintained database.

3.3.19.5 Structure Contents

query_hdr

Usage of fields in this structure:

Series	should in the first query be filled in with any valid series. In the consecutive queries, the series given in the previous answer shall be used.
Items	must be 1 if no filter is provided (Order Book Levels, Id), otherwise 2.
Size	must be the total transaction size in bytes.

Order Book Levels, Query Data

Usage of fields in this structure:

Segment Number	should in the first query be filled in with the value 1. In the consecutive queries, the Segment Number given in the previous answer shall be considered. See Answer, Comments for more information.
-----------------------	--

Order Book Levels, ID

This named structure is not mandatory in the query. If however provided, the series is used as a filter by the central system. Only instrument series matching the filter is returned in the answer.

Note: There could only be zero or one occurrence of this structure in the query.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Series	is filled in with a valid filter series. The following filters are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Market (country and market code filled in. Other fields set to zero.) • Instrument type (country, market and group code filled in. Other fields set to zero.) • Instrument class (country, market, group and commodity code filled in. Other fields set to zero.) • Instrument series (a valid series is provided.)
---------------	--

Block Size is not used and should be zero filled.

3.3.19.6 Return Codes

An IQ19 query may be aborted by the Marketplace. In this case only the reason for the query being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	list of price and order-book information – see above.
Transaction aborted	INFO_BADSEG	
Transacation aborted	...	

Please refer to the OMnet System Error Messages Reference for details about why transacations are aborted.

3.3.19.7 Answer Structure

The IA19 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ob_levels next_query // Named struct no: 33032
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    struct ob_levels id // Named struct no: 33002
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ob_levels price volumes // Named struct no: 33003
            struct ob_levels order number // Named struct no: 33004
            struct ob_levels total quantity // Named struct no: 33005
            struct ob_levels no of orders // Named struct no: 33033
            struct ob_levels price // Named struct no: 33006
            struct market_info base // Named struct no: 33034
            struct market_info trd // Named struct no: 33036
            struct ob_levels closing // Named struct no: 33031
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.3.19.8 Answer, Comments

After a successful IQ19 transaction, a list of price and order-book information is returned to the sender.

The Client should confirm to the following logic in order to download the data:

1. When the answer is received for the first query, the received Instance Number must be remembered.
2. From the answer structure, copy the Series Next to the series in the query_hdr of the subsequent query. If the Segment Number in the answer is greater than zero the value should be incremented by one and

copied to the Segment Number in the subsequent query, otherwise (received Sequence Number is zero) the value of one should be copied.

- Repeat step 2 until Next Instance Number in the answer is equal to the saved value from step 1 and the Segment Number in the answer is zero.

The query answer will contain relevant information to the current market state. Information fields not applicable to the current market state will be excluded from the answer.

3.3.19.9 Answer, Structure Contents

Depending on exchange configuration, either of **Order Book Levels, Price** or **Order Book Levels, Price and Volume** is distributed for a given instrument. The two of them are never distributed simultaneously for a given instrument. The exchange could however change the configuration intra day, causing a change of the distributed named structure. If for example the exchange decides to disable the volume distribution, the API client receives **Order Book Levels, Price and Volume** until this time and then directly a **Order Book Levels, Price**. The API client is in such case responsible to clean up the internal database and remove volume figures as these no longer are distributed by the exchange.

The interpretation of the various possible structures returned in the answer are the same as in BO15 and BD2 with some additions and exceptions described below.

Order Book Levels, Next Query

This structure is used by the application in order to perform a complete download of information as previously described.

Order Book Levels, ID

This structure defines the instrument series that succeeding structures relates to (up until the occurrence of a new Order Books Levels, ID structure).

For an example, please refer to BO15.

Order Book Levels, Price and Volumes

The Price masks are interpreted as bit fields where currently the low 10 bits are used. Bit 0 corresponds to the first ranked price, bit 1 to the second best ranked price, etc. For each bit set in the mask an array item is present. Bid items are placed before ask items in the array. Better rank prices are placed before lower ranked prices in the array. The field Items holds the total number of items within the array.

For examples, please refer to BO15.

Order Book Levels, Price

Each item in the array is of the structure type Order Book Levels, Price Item will be used the same way as Order Book Levels, Price and Volume when volume dissemination is not enabled. Then Order Book Levels, Price will be sent instead of Order Book Levels, Price and Volume.

Order Book Levels, Order Number

The order numbers provided in this structure are the order numbers for the first ranked bid and ask orders in the order book. Order number structures are only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Order Book Levels, Total Quantity

are the total demand of all orders in the order book. Total quantity structures are only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Order Book Levels, Closing

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Price, Closing The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero indicates a price of zero.

Order Book Levels, Number of Orders

The Number of Orders structure is only distributed if the exchange has enabled this distribution. If enabled, it applies to all instruments and is never changed intra day.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Number of orders contains the number of orders on the price level that corresponds to this field's position in the array. For an example, please refer to BO15.

Market Info, Base

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Price, Opening The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero
Price, High indicates a price of zero.
Price, Low
Price, Last

Market Info, Trade Report

This structure is provided in the answer only if any of the included fields has a value set and its distribution has been enabled by the exchange.

Usage of fields in this structure:

Last Trade Report The value of MIN_INT is used to indicate an undefined value while binary zero
Price indicates a price of zero.

3.3.19.10 IQ19 Scenarios

The examples below illustrate the functionality of IA19 with respect to what information they may contain in different market situations.

Example

When the query is placed before the opening of the market - consequently no orders have been entered and no price or volume statistics are available - then the reply will consist only of the structures containing information, firstly the series the data relates to. Then for each series in the answer a possible closing price structure is sent. The reply also includes information about next query to send for more information.

In this case the answer will **not** contain any Order Book Levels, Price or Order Book Levels, Price and Volume structures, as the order book is empty. The answer will as well **not** include any Order Book Levels, Market Info structures as none of the included fields has a value set. The structure Order Book Levels, Closing will be included if the instrument series has a Closing price or Open balance set.

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, ID (No Closing price or Open balance available)
- Order Book Levels, ID (No Closing price or Open balance available)
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Closing

Example

When the query is placed after the market has opened and there are orders in the market, and trades have been matched, then the sequence of named structures may look something like:

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Market Info
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Market Info
- Order Book Levels, Closing
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity(if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID

Example

When the query is placed after the market has opened and there are orders in the market but no trades have been matched, the sequence of named structures may look something like:

- Order Book Levels, Next Query
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)

- Order Book Levels, Closing (Closing price or Open balance set)
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID
- Order Book Levels, Price and Volume (or Order Book Levels, Price)
- Order Book Levels, Closing (Closing price or Open balance set)
- Order Book Levels, Order Number (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Total Quantity (if enabled)
- Order Book Levels, Number of Orders
- Order Book Levels, ID

3.3.20 IQ42 [Trade Statistics QUERY]

3.3.20.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	IQ42
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_statistics
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	IA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	IA42
struct name	answer_trade_statistics
segmented	true

3.3.20.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve price and volume information for a business day.

3.3.20.3 Structure

The IQ42 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_trade_statistics {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
```



```

    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.3.20.4 Usage and Conditions

In order to query the trade statistics for the current business day, a BI7 must have been received.

- BI7 with information type = 90. Signals that the daily prices statistics (high, low, last, ...) are ready.
- BI7 with information type = 91. Signals that the settlement prices are ready.
- BI7 with information type = 100. Signals that all the end-of-day statistics are ready.

Historical dates can always be queried.

Series

is completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.3.20.5 Return Codes

An IQ42 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat
Successful	INFO_SUCCESS
Successful	INFO_NOINFO
Successful	INFO_TODAYNOTAVAIL
Transaction aborted	INFO_BADSEG
Transaction aborted	...

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.3.20.6 Answer Structure

The IA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_statistics {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
        INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
        INT32 T opening price i // Price, First
        INT32 T settle price i // Price, Settlement
        INT32 T last price i // Price, Last
        INT32 T high price i // Price, High
        INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
    }
}

```

```

    INT64 T volume today i // Volume, Today
    INT64 T volume yesterday i // Volume, Yesterday
    INT64 T turnaround yesterday u // Turnover, Yesterday
    INT64 T turnaround today u // Turnover, Today
    INT64 T open balance u // Open Interest
    INT64 T revised open balance u // Revised Open Interest
    INT32 T volatility i // volatility
    INT32 T underlying price i // Price, Underlying
    INT32 T corr opening price i // Price, Corresponding First
    INT32 T corr high price i // Price, Corresponding High
    INT32 T corr low price i // Price, Corresponding Low
    INT32 T corr last price i // Price, Corresponding Last
    UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.3.20.7 Answer, comments

**Settle Price
Volatility**

If the daily settlement price (Settle Price) and the Volatility is filled in or not, depends on the Exchange policy.

Revised Open Interest

The usage of this field depends on the Exchange policy. If the field is used, the prerequisite for it to be filled in is that a BI7 with Information Type 101 has been received, otherwise it will be empty.

The response is a list of series with Trade Information.

The information is available some time after the market has closed and the information reflects the status at the time of closing (after BI7 has been sent). Yesterday’s volume and turnover are the real totals for the previous day, including corrections and trades that have been made at the marketplace after the market has closed.

3.3.21 IQ49 [Price Median VIQ]

3.3.21.1 Fingerprint

VIQ properties	
transaction type	IQ49
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

VIQ properties	
answers	IA49

VIA properties	
transaction type	IA49
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.3.21.2 Related Messages

BO49

3.3.21.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve Market by Median Bid and Ask.

3.3.21.4 Structure

The IQ49 VIQ has the following structure:

```

struct query_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ob_levels_query_data // Named struct no: 33020
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct price_median_id // Named struct no: 33070
    }
}

```

3.3.21.5 Answer Structure

The IA49 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_hdr
struct sub_item_hdr
struct ob_levels_next_query // Named struct no: 33032
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    struct price_median_id // Named struct no: 33070
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct price_median // Named struct no: 33071
        }
    }
}

```

3.3.22 TQ1 [Historical Spread QUERY]

3.3.22.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	TQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_spread_chk
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	TA1

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	TA1
struct name	answer_spread_chk
segmented	true

3.3.22.2 Related Messages

None.

3.3.22.3 Purpose

The TQ1 query is used to download BBO (best bid and offer) data.

3.3.22.4 Structure

The TQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_spread_chk {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T start time // START TIME
    INT32 T end time // END TIME
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.3.22.5 Usage and Conditions

The download is done by specifying:

- An instrument of interest
- A start date

- An end date
- A Segment number

The client should start with Segment Number 1 and increase it by one until Segment Number 0 is returned in the answer. At this point the client has received all BBO for given instrument within the specified time frame.

The query can be sent for current business day and a limited number of historical dates. Number of historical dates available is defined by the exchange.

The time format used is number of seconds since 1st of January 1970.

3.3.22.6 Return Codes

cstatus	txstat	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	List of BBO items
Transaction aborted	BADSEG - Segment number can not be Zero in an input query	–
Transaction aborted	–

3.3.22.7 Answer Structure

The TA1 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_spread_chk {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct answer_spread {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
            INT32 T best_bid i // BEST BID I
            INT32 T best_ask i // BEST ASK I
            INT32 T timestamp_best_bid // TIMESTAMP BEST BID
            INT32 T timestamp_best_ask // TIMESTAMP BEST ASK
        }
    }
}

```

3.3.22.8 Answer, comments

The answer returns a list of BBO items. Each BBO item includes the Bid and Ask price and the time when this BBO was established.

3.3.23 TR70 [Trade Ticker QUERY]

3.3.23.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	TR70
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_ticker
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	TA70

VIA properties	
transaction type	TA70
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.3.23.2 Related Messages

BD70, BD71, TR71

3.3.23.3 Purpose

This query is used for recovering BD70.

3.3.23.4 Structure

The TR70 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_trade_ticker {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct search series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
  struct timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.3.23.5 Usage and conditions

TR70 is a query corresponding to the BD70 broadcast that can be used for recovery purpose using publication timestamp. It is possible to download BD70 messages that have been distributed the current business day; previous days messages (trades) are not available. The query allows the following search criteria:

Time stamp: Download BD70 messages with a Publication timestamp equal or greater than the specified Time stamp.

Search Series: Download BD70 messages for a specific instrument series or according to a wildcard filter.

Start by sending a TR70 message with both Series fields set to all zeroes and the segment number field set to 1. This will return an TA70 with a set of BD70s back (if BD70 has been generated during the current trading day). If more TA70 segments exist to be returned, the segment number in the answer is larger than zero. If the segment number in the answer is zero, the next series field can be used as input for the TR70 series field. The segment number has to be set to 1 again and the procedure must be updated until both the series field and the segment number are zero.

Series

is used for routing.

3.3.23.6 Answer Structure

The TA70 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_next_series_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct next_series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct basic_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34401
            struct extended_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34402
            struct trade_report_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34403
            struct fixed_income_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34404
            struct half_trade_ticker // Named struct no: 34405
        }
    }
}

```

3.3.23.7 Answer, comments

Deals previously distributed in BD70 and later canceled will not be included in the answer.

Deals previously distributed in BD70 and later amended will only be distributed with information relating to the period after the amendment.

3.3.24 TR71 [Amended Trades QUERY]

3.3.24.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	TR71
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_amended_trades
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	TA71

VIA properties	
transaction type	TA71
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.3.24.2 Related Messages

BD70, BD71, TR70

3.3.24.3 Purpose

This query is used for recovering BD71.

3.3.24.4 Structure

The TR71 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_amended_trades {
  struct transaction_type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.3.24.5 Answer Structure

The TA71 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_next_series_hdr {
  struct transaction_type
```



```

    struct next_series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct trade ticker amend // Named struct no: 34406
            struct basic trade ticker // Named struct no: 34401
            struct half trade ticker // Named struct no: 34405
        }
    }
}
}

```

3.4 Market Status

3.4.1 BI1 [Resumption and Suspension of Trading BROADCAST]

3.4.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	suspend_resume_trading
info type	general

3.4.1.2 Purpose

This subscription returns information related to suspended trading for a certain commodity as well as information when trading will start.

3.4.1.3 Structure

The BI1 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct suspend_resume_trading {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT8 T on_off c // On or Off
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.4.2 BI41 [Instrument Status Information BROADCAST]

3.4.2.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI41
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	instrument_status_info
info type	general

3.4.2.2 Purpose

The Instrument Status Information broadcast consists of the status for a market, an instrument type, an instrument class, series or an underlying. It is sent at the actual change and as a warning before the state changes. The variable “State Change, Seconds” tells whether it is a warning or a state change. Value larger than zero means a warning.

3.4.2.3 Structure

The BI41 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct instrument_status_info {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 9] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T seconds to state change n // State Change, Seconds
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        char[80] warning msg s // Warning Message
        UINT16 T state level e // Level
        char[8] actual start date s // Actual Start Date
        char[6] actual start time s // Actual Start Time
        char[8] next planned start date s // Planned Start Date, Next
        char[6] next planned start time s // Planned Start Time, Next
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.4.2.4 Usage and Conditions

A **trading session state** is configurable on market level, instrument type level or instrument class level.

An **instrument session state** is configurable on instrument series level or underlying level.

The Query Instrument Status transaction is used as recovery for this broadcast, see UQ15 (Instrument Status Query).

Series

Series should be completed according to the table below to be able to identify a specific Market, Instrument Type, Instrument Class, Series or Underlying.

What to identify	Complete the following fields
Market	Country Number Market Code
Instrument Type	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group
Instrument Class	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code
Series	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code Expiration Date Price, Strike
Underlying	Commodity Code

Expiration Date

Strike Price

can in some cases be zero for a series.

Trading State Number

can have the value of zero, only for trading state changes on series and underlying level. The meaning of this is that the trading state is no longer set on series level, and the series level inherits the trading state from the level above.

Level

The Level field is supplied as a means to separate an instrument class from a series.

If, for example, the value 2 is sent in, only session states set on Instrument Type will be returned.

Seconds to State Change

may have a value other than zero, e.g. for trading state changes on series level or for warning messages.

3.4.3 BI94 [Planned Instrument Session Info BROADCAST]

3.4.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI94
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	planned_inst_session_info
info type	general

3.4.3.2 Related Messages

UQ19

3.4.3.3 Purpose

This broadcast informs about upcoming session state changes when the normal Trading Session is abandoned.

3.4.3.4 Structure

The BI94 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct planned_inst_session_info {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 10] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T quantity limit q // Quantity limit used for One sided auction
        INT32 T reference price i // REFERENCE PRICE I
        INT32 T net price for settlement i // Net Price for Settlement
        UINT16 T session order n // Session Order
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T state level e // Level
        char[8] next planned start date s // Planned Start Date, Next
        char[6] next planned start time s // Planned Start Time, Next
        char[8] date settlement s // Date, Settlement
        char[80] warning msg s // Warning Message
    }
}

```

3.4.4 BI95 [One Sided Auction Result BROADCAST]

3.4.4.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI95
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	one_sided_auction_result
info type	dedicated

3.4.4.2 Related Messages

MQ95

3.4.4.3 Purpose

This broadcast contains the result from the one sided auction.

3.4.4.4 Structure

The BI95 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct one_sided_auction_result {
    struct broadcast_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct timestamp // Of type: TIME_SPEC
    INT32 T equilibrium price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
    INT32 T high price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
    INT32 T low price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
    INT32 T vwap match price // Premium ; Of type: PREMIUM_I
    INT64 T respondent quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
    INT64 T matching quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
    INT64 T imbalance quantity // Quantity ; Of type: QUANTITY_I
    UINT16 T respondent order count // Number of orders ; Of type:
NUMBER_OF_ORDERS_N
    UINT16 T matching order count // Number of orders ; Of type:
NUMBER_OF_ORDERS_N
    UINT8 T is preliminary c // Is Preliminary
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.4.5 UC19 [Request Auction TRANSACTION]

3.4.5.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	UC19
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	request_auction
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.4.5.2 Related Messages

UC20

3.4.5.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is for an Issuer, or someone acting on behalf of an Issuer, to request an Issuing or a Buy Back Auction.

3.4.5.4 Structure

The UC19 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct request_auction {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T quantity limit q // Quantity limit used for One sided auction
    INT32 T reference price i // REFERENCE PRICE I
    INT32 T net price for settlement i // Net Price for Settlement
    UINT8 T auction type c // Auction Type
    UINT8 T book transparency c // Book Transparency
    char[8] date settlement s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] auction uncross date s // Auction Uncross Date
    char[6] auction uncross time s // Auction Uncross Time
}

```

3.4.5.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Must be a valid Instrument-Series, for which this transaction is allowed.

Issuer Trading Code

If transaction is sent on behalf of the issuer, this field holds the issuer.

Auction Type

Must be set to Issuing / Buy Back.

Book Transparency

Must be set to Open / Hidden.

Auction Uncross Date Time

Mandatory. This is when the uncross will be made.

Settlement Date

Optional. This is the settlement date which will be broadcast to participants.

Net price for settlement

Optional. This is the net price used when calculating the settlement price and it will be broadcast to participants.

3.4.6 UC20 [Finish Auction TRANSACTION]

3.4.6.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	UC20
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	finish_auction
facility	EPO
partitioned	false

3.4.6.2 Related Messages

UC19

3.4.6.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is for an Issuer, or someone acting on behalf of an Issuer, to request a canceling of an ongoing issuing or buy back auction.

3.4.6.4 Structure

The UC20 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct finish_auction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
```

```
}

```

3.4.6.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Must be a valid Instrument Series, for which this transaction is allowed.

Trading Code

Normally, this is the issuer.

Issuer Trading Code

If transaction is sent on behalf of the issuer, the Trading Code field holds the sender, and this field holds the issuer.

3.4.7 UQ15 [Instrument Status QUERY]

3.4.7.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ15
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_instrument_status
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	UA15

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA15
struct name	answer_instrument_status
segmented	true

3.4.7.2 Purpose

The query returns the status for a Market, Instrument Type, Instrument Class, Series and Underlying or for all instrument levels.

3.4.7.3 Structure

The UQ15 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_instrument_status {
```



```

struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
UINT16 T state level e // Level
}

```

3.4.7.4 Usage and Conditions

The query search the parameters set in the Series and the Level parameters.

The instrument status is updated by the BI41 broadcast.

More information about the trading session handling is found in section “Trading Session” in *OMnet Message Reference, Introduction*.

Series

Series should be completed according to the table below to be able to identify a specific Market, Instrument Type, Instrument Class, Series or Underlying.

Any of the fields filled with binary zero, is regarded as wildcard for that field. If all fields in the series are filled with binary zeroes, the complete instrument status for all markets, instrument types, instrument classes, series and underlyings will be returned. Expiration date and Strike price can in some cases be zero for a series.

What to identify	Complete the following fields
Market	Country Number Market Code
Instrument Type	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group
Instrument Class	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code
Series	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code Expiration Date Price, Strike
Underlying	Commodity Code

Level

The Level field is supplied as a means to separate an instrument class from a series.

If, for example, the value 2 is sent in, only session states set on instrument type will be returned.

3.4.7.5 Return Codes

After a successful UQ15 query, a list of instrument status is returned to the sender.

A UQ15 transaction may also be aborted. In that case, only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

Cstatus	txstat	Ordidt	rcvbuf
Successful	Normal	-	list of parameters - see below
Transaction aborted	Error number that is translated by the OMnet routine <code>get_error_message</code>	-	-

Please refer to *System Error Messages Reference* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.4.7.6 Answer Structure

The UA15 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_instrument_status {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT16 T state_number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T state_level e // Level
    }
}
    
```

3.4.7.7 Answer, comments

Series

Series, completed with one of the following:

Market	Country Number Market Code
Instrument Type	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group
Instrument Class	Country Number Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code
Series	Country Number

	Market Code Instrument Group Commodity Code Expiration Date Price, Strike
Underlying	Commodity Code

Segment Number

To get the next segments increase the segment number by one. The Segment Number is set to zero in the answer if there is no more to fetch.

3.4.8 UQ19 [Planned Instrument Session QUERY]**3.4.8.1 Fingerprint**

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ19
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_planned_inst_session
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	UA19

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA19
struct name	answer_planned_inst_session
segmented	true

3.4.8.2 Related Messages

BI94

3.4.8.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get information about upcoming session state changes for instrument series which do not follow the normal Trading Session schedule.

3.4.8.4 Structure

The UQ19 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_planned_inst_session {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.4.8.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Must be filled down to Instrument Type.

3.4.8.6 Answer Structure

The UA19 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_planned_inst_session {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T quantity limit q // Quantity limit used for One sided auction
        INT32 T reference price i // REFERENCE PRICE I
        INT32 T net price for settlement i // Net Price for Settlement
        UINT16 T session order n // Session Order
        UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
        UINT16 T state level e // Level
        char[8] next planned start date s // Planned Start Date, Next
        char[6] next planned start time s // Planned Start Time, Next
        char[8] date settlement s // Date, Settlement
        char[80] warning msg s // Warning Message
    }
}

```

3.5 Market Maker Messages

3.5.1 BL8 [Request with Volume BROADCAST]

3.5.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BL8
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	dedic_quote_request_vol_info
info type	dedicated

3.5.1.2 Related Messages

MC4, MI4

3.5.1.3 Purpose

The Dedicated Quote Request with Volume Info is sent after a valid Quote Request with Volume. The broadcast, unlike MI4, is sent when the Quote Request is supposed to be sent as a dedicated broadcast to either all Market Makers or only the responsible Market Makers. To whom a Quote Request with Volume Info should be sent, is configured on Instrument Type level in CDB. For more information on MI4, refer to that section.

3.5.1.4 Structure

The BL8 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct dedic_quote_request_vol_info {
    struct broadcast_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct user code
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
}
```

3.5.1.5 Usage and Conditions

User

User in Quote Request broadcasts is the signature of the broker that sends a quote request transaction to the system. Depending on the configuration in CDB, on instrument type level, this field may be:

- Without counterpart: All user code fields are empty.
- With counterpart: Country and customer fields are filled.
- With counterpart and user: All user code fields are filled.

3.5.2 BL22 [Dedicated Market Maker Alarm BROADCAST]

3.5.2.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BL22
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	dedicated_mm_alarm_bl22
info type	dedicated

3.5.2.2 Purpose

The Dedicated Designated Market Maker Alarm broadcast is sent if a customer has not fulfilled his responsibilities regarding price quotations.

3.5.2.3 Structure

The BL22 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct dedicated_mm_alarm_bl22 {
    struct broadcast type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T mmsup status u // Alarm, Type
    UINT32 T alarm status u // Alarm Status
    struct trading code
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
}
```

3.5.3 BO38 [Market Maker Protection Settings Information BROADCAST]

3.5.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BO38
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	market_maker_protection_info
info type	dedicated

3.5.3.2 Purpose

When the market maker protection settings change or there is a protection trigger, the Market Maker will be informed about the new protecting settings in a BO38 broadcast.

3.5.3.3 Structure

The BO38 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct market_maker_protection_info {
    struct broadcast type
    struct trading code
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T calc quantity protection q // Calculated Quantity Protection
    INT64 T calc delta protection q // Calculated Delta Protection quantity
}
```

3.5.3.4 Usage and Conditions

Actual Volume Protection quantity

Will be zero when parameters are set.

Actual Delta Protection quantity

Will be zero when parameters are set.

3.5.4 LQ16 [Market Maker Underlying Price QUERY]

3.5.4.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LQ16
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_mmsup_uv
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	LA16

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA16
struct name	answer_mmsup_uv
segmented	false

3.5.4.2 Related Messages

MI5

3.5.4.3 Purpose

This query returns the current At-The-Money (ATM) value of the strike price that is used in the Market Maker Supervision.

3.5.4.4 Structure

The LQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_mmsup_uv {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct ul series
```

```

    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.5.4.5 Usage and conditions

Series

is used for retrieving answers for the segmented query. In the initial query Series is zeroed.

Segment Number

is used for retrieving answers for the segmented query. In the initial query Segment Number is set to 1.

Commodity

may be zeroed (all underlyings) or used for selecting a specific commodity code or future (the future binary code).

is always set to zero.

3.5.4.6 Answer Structure

The LA16 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_mmsup_uv {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series_next
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1750] {
        struct ul_series
        INT32 T atm_price i // Price, At-The-Money
        INT32 T underlying_price i // Price, Underlying
        char[8] yyyyymmdd s // Date
        char[6] hhmmss s // Time, External
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.5.4.7 Answer, comments

After a successful LQ16 transaction, a list of items with underlying, ATM value, and date is returned to the sender. The Client should confirm to the following logic in order to download data for all items:

1. From the answer structure, copy the Next Series to the series field in subsequent query. If the Segment Number in the answer is greater than zero the value should be incremented by 1 and copied to the Segment Number in the subsequent query, otherwise (received Segment Number is zero) the value of one should be copied.
2. Repeat step 1 until the Segment Number in the answer is zero. When series_next is zero filled, the last ATM value for the last partition is received.

One ATM value is distributed per underlying and includes also a timestamp with the last update time (UTC).

3.5.5 MC4 [Quote Request with Volume TRANSACTION]

3.5.5.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	MC4
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	quote_request_vol
facility	EP0
partitioned	true

3.5.5.2 Purpose

Normally a market maker responsibility does not include quotation responsibility for illiquid Series. But if someone wants to start trading in such a Series this function can be used. This quote request is sent to the Central System, and depending on the configuration, the Central System may broadcast this information..

3.5.5.3 Structure

The MC4 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct quote_request_vol {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
}
```

3.5.5.4 Usage and conditions

Bid or Ask

When Bid or Ask is set to bid, it means that someone wants bid orders to be sent to the system. When set to 0, this means Bid **and** Ask.

Quantity

If Quantity is set to zero (0) the MC4 transaction should be interpreted like a quotation is requested with any volume.

Block Size

The MC4 may have either 0 as block size (all available block sizes will be taken into account), or a valid block size for the applicable instrument series.

3.5.5.5 Return Codes

After a successful MC4 transaction, the quote request is sent to connected applications through the MI4 broadcast.

cstatus	txstat	ordidt		
Successful	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>Normal</td></tr></table>		Normal	Order ID for transaction
	Normal			
Transaction aborted	LM_MMSUP_NOT_LEGITIMATE Quote request not legitimate. Price exists in given Series.	-		
Transaction aborted	<table border="1"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	-
...	...			

An MC4 transaction may also be aborted by the Marketplace, in which case only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender and the quote request is not broadcast.

Please refer to the **Error Messages Reference Manual** for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.5.6 MI3 [Market established BROADCAST]

3.5.6.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	MI3
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	market_established
info type	dedicated

3.5.6.2 Purpose

When a trader sends a Crossing Quote request a subsequent Market Established broadcast is distributed if:

- the market is already established **or**
- a Market Maker sends a valid quote within a predefined time.

3.5.6.3 Structure

The MI3 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct market_established {
    struct broadcast type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
    INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
}

```

3.5.7 MI4 [Quote Request with Volume Information BROADCAST]

3.5.7.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	MI4
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	quote_request_vol_info
info type	derivative

3.5.7.2 Related Messages

MC4, BL8

3.5.7.3 Purpose

The Quote Request with Volume Info is sent after a valid Quote Request with Volume. The broadcast, unlike BL8, is sent when the Quote Request is supposed to be sent to the entire market.

3.5.7.4 Structure

The MI4 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct quote_request_vol_info {
    struct broadcast type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct user code
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
}

```

3.5.7.5 Usage and conditions

The responsible market maker as well as other users may respond to this by sending in orders.

User

User in Quote Request broadcasts is the signature of the broker that sends a quote request transaction to the system. Depending on the configuration in CDB, on instrument type level, this field may be:

- Without counterpart: All user code fields are empty.
- With counterpart: Country and customer fields are filled.
- With counterpart and user: All user code fields are filled.

3.5.8 MI5 [Market Maker Underlying Price BROADCAST]

3.5.8.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	MI5
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	mmsup_uv
info type	dedicated

3.5.8.2 Related Messages

LQ16

3.5.8.3 Purpose

The At-The-Money (ATM) value of the strike price, that is used in the Supervision, is distributed with this broadcast. When the ATM value is changed in the Supervision a new broadcast is sent

3.5.8.4 Structure

The MI5 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct mmsup_uv {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 39] {
        struct ul_series
        INT32 T atm price i // Price, At-The-Money
        INT32 T underlying price i // Price, Underlying
        char[8] yyymmdd s // Date
        char[6] hhmmss s // Time, External
    }
}
```

```

        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.5.8.5 Usage and Conditions

ATM value

is distributed per underlying and includes also a timestamp with the last update time (UTC).

is always set to zero.

3.6 Trade and Position Management

3.6.1 BD6 [Dedicated Trade Information VIB]

3.6.1.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BD6
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.6.1.2 Related Messages

CQ10

CQ11

3.6.1.3 Purpose

This is a dedicated trade broadcast distributed to the participants in real-time. The contents of the broadcast is exchange specific.

Note: BD6 replaces BD4.

3.6.1.4 Structure

The BD6 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr

```

```
Sequence {  
  struct sub_item_hdr  
  Choice {  
    struct cl_trade_base_api // Named struct no: 3  
    struct cl_trade_secur_part // Named struct no: 20  
    struct cl_trade_trade_report_api // Named struct no: 67  
    struct cl_trade_fixed_income_api // Named struct no: 68  
    struct cl_trade_cancel_trade_api // Named struct no: 70  
  }  
}
```

3.6.1.5 Usage and Conditions

This is a variable broadcast.

The first structure after the header part is always `cl_trade_base_api`. In addition to that, none or several structures can follow; each preceded by a header.

On systems using BD6 the queries CQ10 and CQ11 are used in conjunction to recover trades.

When retrieving trades disseminated with BD6, the actual data structure is a sequence starting with:

- `cl_trade_base_api` (named struct no = 3)

Deferred Publication

In case deferred publication time is set to end-of-day in CDB, the resulting BD6 from a trade report with deferred publication will contain `deferred_time_n=65535`.

3.6.1.6 Structure Contents

Exchange Info

is equivalent to the Passthrough Information field in `cl_trade_api`.

Date, As of and Time, As of

fields contain information about when the deal was closed or the original trade was registered (in case of rectify or overtaking trade). It is the same data as Time Stamp, last change, but in “business time” format.

Time Stamp, last change

contains date and time the deal was closed, propagated from the MP subsystem (VMS format).

Sequence Number

is assigned each broadcast to allow for a recipient to verify that no trade broadcasts are lost and to indicate the order in which they were sent. The sequence number is unique per participant and instrument type, meaning that the same trade has different sequence numbers for different recipients.

3.6.2 BD18 [Dedicated Delivery BROADCAST]

3.6.2.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BD18
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	directed_delivery
info type	dedicated

3.6.2.2 Related Messages

CQ52, CQ53

3.6.2.3 Purpose

This broadcast distributes deliveries and is dedicated to those parties that are referenced in the delivery as either owner of the delivery, receiver of the delivery due to delivery propagation on account, or if the either parties above has a delivery obligation to another party.

3.6.2.4 Structure

The BD18 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct directed_delivery {
    struct broadcast_type
    struct cl_delivery api
}
```

3.6.2.5 Usage and Conditions

All recipients are handled within their organisation, which means that all deliveries to a customer that belongs to an organisation is sent to the customer that is defined centrally to be the organisation owner.

To interpret the information correctly it is important to remember some clearing system fundamentals:

- Every entity that in some respect can change ownership involves a series, be it money or an ordinary financial product.
- The change of ownership itself is called a delivery.
- Everything that happens to a series during its lifetime is defined through product

events.

- Product events are always released through a stimulus (often regarded as being the same thing as the event itself).

Sequence Number

The Sequence Number is sequential for each customer, instrument type and clearing date. This number can be used by the customer to discover missed dedicated delivery information. To recover a missed dedicated delivery broadcast, use the Delivery query.

Date

contains the date on which this delivery is created, that is the current business date.

Series

contains the binary series from which this delivery emanates. If, for example, this delivery is due to an exercise of a stock option. The series field contains the stock option series.

Original Delivery Number

Original Key Number

are only defined when Delivery type is either rollback or overtaking. In these cases these fields together with series, points out the delivery that this delivery either rolls back or overtakes. These fields are zero when Delivery Type is Normal.

Delivery Type

defines the types Normal, Rollback and Overtaking.

Originator Type

is set to Reversing if this delivery is created from a trade and the trade type on this trade is reversing. Otherwise this field is Normal.

Delivery State

defines if this delivery is active or rectified. When the delivery is sent as a broadcast it is always Normal.

Customer Account

is the Customer and Account for the Clearing Entity, Trade or Position, that this delivery is created from.

Delivery Account

is the account that handles the delivery for the Customer. This information is defined on Account level in the central system and is either Settlement Propagation or Delivery Propagation. If no propagation is set for the account, this field has the same value as **Customer Account**.

Delivery Account will for a DVP hold the account configured to handle deliveries for the clearing account. For other items, it will hold the configured settlement account.

Clearing Account

is the account that holds the position account. For a BD18 originating from a trade, **Clearing Account** will have the account set from Position Propagation on the trading account. If no propagation is set for the account, this field has the same value as **Customer Account**.

For a BD18 originating from a Position, **Clearing Account** has the same value as **Customer Account**.

Quantity, Delivery Base

defines the calculated quantity for the delivery. The sign is set from the clearing house's point of view (i.e. is delivered from the clearing house). The number of decimals used is specified by the decimals in premium in the DQ4/DQ123 query, for the class of the series defined in the Delivery Base.

Delivery Number, Key Number

gives together with country, market and instrument group in the Series field a unique combination for this delivery.

Origin, Delivery Number

defines the origin for this delivery. When the field value is different from Delivery Number it defines a trade number from which this delivery is calculated. The trade is then identified with this field and country, market, and instrument group from the Series field.

Settlement Date

defines the date when this delivery is to be settled.

Quantity, Delivery

defines the quantity for which this delivery is calculated from. It can be a trade quantity or a position amount.

Delivery, Base

is a series that defines what is delivered. The quantity for this is defined in the **Quantity, Delivery Base**.

Class Number

is a number indicating type of settlement for a delivery item. If this number is above 200, this indicates that the delivery item is informational only, i.e. will not be included in any further settlement processing. The type of settlement is found by taking the class number and subtracting 200, so that if class-number is e.g. 202, this is an informational (200) clearing fee (2).

If this number is between 100 and 200, this indicates that the delivery item will be accumulated for settlement at a later date, i.e. not necessarily the settlement date specified in the delivery. The type of settlement is found by taking the class number and subtracting 100, so that if class-number is e.g. 102, this is a clearing fee (2) which will accrue (100).

3.6.3 BD29 [Directed Give Up BROADCAST]

3.6.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BD29
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	directed_give_up
info type	dedicated

3.6.3.2 Related Messages

CQ61, CQ76

3.6.3.3 Purpose

This broadcast is directed to those parties that are referenced in the giveup as either owner of the giveup or as receiver of the giveup. It is sent every time the giveup changes state. The field Give-Up Broadcast Reason simply explains why the broadcast was sent. The information about the giveup is exactly the same as in CA61.

3.6.3.4 Structure

The BD29 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct directed_give_up {  
    struct broadcast_type  
    struct cl give up api  
}
```

3.6.3.5 Usage and conditions

Account

describes the destination member in the giveup. The 10 last characters may be left blank, thus only defining the member, or set to point out a specific account.

Party

identifies the customer that gives up the trade.

Sequence Number

is sequential for each **Customer, Instrument Type** and **Clearing Date** and starts from one each clearing date. The Sequence Number field can be used by the customer to keep track of potentially missed broadcasts. To recover a missed dedicated broadcast, CQ76 must be used.

Give-Up Broadcast Reason

contains a slogan denoting the reason for sending the broadcast. It mirrors the change of **State** of the giveup itself.

In order to differentiate between a reject by the take-up party and a delete/withdrawal by the give-up party, the new status value "Deleted" has been added as a possible state on a give-up request:

- The system detects whether the take-up party is rejecting the give-up, in which case the give-up request will be put in state Rejected.
- If another member have been granted the right to act on behalf of the take-up party, then the give-up request will also be put in state Rejected.
- Otherwise, if the delete/withdrawal is done by the give-up party, the give-up request will be put in state "Deleted."

- If a Clearing Office user does reject/delete a give-up request, the action will put the give up reason in state “Deleted.”

Deal Source

data refer to the original trade's deal source.

The following fields describe the trade that is subject to the giveup:

- Series
- Party
- Bought or Sold
- Quantity, Trade
- Price, Deal
- Trade Number
- Date, Created
- Time, Created
- Date, As Of
- Time, As Of
- Original Clearing Date
- Old Trade Indicator
- Deal Source
- External Trade Fee Type
- Trade Number, External
- Original Trade Number, External

The Quantity, Trade field specifies the give-up portion of the trade.

Of these, Date, As Of; Time, As Of; Original Clearing Date; Old Trade Indicator; Deal Source; and External Trade Fee Type only contain significant data for give-up requests made the current business day and whose states are either holding or completed.

Give-Up Number; State; Account; Give-Up Free Text; and Clearing Date are fields that describe the giveup. Clearing Date is the clearing date of the giveup itself.

3.6.4 BD39 [Dedicated Trade Change Information BROADCAST]

3.6.4.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BD39
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	directed_trade_change
info type	dedicated

3.6.4.2 Related Messages

Dedicated Trade Information Broadcast and CQ39

3.6.4.3 Purpose

The purpose of BD39 is to inform API clients about changes in trades that have been previously sent out with Dedicated Trade Information Broadcasts.

3.6.4.4 Structure

The BD39 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct directed_trade_change {
    struct broadcast\_type
    struct cl_trade_change_api {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
        INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
        UINT8 T trade state c // Trade, State
        UINT8 T le state c // Type, Legal Event
        UINT8 T give up state c // Give Up, State
        UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
        INT64 T rem quantity i // Quantity, Remaining
        char\[8\] modified date s // Date, Modified
        char\[6\] modified time s // Time, Modified
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
        UINT32 T big attention u // Big Attention
    }
}

```

3.6.4.5 Usage and conditions

The broadcast data is a limited number of fields in the trade that can be changed after trade creation.

The broadcast shows a snapshot of the fields at the moment the broadcast is sent.

It has a sequence number per instrument type. The receiver is guaranteed to receive an unbroken sequence of numbers. The receiver is also guaranteed that BD39 are only sent for previously received trades.

3.6.5 BD41 [DC Holding Trade VIB]

3.6.5.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BD41
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.

VIB properties	
info type	dedicated

3.6.5.2 Related Messages

CQ51

3.6.5.3 Purpose

This broadcast returns information on deals on hold in the market.

3.6.5.4 Structure

The BD41 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct dc hold deal external // Named struct no: 63
    struct dc hold trade external // Named struct no: 64
  }
}

```

3.6.5.5 Usage and conditions

When an On Hold deal is disapproved, a new BD41 with **State=** Rejected is sent.

3.6.6 BI27 [Clearing message BROADCAST]

3.6.6.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI27
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	clearing_message
info type	general

3.6.6.2 Purpose

This is a Clearing Message broadcast. The text is sent from the Clearinghouse and all connected Back Office applications have the possibility to display the message.

3.6.6.3 Structure

The BI27 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct clearing_message {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T broadcast_number n // Broadcast Number
    UINT8 T country_c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market_c // Market Code
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 10] {
        char[80] text_line s // Text, Line
    }
}

```

3.6.6.4 Usage and conditions

Market

If the **Country Number** field in Market is = 0, the message concerns all Exchanges, otherwise a specific Country Number is specified.

If the **Market Code** field in Market is = 0 the message concerns all markets, otherwise a specific Market Code is specified.

Text Buffer

contains 80 characters lines, completed with trailing spaces, but no carriage return or other control characters.

3.6.7 BI28 [Bond Index Parameters BROADCAST]

3.6.7.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI28
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	bond_index_params
info type	general

3.6.7.2 Purpose

This subscription returns duration and internal interest rate for a bond index underlying. This information is normally produced outside the Exchange and redistributed in the API.

3.6.7.3 Structure

The BI28 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct bond_index_params {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

```

    INT32 T duration i // Duration
    INT32 T internal interest rate i // Internal Interest Rate
}

```

3.6.7.4 Usage and conditions

The availability of this information depends on the Exchange policy.

3.6.8 CB3 [Directed OTC Trade Report VIB]

3.6.8.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	CB3
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.6.8.2 Purpose

This broadcast is a directed broadcast containing information about a trade report and it is sent to both the member and the counter party member.

Note:

This broadcast is deprecated and will be replaced by KB1.

3.6.8.3 Structure

The CB3 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct directed_trade_report {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT8 T broadcast reason c // Broadcast Reason
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct fi trade report // Named struct no: 13
        struct fx trade report // Named struct no: 7
        struct cash trade report // Named struct no: 8
        struct agreement trade report // Named struct no: 9
        struct ssi trade report // Named struct no: 10
    }
}

```

```

    struct equity trade report // Named struct no: 12
    struct fra trade report // Named struct no: 11
    struct fi repo trade report // Named struct no: 14
    struct ir swap trade report // Named struct no: 15
    struct xcur swap trade report // Named struct no: 16
    struct cash transfer group otc // Named struct no: 22
    struct cash transfer trade report // Named struct no: 23
    struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
  }
}

```

3.6.8.4 Usage and Conditions

The broadcast is sent every time a field is changed.

3.6.9 CB146 [CL OTC Trade Operation Rejected VIB]

3.6.9.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	CB146
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.6.9.2 Related Messages

CQ146

3.6.9.3 Purpose

This broadcast will be sent when a Trade Operation for an OTC Trade in other instruments than swaps or TM FRA's, has been "Rejected" by the clearinghouse due to Clearinghouse Collateral Checks.

3.6.9.4 Structure

The CB146 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct bdx_cl_otc_trade_op_on_hold {
  struct broadcast type
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {

```



```

        struct cl otc operation info // Named struct no: 95
        struct cl otc trade operation // Named struct no: 96
        struct risk exposure limit vim // Named struct no: 50010
    }
}

```

3.6.10 CC10 [Rectify Exercise TRANSACTION]

3.6.10.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC10
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cl_rectify_exercise
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.10.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to rectify an exercise request.

3.6.10.3 Structure

The CC10 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cl_rectify_exercise {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T exercise number i // Exercise, Request Number
}

```

3.6.10.4 Usage and conditions

Only exercise request can be rectified. General automatic exercise cannot be rectified.

3.6.11 CC11 [Cancel Holding Rectify Trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.11.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC11
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	confirm_rectify_t
facility	EP3

TRANSACTION properties	
partitioned	false

3.6.11.2 Related Messages

CQ14, CQ15

3.6.11.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to cancel a previously sent rectify trade request.

3.6.11.4 Structure

The CC11 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct confirm_rectify_t {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T rectify_trade_number i // Rectify Trade Number
    UINT8 T confirm_reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.11.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be set to Series from original trade.

Rectify Trade Number

must be set to the rectify trade number identifying the trade rectification in question.

Confirm or Reject

must be set to Delete.

3.6.12 CC12 [Cancel Holding Rectify Deal TRANSACTION]

3.6.12.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC12
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	confirm_rectify_d
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.12.2 Related Messages

CQ16, CQ17

3.6.12.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to cancel a previously sent rectify deal request.

3.6.12.4 Structure

The CC12 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct confirm_rectify_d {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T rectify deal number q // Rectify Deal Number
    UINT8 T operation c // Operation
    UINT8 T confirm reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.12.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be set to Series from the Original deal.

Rectify Deal Number

must be set to the rectify deal number identifying the deal rectification in question.

Operation

is set to Delete.

Confirm or Reject

is set to Reject.

3.6.13 CC13 [Exercise Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.13.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC13
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	exercise_req
facility	EP3

TRANSACTION properties	
partitioned	false

3.6.13.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to request an exercise.

3.6.13.3 Structure

The CC13 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct exercise_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
}
    
```

3.6.13.4 Usage and conditions

Trade Number

An exercise is done on either a position or on a trade, depending on the product (security lending is an example of a product which is exercised on trades). The Trade Number is only filled in on exercise on trades, otherwise it is zero.

3.6.14 CC14 [Deny Exercise Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.14.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC14
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	set_deny_exercise
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.14.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to inform the Central System that a certain quantity for an account should not participate in an automatic exercise. If this quantity exceeds the held position, the whole position is excluded from automatic exercise.

3.6.14.3 Structure

The CC14 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct set_deny_exercise {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T deny_exercise q // Deny Exercise
}
```

3.6.15 CC15 [Cancel Exercise Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.15.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC15
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	annul_exercise_req
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.15.2 Related Messages

CQ21

3.6.15.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to cancel an earlier entered exercise request. The exercise request must be pending, to allow cancel request. The exercise request number can be retrieved by using the Query Pending Exercise Request Transaction, see **CQ21**.

3.6.15.4 Structure

The CC15 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct annul_exercise_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T exercise_number i // Exercise, Request Number
}
```

3.6.15.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be set to the Series of the exercise request to be cancelled.

Exercise Request Number

must be set to the exercise request number identifying the exercise request to be cancelled.

3.6.16 CC19 [Cancel Trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.16.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC19
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cancel_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.16.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for canceling your own part of a trade. The trade is not actually canceled before both parties enter a trade cancellation transaction.

3.6.16.3 Structure

The CC19 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cancel_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T ext seq nbr i // External Clearinghouse, Sequence Number
}

```

3.6.16.4 Usage and Conditions

Identification of Trade

Either submit:

- **Series, Sequence Number, External Clearinghouse, Bought or Sold, and Instance Number**, or:
- **Series, Trade Number and Instance Number**.

Cancel Trade

When the system has received a Cancel Trade transaction from each of the two parties involved in a trade, the system will, if the time limit has been complied with, roll back the trade and send out reversing trade messages (BD6) to the two parties as a confirmation. A public cancellation message will also be distributed (BD71).

3.6.17 CC38 [Confirm Give up Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.17.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC38
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	confirm_give_up_request
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.17.2 Related Messages

CQ61

3.6.17.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to confirm a give-up trade to the member. Use CQ61 to retrieve information on give-up trades in holding state.

3.6.17.4 Structure

The CC38 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct confirm_give_up_request {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        struct account
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
        char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    }
}

```

3.6.17.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Give-Up Number

identifies the giveup.

Quantity, Trade

is the quantity to place on the specified account. The sum of all quantities in the destination trade must be equal to the quantity in the giveup.

Account

contains identity of the account receiving the trade.

The **Customer Information** and **Open Close Request** are optional.

3.6.17.6 Return Codes

Even if a Confirm Give Up transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The Give Up operation is performed.	Successful	CL_OMN_NORMAL
The Give Up operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast BD29. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD29 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.18 CC40 [Reject Give up Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.18.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC40
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	reject_give_up_request
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.18.2 Related Messages

CQ61

3.6.18.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to reject a give-up request. Use CQ61 to retrieve information on give-up trades in holding state.

3.6.18.4 Structure

The CC40 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct reject_give_up_request {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
    char[30] give up text s // Give Up, Free Text
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.18.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Give-Up Number

identifies the giveup.

Give-up Free Text

is filled with the text set by the sending user. The text can be modified to hold a reject reason for the sender.

3.6.19 CC45 [Change account state TRANSACTION]

3.6.19.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC45
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	change_account_state
facility	EP5
partitioned	false

3.6.19.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to change the account state of an account.

3.6.19.3 Structure

The CC45 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct change_account_state {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    UINT8 T acc_state c // Account State
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.19.4 Usage and Conditions

CC45 supports the following account state changes:

- From Registered to Active/Inactive
- From Active to Inactive

Series

must be set to zero.

Account state

Possible values are:

- 2 (Inactive)
- 3 (Active)

3.6.20 CC51 [Deny Real Time TRANSACTION]

3.6.20.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC51
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	set_deny_exercise
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.20.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to close down a long position in real time, which in other case would be exercised in an automatic exercise request. The transaction will close down the chosen long position and will randomly pick a short position within the same series, which also will be closed down.

3.6.20.3 Structure

The CC51 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct set_deny_exercise {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T deny_exercise q // Deny Exercise
}
    
```

3.6.20.4 Usage and conditions

The request must be done on a long position of an option.

3.6.21 CC54 [Cancel OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.21.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC54
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cancel_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.21.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to cancel a trade report.

Note:
This transaction is deprecated and will be replaced by KC2.

3.6.21.3 Structure

The CC54 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cancel_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
    char[32] name s // Name
    UINT8 T confirm_reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.6.21.4 Usage and Conditions

If a Trade Report is in a Pending Cancellation sub state, the pending cancellation can be rejected. Either side of the Trade Report can reject a pending cancellation on its own Trade Report. This means that a user

can reject his outgoing cancellation because he changed his mind or made a typing error. The user receiving an incoming cancellation can also reject this if he doesn't wish to cancel the Trade Report.

No fields can be edited.

When cancelling an equity trade report, different conditions apply depending on the current state of the trade report.

UnMatched	The user who entered the report may cancel the trade report without restrictions.
matched	Once matched the trade report cannot be cancelled. Instead it can be fully terminated.

3.6.21.5 Return Codes

Even if a Cancel OTC Trade Report transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.22 CC57 [Confirm/ Reject OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.22.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC57
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	confirm_reject_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.22.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to confirm/reject a trade report.

3.6.22.3 Structure

The CC57 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct confirm_reject_trade_report {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T party trade report nbr q // Party trade report number
    struct account
```

```

char[32] name s // Name
char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
char[80] participant info s // Participant Info
char[120] buy si s // Buy Settlement Instruction
char[24] cash account s // Account, Cash
char[24] security account s // Account, Security
UINT8 T confirm reject c // Confirm or Reject
UINT8 T settle domestic currency c // Settlement Domestic Currency
UINT8 T settle foreign currency c // Settlement Foreign Currency
UINT8 T use ssi c // Use SSI
}

```

3.6.22.4 Usage and Conditions

A trade report can be entered in two ways; either via the Enter Trade Report transaction or via this confirm transaction if the user is the counterpart.

No fields can be edited.

If the Trade Report is rejected, it will be set to Rejected state.

3.6.22.5 Return Codes

Even if a Confirm OTC Trade Report transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is novated.	Successful	OTC_NORMAL
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.23 CC63 [Rectify FRA Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.23.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC63
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	rectify_fra_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.23.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to rectify an FRA trade report.

3.6.23.3 Structure

The CC63 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct rectify_fra_trade_report {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct fra // Named struct no: 85
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
}
```

3.6.23.4 Usage and Conditions

Unmatched trade reports can be rectified without restriction.

Only non-matching fields can be rectified for Matched or Novated trade reports.

3.6.23.5 Return Codes

Even if a Rectify FRA Trade Report transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.24 CC68 [Rectify IR Swap Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.24.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC68
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	rectify_ir_swap_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.24.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to rectify an Interest Rate Swap Trade Report.

3.6.24.3 Structure

The CC68 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct rectify_ir_swap_trade_report {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
    struct ir_swap
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct swap_flow
    }
}

```

3.6.24.4 Usage and Conditions

Unmatched trade reports can be rectified without restriction.

Only non-matching fields can be rectified for Matched or Novated trade reports.

3.6.24.5 Return Codes

Even if a Rectify IR Swap Trade Report transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.25 CC73 [Terminate Swap TRANSACTION]

3.6.25.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC73
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	terminate_swap
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.25.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to terminate a Swap Trade Report.

3.6.25.3 Structure

The CC73 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct terminate_swap {
  struct transaction_type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct swap_termination {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    char[32] name s // Name
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
    char[8] termination_agree_date s // Termination Agree Date
    INT64 T notional_amount q // Notional amount
    INT64 T second_notional_amount q // Notional amount ; Of type:
    NOTIONAL_AMOUNT_Q
    struct first_currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct second_currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct termination_payer // Of type: PAYMENT
    char[80] termination_info s // Termination Info
    UINT8 T full_termination_c // Full Termination
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
  }
  UINT32 T termination_number u // Termination Number
  UINT8 T termination_operation c // Termination Operation
  char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.25.4 Usage and Conditions

A trade report can be totally or partially terminated. For a totally terminated trade report, the trade report object and all flows that are not yet paid are set into state Terminated. For a partially terminated trade report, the flows that are not yet paid are modified and the termination state for the trade report and affected flows is set to Partially terminated. A termination payment can be specified in both cases. A partially terminated trade report can be partially terminated again and/or fully terminated.

When the termination transaction is handled (on the termination agree date), the trade report (for both the party and counterparty) will get substate Pending Termination and will remain in that state until the termination object has been matched by the counterparty. The purpose of the Pending Termination substate is to let the user see that something is happening to the trade report.

Termination records must be matched with the counterparty's record before they become valid. All details of the Termination, except Termination Information, must match.

Note that no broadcast is sent to the counterparty when a termination is registered or matched.

3.6.25.5 Return Codes

Even if a Terminate Swap Trade Report transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.26 CC99 [Clearing Member Accept or Reject OTC trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.26.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CC99
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	accept_reject_trade_report_for_clearing
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.26.2 Related Messages

CB3, CQ80, CQ81, CQ82

3.6.26.3 Purpose

This transaction is used by the Clearing Member to either accept or reject OTC trades which have been automatically given up to him.

Note:

This transaction is deprecated and will be replaced by KC5.

3.6.26.4 Structure

The CC99 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct accept_reject_trade_report_for_clearing {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
    char[32] name s // Name
    UINT8 T confirm_reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.26.5 Usage and conditions

When a trade is automatically given up for clearing, it is possible for the Clearing Member to require a possibility to either accept or reject the trade before it's taken up. A trade propagating into a clearing account where confirmation is required will remain in an unmatched state, with a sub state "Waiting for Clearing Member Accept" until it has been accepted. If the trade is accepted, it will continue its processing where it was put in a waiting state. If the trade is rejected by the Clearing Member, it will be set in a reject state.

Note:

This transaction may be rejected, in case one is trying to act on a trade for which one is not entitled to perform this action.

3.6.26.6 Return Codes

Even if a Clearing Member confirms an OTC Trade Report and the confirmation is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The deal is subject to collateral checks. Please refer to KB1 broadcast for result.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.27 CD4 [Transitory Account Trades TRANSACTION]**3.6.27.1 Fingerprint**

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD4
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cl_reregistration
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.27.2 Related Messages

CD5

3.6.27.3 Purpose

Two types of transactions are used to transfer trades from the daily account to the client account.

The CD4 transaction type is used by the Trader and identifies the trade that is to be moved by the Order Number, the Deal Price, and the Series (not a Combination Series).

The other transaction type, CD5, is used by the Back Office (application) and identifies a trade by using the unique Trade Number.

3.6.27.4 Structure

The CD4 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct cl_reregistration {
    struct transaction type
```

```

struct series // Named struct no: 50000
char[12] reserved 12 s // Reserved
UINT8 T items c // Item
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.6.27.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completely specified.

This function is related only to Client Clearing and thus not valid for Member Clearing. In a client clearing model, the Exchange provides the clearing service on anonymous client identities for the customers.

A certain trade can be transferred to one or several client accounts. It is possible to request how the positions should be updated. For this transaction, an asynchronous transaction, the possible choices are close and normal. Close will be treated according to the rules for the destination account. Information about the synchronous transaction i.e. Daily Account Trades Transaction used by Back Office, see **CD5**.

If client information is omitted, the client identity in the original trade will be used.

The transaction can fail for a number of reasons. For this type of transaction only a consistency check is made. It is up to the Trader to check with his Back Office that the transfer was made.

A Daily Account Trades transaction may be canceled. This is achieved by canceling the deal, created by the Daily Account Trades transaction that transfers the trade to the client account. The deal is canceled by use of the Rectify Deal transaction (CD32).

A Daily Account Trades transaction can only be canceled on the same business day as it is created.

3.6.27.6 Return Codes

Even if a transfer operation is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The transfer operation is performed.	Successful	CL_OMN_NORMAL
The transfer operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast CB146. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.28 CD5 [Transitory Account Trades TRANSACTION]

3.6.28.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD5
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cl_reregistration_bo
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.28.2 Related Messages

CD4

3.6.28.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to transfer trades from the daily account to the client account. It is used by the Back Office (application) and identifies a trade by using the unique Trade Number.

Another transaction type, CD4, is used by the Trader and identifies the trade that is to be moved by the Order Number, the Deal Price, and the Series (not a Combination Series).

3.6.28.4 Structure

The CD5 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cl_reregistration_bo {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct account
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
        INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
        char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
        char\[2\] reserved 2 s // Reserved
        CHAR reserved 1 c // Reserved
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.6.28.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completely specified.

This function is related only to Client Clearing and thus not valid for Member Clearing. In a client clearing model, the Exchange provides the clearing service on anonymous client identities for the customers.

A certain trade can be transferred to one or several client accounts. It is possible to request how the positions should be updated. This transaction, a synchronous transaction, will allow the choices open, close, and normal.

If a close order cannot be executed for CD5, an error message will be returned. For information about the asynchronous transaction i.e. the Daily Account Trades Transaction used by Trader, see CD4.

If client information is omitted, the client identity in the original trade will be used.

The transaction can fail for a number of reasons. The CD5 transaction is synchronous and will not work unless the transfer actually is performed.

A Daily Account Trades transaction may be canceled. This is achieved by canceling the deal, created by the Daily Account Trades transaction that transfers the trade to the client account. The deal is canceled by use of the Rectify Deal transaction.

A Daily Account Trades transaction can only be canceled on the same business day as it is created.

3.6.28.6 Return Codes

Even if a transfer operation is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The transfer operation is performed.	Successful	CL_OMN_NORMAL
The transfer operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast CB146. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.29 CD8 [Countersign Trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.29.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD8
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	countersign_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.29.2 Related Messages

CQ13

3.6.29.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to countersign trades that are in holding state. Use CQ13 to retrieve information on trades in holding state.

3.6.29.4 Structure

The CD8 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct countersign_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T ext status i // Return Status
    UINT8 T confirm reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.6.29.5 Usage and conditions

Series

the Series of the trade to be countersigned.

Trade number

the Trade number of the trade to be countersigned.

Confirm or Reject

should be set to either Rejected or Confirmed.

3.6.30 CD27 [Rectify Trade (Open/Close) TRANSACTION]

3.6.30.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD27
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	rectify_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.30.2 Related Messages

CD28

3.6.30.3 Purpose

This rectify transaction is used for changing insensitive parts of a trade. For the moment it is only possible to change Open Close Request from Open to Close. This rectify is executed immediately. For all other types of rectifications, CD28 must be used.

3.6.30.4 Structure

The CD27 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct rectify_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct account
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
        char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    }
}

```

3.6.30.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Trade number

identify the trade to be rectified.

Item

must be set to 1, since the trade to be rectified can not be split into several overtaking trades.

Open Close Request

must be set to Mandatory Close.

Account

Quantity, Trade

Customer Info

these fields must be identical to that of the trade to be rectified.

3.6.31 CD28 [Rectify Trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.31.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD28
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	rectify_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.31.2 Related Messages

CD27

3.6.31.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for changes of trades. The changes may have to be confirmed by the clearinghouse. The externally allowed number of days for rectification for the instrument type is checked before the operation is carried through.

If Open Close request are to be changed from Open to Close, CD27 must be used.

3.6.31.4 Structure

The CD28 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct rectify_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct account
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
        char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    }
}

```

3.6.31.5 Usage and conditions

Series

Trade number

identify the trade to be rectified.

Item

the number of overtaking trades to be created by the rectification.

Account

the desired destination account of an overtaking trade.

Open Close Request

the desired Open Close Request of the overtaking trade.

Customer Information

the desired Customer Information of the overtaking trade.

Quantity, Trade

the desired quantity of a overtaking trade. The sum of the quantities of the overtaking trades must equal the quantity of the trade to be rectified.

3.6.31.6 Return Codes

Even if a rectify transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The rectify operation is performed.	Successful	CL_OMN_NORMAL
The rectify operation is subject to manual checks, and will not go through until manually approved. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_REQHOLDING
The rectify operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast CB146. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.32 CD31 [Rectify Deal TRANSACTION]

3.6.32.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD31
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	rectify_deal
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.32.2 Purpose

A deal rectification transaction is used for changing a whole deal or to cancel it.

3.6.32.3 Structure

The CD31 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct rectify_deal {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    UINT8 T operation c // Operation
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    struct other_series {
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        UINT8 T instrument_group c // Instrument Group
        UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        UINT16 T expiration_date n // Date, Expiration
        INT32 T strike_price i // Strike Price
    }
    INT32 T deal_price i // Price, Deal
    INT32 T deal_number i // Deal Number
    Array ITEM [max no: 255] {
        INT32 T trade_number i // Trade Number
        INT64 T trade_quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T bid_or_ask c // Bid or Ask
        CHAR reserved_1 c // Reserved
        char[2] reserved_2 s // Reserved
    }
}

```

3.6.32.4 Usage and conditions

All trades in the deal must belong to the customer's own accounts. The externally allowed number of days for rectification for the instrument type is checked before the operation is carried through.

Deal Cancellation

The transaction may be used to cancel a deal. This is useful for canceling an Average Price Trade transaction (CD32) or for canceling a Daily Account Trades transaction (CD4, CD5). These transactions can only be canceled on the same business day as they were originally created.

In order to cancel a deal, one transaction is used.

In the first transaction:

Operation

must be set to delete.

Series, Other

**Price, Deal
Item**

fields must be set to zero or in other words, the trades in the deal must not be specified.

Instance, Number

is ignored.

Note: In case the average price trade, resulting from the Average Price Trade transaction to be canceled, has been subject to Daily Account Trades transaction(s), these must first be canceled before the Average Price Trade transaction itself can be canceled.

Deal Rectification

In order to rectify a deal, two transactions must be used. Series and price may be altered for the deal. Quantity and bid/ask may be altered for the trades in the deal. The new values for these characteristics must be specified in both the first and the second transaction even if unchanged from the original deal.

In the first transaction:

Operation

must be set to delete.

Series

must be set to the series for the deal replacing the faulty deal .

Series, Other

is set to the series for the deal replacing the faulty deal.

Instance, Number

is ignored.

In the second transaction:

Operation

must be set to create.

Series

must be set to the series for the deal replacing the faulty deal.

Series, Other

must be set to the series in the original deal.

Instance, Number

is ignored.

Note: The functionality to change series is currently limited to series handled within the same clearing partition.

3.6.32.5 Return Codes

Even if a rectify transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The rectify operation is performed.	Successful	CL_OMN_NORMAL
The rectify operation is subject to manual checks, and will not go through until manually approved. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_REQHOLDING
The rectify operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast CB146. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.33 CD32 [Average Price Trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.33.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD32
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	average_price_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.33.2 Related Messages

CQ16, CQ17, CC12

3.6.33.3 Purpose

This transaction groups a number of trades into an average price trade. All trades must be of the same type, in the same series, and on the same account.

3.6.33.4 Structure

The CD32 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct average_price_trade {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    }
}
```

3.6.33.5 Usage and conditions

The specified trades are transferred to a member-specific account dedicated for this transaction. A new deal with the average price for the trades is then created. It nets out the position on the account and returns the position to the original account.

Note: This transaction may in the future rectify the trades to the member specific account dedicated for this transaction.

The resulting trade with average price will have Deal Source set to Average Price Trade (128). Intermediate trades created during the Average Price Trade transaction will have Deal Source set to Intermediate APT (129).

An Average Price Trade transaction may be canceled. This is achieved by canceling the final deal, at the average price, created by the Average Price Trade transaction. The deal is canceled by use of the Rectify Deal transaction (CD31).

A rectify deal transaction must be confirmed before the operation is carried through. To retrieve information on rectify deals put on hold, use CQ16 or CQ17, and to confirm or reject the transaction, use CC12.

An Average Price Trade transaction can only be canceled on the same business day as it is created.

Note: In case the resulting average price trade has been subject to Daily Account Trades transaction(s), these must first be canceled before the Average Price Trade transaction can be canceled.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

3.6.33.6 Return Codes

After a successful Average Price Trade transaction, the trade number for the average price trade will be returned to the sender.

cstatus	txstat
successfull	trade number for newly created average price trade
Transaction aborted	...

Please refer to the **Error Messages Reference Manual** for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.34 CD34 [Transfer Position TRANSACTION]

3.6.34.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD34
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cl_transfer_position
facility	EP5
partitioned	false

3.6.34.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to let a participant transfer positions from one account to another account.

3.6.34.3 Structure

The CD34 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cl_transfer_position {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    struct new account
    INT64 T nbr held q // Held
    INT64 T nbr written q // Written
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.34.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be a complete series.

Account

is where the position exists.

New Account

is where the position is transferred. It must be an account within the same member.

Open Close Request

the desired Open Close effect of the transferred position on the destination account.

Held

Written

are the quantities that are transferred. One of the fields must have a positive value.

3.6.34.5 Return Codes

Even if a transfer operation is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The transfer operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast CB146. If approved, please refer to broadcast BD39 and BD6.	Successful	CL_OMN_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.35 CD35 [Give up Request TRANSACTION]

3.6.35.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD35
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	give_up_request
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.35.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to give up a trade to another member.

3.6.35.3 Structure

The CD35 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct give_up_request {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    INT32 T commission i // Commission
    char[30] give up text s // Give Up, Free Text
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.35.4 Usage and conditions

Series

Trade Number

identifies the trade that is given up.

Account

must contain the country and customer identities of the member receiving the trade. It is optional to set the account id in Account. If not set, it must be left blank.

Quantity, Trade

is the given up quantity of the trade. This value does not have to be the whole trade quantity.

Give-up Free Text

contains a user supplied text as information to the receiving member.

3.6.36 CD38 [Long Position Adjustment TRANSACTION]

3.6.36.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CD38
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	long_position_adj
facility	EP3
partitioned	false

3.6.36.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to net a position by closing an equal amount of long and short contracts respectively.

CD38 will be replaced by CD54.

3.6.36.3 Structure

The CD38 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct long_position_adj {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1500] {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T long adjustment i // Long Adjustment
    }
}

```

3.6.36.4 Usage and conditions

Positions is only retrieved for instruments having the Maintain Positions parameter set to Yes.

Series

must belong to the same instrument type both in the transaction header and for all items sent.

Account, Series

together identify the position to be adjusted.

Long adjustment

the number of contracts to be closed.

3.6.37 CD54 [Position Closeout QUERY]

3.6.37.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CD54
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	position_closeout
facility	EP3
partitioned	true

QUERY properties	
answers	CA54

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA54
struct name	position_closeout_status
segmented	false

3.6.37.2 Related Messages

CQ122, CQ123, CD55

3.6.37.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to allow closeout of a collection of positions.

3.6.37.4 Structure

The CD54 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct position_closeout {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 950] {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T final held q // Held/Long position, After closeout
        INT64 T closeout qty i // Quantity, Close out
        char\[8\] date s // Date
    }
}

```

3.6.37.5 Usage and conditions

CD54 is implemented as a query in order to be able to return an answer. The answer indicates for each individual position closeout request whether it was successfully processed or not.

Series

identifies together with account the position.

Account

identifies together with Series the position.

Closeout Quantity

- The quantity by which the position should be closed out.

- If Closeout quantity is set to zero, the position will be closed out down to the requested Final held position. This is only allowed for closeout of current business date positions.

Final Held

- The requested held/ long position after position close-out.
- Final held must be zero if Closeout quantity is non-zero.

Date

is the Clearing date for which the position should be closed out.

3.6.37.6 Answer Structure

The CA54 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct position_closeout_status {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 950] {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T final held q // Held/Long position, After closeout
        INT64 T closeout qty i // Quantity, Close out
        INT32 T closeout status i // Status, Close out
        char[8] date s // Date
    }
}

```

3.6.38 CO7 [Enter FRA Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.38.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CO7
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	enter_fra_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.38.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to enter an FRA trade report.

3.6.38.3 Structure

The CO7 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct enter_fra_trade_report {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct fra // Named struct no: 85  
}
```

3.6.38.4 Usage and Conditions

Passthrough info

is called Participant reference and contains an identification used by an external system, for example a BIC code.

Date, settlement

is used for Effective date (when payment is delivered, and is also the start date of the FRA period).

Date, as of

is Trade date.

Name

holds an end user identity, typically the NT-user.

Sell SI

contains a settlement instruction and is considered applicable **only** if **Payment settled by CSD Y/NandUse SSI** are both **noand** the trade report is on the sell side. It is otherwise neglected but considered an error if the trade report is on the buy side.

Bought or Sold

The mapping is as follows:

Bought = FIXED/FLOAT meaning 'buying Floating for Fixed' (also called 'lend').

Sold = FLOAT/FIXED meaning 'selling Floating for Fixed' (also called 'borrow').

Novation

Currently not applicable to FRA trade reports.

Floating rate index

is the index used for the floating rate in the contract. May be empty if a non-standard rate is applied.

Notional amount

is the amount to which all considerations and interest rates relate. The amount is purely imaginative as far as the FRA contract is concerned.

Date, termination

is the date ending the FRA contract period.

3.6.39 CO9 [Enter IR Swap Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.39.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	CO9
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	enter_ir_swap_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.39.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to enter an Interest Rate Swap Trade Report.

3.6.39.3 Structure

The CO9 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct enter_ir_swap_trade_report {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct ir_swap
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct swap_flow
    }
}

```

3.6.39.4 Usage and Conditions

The trade report and swap flow objects are matched against existing objects in state Unmatched and their states are set to Unmatched, Matched or Novated, as appropriate.

When a trade report is created it can not enter state Matched until all swap flow objects have been matched, the trade report and flow objects have been authorized (if required), and the trade report condition has been confirmed by the counterparty.

When the trade report and all its swap flows are in state Matched the trade report is said to be “fully” matched.

3.6.40 CQ3 [Position QUERY]

3.6.40.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_position
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA3

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA3
struct name	answer_position
segmented	true

3.6.40.2 Purpose

This transaction will retrieve the current positions for each deposit and series belonging to the customer, alternatively the final position for the previous date.

Note: Positions will only be retrieved for instruments having the Maintain Positions property set to Yes.

3.6.40.3 Structure

The CQ3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_position {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct search series
  struct account
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char\[8\] date s // Date
  char\[2\] filler\_2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.40.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to **Country number**, **Market code** and **Instrument group**.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Search Series

Account

identifies the positions to be returned in the answer.

Date

must be valid and have one of the following values:

- Previous calendar date: The overnight (O/N) position is returned. These positions are static during the day.
- Today's business date. The current position for the current clearing date (provided it exists for the instrument) is returned.
- Next calendar date. The current position for the next clearing date is returned; trades as of next clearing date are added to the current clearing date position.

Note that the previous and next calendar date is in relation to current business date in the system. For example, the previous calendar date will refer to a Sunday when current business date is a Monday.

3.6.40.5 Answer Structure

The CA3 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_position {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
        char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
        UINT8 T reserved prop c // Reserved Properties
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        INT64 T nbr held q // Held
        INT64 T nbr written q // Written
        INT64 T deny exercise q // Deny Exercise
        struct account
        UINT32 T quantity cover u // Quantity Cover
        INT64 T qty closed out q // Quantity, Closed out
    }
}

```

3.6.40.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

Quantity, Cover

states the quantity of underlying equity that is used as cover for this position. This field is normally set to zero. Only if the query's **Date** was set to **Today's calendar date** can this field have a non-zero value.

When used to retrieve information about the position for the previous calendar day:

- If the position has not changed during the current day, the modification date and modification time have the last modification noted for that position (i.e. may be earlier than yesterday).
- If the position has changed during the current day, the modification fields are not valid (the time is set to 00:00:00 and the date to current date).

3.6.41 CQ8 [Fixing Values QUERY]

3.6.41.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ8
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_fixing_val
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA8

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA8
struct name	answer_fixing_val
segmented	true

3.6.41.2 Purpose

This transaction retrieves fixing value for cash settled products (on a daily basis, when they are exercised or when they are closed).

3.6.41.3 Structure

The CQ8 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_fixing_val {
```



```

    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.41.4 Usage and conditions

Search Series

Country Number, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group** can be filled in to filter the response.

If zero is filled in for the fields, the avista value for all Series is returned.

Date

is Clearing date for which fixing values that are to be returned in the answer.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

3.6.41.5 Answer Structure

The CA8 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_fixing_val {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
        UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.6.41.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.42 CQ10 [Query missing trade QUERY]

3.6.42.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ10
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	CA10

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA10
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	false

3.6.42.2 Related Messages

BD6 (Dedicated Trade Information VIB)

CQ11 (Query Missing Trade, Historical Query).

3.6.42.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve trades for the trading day (T) = current business day; and the next trading day (T+1) when the next trading day commence on the same business day. For example, if a missing sequence number is detected for the trade broadcast, this query is used to get in synch with the broadcast flow again.

To retrieve trades for previous trading days, use CQ11.

3.6.42.4 Structure

The CQ10 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_trade {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
  INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
  char\[8\] date s // Date
}
```

3.6.42.5 Usage and Conditions

CQ10, CQ11 and the Dedicated Trade Information Broadcast form a package. CQ10 returns data as in the format of a Dedicated Trade Information Broadcast.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Sequence Number

The first Sequence Number is the first missing one, the second is the last missing one. If the second Sequence Number is equal to zero, all available trades are sent in sequence.

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with the next missing sequence number as first argument.

The maximum number of items is reached when the items_n field contains a value greater than 0.

Date

must be current or next clearing date.

Next clearing date is only allowed at installations where trading for the next day commences in the afternoon or evening on the day before. An additional requirement is that the clearing system is configured for accepting trades for the following day.

3.6.42.6 Answer Structure

The CA10 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_missing_trade_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct cl trade base api // Named struct no: 3
            struct cl trade secur part // Named struct no: 20
            struct cl trade trade report api // Named struct no: 67
            struct cl trade fixed income api // Named struct no: 68
            struct cl trade cancel trade api // Named struct no: 70
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.42.7 Answer, comments

The answer is built up with variable trade structures. Each trade is built with several sub-structures to form a flow of data in which each trade can consist of one or several structures. A trade consists at least of the structure `cl_trade_base_api`. Each sub-structure is prefaced with a header. The variable record layout is:

Broadcast Header

- Broadcast type
- Items (no of subitems), `items_n`
- Size (total size in bytes of broadcast including the header), `size_n`

Sub-item Header

- Named struct no (number of structure following), `named_struct_n`
- Size (total size in bytes of sub-item including the sub-item header), `size_n`

Data Structure

- Data structure, Any Named Structure

In practice, when retrieving trades disseminated with VIB's, the actual data structure is a sequence of:

- `cl_trade_base_api` (named struct no = 3), followed by
- `cl_trade_secur_part` (named struct no = 20).

It may be useful to remember the relation:

$$cl_trade_api_t + exchange_info_s = cl_trade_base_api_t + cl_trade_secur_part_t$$

3.6.43 CQ11 [Query missing trade, historical QUERY]

3.6.43.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ11
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_api_trade
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA11

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA11

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	false

3.6.43.2 Related Messages

BD6 (Dedicated Trade Information VIB) and CQ10 (Query Missing Trade Query).

3.6.43.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve historical trades, i.e for trading days before the current business day. The information is available to the participant the next business day. Historical trades are queried per instrument type. To retrieve trades for the current trading day and next trading day, use CQ10.

3.6.43.4 Structure

The CQ11 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_api_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    char[8] to date s // Date, To
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
}

```

3.6.43.5 Usage and Conditions

CQ10, CQ11 and BD6 form a package. CQ11 returns data as in the format of a Dedicated Trade Information Broadcast.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**. **Commodity** can be given to retrieve all trades for a specific instrument class. Otherwise Commodity is left to zero.

Date, From and Date, To

must be historical dates compared to current business date. **Date, From** must be less or equal to **Date, To**.

Sequence Number 1

is the first item to get for **Date, From**. Zero or one means the first item for that date.

Sequence Number 2

is the last item to get for **Date, To**. Zero means the last item for that date.

3.6.43.6 Answer Structure

The CA11 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_api_trade_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct cl trade base api // Named struct no: 3
            struct cl trade secur part // Named struct no: 20
            struct cl trade trade report api // Named struct no: 67
            struct cl trade fixed income api // Named struct no: 68
            struct cl trade cancel trade api // Named struct no: 70
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.6.43.7 Answer, comments

See CQ10.

3.6.44 CQ13 [Holding Trade QUERY]

3.6.44.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ13
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_holding_trade
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA13

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA13
struct name	answer_trade

ANSWER properties	
segmented	false

3.6.44.2 Related Messages

CD8

3.6.44.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve trades that are in holding state.

3.6.44.4 Structure

The CQ13 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_holding_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.44.5 Usage and conditions

A trade is put in holding state if the account on which the trade is done, is set up to require Countersign on trades. The query is used by the countersign responsible. The trades leave the holding state after a confirm or a reject. A reject will put the trade on the Customer reject account. Trades that are still in holding state at the end of the day are rejected. To countersign the trade, use CD8.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Search Series

Account

identifies the trades to be returned in the answer.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

3.6.44.6 Answer Structure

The CA13 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
}
```

```

    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 155] {
        struct cl_trade api // Named struct no: 1
    }
}

```

3.6.44.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

Apart from the header each trade in the response contains the same information as directed_trade_t.

3.6.45 CQ14 [Holding Rectify Trade QUERY]

3.6.45.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ14
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rectify_t
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA14

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA14
struct name	answer_rectify_t
segmented	false

3.6.45.2 Related Messages

CQ15, CC11

3.6.45.3 Purpose

This query is used for retrieving information on requests to rectify trades. The query will only return information on requests that initially were placed in a holding state awaiting confirmation by the exchange or clearinghouse. Whether a request to rectify a trade requires confirmation or not depends on the exchange/clearinghouse policy.

Use CQ15 to get detailed information regarding a holding rectify trade.

Use CC11 to withdraw ("reject") a request to rectify a trade.

3.6.45.4 Structure

The CQ14 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_rectify_t {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    struct search series
}
```

3.6.45.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number, Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Search Series

filters on instruments in trades subject to rectify trade requests that are to be returned in the answer.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Instance, Number

is ignored.

3.6.45.6 Answer Structure

The CA14 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_rectify_t {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] reserved 2 s // Reserved
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T instance next c // Next Instance Number
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 400] {
        struct ans_rect_t_item {
            char[8] created date s // Date, Created
            char[6] created time s // Time, Created
            char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
            char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
            char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
            char[8] orig clearing date s // Clearing Date, Original
            struct trading code
        }
    }
}
```

```

    struct user_code
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T trade_number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T rectify_trade_number i // Rectify Trade Number
    INT32 T ext_seq_nbr i // External Clearinghouse, Sequence Number
    UINT8 T state c // State
    UINT8 T bought_or_sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T reserved_prop c // Reserved Properties
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
    struct new_account
    struct account
    INT64 T trade_quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    INT32 T deal_price i // Price, Deal
    }
  }
}

```

3.6.45.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

Date, Created

Time, Created

Creation date and time for rectify trade request.

Date, As Of

Time, As Of

Match date and time for trade subject to rectify.

Clearing Date

Clearing date for processing of rectify transaction.

Clearing Date, Original

Original Clearing date for processing of trade subject to rectify.

TRADING_CODE

Identifies user submitting the rectify trade request.

USER

Identifies user confirming or rejecting the rectify trade request.

Series

Instrument in trade subject to rectify trade request.

Trade Number

Together with instrument type of traded series, Trade Number identifies the trade subject to rectify trade request.

Rectify Trade Number

Together with instrument type of traded series, Rectify Trade Number identifies the rectify trade request.

External Clearing House, Sequence Number

sequence number provided by external exchange system, optional.

State

returns current state of request: Holding, Active or Rejected.

Bought or Sold

indicates whether trade corresponds to bought or sold contracts.

Reserved Properties

Not applicable.

NEW_ACCOUNT

New account for trade - set to "*" if trade is moved to several accounts.

ACCOUNT

account into which trade is allocated prior to rectify operation.

Quantity, Trade

quantity in trade subject to rectify.

Price, Deal

price in trade subject to rectify.

3.6.46 CQ15 [Detailed Holding Rectify Trade QUERY]

3.6.46.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ15
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rectify_t_cont
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	CA15

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA15

ANSWER properties	
struct name	answer_rectify_ext_cont
segmented	false

3.6.46.2 Related Messages

CQ14, CC11

3.6.46.3 Purpose

This query is used for receiving detailed information about a holding rectify trade.

3.6.46.4 Structure

The CQ15 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_rectify_t_cont {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T rectify trade number i // Rectify Trade Number
}
```

3.6.46.5 Usage and conditions

To use this query the rectify trade number must be used. It can be listed in Query to get rectified trades that are in holding state.

Use CQ14 to obtain rectify trade number to be supplied as query parameter when using CQ15. Use CC11 to confirm or reject the request to rectify the trade.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

3.6.46.6 Answer Structure

The CA15 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_rectify_ext_cont {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct account
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
        char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    }
}
```

3.6.47 CQ16 [Holding Rectify Deal QUERY]

3.6.47.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ16
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rectify_d
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA16

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA16
struct name	answer_rectify_d
segmented	false

3.6.47.2 Related Messages

CQ17, CC12

3.6.47.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to list rectified deals that are in holding state or that have been in holding state and now are completed etc.

3.6.47.4 Structure

The CQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_rectify_d {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.47.5 Usage and conditions

Only deals where all trades included are registered on the same customer can be rectified by that customer. The customer can use this transaction to obtain information on possible rectify deals on hold and then use this information to either confirm or reject the rectify.

Use CQ17 to get detailed information regarding a holding rectify deal. Use CC12 to confirm or reject the request to rectify the deal.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Search Series

identifies the positions to be returned in the answer.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

3.6.47.6 Answer Structure

The CA16 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_rectify_d {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] reserved 2 s // Reserved
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct orig_deal_part {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
            char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
            char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
            char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
            INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
            INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
            INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
        }
        struct rectify_deal_part {
            struct new series
            char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
            char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
            char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
            char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
            INT64 T rectify deal number q // Rectify Deal Number
            struct trading code
            struct ex user code
            INT32 T state i // State, Product
            INT32 T new deal price i // Price, New Deal
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.47.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.48 CQ17 [Detailed Rectify Deal QUERY]

3.6.48.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ17
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rectify_d_cont
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	CA17

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA17
struct name	answer_rectify_d_cont
segmented	false

3.6.48.2 Related Messages

CQ16, CC12

3.6.48.3 Purpose

This transaction gives detailed information of the trades included in a specified rectified deal in state holding.

3.6.48.4 Structure

The CQ17 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_rectify_d_cont {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T rectify deal number q // Rectify Deal Number
}
```

3.6.48.5 Usage and conditions

Only deals where all trades included are registered on the same customer can be rectified by that customer. The customer can use this transaction to obtain information on possible rectify deals on hold and then use

this information to either confirm or reject the rectify. Use CQ16 to obtain rectify deal number and original series to be supplied as query parameters when using CQ17.

Use CQ16 to get information regarding a holding rectify deal. Use CC12 to confirm or reject the request to rectify the deal.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number,Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

3.6.48.6 Answer Structure

The CA17 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_rectify_d_cont {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 255] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
        UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    }
}
    
```

3.6.49 CQ19 [Account Propagation QUERY]

3.6.49.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ19
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account_prop
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA19

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA19
struct name	answer_propagate
segmented	false

3.6.49.2 Purpose

This transaction retrieves information regarding all account propagations connected to a specified account. Note that the specified account must be owned by the querying customer and that this account must be fully specified.

3.6.49.3 Structure

The CQ19 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_account_prop {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.49.4 Usage and conditions

Series

is not relevant in this query. It has, however, to be set to zero.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Account

identifies the account for which propagations are to be returned in the answer

3.6.49.5 Answer Structure

The CA19 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_propagate {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct account
        UINT8 T prop type c // Type of Propagation
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
```

3.6.49.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.50 CQ20 [Open Interest QUERY]

3.6.50.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ20
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_open_interest
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA20

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA20
struct name	answer_open_interest
segmented	false

3.6.50.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve the Open Interest per series. The Open Interest for a series is calculated once a day by summarizing the positions for all accounts.

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information Type 1 has been sent.

See also CQ72 that returns more.

3.6.50.3 Structure

The CQ20 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_open_interest {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.50.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Search Series

identifies the series for which data is to be returned in the answer.

Date

must be filled with current business date.

3.6.50.5 Answer Structure

The CA20 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_open_interest {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT64 T final open interest q // Final Open Interest
    }
}

```

3.6.50.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.51 CQ21 [Pending Exercise Request QUERY]

3.6.51.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ21
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_exercise_req
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA21

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA21

ANSWER properties	
struct name	answer_exercise_req
segmented	false

3.6.51.2 Related Messages

CC15

3.6.51.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all pending exercise requests. Use CC15 to either confirm or reject the pending exercise request.

3.6.51.4 Structure

The CQ21 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_exercise_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.51.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Search Series

Account

identify the pending exercise requests for which data is to be returned in the answer.

3.6.51.6 Answer Structure

The CA21 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_exercise_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
```

```

Array ITEM [max no: 250] {
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct account
  CHAR reserved 1 c // Reserved
  char[2] reserved 2 s // Reserved
  CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  struct trading code
  struct ex user code
  char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
  char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
  char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
  char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
  INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
  INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
  INT32 T exercise number i // Exercise, Request Number
  UINT8 T state c // State
  char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.6.51.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.52 CQ22 [Error Message QUERY]

3.6.52.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ22
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_error_msg
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA22

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA22
struct name	answer_error_msg
segmented	true

3.6.52.2 Related Messages

BD6

3.6.52.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve possible error information. Typical information could be regarding trades or exercise requests that are invalid due to having been put on non-existing accounts.

3.6.52.4 Structure

The CQ22 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_error_msg {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct search series  
    struct account  
    UINT32 T error id u // Error Identity  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char\[8\] from date s // Date, From  
    char\[8\] to date s // Date, To  
    char\[6\] from time s // Time, From  
    char\[6\] to time s // Time, To  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

3.6.52.5 Usage and conditions

This query is used when the Attention field, in any trade-related information received, contains a non-zero value. Detailed information is available in the Dedicated Trade Information Transaction.

This query should contain either an Error identity or a range in time including date. The time range is expressed in the system time, which normally is identical to the local time at the exchange.

Series

must be completed with Country Number, Market Code and Instrument Group.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

3.6.52.6 Answer Structure

The CA22 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_error_msg {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct partition low  
    struct partition high  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {  
        struct trading code  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    }
```

```

    struct account
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[10] error operation s // Error, Operation
    UINT32 T error id u // Error Identity
    char[40] error problem s // Error, Problem
    }
}

```

3.6.52.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.53 CQ31 [Simulate Fee QUERY]

3.6.53.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ31
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_simulate_fee
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	CA31

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA31
struct name	answer_delivery
segmented	false

3.6.53.2 Purpose

This query calculates the fees for a particular trade. The fees are returned as delivery information (see Answer below).

3.6.53.3 Structure

The CQ31 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_simulate_fee {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
}

```

```

    struct account
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.53.4 Usage and conditions

Series
Price, Deal
Quantity, Deal
Account
Bid or Ask
Open Close Request

define the characteristics of the trade and must be specified in order for the central system to be able to calculate the fee data

3.6.53.5 Answer Structure

The CA31 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        char[8] date s // Date
        INT32 T event type i // Stimuli Event
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct account
        INT32 T class no i // Class Number
        INT64 T deliv base quantity q // Quantity, Delivery Base
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        INT64 T delivery quantity q // Quantity, Delivery
        struct deliv base
    }
}

```

3.6.53.6 Answer, comments

Quantity, Delivery Base

identifies the number of **Delivery Base** to deliver/receive. The sign is set from the clearinghouse's point of view (i.e. is delivered from the clearinghouse). The number of decimals used in the Quantity, Delivery Base is specified by the decimals in price in the Query Underlying Transaction, see **DQ4** (referring to the **Delivery Base**).

Delivery Base

identifies what to deliver.

In the answer Quantity, Delivery Base and Quantity, Delivery is summarized per Date; Event Type; Series; Customer; Account; Class Number; Date, Settlement; and Delivery Base.

3.6.54 CQ36 [Average Price Trade QUERY]

3.6.54.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ36
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_average_price_trade
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA36

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA36
struct name	answer_average_price_trade
segmented	false

3.6.54.2 Purpose

This query returns the trade number of the trades that are part of an average price trade.

3.6.54.3 Structure

The CQ36 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_average_price_trade {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
}
```

3.6.54.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Trade Number

identifies the trade, for which data is to be retrieved.

3.6.54.5 Answer Structure

The CA36 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_average_price_trade {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
        INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    }
}
    
```

3.6.54.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.55 CQ38 [Account QUERY]

3.6.55.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ38
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA38

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA38
struct name	answer_account_ext

ANSWER properties	
segmented	true

3.6.55.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve account information for own accounts.

3.6.55.3 Structure

The CQ38 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_account {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T query on date c // Query on Date
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.55.4 Usage and conditions

Series

is not relevant in this query. However, it has to be set to zero.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

A query can be done using three methods:

1. Using Account string as search string. This can be achieved by filling in Country, Customer and Account id with explicit values. The answer is one account.
2. Using Account string as wildcard search string. This can be achieved by filling in Country and Customer with explicit values, or wildcards, and Account id with account id = "*". The answer contains all accounts.
3. Using Date as search criteria. The answer contains all accounts modified since the Business Date given. The field Query on Date must be set to true.

3.6.55.5 Answer Structure

The CA38 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_account_ext {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 160] {
```

```

    struct account_data
    }
}

```

3.6.55.6 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.56 CQ39 [Trade Change QUERY QUERY]

3.6.56.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ39
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_trade_change
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	CA39

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA39
struct name	answer_missing_trade_change
segmented	false

3.6.56.2 Related Messages

CQ10, BD39

3.6.56.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve missing trade change broadcasts.

3.6.56.4 Structure

The CQ39 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_missing_trade_change {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
}

```

```

    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
    char[8] date s // Date
}

```

3.6.56.5 Usage and conditions

The query is intended to be used when a sequence number gap is detected or after login to read trade changes already done.

The sequence of events at startup is to first query for trades (CQ10) and then query for trade changes (CQ39).

3.6.56.6 Answer Structure

The CA39 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_missing_trade_change {
    struct transaction_type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct cl_trade_change_api {
            struct series // Named struct no: 50000
            INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
            INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
            UINT8 T trade state c // Trade, State
            UINT8 T le state c // Type, Legal Event
            UINT8 T give up state c // Give Up, State
            UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
            INT64 T rem quantity i // Quantity, Remaining
            char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
            char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
            char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
            UINT32 T big attention u // Big Attention
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.57 CQ51 [DC Holding Trade QUERY]

3.6.57.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ51
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_dc
facility	EP8
partitioned	false
answers	CA51

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA51
struct name	answer_trade_dc
segmented	true

3.6.57.2 Related Messages

BD41, MO75, MO76, MO459

3.6.57.3 Purpose

This query retrieves information about trade reports in holding state awaiting confirmation by the clearinghouse for subsequent entry of the trade into the clearing system. The query can also be used to retrieve information about already confirmed trade reports or rejected trade reports.

3.6.57.4 Structure

The CQ51 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_dc {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    char\[8\] from date s // Date, From
    char\[8\] to date s // Date, To
    char\[6\] from time s // Time, From
    char\[6\] to time s // Time, To
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T dc deal state c // State, Deal
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.57.5 Usage and conditions

The clearinghouse may configure that some Trade Report Types used in MO75, MO76, and/or MO459 shall put the resulting trades in Holding State awaiting confirmation by the clearinghouse. This query is used for retrieving information about such trades

Series

Currently not used—should be zeroed.

Account

Can contain explicit value or wildcard.

Date, From, Time, From, Date, To, Time, To

Specify a time interval when the retrieved trade was created. Only trade reports created the current business day may be retrieved.

Segment Number

Set to 1 for first query and then incremented, if necessary, for retrieval of subsequent segments of the total response. Segment number returned in final response segment is set to 0.

DC Deal State

Must be filled with either Normal, Rejected, or Holding Matched.

3.6.57.6 Return Codes

After a successful CQ51 query, a list of holding trade reports awaiting clearinghouse confirmation is returned to the sender.

A CQ51 transaction may also be aborted. In that case, only the reason for the transaction being aborted is returned to the sender.

3.6.57.7 Answer Structure

The CA51 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_dc {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 180] {
        INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
        UINT8 T dc deal state c // State, Deal
        UINT8 T account validation c // Account Validation
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        struct deal_part {
            INT64 T timestamp log q // Timestamp, Last Change
            INT64 T settlement date q // Date, Settlement
            INT64 T time of agreement q // Time Of Agreement
            INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
            INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
            UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
            UINT8 T state c // State
            char[5] broker id s // Broker, Identity
            UINT8 T client category c // Client Category
            UINT8 T aggressive c // Aggressive
            UINT8 T external fee type c // External Fee Type
            UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
            UINT16 T trade condition n // Trade Condition
            UINT8 T combo source c // Combination matching source
            UINT8 T combo trade seq c // Combo Trades Sequence Number
            UINT8 T trade venue c // Trade venue
        }
    }
}

```

```

CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
UINT16 T eqy combo trade seq n // Equity Combo Trade, Counter
UINT16 T eqy combo trade tot n // Equity Combo Trade, Total Value
UINT16 T eqy combo trade pos n // Equity Combo Trade, Trade Position
struct cl_order_record {
  INT64 T timestamp in q // Timestamp In
  QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
  struct party
  struct cl_order {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
    struct cl_order_var {
      INT64 T cl quantity i // CL Quantity
      INT32 T premium i // Premium
      UINT32 T block n // Block Size
      UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
      UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange
      char[10] ex client s // Client
      char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
      UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
      UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
      UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
      UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
      UINT8 T outside info spread c // Outside Information Spread
      char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
    struct ex user code
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    char[32] exchange info cl s // Exchange Information
    UINT16 T transaction number n // Transaction Type Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
  }
  INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
  INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
  INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
  INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
}
struct match id
struct combo series
INT32 T combo deal price i // Combo deal price
}
}
}

```

3.6.57.8 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.58 CQ52 [Delivery QUERY]

3.6.58.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ52
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_delivery
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA52

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA52
struct name	answer_missing_delivery
segmented	false

3.6.58.2 Related Messages

BD18, CQ53

3.6.58.3 Purpose

This query retrieves deliveries. For example, if a missing sequence number is detected for the Delivery Dedicated broadcast (BD18), this query is used to get synchronized with the broadcast flow again.

3.6.58.4 Structure

The CQ52 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
    char[8] date s // Date
}
```

3.6.58.5 Usage and conditions

This transaction retrieves deliveries for the current business day, to query for historical deliveries, use CQ53.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Number, first sequential

is the first missing one.

Number, last sequential

is the last missing one. If the Number, last sequential is equal to zero, all available deliveries are sent in sequence.

Date

must hold the current business date.

3.6.58.6 Answer Structure

The CA52 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_missing_delivery {  
    struct transaction_type  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 280] {  
        struct cl_delivery api  
    }  
}
```

3.6.58.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with Number, First sequential set to the next missing sequence number after the Sequence Number of the last received item.

Apart from the header each record in the response contains the same information as the **directed_delivery** struct in the Delivery Dedicated broadcast (BD18).

Date

must hold the current business date.

Class Number

is a number indicating type of settlement for a delivery item. If this number is above 200, this indicates that the delivery item is informational only, i.e. will not be included in any further settlement processing. The type of settlement is found by taking the class number and subtracting 200, so that if class-number is e.g. 202, this is an informational (200) clearing fee (2).

If this number is between 100 and 200, this indicates that the delivery item will be accumulated for settlement at a later date, i.e. not necessarily the settlement date specified in the delivery. The type of settlement is

found by taking the class number and subtracting 100, so that if class-number is e.g. 102, this is a clearing fee (2) which will accrue (100).

3.6.59 CQ53 [Delivery History QUERY]

3.6.59.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ53
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_api_delivery
facility	EP5
partitioned	true
answers	CA53

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA53
struct name	answer_api_delivery
segmented	false

3.6.59.2 Related Messages

BD18, CQ52

3.6.59.3 Purpose

This query retrieves historical deliveries. The information is available to the trading member and the clearing member the next trading day. To retrieve deliveries for the current trading day, use CQ52.

3.6.59.4 Structure

The CQ53 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_api_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    char[8] to date s // Date, To
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
}
```

3.6.59.5 Usage and conditions

The historical delivery information is available to the members the next business day and is queried per instrument type.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Date, From

Date, To

must be historical dates compared to current business date. **Date, From** must be less or equal to **Date, To**.

Number, first sequential

is the first item to get for **Date, From**. Zero or one means the first item for that date.

Number, last sequential

is the last item to get for **Date, To**. Zero means the last item for that date.

3.6.59.6 Answer Structure

The CA53 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_api_delivery {  
    struct transaction_type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char[8] from_date s // Date, From  
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
    Array ITEM [max no: 280] {  
        struct cl_delivery_api  
    }  
}
```

3.6.59.7 Answer, comments

Date

contains the date on which this delivery was created.

Class Number

is a number indicating type of settlement for a delivery item. If this number is above 200, this indicates that the delivery item is informational only, i.e. will not be included in any further settlement processing. The type of settlement is found by taking the class number and subtracting 200, so that if class-number is e.g. 202, this is an informational (200) clearing fee (2).

If this number is between 100 and 200, this indicates that the delivery item will be accumulated for settlement at a later date, i.e. not necessarily the settlement date specified in the delivery. The type of settlement is

found by taking the class number and subtracting 100, so that if class-number is e.g. 102, this is a clearing fee (2) which will accrue (100).

Apart from the header each record in the response contains the same information as the **directed_delivery** struct in the Delivery Dedicated broadcast (BD18).

If all deliveries that reside centrally are to be fetched, the following sequence must be performed:

Loop for all instrument types defined, except for country = 255, market = 255 and instrument group = 255.

For each instrument type, do a CQ53 query until CA53 signals that no more deliveries exist.

The first CQ53 is filled with the following parameters:

- Series, filled with current instrument type.
- Date, From. Set to '19000101'.
- Sequence Number 1. Set to 1.
- Date, To. Set to yesterday's date.
- Sequence Number 2. Set to 0.

If Number, first sequential in CA53 is greater than zero, more CQ53 queries must be done to retrieve data. CQ53 must be filled with the following parameters:

- Series, filled with series in CA53.
- Date, From. Filled with Date, From in CA53.
- Sequence Number 1. Filled with Sequence Number 1 in CA53.
- Date, To. Set to yesterday's date.
- Sequence Number 2. Set to 0.

3.6.60 CQ61 [Holding Give Up Request QUERY]

3.6.60.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ61
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_give_up_request
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA61

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA61
struct name	answer_give_up_request
segmented	true

3.6.60.2 Related Messages

CC38

CC40

BD29

CQ76

CQ77

3.6.60.3 Purpose

The query returns Give-up requests in a holding state, but may also return Give-up requests in other states depending on the query criteria (see below). The answer contains information to facilitate the tracking of give-ups and their origins.

3.6.60.4 Structure

The CQ61 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_give_up_request {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct party  
    UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT8 T state c // State  
    CHAR buy or sell c // Buy or Sell  
    UINT8 T send or receive c // Send or Receive  
    char\[8\] created date s // Date, Created  
    char\[32\] series id s // Series, Identity  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[30\] give up text s // Give Up, Free Text  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

3.6.60.5 Usage and conditions

Note: It is recommended to use BD29/CQ76 instead of CQ61.

Facility EP3 should be used for current date and facility EP5 for historic dates.

The query is only partitioned when used on facility EP3.

Use CC38 to confirm or reject a Give-up request.

Series

must be complete up to **Country Number, Market Code and Instrument Group**. Determines clearing partition when querying for current business date on facility EP3.

Date, Created

must be filled with the business date when the Give-up request was created.

Segment Number

should be set to 1 for retrieving the first answer segment from a partition and then incremented for retrieval of subsequent answer segments.

State

has the following impact on the returned give-up requests in the answer:

0	all give-ups are returned regardless of state
1	Holding
5	Completed
6	Rejected

Series Id

should contain an explicit series name or a series wildcard string.

Send or Receive

defines the interpretation of the member (**Name, Country and Customer, Identity**) and **Party** field.

When set to '1' (send), the member field is used for filtering of the participant initiating the **Give-Up** and the **Party** fields are used for filtering the receiving/destination member for the give-up.

If set to '2' (receive), the member field is used for filtering of the participant receiving **Give-Up** and the **Party** fields are used for filtering the member initiating the give-up.

Country, Name and Customer Identity

specifies give-up/take-up member (participant id) for filtering give-up.

Wildcard search/filtering can be used. Must be filled with "*", "*" when doing a wildcard search

Party

specifies take-up/give-up member (participant id) for filtering give-up.

Wildcard search/filtering can be used. Must be filled with "*", "*" when doing a wildcard search.

Buy or Sell

allows for filtering on give-ups on buy (1) or sell (2) trades.

Filtering will not be applied if set to 0.

Give Up, Free Text

allows searching for give-up(s) with specified "Free text".

Wildcard search/filtering can be used. Must be set to "*" when doing a wildcard search.

Trade Number, External

allows searching for give-up(s) on trade(s) with specified external trade number.

External trade number on trades is not used by all exchanges.

Must be set to 0 when doing a wildcard search.

3.6.60.6 Answer Structure

The CA61 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_give_up_request {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 420] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct account
        struct party
        INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
        INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
        INT32 T commission i // Commission
        UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
        UINT8 T state c // State
        char[8] created date s // Date, Created
        char[6] created time s // Time, Created
        char[30] give up text s // Give Up, Free Text
        char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
        char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
        char[8] orig clearing date s // Clearing Date, Original
        UINT8 T old trade c // Old Trade Indicator
        CHAR ext trade fee type c // External Trade, Fee Type
        UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
        UINT8 T reserved prop c // Reserved Properties
        char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
        UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External
        UINT32 T orig ext trade number u // Trade Number, Original External
    }
}

```

3.6.60.7 Answer, comments

Account

describes the destination member in the giveup. The 10 last characters may be left blank, thus only defining the member, or set to point out a specific account.

Party

identifies the customer that gives up the trade.

Deal source

data refer to the original trade's deal source. Please refer to the detailed field descriptions for further information.

The following fields describe the trade that is subject to the giveup:

- Series
- Party
- Bought or Sold
- Quantity, Trade
- Price, Deal
- Trade Number
- Date, Created
- Time, Created
- Date, As Of
- Time, As Of
- Original Clearing Date
- Old Trade Indicator
- Deal Source
- External Trade Fee Type
- Trade Number, External
- Original Trade Number, External

The Quantity, Trade field specifies the give-up portion of the trade.

Of these, Date, As Of; Time, As Of; Original Clearing Date; Old Trade Indicator; Deal Source; External Trade Fee Type only contain significant data for give-up requests made the current business day and whose states are either holding or completed.

Give-Up Number; State; Account; Give-Up Free Text, Clearing Date are fields that describe the giveup. Clearing Date is the clearing date of the giveup itself.

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.61 CQ62 [Confirm Give Up Request QUERY]

3.6.61.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ62
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_conf_give_up_req_items
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA62

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA62
struct name	answer_conf_give_up_req_items
segmented	false

3.6.61.2 Related Messages

CC38, CQ61

3.6.61.3 Purpose

This query returns the give-up items sent when a giveup was confirmed. This query can only be sent for a confirmed giveup.

3.6.61.4 Structure

The CQ62 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_conf_give_up_req_items {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
}
```

3.6.61.5 Usage and conditions

Use CQ61 to query for Give-up requests in holding state.

Use CC38 to reject or confirm holding Give-up requests.

Series

must contain the whole series for the giveup.

Give up number

identifies the give-up.

3.6.61.6 Answer Structure

The CA62 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_conf_give_up_req_items {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 50] {
        struct account
        INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
        UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    }
}
```

```

        char[15] customer_info_s // Customer, Information
    }
}

```

3.6.61.7 Answer, comments

This information is the same information as sent in the Confirm Give-Up Trade Transaction, see **CC38**.

3.6.62 CQ65 [Level Position QUERY]

3.6.62.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ65
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_pos_level
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA65

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA65
struct name	answer_position
segmented	true

3.6.62.2 Related Messages

CQ3

3.6.62.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to allow for members and clearinghouse personell to query for positions on different account levels. The positions are grouped according to their origin (e.g. Client or House) or their margin account. This allows to query for a firm's total exposure to a series.

Note: Positions will only be retrieved for instruments having the Maintain Positions parameter set to Yes.

3.6.62.4 Structure

The CQ65 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_pos_level {
    struct transaction_type

```

```
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
struct account
char[32] series id s // Series, Identity
INT32 T summary i // Summary
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
char[8] date s // Date
char[12] account type s // Account Type
INT32 T level type i // Level Type
}
```

3.6.62.5 Usage and conditions

Account

If the field Account contains any wildcards, the **Summary** field must be set to 1 (yes); the query transaction will otherwise be aborted with an error-status.

Account Type

When filled must either be a valid account type name or a valid wildcard representation of an Account Type name. If Account Type is not blank, only positions on accounts with an Account Type matching the argument is returned in the answer.

Level Type

specifies the account level of interest; origin or margin.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Series Id

should contain an explicit series name or a series wildcard string.

Summary

specifies whether to return the aggregated positions on the specified account level or if the individual position items are to be returned.

Summary =2 (no) is only applicable if the field **Customer Account** does not contain any wildcards, i.e. it identifies a single account. In that case, one may retrieve all the individual 'position items' making up the aggregated (and "propagated") position on a margin or origin account.

Date

must be valid and have one of the following values:

- Previous calendar date: The overnight (O/N) position is returned. These positions are static during the day.
- Today's business date. The current position for the current clearing date (provided it exists for the instrument) is returned.
- Next calendar date. The current position for the next clearing date is returned; trades as of next clearing date are added to the current clearing date position.

Note that the previous and next calendar date is in relation to current business date in the system. For example, the previous calendar date will refer to a Sunday when current business date is a Monday.

This query is used when the account structure makes it relevant to ask for Origin Level and Margin Level accounts. Use Position Information Transaction, see **CQ3**, for an ordinary account level query.

3.6.62.6 Answer Structure

The CA65 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_position {
    struct transaction_type
    struct partition_low
    struct partition_high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
        char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
        UINT8 T reserved prop c // Reserved Properties
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        INT64 T nbr held q // Held
        INT64 T nbr written q // Written
        INT64 T deny exercise q // Deny Exercise
        struct account
        UINT32 T quantity cover u // Quantity Cover
        INT64 T qty closed out q // Quantity, Closed out
    }
}

```

3.6.62.7 Answer, comments

Quantity, Cover

states the quantity of underlying equity that is used as cover for this position. This field is normally set to zero. Only if the query's **Date** was set to Today's calendar date can this field have a non-zero value.

The response is structured the same way as is CA3.

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.63 CQ68 [Clearing Date QUERY]

3.6.63.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ68
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex

QUERY properties	
struct name	query_clearing_date
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA68

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA68
struct name	answer_clearing_date
segmented	false

3.6.63.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve information on the current and the next clearing date for instrument types.

3.6.63.3 Structure

The CQ68 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_clearing_date {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct search series
}
```

3.6.63.4 Usage and conditions

Series, Search

may be zeroed to retrieve clearing date information on all instrument types handled by a particular clearing server.

3.6.63.5 Answer Structure

The CA68 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_clearing_date {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    char\[16\] omex version s // OMX Version
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    }
```

```

char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
char[8] next clearing date s // Clearing Date, Next
char[8] prev clearing date s // Clearing Date, Previous
CHAR tra cl next day c // Cleared Next Day
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
}
}

```

3.6.63.6 Answer, comments

Series

is specified to Instrument Type level, i.e. **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Clearing Date

Please note that the Clearing Date field might be blank in case there is no current clearing date, i.e. the instrument type isn't cleared the current business date. This would typically be the case if some products are not traded or cleared due to a country specific holiday.

The answer received contains information on the preceding, current and following clearing date for a number of instrument types. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (CA68), the current system version, the current business date in the system and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

3.6.64 CQ72 [Net Open Interest QUERY]

3.6.64.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ72
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_open_interest_ext
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA72

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA72
struct name	answer_open_interest_ext
segmented	false

3.6.64.2 Related Messages

CQ20 – Open Interest

3.6.64.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve the net and gross market open interest per series. This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information Type 1 has been sent.

3.6.64.4 Structure

The CQ72 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_open_interest_ext {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct search series  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
    char[8] date s // Date  
}
```

3.6.64.5 Usage and conditions

This query should contain either an Error identity or a range in time including date. The time range is expressed in the system time, which normally is identical to the local time at the exchange.

Series

must be complete up to **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

Search Series

identifies the series for which data is to be returned in the answer.

3.6.64.6 Answer Structure

The CA72 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_open_interest_ext {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct partition low  
    struct partition high  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
        UINT64 T gross open interest q // Gross Open Interest  
        UINT64 T net open interest q // Net Open Interest  
        UINT64 T member net open interest q // Net Open interest, Member  
    }  
}
```


3.6.64.7 Answer, comments

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

3.6.65 CQ76 [Give Up QUERY]

3.6.65.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ76
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_give_up
facility	EP3
partitioned	true
answers	CA76

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA76
struct name	answer_missing_give_up
segmented	true

3.6.65.2 Related Messages

BD29

3.6.65.3 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve Give-up information. The information retrieved with this query is the same as is delivered in the Holding Give-up broadcast (BD29) broadcast. Thus, if a missing sequence number is detected for BD29, this query is used to get in synch with the broadcast flow again.

3.6.65.4 Structure

The CQ76 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_give_up {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
    char[8] date s // Date
}
```

3.6.65.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Number, first sequential

is the first missing one.

Number, last sequential

is the last missing one. If the Number, last sequential is equal to zero, all available deliveries are sent in sequence.

Date

must be current or next clearing date.

3.6.65.6 Answer Structure

The CA76 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_missing_give_up {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        struct cl give up api
    }
}
```

3.6.65.7 Answer, comments

Apart from the header each record in response contains the same information as `directed_give_up_t`.

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with Number, First sequential set to the next missing sequence number after the Sequence Number of the last received item.

3.6.66 CQ77 [Give Up History QUERY]

3.6.66.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ77
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_api_give_up
facility	EP5

QUERY properties	
partitioned	true
answers	CA77

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA77
struct name	answer_api_give_up
segmented	false

3.6.66.2 Related Messages

CQ76

3.6.66.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve historical Give-ups. The information is available to the member the next business day. Historical Give-ups are queried per instrument type. To retrieve Give-ups for the current trading day, use CQ76.

3.6.66.4 Structure

The CQ77 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_api_give_up {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    char[8] to date s // Date, To
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
}
```

3.6.66.5 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number**, **Market Code** and **Instrument Group**.

Date, From

Date, To

must be Clearing Dates that are historical dates compared to current Clearing date. Clearing Date, From must be less or equal to Clearing Date, To.

Sequence Number 1

is the first item to get for **Clearing Date, From**. Zero or one means the first item for that date.

Sequence Number 2

is the last item to get for **Clearing Date, To**. Zero means the last item for that date.

3.6.66.6 Answer Structure

The CA77 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_api_give_up {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char[8] from_date s // Date, From  
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {  
        struct cl_give_up api  
    }  
}
```

3.6.66.7 Answer, comments

Apart from the header each record in response contains the same information as `directed_give_up_t`.

If all giveups that reside centrally are to be fetched, the following sequence must be performed:

Loop for all instrument types defined, except for country = 255, market = 255 and instrument group = 255.

For each instrument type, do a CQ77 query until CA77 signals that no more give ups exist.

The first CQ77 is filled with the following parameters:

- Series, filled with current instrument type.
- Clearing Date, From. Set to '19000101'.
- Sequence Number 1. Set to 1.
- Clearing Date, To. Set to yesterday's date.
- Sequence Number 2. Set to 0.

If Sequence Number 1 in CA77 is greater than zero, more CQ77 queries must be done to retrieve data. CQ77 must be filled with the following parameters:

- Series, filled with series in CA77.
- Clearing Date, From. Filled with Clearing Date, From in CA77.
- Sequence Number 1. Filled with Sequence Number 1 in CA77.
- Clearing Date, To. Set to yesterday's date.
- Sequence Number 2. Set to 0.

3.6.67 CQ78 [Consideration QUERY]

3.6.67.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ78
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_consideration
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	CA78

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA78
struct name	answer_consideration
segmented	false

3.6.67.2 Purpose

Use this query to retrieve considerations.

3.6.67.3 Structure

The CQ78 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_consideration {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T face_value q // Face Value
    INT32 T yield i // YIELD_I
    char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
}
```

3.6.67.4 Answer Structure

The CA78 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_consideration {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T face_value q // Face Value
    INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
    UINT64 T clean_price q // Price, Clean
    UINT64 T dirty_price q // DIRTY PRICE_Q
    INT32 T yield i // YIELD_I
}
```

```

char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
UINT16 T dec in clean price n // DEC IN CLEAN PRICE N
UINT16 T dec in dirty price n // DEC IN DIRTY PRICE N
}

```

3.6.68 CQ80 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]

3.6.68.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ80
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA80

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA80
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.68.2 Purpose

This query returns a list of trade reports.

Note:

This transaction is deprecated and will be replaced by KQ1.

3.6.68.3 Structure

The CQ80 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_report {
  struct transaction_type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct party
  struct account
  UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
  char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
  char[8] from_settlement_date s // From Settlement Date
  char[8] to_settlement_date s // To Settlement Date
}

```

```

char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
char[32] series id s // Series, Identity
UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
UINT8 T trade report category c // Trade Report Category
UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
UINT8 T novation c // Novation
UINT32 T trade report type i // Trade Report Type
UINT8 T open contract c // Open Contract
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.68.4 Answer Structure

The CA80 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct fi trade report // Named struct no: 13
            struct fx trade report // Named struct no: 7
            struct cash trade report // Named struct no: 8
            struct agreement trade report // Named struct no: 9
            struct ssi trade report // Named struct no: 10
            struct equity trade report // Named struct no: 12
            struct fra trade report // Named struct no: 11
            struct fi repo trade report // Named struct no: 14
            struct ir swap trade report // Named struct no: 15
            struct xcur swap trade report // Named struct no: 16
            struct cash transfer trade report // Named struct no: 23
            struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.68.5 Answer, comments

The content is different depending on what type of trade report it is.

The answer is any sequence of trade reports according to the various numbered structures referenced above.

3.6.69 CQ81 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]

3.6.69.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ81
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	CA81

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA81
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.69.2 Purpose

This query returns missing trade reports.

Note:

This transaction is deprecated and will be replaced by KQ2.

3.6.69.3 Structure

The CQ81 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T sequence first u // Sequence First
    UINT32 T sequence last u // Sequence Last
    char\[8\] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
}
```

3.6.69.4 Answer Structure

The CA81 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_missing_trade_report {
```



```

    struct transaction type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct fi trade report // Named struct no: 13
            struct fx trade report // Named struct no: 7
            struct cash trade report // Named struct no: 8
            struct agreement trade report // Named struct no: 9
            struct ssi trade report // Named struct no: 10
            struct equity trade report // Named struct no: 12
            struct fra trade report // Named struct no: 11
            struct fi repo trade report // Named struct no: 14
            struct ir swap trade report // Named struct no: 15
            struct xcur swap trade report // Named struct no: 16
            struct cash transfer trade report // Named struct no: 23
            struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.70 CQ82 [OTC Trade Report Version QUERY]

3.6.70.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ82
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_report_version
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	CA82

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA82
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.70.2 Purpose

This query returns all versions of a Trade Report.

Note:

This transaction is deprecated and will be replaced by KQ3.

3.6.70.3 Structure

The CQ82 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_trade_report_version {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
```

3.6.70.4 Answer Structure

The CA82 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item hdr
        Choice {
            struct fi trade report // Named struct no: 13
            struct fx trade report // Named struct no: 7
            struct cash trade report // Named struct no: 8
            struct agreement trade report // Named struct no: 9
            struct ssi trade report // Named struct no: 10
            struct equity trade report // Named struct no: 12
            struct fra trade report // Named struct no: 11
            struct fi repo trade report // Named struct no: 14
            struct ir swap trade report // Named struct no: 15
            struct xcur swap trade report // Named struct no: 16
            struct cash transfer group otc // Named struct no: 22
            struct cash transfer trade report // Named struct no: 23
            struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
        }
    }
}
```

3.6.71 CQ86 [OTC Netting Request QUERY]

3.6.71.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ86
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_otc_netting_req
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA86

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA86
struct name	answer_otc_netting_req
segmented	true

3.6.71.2 Purpose

This query returns the status of OTC netting requests.

3.6.71.3 Structure

The CQ86 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_otc_netting_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T query type c // Query type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.71.4 Answer Structure

The CA86 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_otc_netting_req {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 200] {
```

```

struct otc_netting_req {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T netting_req_nbr u // Netting request number
    char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
    struct trading_code
    INT32 T state i // State, Product
    char[100] status_description s // Status Description
    char[8] created_date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created_time s // Time, Created
    UINT8 T instrument_level c // INSTRUMENT LEVEL C
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
}
}
}

```

3.6.72 CQ90 [Generate IR Swap Flow QUERY]

3.6.72.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ90
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_generate_ir_swap_flow
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA90

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA90
struct name	answer_generate_swap_flow
segmented	false

3.6.72.2 Related Messages

CQ91

3.6.72.3 Purpose

This query returns data that can be used as input in an Enter IR Swap transaction.

3.6.72.4 Structure

The CQ90 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_generate_ir_swap_flow {

```

```

struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
char[5] first holiday id s // First State Holiday ID
UINT8 T rate reset c // Rate Reset
UINT8 T reset days c // Reset Days
UINT8 T payment set c // Payment Set
char[5] second holiday id s // Second State Holiday ID
UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
struct member pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
struct counterparty pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
}

```

3.6.72.5 Usage and Conditions

Settlement Day

is Effective Date.

3.6.72.6 Answer Structure

The CA90 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_generate_swap_flow {
  struct transaction type
  struct partition low
  struct partition high
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
  Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
    struct swap_flow
  }
}

```

3.6.72.7 Answer, comments

Note that this query only contains the swap_flow data, and not the swap_flow_leg as for query swap flow (CQ91/CQ347). The reason is that this query is used to generate data that can be used as input in an Enter IR Swap transaction, not to show data about a flow.

3.6.73 CQ91 [Swap Flow QUERY]

3.6.73.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ91

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_swap_flow
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA91

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA91
struct name	answer_swap_flow
segmented	false

3.6.73.2 Related Messages

CQ90

3.6.73.3 Purpose

This query returns data about a Swap flow.

3.6.73.4 Structure

The CQ91 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_swap_flow {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT16 T trade report version n // Trade report version
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T flow state c // FLOW STATE C
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.73.5 Answer Structure

The CA91 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_swap_flow {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    Array ITEM [max no: 250] {
        struct swap_flow_leg {
            struct flow // Of type: SWAP FLOW
            struct float rate series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000

```

```

UINT8 T authorization state c // Authorization State
UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
UINT16 T trade report version n // Trade report version
UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
UINT32 T pay calc req nbr u // Pay calc request number
UINT32 T orig flow number start u // Original Flow Number, Start
Date
UINT32 T orig flow number end u // Original Flow Number, End Date
char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
char[6] timestamp time s // Timestamp, Time
UINT8 T termination state c // Termination State
UINT8 T state c // State
UINT8 T flow operation c // FLOW OPERATION C
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
}

```

3.6.73.6 Answer, comments

Note that this query only contains the swap_flow_leg, and not the swap_flow data as for Query Generate IR Swap Flow (CQ90). The reason is that this query is used to show data about a flow, not to generate data that can be used as input in an Enter IR Swap transaction.

3.6.74 CQ92 [Swap Termination QUERY]

3.6.74.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ92
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_swap_termination
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA92

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA92
struct name	answer_swap_termination
segmented	false

3.6.74.2 Purpose

This query returns all termination records for a Swap trade report.

3.6.74.3 Structure

The CQ92 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_swap_termination {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct party
    struct account
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    char[8] from termination agree date s // From Termination Agree Date
    char[8] to termination agree date s // To Termination Agree Date
    char[32] series id s // Series, Identity
    UINT32 T termination number u // Termination Number
    UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
    UINT8 T state c // State
    UINT8 T termination search c // Termination search option
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.74.4 Answer Structure

The CA92 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_swap_termination {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct swap_termination_leg {
            struct termination { // Of type: SWAP_TERMINATION
                struct series // Named struct no: 50000
                struct account
                char[32] name s // Name
                UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
                char[8] termination agree date s // Termination Agree Date
                INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
                INT64 T second notional amount q // Notional amount ; Of type:
                NOTIONAL AMOUNT Q
                struct first currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
                struct second currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
                struct termination payer // Of type: PAYMENT
                char[80] termination info s // Termination Info
                UINT8 T full termination c // Full Termination
                char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

    struct trading code
    struct user code
    struct auth by whom
    UINT32 T termination number u // Termination Number
    struct party
    UINT8 T authorization state c // Authorization State
    UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
    UINT16 T trade report version n // Trade report version
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
    char[6] timestamp time s // Timestamp, Time
    UINT8 T state c // State
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  }
}
}

```

3.6.74.5 Answer, comments

Included are records for all partial terminations, any full termination, and termination records that are waiting to be matched.

3.6.75 CQ105 [Invalid Settlement Date QUERY]

3.6.75.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ105
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_invalid_settle_dates
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA105

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	CA105
struct name	answer_invalid_settle_dates
segmented	false

3.6.75.2 Purpose

This query returns a list of invalid settlement dates.

3.6.75.3 Structure

The CQ105 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_invalid_settle_dates {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}
    
```

3.6.75.4 Answer Structure

The CA105 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_invalid_settle_dates {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 90] {
        UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
        UINT64 T party trade report nbr q // Party trade report number
        struct account
        struct party
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
        UINT32 T trade report type i // Trade Report Type
        UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
        UINT8 T trade report sub state c // Trade Report Substate
        UINT16 T settle date items n // Items ; Of type: ITEMS N
        Array ITEM [max no: 30] {
            struct settlement_dates {
                char[8] invalid settle date // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
                char[8] new settle date // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
                UINT8 T type of date c // Type of Date
                char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
            }
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.6.76 CQ106 [Settlement Accumulation QUERY]

3.6.76.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ106
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_otc_netting
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	CA106

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA106
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.76.2 Purpose

This query returns settlement accumulation information.

3.6.76.3 Structure

The CQ106 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_otc_netting {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.76.4 Usage and Conditions

Each query request must have an Account, Settlement Date and Series specified, no wildcards are permitted.

Settlement Date

can be for today, historical or future dates.

Delivery Unit Number Netting Request Number.

can hold wildcards (including 0).

3.6.76.5 Answer Structure

The CA106 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_otc_netting {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {

```

```

struct sub_item_hdr
Choice {
    struct netting_swap // Named struct no: 45
    struct netting_fra // Named struct no: 46
    struct netting_fx // Named struct no: 47
}
}
}

```

3.6.76.6 Answer, structure contents

CA106 contains one transaction header structure followed by one or more variable structures.

Variable structure includes:

- Sub-item header including:
 - Named structure (a number that shows which structure that follows).
 - Size (total number of bytes in variable structure including this header).
- The actual data with structure type as given in the sub-item header.

Netting Swap

Fields usage in this structure:

Swap Side	is either Fixed or Float.
Payment Notional Amount	is the Notional Amount of the Swap Flow.
Payment	Pay amounts displayed as negative, receipt amounts as positive

Netting FRA

Fields usage in this structure:

Rate	is either the Fixed or Float Rate depending on Rate Type.
Side	Buy or Sell.
Consideration	is either Fixed or Float depending on Rate Type.
Difference	is a sign calculated from Side. For Side Buy the Float Difference is positive and Fixed Difference is negative. For Side Sell the Float Difference is negative and, Fixed Difference is positive.

Netting FX

Fields usage in this structure:

FX Side	is Buy or Sell depending on whether the payment amount is the Buy Amount or Sell Amount.
Amount	is either positive (Buy Amount) or negative (Sell Amount).

Payment is same as Amount.

3.6.77 CQ128 [Query Account VIM QUERY]

3.6.77.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ128
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_account
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA128

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA128
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.77.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve account information for own accounts.

3.6.77.3 Structure

The CQ128 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_account {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T query on date c // Query on Date
    char[8] date s // Date
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.6.77.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

is not relevant in this query and should be zero filled.

Segment Number

is one for the first query and then incremented.

A query can be executed using three methods:

1. Using *Account* string as search string. This can be achieved by filling in *Country*, *Customer* and *Account Id* with explicit values. The answer is one account.
2. Using *Account* string as wildcard search string (*). This can be achieved by filling in *Country* and *Customer* with explicit values, or wild cards, and *Account Id* with wildcard or a value ending with wildcard. The answer contains all accounts according to the criteria.
3. Using *Date* as search criteria. The answer contains all accounts modified since the given *Business Date*. The field *Query on Date* must be set to true.

3.6.77.5 Answer Structure

The CA128 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_account_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct cl account base api // Named struct no: 81
            struct cl account risk attribute api // Named struct no: 82
            struct cl account collateral attribute api // Named struct no:
86
            struct cl account base collateral api // Named struct no: 94
            struct cl account intraday funding api // Named struct no: 97
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.77.6 Answer, comments

Item

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with incremented segment number.

Margin class

The effective margin class is returned. Margin class can be set on Account, Account type, Participant or Clearinghouse.

Answer contains one VIM item per account. Each Vim Item consists of three sub_items. One sub_item, **CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_API** (vim 81) holds basic information on the account. Next sub struct, **CL_ACCOUNT_RISK_ATTRIBUTE_API** (vim 82) holds risk parameters possible to set for an account, **CL_ACCOUNT_COLLATERAL_ATTRIBUTE_API** (vim 86) holds parameters related to collateral handling for the account and the last sub struct **CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_COLLATERAL_API** (vim 94) holds information related to base collateral

3.6.78 CQ146 [Query CL OTC Trade Operation QUERY]

3.6.78.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	CQ146
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_cl_otc_trade_operation
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	CA146

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA146
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.78.2 Related Messages

CB146

3.6.78.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve Trade Operations for non Cash Flow OTC trades that have been subject to Clearinghouse Collateral Checks.

3.6.78.4 Structure

The CQ146 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_cl_otc_trade_operation {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
```

```

char[8] business date s // Date, Business
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
char[32] series id s // Series, Identity
UINT8 T le state c // Type, Legal Event
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
struct account
}

```

3.6.78.5 Usage and Conditions

For a given business date, retrieve trade operations performed on trades that the user is eligible to see. It is possible to filter on a specific series.

Trade Operations can have state "Novated" or "Rejected", and sub state "Pending" if collateral check is just ongoing.

3.6.78.6 Answer Structure

The CA146 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_cl_otc_trade_operation {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct cl_otc_operation_info // Named struct no: 95
            struct cl_otc_trade_operation // Named struct no: 96
            struct risk_exposure_limit_vim // Named struct no: 50010
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.78.7 Answer, comments

One VIM item (and sub item) is returned per trade operation.

3.6.79 KB1 [Directed OTC Trade Report VIB]

3.6.79.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	KB1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block

VIB properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.6.79.2 Related Messages

KQ1, KQ2, KQ3

3.6.79.3 Purpose

This broadcast will be sent when a Trade report is accepted and for every change that occurs with the trade report (e.g. content or state changes). For every change the trade report version is incremented.

3.6.79.4 Structure

The KB1 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct directed_trade_report {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT8 T broadcast reason c // Broadcast Reason
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct otc trade report data // Named struct no: 38002
        struct otc base trade report // Named struct no: 38001
        struct standard trade report // Named struct no: 38009
        struct otc fra data // Named struct no: 38004
        struct otc fra trade report // Named struct no: 38003
        struct otc irs data // Named struct no: 38005
        struct otc irs trade report // Named struct no: 38006
        struct irs member pay // Named struct no: 38007
        struct irs counterparty pay // Named struct no: 38008
        struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
    }
}

```

3.6.79.5 Usage and Conditions

KB1 is a Variable Information Broadcast which sub items depends on the instrument.

It has some general sub item with general information applicable for all type of instruments:

- OTC trade report data
- OTC base trade report (was earlier embedded in the instrument specific structs)
- OTC Clearing info

A number of other sub items are also included specific for different types of instrument.

For standard type of instrument:

- Standard trade report

For OTC FRA:

- OTC FRA trade report
- OTC FRA (was earlier within the OTC FRA trade report struct)

For IR SWAP:

- OTC IR SWAP trade report
- OTC IR SWAP (was earlier within the OTC IR SWAP trade report struct)
- IR SWAP Member Pay
- IR SWAP Counterparty Pay

3.6.80 KB10 [OTC Trade Operation on Hold VIB]

3.6.80.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	KB10
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.6.80.2 Related Messages

KQ10

3.6.80.3 Purpose

This broadcast will be sent when a Trade Operation for an OTC Trade has been "Rejected" by the clearinghouse due to Clearinghouse Collateral Checks.

3.6.80.4 Structure

The KB10 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct otc_operation_info // Named struct no: 38012
    struct otc_trade_operation // Named struct no: 38013
    struct risk_exposure_limit vim // Named struct no: 50010
  }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

3.6.81 KC1 [Rectify OTC Trade Report VIT]

3.6.81.1 Fingerprint

VIT properties	
transaction type	KC1
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.81.2 Related Messages

If the transaction succeeds, a KB1 is sent out as confirmation of the change.

3.6.81.3 Purpose

This transaction is used to rectify a given trade report.

3.6.81.4 Structure

The KC1 VIT has the following structure:

```

struct rectify_otc_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct otc base trade report // Named struct no: 38001
            struct standard trade report // Named struct no: 38009
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.81.5 Usage and Conditions

A successful rectification creates a new version of the trade report which is distributed to the parties by a KB1 broadcast.

The transaction consists of the sub item “OTC Base trade report”

Followed by a the number of other sub items that are specific for the different types of instrument.

For standard type of instrument:

- Standard trade report

There are restrictions to what can be changed depending on the state of the trade report.

not yet matched

All fields may be rectified.

matched

- Free text fields such as Participant reference (Passthrough)
- Open/close request
- Account id. Here only the Account Id and not the Member part of the account can be changed.

Once matched the trade report cannot be rectified this way, since DvP instructions are created in real-time. However, If not yet settled, changes might be possible via the payment system or by manipulating (recall/split/resend) the DvP instructions.

Novated

It is not possible to change a standard trade report when in novated state. It is thereafter handled in the same way as for exchange traded trades.

3.6.81.6 Return Codes

Even if a rectify transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The rectify operation is performed.	Successful	OTC_NORMAL
The rectify operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast KB10. If approved, please refer to broadcast KB1.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.82 KC2 [Cancel OTC Trade Report TRANSACTION]

3.6.82.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	KC2
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	cancel_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.82.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to cancel a trade report.

3.6.82.3 Structure

The KC2 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct cancel_trade_report {
    struct transaction\_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade\_report\_nbr q // Trade report number
    char\[32\] name s // Name
    UINT8 T confirm\_reject c // Confirm or Reject
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.82.4 Usage and Conditions

If a Trade Report is in a Pending Cancellation sub state, the pending cancellation can be rejected. Either side of the Trade Report can reject a pending cancellation on its own Trade Report. This means that a user can reject his outgoing cancellation because he changed his mind or made a typing error. The user receiving an incoming cancellation can also reject this if he doesn't wish to cancel the Trade Report.

No fields can be edited.

When cancelling an equity trade report, different conditions apply depending on the current state of the trade report.

unmatched	The user who entered the report may cancel the trade report without restrictions.
matched	Once matched, a cancellation is possible only prior to the Settlement Day and only if the Counterparty agrees (by confirming the cancellation). It is thus possible for the counterparty to reject a cancellation. In that case, or if the awaiting cancellation is never agreed upon, the original deal stays.

novated	Once novated the trade report cannot be cancelled. Instead it can be fully terminated.
----------------	--

3.6.82.5 Return Codes

Even if a rectify transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The rectify operation is performed.	Successful	OTC_NORMAL
The rectify operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast KB10. If approved, please refer to broadcast KB1.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.83 KC5 [Clearing Member Accept or Reject OTC trade TRANSACTION]

3.6.83.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	KC5
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	accept_reject_trade_report_for_clearing
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.6.83.2 Related Messages

CB3, CQ80, CQ81, CQ82, KB1, KQ1, KQ2, KQ3

3.6.83.3 Purpose

This transaction is used by the Clearing Member to either accept or reject OTC trades which have been automatically given up to him.

3.6.83.4 Structure

The KC5 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct accept_reject_trade_report_for_clearing {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade_report_nbr q // Trade report number
    char[32] name s // Name
    UINT8 T confirm_reject c // Confirm or Reject
```

```

    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.83.5 Usage and conditions

When a trade is automatically given up for clearing, it is possible for the Clearing Member to require a possibility to either accept or reject the trade before it's taken up. A trade propagating into a clearing account where confirmation is required will remain in an unmatched state, with a sub state "Waiting for Clearing Member Accept" until it has been accepted. If the trade is accepted, it will continue its processing where if was put in a waiting state. If the trade is rejected by the Clearing Member, it will be set in a reject state.

Note:

This transaction may be rejected, in case one is trying to act on a trade for which one is not entitled to perform this action.

3.6.83.6 Return Codes

Even if a rectify transaction is accepted by the system, it is possible that it will not be executed immediately. The below statuses give more information:

Completion	Cstatus	TxStat (reason code)
The rectify operation is performed.	Successful	OTC_NORMAL
The rectify operation is subject to collateral checks. If rejected, please refer to broadcast KB10. If approved, please refer to broadcast KB1.	Successful	OTC_COLLCHECK

Please refer to the *OMex System's Error Messages* for details about why transactions are aborted.

3.6.84 KQ1 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]

3.6.84.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	KQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_report_otc
facility	EP0
partitioned	true
answers	KA1

VIA properties	
transaction type	KA1

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.84.2 Related Messages

KB1, KQ2, KQ3

3.6.84.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve Trade Reports.

3.6.84.4 Structure

The KQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_report_otc {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct party
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    char\[8\] from date s // Date, From
    char\[8\] to date s // Date, To
    char\[32\] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char\[32\] series id s // Series, Identity
    UINT32 T trade report type i // Trade Report Type
    UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T date span type c // Date Span Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.84.5 Usage and Conditions

For a given business date, retrieve trade operations performed on trades that the user is eligible to see. It is possible to filter on a specific series, account, settlement date range, passthrough and trade report state.

3.6.84.6 Answer Structure

The KA1 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}

```



```

}
Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct otc trade report data // Named struct no: 38002
      struct otc base trade report // Named struct no: 38001
      struct standard trade report // Named struct no: 38009
      struct otc fra data // Named struct no: 38004
      struct otc fra trade report // Named struct no: 38003
      struct otc irs data // Named struct no: 38005
      struct otc irs trade report // Named struct no: 38006
      struct irs member pay // Named struct no: 38007
      struct irs counterparty pay // Named struct no: 38008
      struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
    }
  }
}

```

3.6.84.7 Answer, Comments

A VIM item (and sub item) is returned per trade report.

The sub items depends on the instrument with a number of general items applicable for all type of instruments:

- OTC trade report data
- OTC base trade report (was earlier embedded in the instrument specific structs)
- OTC Clearing info

A number of other sub items are also included specific for different types of instrument.

For standard type of instrument:

- Standard trade report

For OTC FRA:

- OTC FRA trade report
- OTC FRA (was earlier within the OTC FRA trade report struct)

For IR SWAP:

- OTC IR SWAP trade report
- OTC IR SWAP (was earlier within the OTC IR SWAP trade report struct)
- IR SWAP Member Pay
- IR SWAP Counterparty Pay

3.6.85 KQ2 [OTC Trade Report QUERY]

3.6.85.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	KQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_trade_report
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	KA2

VIA properties	
transaction type	KA2
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.85.2 Related Messages

KB1, KQ1, KQ3

3.6.85.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve missing Trade Reports.

3.6.85.4 Structure

The KQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_trade_report {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  UINT32 T sequence first u // Sequence First
  UINT32 T sequence last u // Sequence Last
  char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
}
```

3.6.85.5 Answer Structure

The KA2 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_missing_trade_report {
```

```

    struct transaction type
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item hdr
        Choice {
            struct otc trade report data // Named struct no: 38002
            struct otc base trade report // Named struct no: 38001
            struct standard trade report // Named struct no: 38009
            struct otc fra data // Named struct no: 38004
            struct otc fra trade report // Named struct no: 38003
            struct otc irs data // Named struct no: 38005
            struct otc irs trade report // Named struct no: 38006
            struct irs member pay // Named struct no: 38007
            struct irs counterparty pay // Named struct no: 38008
            struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.85.6 Answer, Comments

See KQ1.

3.6.86 KQ3 [OTC Trade Report Version QUERY]

3.6.86.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	KQ3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_report_version
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	KA3

VIA properties	
transaction type	KA3
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.86.2 Related Messages

KB1, KQ1, KQ2

3.6.86.3 Purpose

This query returns all versions of a Trade Report.

3.6.86.4 Structure

The KQ3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_report_version {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}

```

3.6.86.5 Answer Structure

The KA3 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct otc trade report data // Named struct no: 38002
            struct otc base trade report // Named struct no: 38001
            struct standard trade report // Named struct no: 38009
            struct otc fra data // Named struct no: 38004
            struct otc fra trade report // Named struct no: 38003
            struct otc irs data // Named struct no: 38005
            struct otc irs trade report // Named struct no: 38006
            struct irs member pay // Named struct no: 38007
            struct irs counterparty pay // Named struct no: 38008
            struct otc clearing info // Named struct no: 83
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.86.6 Answer, Comments

See KQ1.

3.6.87 KQ10 [Query OTC Trade Operation, External QUERY]

3.6.87.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	KQ10
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_otc_trade_operation
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	KA10

VIA properties	
transaction type	KA10
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.6.87.2 Related Messages

KB10

3.6.87.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve Trade Operations that have been subject to Clearinghouse Collateral Checks.

3.6.87.4 Structure

The KQ10 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_otc_trade_operation {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.87.5 Usage and Conditions

For a given business date, retrieve trade operations performed on trades that the user is eligible to see. It is possible to filter on a specific series.

Trade Operations can have state "Novated" or "Rejected", and sub state "Pending" if collateral check is just ongoing.

3.6.87.6 Answer Structure

The KA10 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_otc_trade_operation {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct otc operation info // Named struct no: 38012
            struct otc trade operation // Named struct no: 38013
            struct risk exposure limit vim // Named struct no: 50010
            struct otc trade // Named struct no: 38014
        }
    }
}

```

3.6.87.7 Answer, Comments

One VIM item (and sub item) is returned per trade operation.

3.6.88 VC1 [Register Physical Delivery TRANSACTION]

3.6.88.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	VC1
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	reg_physical_delivery
facility	EP5
partitioned	false

3.6.88.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to register (connect to a synthetic delivery) or rectify physical deliveries. To rectify registration (change/add/remove) of physical deliveries to a synthetic delivery all new physical deliveries must be registered again. The old ones are disconnected.

3.6.88.3 Structure

The VC1 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct reg_physical_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T event origin i // Event, Origin
    INT32 T class no i // Class Number
    INT32 T sequence no i // Number, Sequence
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 20] {
        struct physical series
        INT64 T deliv base quantity q // Quantity, Delivery Base
    }
}

```

3.6.89 VQ1 [Underlying Delivery QUERY]

3.6.89.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	VQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_cl_underlying_delivery
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	VA1

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	VA1
struct name	answer_cl_underlying_delivery
segmented	false

3.6.89.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all physical underlyings which are aimed for delivery instead of a synthetic underlying.

3.6.89.3 Structure

The VQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_cl_underlying_delivery {

```

```

    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT8 T state c // State
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.6.89.4 Usage and conditions

The series must be fully specified. It is possible to ask for only active physical underlyings (state active) or only rejected physical underlyings (state rejected.)

3.6.89.5 Answer Structure

The VA1 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_cl_underlying_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        char[8] created date s // Date, Created
        char[8] rejected date s // Date, Rejected
        struct trading code
        struct physical series
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T bond quotation i // Bond Quotation
        UINT16 T dec in bq n // Decimals, Bond Quotation
        UINT8 T state c // State
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.6.89.6 Answer, comments

The response received is a list of all physical underlyings for a specific synthetic underlying.

3.6.90 VQ2 [Physical Delivery QUERY]

3.6.90.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	VQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_physical_delivery
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	VA2

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	VA2
struct name	answer_physical_delivery
segmented	false

3.6.90.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all physical deliveries for a specific synthetic delivery or all physical deliveries for a specific closing date.

3.6.90.3 Structure

The VQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_physical_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T event origin i // Event, Origin
    char\[8\] as of date s // Date, As Of
}
```

3.6.90.4 Usage and conditions

There are two ways to ask for physical deliveries:

1. Fill in synthetic series and the event origin number, i.e. the event identifier number from the synthetic delivery. The answer contains physical deliveries for a specific synthetic delivery. (Wildcards are not allowed for series).
2. Fill in the closing date. The answer contains all physical deliveries for that specific closing date.

3.6.90.5 Answer Structure

The VA2 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_physical_delivery {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 200] {
        struct confirmed_by {
            char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
            char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
            char\[5\] user id s // User
        }
        struct trading code
        struct physical series
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    }
}
```

```

struct account_from {
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
struct account_to {
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}
INT64 T deliv base quantity q // Quantity, Delivery Base
INT32 T bond quotation i // Bond Quotation
INT32 T event type i // Stimuli Event
INT32 T event origin i // Event, Origin
INT32 T sequence no i // Number, Sequence
INT32 T class no i // Class Number
UINT16 T dec in bq n // Decimals, Bond Quotation
char\[8\] created date s // Date, Created
char\[8\] as of date s // Date, As Of
char\[8\] modified date s // Date, Modified
char\[20\] csd account from s // CSD Account, From
char\[20\] csd account to s // CSD Account, To
char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
char\[3\] currency s // Currency
UINT8 T state c // State
char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}

```

3.6.90.6 Answer, comments

The response received is a list of all physical deliveries with respect to the selection.

3.7 Risk Management

3.7.1 CQ41 [Query cash flow for sim VIQ]

3.7.1.1 Fingerprint

VIQ properties	
transaction type	CQ41
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP6
partitioned	true

VIQ properties	
answers	CA41

VIA properties	
transaction type	CA41
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	false

3.7.1.2 Related Messages

JQ71

3.7.1.3 Purpose

This query is used to query for cash flows for each OTC trade to be included in a margin simulation. The cash flows returned in this answer should then be used as input to query JQ71, including a sequential trade number which ties each flow to its trade. Cash flows may be retrieved for swap trades and TM FRA trades.

3.7.1.4 Structure

The CQ41 VIQ has the following structure:

```

struct query_cash_flows_for_sim {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct ir swap flow for sim // Named struct no: 75
            struct fra // Named struct no: 85
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.1.5 Usage and conditions

The query is a VIQ query, which can either be filled with data for a swap or data for a Tailor made FRA.

3.7.1.6 Answer Structure

The CA41 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_cash_flows_for_sim {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct otc cash flow base // Named struct no: 65
            struct otc cash flow info // Named struct no: 66
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.1.7 Answer, comments

Cash flows are returned in a format that can later be used as input to the Margin Simulation Query, JQ71.

3.7.2 EQ10 [Yield Curve Names QUERY]

3.7.2.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	EQ10
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_yield_curve_names
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	EA10

VIA properties	
transaction type	EA10
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.2.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all defined curve ID's and their respective names, and data.

3.7.2.3 Structure

The EQ10 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_yield_curve_names {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    char[16] filler 16 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.2.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

3.7.2.5 Answer Structure

The EA10 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_yield_curve_names {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct yield_curve_names // Named struct no: 20000
        }
    }
}
```

3.7.2.6 Answer, Comments

For each defined curve, a name and an id is returned. The id is then to be used in queries for curve information etc.

3.7.3 JB1 [Margin Calculation Runs VIB]

3.7.3.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	JB1

VIB properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.7.3.2 Related Messages

JQ1

3.7.3.3 Purpose

This broadcast gives information on new Margin Calculation Runs. A Margin calculation run will calculate margins for all accounts.

3.7.3.4 Structure

The JB1 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct bdx_marg_calc_runs {
    struct broadcast type
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct marg calc runs // Named struct no: 21000
    }
}
    
```

3.7.3.5 Usage and Conditions

This broadcast give information about a new calculation run, for which a sequence number is returned. This sequence number can be used when querying for specific data for this run.

3.7.4 JB2 [Margin Calculation Runs, dedicated VIB]

3.7.4.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	JB2
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.

VIB properties	
info type	dedicated

3.7.4.2 Related Messages

JQ1

3.7.4.3 Purpose

This broadcast gives information on new Margin Calculation Runs which have been done for a single account or for a subset of accounts within the same participant.

3.7.4.4 Structure

The JB2 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct bdx_marg_calc_runs {
    struct broadcast type
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
        struct marg_calc_runs // Named struct no: 21000
        struct account vim // Named struct no: 50005
    }
}
    
```

3.7.4.5 Usage and Conditions

This broadcast give information about a new calculation run, for which a sequence number is returned. This sequence number can be used when querying for specific data for this run.

Margin Calculation Runs for a single account, shows the account filled in explicitly. Margin Calculation Runs for a subset of accounts, shows the account struct with information about the member only, and the account field is set to '*'.

3.7.5 JQ1 [Margin Calculation Runs QUERY]

3.7.5.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_marg_calc_runs
facility	EP5

QUERY properties	
partitioned	false
answers	JA1

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA1
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.5.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve information for margin calculation runs. A Margin calculation run will calculate margins for all accounts. For each returned calculation run, a sequence number is returned, and this sequence number can be used when querying for specific data for this run.

3.7.5.3 Structure

The JQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_marg_calc_runs {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.5.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be filled with zero.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date.

Run Type

should be set to zero or set to:

- **End Of Day:** answer will hold calculation runs of type End Of Day.
- **Intraday:** answer will hold calculation runs of type Intraday.
- **Call:** answer will hold calculation runs of type Call.
- **Preliminary:** answer will hold calculation runs of type Preliminary.

If set to zero answer will hold calculation runs of all types.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.5.5 Answer Structure

The JA1 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_marg_calc_runs {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct marg_calc_runs // Named struct no: 21000
            struct account vim // Named struct no: 50005
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.5.6 Answer, Comments

Query will return data for the clearinghouse that the user is connected to.

When a Margin Calculation Runs have been done for a single account an account struct shows the account filled in explicitly. When a Margin Calculation Run has been done for a subset of accounts, an account struct shows information about the member only, and the account field is set to '*'.

3.7.6 JQ15 [Stress factors for Yield Curve QUERY]

3.7.6.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ15
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_stress_factors_for_yield_curve
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA15

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA15
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.6.2 Related Messages

JQ1, JQ16

3.7.6.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the stressing factors and curve correlation object for a Curve Stressing object.

3.7.6.4 Structure

The JQ15 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_stress_factors_for_yield_curve {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
  char[12] stress crv id s // Stress Curve Id
  char[8] business date s // Date, Business
  char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
  CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.6.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled, or with a series for which the curve is used as forecasting or discounting curve. If these two are different, answer will contain two curves.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Curve Stressing ID

should be filled with the requested curve stressing ID, or if series is given, set to blank.

Sequence Number

If given, the parameters for a specific batch run is returned. If set to blank, the parameters for the latest available run are returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday**, **Call**, **Preliminary** or **None**.

- **EndOfDay**: sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available end of day data for given business date.
- **Intraday**: for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run.
- **Call**: for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available call run.
- **None**: sequence number and business date are N/A, current setting, independent if it has been used in any run or not, is returned.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.6.6 Answer Structure

The JA15 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_stress_factors_for_yield_curve {
    struct transaction_type
    INT32 T sequence_number n // Sequence Number
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct stress_factors_for_yield_curve // Named struct no: 21001
            struct principal_factors // Named struct no: 21002
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.7 JQ16 [Curve Correlation Parameters QUERY]

3.7.7.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ16

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_rm_crvcorr_param
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA16

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA16
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.7.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve information about a given curve correlation cube object, either at a given margin calculation run, or the current setting.

3.7.7.3 Structure

The JQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_rm_crvcorr_param {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    char\[12\] ccc id s // Curve Correlation Cube
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[3\] margin class s // Margin class
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    UINT8 T margin class filter c // Margin Class Filter
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.7.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be filled with zero.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Sequence Number

If non-zero, the parameters for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the parameters for the latest available run are returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **End Of Day**, **Intraday**, **Call** or **Preliminary**.

- **End Of Day**: sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date.
- **Intraday**: for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run.
- **Call**: for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available call run.

Curve Correlation Cube

If given, only data for the given Curve Correlation Cube ID is returned, and Margin Class Filter and Margin Class are ignored. If set to blank, data matching the Margin Class Filter and Margin Class is returned.

Margin Class Filter

should be filled in with one of the below

- **Specific**: for given Margin Class.
- **Relevant for me**: Margin Class field is N/A. Data for all margin classes applicable for the Participant is returned, that is, also margin classes used for any accounts under the participant.
- **All**: Margin Class field is N/A. Data for all margin classes is returned.
- **Default**: this is what will be used by the backwards compatible API, where it is not possible to specify any margin class parameters at all. Margin Class field is N/A. Data for the margin class applicable for the Participant is returned, but not margin classes specified for certain accounts under the participant.

Margin Class

should be filled in if Margin Class Filter is set to Specific, otherwise blank.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.7.5 Answer Structure

The JA16 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_rm_crvcorr_param {
    struct transaction type
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
```

```

    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  }
  Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
      struct sub_item_hdr
      Choice {
        struct crvcorr param // Named struct no: 21013
      }
    }
  }
}

```

3.7.7.6 Answer, Comments

Query will return data for the clearinghouse to which the user is connected.

3.7.8 JQ21 [Query risk margin scaling factor QUERY]

3.7.8.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ21
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_risk_margin_scaling_factor
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA21

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA21
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.8.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve the risk scale factor per market that might be imposed on own account or account within own organization.

3.7.8.3 Structure

The JQ21 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_risk_margin_scaling_factor {
```

```

struct transaction type
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
struct account
INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
char[8] business date s // Date, Business
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.8.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Account

should all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

- with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
- with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
- with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

SequenceNumber

If not set to zero, the parameters for a margin calculation run are returned. If set to zero, the parameters for the latest available run are returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday**, **Call**, **Preliminary** or **None**:

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date)
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run)
- **Call** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available call run)
- **None** (sequence number and business date are N/A. Current setting, regardless of whether it has been used in any run or not, is returned)

3.7.8.5 Answer Structure

The JA21 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_risk_margin_scaling_factor {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
}

```

```

char[8] business date s // Date, Business
UINT16 T items n // Items
UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct risk scale // Named struct no: 21043
        }
    }
}
}

```

3.7.8.6 Answer, Comments

Only accounts that have a *Risk margin scaling factor* set will be included in the answer.

3.7.9 JQ22 [Query Margin Aggregation Groups QUERY]

3.7.9.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ22
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_aggregation_groups
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA22

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA22
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.9.2 Purpose

This query is used to query for margin aggregation groups, stored per owner participant.

3.7.9.3 Structure

The JQ22 QUERY has the following structure:


```

struct query_margin_aggregation_groups {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct margin aggregation group // Of type: ACCOUNT
}

```

3.7.9.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Aggregation Group

should all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

- with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
- with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
- with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

3.7.9.5 Answer Structure

The JA22 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_aggregation_groups {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct margin aggregation group info // Named struct no: 21073
        }
    }
}
}

```

3.7.9.6 Answer, Comments

Trading code

is the user last updating or creating the item.

Date, Created and Time, Created

is the date and time when the item was created.

Date, Modified and Time, Modified

is the date and time when the item was modified.

3.7.10 JQ23 [Query Margin Aggregation Group Detail QUERY]

3.7.10.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ23
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_aggregation_group_detail
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA23

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA23
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.10.2 Purpose

This query is used to query for details about one margin aggregation group.

3.7.10.3 Structure

The JQ23 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_aggregation_group_detail {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct margin_aggregation_group // Of type: ACCOUNT
}

```

3.7.10.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Aggregation Group

should all be filled in with values in one of the following way:

- with explicit value. All answers must match the field.

3.7.10.5 Answer Structure

The JA23 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_aggregation_group_detail {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    struct margin_aggregation_group // Of type: ACCOUNT
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
    char[40] description s // Description
    char[12] risk scale s // Risk scale
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T version i // VERSION I
    UINT8 T risk cur conv c // Risk, Currency Conversion
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct answer_margin_aggregation_group_row // Named struct no:
21071
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.7.11 JQ24 [Query Var Parameter QUERY]

3.7.11.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ24
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_var_parameters
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA24

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA24
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.11.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the margin parameters that have been used for calculating margin requirements for instrument series have the Value at Risk (FX margin) margin model.

3.7.11.3 Structure

The JQ24 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_var_parameters {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char\[8\] margin date s // Margin Date
  char\[3\] margin class s // Margin class
  char\[16\] fxm id s // FX margin parameters, Identity
  char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
  UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
  UINT8 T margin class filter c // Margin Class Filter
  CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.11.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Run Type

should be filled in with one of the below alternatives:

- **End Of Day** - answer will hold latest available official data for given business date.
- **Intraday** - or given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run.
- **Call** - for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available call run.

Sequence Number

If given, the parameters for a specific batch run is returned. If set to blank, the parameters for the latest available run are returned.

Margin Date

should be filled in with today's business date, or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

Margin Class Filter

should be filled in with one of the below:

- **Specific** - for given **Margin Class**.
- **Relevant for me: Margin Class** - field is N/A. Data for all margin classes applicable for the Participant is returned, i.e. also margin classes used for any accounts under the participant.
- **All: Margin Class** - field is N/A. Data for all margin classes is returned.
- **Default** - is what will be used by the backwards compatible API, where it is not possible to specify any margin class parameters at all. **Margin Class** field is N/A. Data for the margin class applicable for the Participant is returned, but not margin classes specified for certain accounts under the participant.

Margin class

should be filled in if **Margin Class Filter** is set to Specific, otherwise blank.

FX margin parameters, Identity

can be filled with a wildcard name of the FX margin parameters. If set to blank, data for all FX margin parameters will be returned.

3.7.11.5 Answer Structure

The JA24 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_rm_segment_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    char\[8\] margin date s // Margin Date
    char\[6\] margin time s // Margin Time
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct global var parameters // Named struct no: 21077
            struct group var parameters // Named struct no: 21078
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.11.6 Answer, Comments

The response will contain one item of the `global_var_parameters` struct that applies for all instruments using the Value at Risk (FX) margin model. There will in addition be one or more items of the `group_var_parameters`. For each instrument series using the Value at Risk (FX) margin model, the RQ3 response (and the **Margin Parameter** field) will contain a reference to the applicable FX margin parameters, Identity object.

Percentile for margin

A percentage expressed with two implicit decimals which is used to determine how many of the worst case scenarios that will be ignored when determining the scenario to use in the margin calculations. The number of price change scenarios used in the margin calculation is multiplied with this percentage and the result is truncated.

FX margin parameters, Identity

The FX margin parameter identity for the parameters returned in this item.

FX margin multiplier

A percentage expressed with two implicit decimals with which all price change scenarios will be scaled when determining the scenario price for the applicable instrument series.

3.7.12 JQ40 [Risk Cubes for Instrument QUERY]

3.7.12.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ40
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_risk_cubes
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA40

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA40
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.12.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the risk cubes applicable for an instrument.

3.7.12.3 Structure

The JQ40 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_risk_cubes {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[32] series_id s // Series, Identity
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[3] margin_class s // Margin class
    char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T margin_class_filter c // Margin Class Filter
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.12.4 Usage and Conditions

For each option series valued using Cash Flow Margin, there exists one Risk Cube per curve containing the margin requirement for 3 different volatilities of the underlying security and a variable number of calculation points. Other series than options, with the exception of repos and OTC IRS's, do also have risk cube values constructed in a similar way (for repos and ORC swaps, please use JQ41). The margin requirement for a portfolio can be calculated by using the Risk Cubes for each of the series using the same curve in the portfolio, plus the risk cubes for repo and swap trades. To summarize margin values for different curves, Curve Correlation Parameters must be used.

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data), type 41 (Preliminary data) has been sent.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**. The rest of the fields are independently optional, e.g. it is possible to filter for all instruments with a given underlying.

Series, Identity

can be filled in with wildcard series name.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date, or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **End Of Day** or **Preliminary**.

- **End Of Day**: answer will hold latest available official data for given business date.

- **Preliminary:** answer will hold latest available preliminary data for given business date.

Margin Class Filter

should be filled in with one of the below:

- **Specific:** for given Margin Class.
- **Relevant for me:** Margin Class field is N/A. Data for all margin classes applicable for the Participant is returned, i.e. also margin classes used for any accounts under the participant.
- **All:** Margin Class field is N/A. Data for all margin classes is returned.
- **Default:** is what will be used by the backwards compatible API, where it is not possible to specify any margin class parameters at all. Margin Class field is N/A. Data for the margin class applicable for the Participant is returned, but not margin classes specified for certain accounts under the participant.

Margin Class

should be filled in if **Margin Class Filter** is set to Specific, otherwise blank.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.12.5 Answer Structure

The JA40 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_risk_cubes {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    char\[8\] created date s // Date, Created
    char\[6\] created time s // Time, Created
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct margin class curve // Named struct no: 21012
            struct instrument curve node values // Named struct no: 21011
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.12.6 Answer, Comments

The answer contains a risk cube per Instrument. Each cube has a number of nodes, where each node is calculated using a yield curve (primary) stressed in a given way. Each node contains margin values for different volatilities and long or short position. There is also a discount factor to use when calculating the net present value of a forward payment cashflow. This part of the margin value cannot be included in the risk cube per instrument, since it is dependent on the trade price of a forward. The discount factor may be

found using another curve (secondary) then the margin value. If forward payments are to be discounted using the same curve as was used to calculate margin values, primary and secondary curve have the same id. If no forward payment is relevant for the instrument, the discount factors are set to zero.

3.7.13 JQ41 [Risk Cubes for Trade QUERY]

3.7.13.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ41
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_risk_cubes
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA41

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA41
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.13.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the risk cubes applicable for trades. This is applicable for repo trades, and trades in OTC IRS's and TM FRA's.

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data), type 41 (Preliminary data) has been sent.

3.7.13.3 Structure

The JQ41 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_risk_cubes {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T trade number q // Trade number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.13.4 Usage and Conditions

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data), type 41 (Preliminary data) has been sent.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

A query can be done using three methods:

1. Searching for an explicit margin account. This can be achieved by filling in Country and Customer with explicit values and Account id with an explicit margin account id. The answer contains all trades which are included in the margin calculations for that margin account id.
2. Using Account string as wildcard search string. This can be achieved by filling in Country and Customer with explicit values and Account id = "*". The answer contains all trades for this Customer which are placed on an account where Origin = client.
3. Using Trade Number as search criteria. The answer contains one specific trade.

Account

should be filled with the required customer (and possibly account id), or blank when requesting a specific trade.

Trade Number

should be filled with the trade for which results are requested, or zero for all trades at the account.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay** or **Preliminary**.

- **EndOfDay**: answer will hold latest available official data for given business date.
- **Preliminary**: answer will hold latest available preliminary data for given business date.

3.7.13.5 Answer Structure

The JA41 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_trade_risk_cubes {  
    struct transaction_type  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    UINT16 T size n // Size  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

```

Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct margin_class_curve // Named struct no: 21012
      struct trade_risk_values // Named struct no: 21038
      struct trade_node_values // Named struct no: 21010
    }
  }
}

```

3.7.13.6 Answer, Comments

The number of nodes in the risk cube is the number of scenarios that will be evaluated when stressing the yield curve, for example 5*5*5 will give 125 scenarios and 9*5*3 will give 135 scenarios.

The answer may hold the following structs, with one of the below shown sequence per trade:

- trade_risk_values (one per trade, showing trade number and account for the trade)
 - margin_class_curve (showing primary curve and curve correlation id for this trade and the following nodes). If primary and secondary curve are identical, the results are merged into one set of node values
 - trade_node_values (n node values in the risk cube for the primary curve and trade).
 - margin_class_curve (optional, showing secondary curve and its curve correlation id)
 - trade_node_values (optional, n node values in the risk cube for the secondary curve and trade).

Note:

When values for two curves are applicable their respective values must be summarized using Curve Correlation Cube parameters. To get the full margin value for a portfolio, these answers can be summarized with answers from JQ40.

3.7.14 JQ45 [Query Var Price Change Scenario QUERY]

3.7.14.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ45
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_var_price_change_scenario
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA45

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA45
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.14.2 Related Messages

RQ45, RQ46, CQ8

3.7.14.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve the price change scenarios that have been used for calculating margin requirements for instrument series have the Value at Risk (FX) margin model.

3.7.14.4 Structure

The JQ45 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_var_price_change_scenario {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] margin date s // Margin Date
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T margin class filter c // Margin Class Filter
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.14.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Run Type

should be filled in with one of the below alternatives:

- **End Of Day** - answer will hold latest available official data for given business date.
- **Intraday** - or given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run.
- **Call** - for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available call run.

Sequence Number

If given, the parameters for a specific batch run is returned. If set to blank, the parameters for the latest available run are returned.

Margin Date

should be filled in with today's business date, or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

Margin Class Filter

should be filled in with one of the below:

- **Specific** - for given **Margin Class**.
- **Relevant for me: Margin Class** - field is N/A. Data for all margin classes applicable for the Participant is returned, i.e. also margin classes used for any accounts under the participant.
- **All: Margin Class** - field is N/A. Data for all margin classes is returned.
- **Default** - is what will be used by the backwards compatible API, where it is not possible to specify any margin class parameters at all. **Margin Class** field is N/A. Data for the margin class applicable for the Participant is returned, but not margin classes specified for certain accounts under the participant.

Margin class

should be filled in if **Margin Class Filter** is set to Specific, otherwise blank.

3.7.14.6 Answer Structure

The JA45 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_rm_segment_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    char\[8\] margin date s // Margin Date
    char\[6\] margin time s // Margin Time
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct var price change scenario // Named struct no: 21076
            struct latest trade number per ins type // Named struct no: 21079
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.14.7 Answer, Comments

The response will first contain a "matrix" of items. On one axis we have combinations of base currency and price currency (i.e. currency pairs), and on the other axis we have price change scenarios. A price change scenario is thus a collection of price changes for a number of currency pairs, and the response will contain a number of such price change scenarios. A price change scenario is identified by the scenario number contained in each item.

Note that the currency pair for which price change scenarios are provided can be representing the opposite direction compared to the corresponding instrument series that is being cleared.

The query will return data for the clearinghouse to which the user is connected.

Price Change

The price change relative to the current (bid or ask) price that will be used in this scenario. The value will be expressed as a percentage with implicit decimals as specified below.

Currency, Base

The currency in which the nominal amount is expressed.

Currency, Price

The currency in which the price is expressed.

Decimals, Price

The number of implicit decimals used to express the percentage in the price change.

Scenario number

Identifies the price change scenario. I.e. all items with the same number belongs to the same price change scenario. The total number of price change scenarios will thus be the number of unique sequence numbers.

If the answer is for end of day calculations, some additional items are included, after the "matrix" is complete. These items show the last trade number included in the calculation, per instrument type.

3.7.15 JQ53 [TRADE SUM MARGIN QUERY]

3.7.15.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ53
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_trade_sum_marg
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA53

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA53
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.15.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve summarized margin requirement per trade. The margin requirement in the instrument currency and in the risk currency is returned, and it is optional to convert the margin requirement to yet another currency.

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.15.3 Structure

The JQ53 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_trade_sum_marg {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T trade_number q // Trade number
    INT32 T sequence_number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[32] series_id s // Series, Identity
    char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.15.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be filled with zeros.

Series Identity

can be filled in with wildcard series name

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Sequence Number

is applicable for Run Type Intraday and Call only. If set to specific number, the data for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the data for the latest available run are returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday** or **Call**

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date)
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number, sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run)
- **Call** (Sequence number is required).

Account

should all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
- Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
- Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Trade Number

should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit value. Answer will contain one trade only. If no values exist for the given trade, answer is empty.
- Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.15.5 Answer Structure

The JA53 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_trade_sum_marg {
    struct transaction type
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct trade sum marg // Named struct no: 21041
        }
    }
}

```



```

    }
}

```

3.7.15.6 Answer, Comments

All structures are returned per **Trade** and **Instrument Currency**. The first structure for a trade and instrument currency is always **TRADE_SUM_MARG**.

Power Delta hedge has no handling of OTC trades, and the query is therefore not applicable to NordPool.

3.7.16 JQ54 [Margins on Margin Requirement Account QUERY]

3.7.16.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ54
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_requirement_account
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA54

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA54
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.16.2 Related Messages

JQ55

3.7.16.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve summarized margin requirements per Margin Requirement Account. The margin requirement can be expressed in the instrument currency or the risk currency, or both of these.

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.16.4 Structure

The JQ54 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_requirement_account {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[12] clh_id_s // Clearinghouse
    struct mra_account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    INT32 T sequence_number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business_date_s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T instrument_or_risk_currency c // Instrument or risk currency.
}
```

3.7.16.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Requirement Account

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday** or **Call**.

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date).
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run).
- **Call** (Sequence number is required).

Sequence Number

is applicable for Run Type Intraday and Call only. If set to specific number, the data for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the data for the latest available run is returned. Sequence Numbers are retrieved by query JQ1.

Instrument Currency or Risk Currency

should be filled in with Risk Currency, Instrument Currency or both.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.16.6 Answer Structure

The JA54 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_requirement_account {
    struct transaction_type
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    char[6] margin_time s // Margin Time
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
    INT32 T sequence_number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct mra_account_vim // Named struct no: 50007
            struct margin_result_components // Named struct no: 21062
            struct margin_result_components_pdh // Named struct no: 21065
            struct margin_result_components_cfm // Named struct no: 21066
            struct margin_result_overdue // Named struct no: 21063
            struct margin_result_base_api // Named struct no: 21064
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.16.7 Answer, Comments

Answer is returned using the VIM concept. One item, with at least three sub items, per margin requirement account and currency (instrument and/or risk), is returned. The item has a number of sub items;

The sub item account itself, **MRA_ACCOUNT_VIM** (vim 50007) is always returned, first in each item.

It is then always followed by the sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS** (vim 21062).

If there are margin components originating from positions using CFM model or Power Delta Hedge model, separate VIM sub items are included to show information about these figures, **MARGIN_RESULT_CFM** (vim 21066) and **MARGIN_RESULT_PDH** (vim 21065).

If there are any payment or delivery margins for the settlement date or earlier, a VIM sub item for "potentially" overdue payments and deliveries is included, **MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE** (vim 21063). If all payments and deliveries are met before next due time, no margin will actually be required for these items.

At the end of each item, there is a sub item showing values where margin components have been summarized into figures for Initial Margin, Variation Margin, Contingent Variation Margin and Total Margin, **MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API** (vim 21064). This sub item is always returned for an item.

3.7.17 JQ55 [Margins on Margin Requirement Account, per calculation Account QUERY]

3.7.17.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ55
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_requirement_account
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA55

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA55
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.17.2 Related Messages

JQ54

3.7.17.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve margin requirements per Margin Requirement Account, but split up per the Margin Calculation Accounts propagated into the Margin Requirement Account. The margin requirements can be expressed in the instrument currency or the risk currency, or both of these.

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.17.4 Structure

The JQ55 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_requirement_account {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
  struct mra account // Of type: ACCOUNT
  INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  char[8] business date s // Date, Business
}
```

```

    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T instrument or risk currency c // Instrument or risk currency.
}

```

3.7.17.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Requirement Account

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday** or **Call**.

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date).
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run).
- **Call** (Sequence number is required).

Sequence Number

is applicable for Run Type Intraday and Call only. If set to specific number, the data for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the data for the latest available run is returned. Sequence Numbers are retrieved by query JQ1.

Instrument Currency or Risk Currency

should be filled in with Risk Currency, Instrument Currency or both.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.17.6 Answer Structure

The JA55 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_requirement_account {
    struct transaction type

```

```

char[8] business date s // Date, Business
char[6] margin time s // Margin Time
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
UINT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
UINT16 T items n // Items
UINT16 T size n // Size
UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
  struct item hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub item hdr
    Choice {
      struct mra account vim // Named struct no: 50007
      struct account vim // Named struct no: 50005
      struct margin result components // Named struct no: 21062
      struct margin result components pdh // Named struct no: 21065
      struct margin result components cfm // Named struct no: 21066
      struct margin result overdue // Named struct no: 21063
      struct margin result base api // Named struct no: 21064
    }
  }
}
}

```

3.7.17.7 Answer, Comments

Answer is returned using the VIM concept. One item per margin requirement account, margin calculation account and currency (risk or/and instrument currency) is returned. Each item will at least include four sub items:

The sub item **MRA_ACCOUNT_VIM** (vim 50007), always comes first in each item, followed by a sub item for the margin calculation account itself, **ACCOUNT_VIM** (vim 50005). These are then always followed by the sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS** (vim 21062).

If there are margin components originating from positions using CFM model or Power Delta Hedge model, separate VIM sub items are included to show information about these figures, **MARGIN_RESULT_CFM** (vim 21066) and **MARGIN_RESULT_PDH** (vim 21065).

If there are any payment or delivery margins for the settlement date or earlier, a VIM sub item for "potentially" overdue payments and deliveries is included, **MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE** (vim 21063). If all payments and deliveries are met before next due time, no margin will actually be required for these items.

At the end of each item, there is a sub item showing values where margin components have been summarized into figures for Initial Margin, Variation Margin, Contingent Variation Margin and Total Margin, **MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API** (vim 21064). This sub item is always returned for an item.

3.7.18 JQ56 [Margins on Margin Aggregation Group QUERY]

3.7.18.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ56

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_aggregation_group
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA56

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA56
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.18.2 Related Messages

JQ57

3.7.18.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve summarized margin requirements per Margin Aggregation Group. The margin requirement can be expressed in the instrument currency or the risk currency, or both of these.

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.18.4 Structure

The JQ56 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_aggregation_group {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    struct margin aggregation group // Of type: ACCOUNT
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T instrument or risk currency c // Instrument or risk currency.
}

```

3.7.18.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Aggregation Group

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday** or **Call**.

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date).
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run).
- **Call** (Sequence number is required).

Sequence Number

is applicable for Run Type Intraday and Call only. If set to specific number, the data for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the data for the latest available run is returned. Sequence Numbers are retrieved by query JQ1.

Instrument or Risk Currency

should be filled in with Risk Currency, Instrument Currency or both.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.18.6 Answer Structure

The JA56 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_margin_aggregation_group {
    struct transaction type
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    char\[6\] margin time s // Margin Time
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```



```

Sequence {
  struct item_hdr
  Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
      struct margin_aggregation_group_vim // Named struct no: 50006
      struct margin_result_components // Named struct no: 21062
      struct margin_result_components_pdh // Named struct no: 21065
      struct margin_result_components_cfm // Named struct no: 21066
      struct margin_result_overdue // Named struct no: 21063
      struct margin_result_base_api // Named struct no: 21064
    }
  }
}

```

3.7.18.7 Answer, Comments

Answer is returned using the VIM concept. One item, with at least three sub items, per margin aggregation group and currency (instrument and/or risk), is returned. The item has a number of sub items;

The VIM sub item for the margin aggregation group itself, **MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_VIM** (vim 50006) is always returned, first in each item.

It is then always followed by the sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS** (vim 21062).

If there are margin components originating from positions using CFM model or Power Delta Hedge model, separate VIM sub items are included to show information about these figures, **MARGIN_RESULT_CFM** (vim 21066) and **MARGIN_RESULT_PDH** (vim 21065).

If there are any payment or delivery margins for the settlement date or earlier, a VIM sub item for "potentially" overdue payments and deliveries is included, **MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE** (vim 21063). If all payments and deliveries are met before next due time, no margin will actually be required for these items.

At the end of each item, there is a sub item showing values where margin components have been summarized into figures for Initial Margin, Variation Margin, Contingent Variation Margin and Total Margin, **MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API** (vim 21064). This sub item is always returned for an item.

3.7.19 JQ57 [Margins on Margin Aggregation Group, per account QUERY]

3.7.19.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ57
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_aggregation_group
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA57

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA57
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.19.2 Related Messages

JQ56

3.7.19.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve margin requirements per Margin Aggregation Group, split up on the accounts propagated into the Margin Aggregation Group. The margin requirements can be expressed in the instrument currency or the risk currency, or both of these

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.19.4 Structure

The JQ57 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_aggregation_group {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    struct margin aggregation group // Of type: ACCOUNT
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T instrument or risk currency c // Instrument or risk currency.
}

```

3.7.19.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Aggregation Group

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.

3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Date, Business

should be filled in with today's business date or a previous date. If set to blank, data for the latest available date is returned.

Run Type

should be filled with **EndOfDay**, **Intraday** or **Call**.

- **EndOfDay** (sequence number is N/A, answer will hold latest available data for given business date).
- **Intraday** (for given sequence number. Sequence number = 0 gives data for latest available intraday run).
- **Call** (Sequence number is required).

Sequence Number

is applicable for Run Type Intraday and Call only. If set to specific number, the data for a margin calculation run is returned. If set to zero, the data for the latest available run is returned. Sequence Numbers are retrieved by query JQ1.

Instrument or Risk Currency

should be filled in with Risk Currency, Instrument Currency or both.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.19.6 Answer Structure

The JA57 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_aggregation_group {
    struct transaction type
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    char[6] margin time s // Margin Time
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct margin aggregation group vim // Named struct no: 50006
            struct account vim // Named struct no: 50005
            struct margin aggregation info // Named struct no: 21067
            struct margin result components // Named struct no: 21062
        }
    }
}

```

```

struct margin result components pdh // Named struct no: 21065
struct margin result components cfm // Named struct no: 21066
struct margin result overdue // Named struct no: 21063
struct margin result base api // Named struct no: 21064
    }
}
}

```

3.7.19.7 Answer, Comments

When a Margin Aggregation Group has got positions propagated into it, i.e. there is a "super-position" for the Margin Aggregation Group itself, results for this positions are shown as if the group was an account.

Answer is returned using the VIM concept, where a sequence of items build up the result for one Margin Aggregation Group.

The first item (and sub item) in such a sequence holds the Margin Aggregation Group itself, returned once per sequence, **MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_VIM** (vim 50006). It is then followed by a number of items, one item per aggregated account and currency (risk or/and instrument currency). For such an item at least three sub items are included:

The sub item account itself, **ACCOUNT_VIM** (vim 50005) is always returned, first in each item.

It is then always followed by the sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS** (vim 21062).

If there are margin components originating from positions using CFM model or Power Delta Hedge model, separate VIM sub items are included to show information about these figures, **MARGIN_RESULT_CFM** (vim 21066) and **MARGIN_RESULT_PDH** (vim 21065).

If there are any payment or delivery margins for the settlement date or earlier, a VIM sub item for "potentially" overdue payments and deliveries is included, **MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE** (vim 21063). If all payments and deliveries are met before next due time, no margin will actually be required for these items.

At the end of each item, there is a sub item showing values where margin components have been summarized into figures for Initial Margin, Variation Margin, Contingent Variation Margin and Total Margin, **MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API** (vim 21064). This sub item is always returned for an item.

3.7.20 JQ58 [SuperPosition on Margin Aggregation Group, propagated or non-propagated QUERY]

3.7.20.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	JQ58
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_aggregation_group_position
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	JA58

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA58
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.20.2 Related Messages

JQ56, JQ57

3.7.20.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve information about accounts that have been aggregated into a "super position" in a Margin Aggregation Group. Margin requirements may either be returned for the propagated super-position or for the non-propagated margin for the positions building up the super-position.

This query is available when the signal JB1 has been sent (both intraday and end of day), or when the signal BI7, Information type 8 (Evening data) has been sent.

3.7.20.4 Structure

The JQ58 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_aggregation_group_position {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    struct margin aggregation group // Of type: ACCOUNT
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T propagated margin position c // PROPAGATED MARGIN POSITION C
}

```

3.7.20.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin Aggregation Group

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.

Date, Business

should be filled in with business date from the answer to JQ56 or 57.

Run Type

should be filled in with **Run Type** from the answer to JQ56 or 57.

Sequence Number

should be filled in with **Sequence Number** from the answer to JQ56 or 57.

Propagated Margin Position

If set to True, the propagated super-position, and the margin requirements calculated for it is returned. If set to False, the non-propagated positions that built the super-position, and non-propagated margin figures is returned.

Clearinghouse

is not used and can be left blank.

3.7.20.6 Answer Structure

The JA58 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_aggregation_group_position {
    struct transaction_type
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    char[6] margin_time s // Margin Time
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
    INT32 T sequence_number n // Sequence Number
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT8 T run_type c // Run Type
    UINT8 T propagated_margin_position c // PROPAGATED MARGIN POSITION C
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct margin_aggregation_group vim // Named struct no: 50006
            struct account vim // Named struct no: 50005
            struct margin_position_info // Named struct no: 21068
            struct margin_aggregation_info // Named struct no: 21067
            struct margin_result_base api // Named struct no: 21064
            struct margin_result_payment_margin // Named struct no: 21069
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.20.7 Answer, Comments

Answer is returned using the VIM concept, where a sequence of items are returned for each Margin Aggregation Group.

The first item (and sub item) in such a sequence holds the Margin Aggregation Group itself, returned once per sequence, **MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_VIM** (VIM 50006). It is then followed by a number of items, one item per aggregated account. For such an item, a number of sub items are included:

The sub item account itself, **ACCOUNT_VIM** (VIM 50005) is always returned, first in each item.

If there is a position to be margined for an aggregated account, sub item **MARGIN_POSITION_INFO** (vim 21068) is returned. If propagated positions are returned, this struct holds the Margin Aggregation Group itself.

Sub item **MARGIN_AGGREGATION_INFO** (VIM 21067) is only returned for non-propagated positions, and hold information on how the aggregated account was included in the super position.

Sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API** (VIM 21064) shows figures for Initial Margin, Variation Margin, Contingent Variation Margin and Total Margin.

If there is payment margin for an aggregated account, or for the propagated position, sub item **MARGIN_RESULT_PAYMENT_MARGIN** (VIM 21069) is returned.

3.7.21 JQ71 [Query RM margin simulation VIQ]

3.7.21.1 Fingerprint

VIQ properties	
transaction type	JQ71
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	JA71

VIA properties	
transaction type	JA71
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.7.21.2 Related Messages

CQ41

3.7.21.3 Purpose

This query is used for simulating margin requirements.

3.7.21.4 Structure

The JQ71 VIQ has the following structure:

```

struct query_rm_margin_sim {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T qry segment number n // Segment Number, Query
    UINT8 T last qry segment c // Last, Query Segment
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct rm margin simulation // Named struct no: 21044
            struct rm margin sim markets // Named struct no: 21045
            struct rm margin sim trades // Named struct no: 21046
            struct rm margin sim trades account // Named struct no: 21072
            struct otc cash flow base // Named struct no: 65
            struct otc cash flow info // Named struct no: 66
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.21.5 Usage and Conditions

It is possible to calculate indicative margin requirements for a specific account with current prices and positions plus a list of supplied trades. The trades can be normal trades where the contract specifies most of the details, or OTC trades where more details about the contract must be supplied for the trade itself. It is also possible not to use any existing position, but to supply all trades used in the query.

The Query is a segmented Variable Input Query, which means that a choice of possible structs can be sent in, in one or more segments, if data cannot be fit into one segment.

Query must contain the head record QUERY_RM_MARGIN_SIM, and in the first segment one record RM_MARGIN_SIMULATION must come first. 0-n records RM_MARGIN_SIM_MARKET could follow, and there after 0-n records RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES. For local IRS's and TM FRA trades, 2-n number of OTC_CASH_FLOWS are included.

Segment Number In is set to zero, if only one segment is used. If more than one segment is used, Segment Number In is set to 1..n, and to 0 for the last segment.

3.7.21.6 Structure Contents

RM_MARGIN_SIMULATION

Usage of fields in this structure:

Series	should be zero filled.
Account	may be filled with a specific account or may be left blank . This is the account for which the margin simulation will be made. Added trades are considered to be placed on this account, unless position simulation indicates that this is a margin requirement account, in which case it is possible to specify one of the margin calculation account (named struct RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES_ACCOUNT) to place the trades on.
Position Simulation	If set to 6 or 7, i.e. result is on margin requirement account level, the specified account should be a margin requirement account. Positions included will be positions for all margin calculation accounts that propagates margin to the margin requirement account.
Date	must be set to current business date.
Sub User	should be set to the name of a sub user, or blank in case it is not applicable.
Margin Class	should be filled in with the margin class to use in the simulation, or blank in case the configured margin class applicable for the participant or account should be used.

RM_MARGIN_SIM_MARKET

This record specifies which markets (for included positions) that should be included in the simulations. If no record of this type is included in the query, positions from all markets are included. Usage of fields in this structure:

Series should be filled with *Country Number* and *Market Code*.

RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES_ACCOUNT

This record specifies the account to place the trades specified in **RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES**. If no account specified, trades will be placed on the account specified in **RM_MARGIN_SIMULATION**.

RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES

Usage of fields in this structure:

Item type, Simulation Query specifies what type of input this item contains. It can take the following values:

Value	Type
2	Bought trade
3	Sold trade
4	Payment
5	Bought Delivery
6	Sold Delivery

- Items with item type 2 or 3:
 - The *Series* field should contain the series used

- The *Quantity, Simulation* field contains the desired quantity. Negative numbers are allowed, meaning reduce existing position by the number specified
- The *Trade Price, Simulated* field is used if the Series is a future, forward, FRA, or a T/N swap. In this case, the field should contain the price of the trade
- The fields *Date, Closing* and *Date, Settlement* are not used
- Items with item type 4:
 - The *Series* field should contain the series used
 - The *Quantity, Simulation* field contains the payment desired
 - The other fields are not used
- Items with item type 5 or 6:
 - The *Series* field should contain the series used
 - The *Quantity, Simulation* field contains the desired quantity. Negative numbers are allowed, meaning reduce existing delivery by the number specified
 - The *Trade Price, Simulated* field should contain the amount in money for 1 delivered unit
 - The *Date, Closing* field should contain the closing date of the corresponding derivative
 - The *Date, Settlement* field should contain the settlement date of the delivery

Note:

- Closing trades may be entered by using trades with negative quantity.
- If negative quantity is used for a trade or a delivery, the transaction will end with an error if there is no position/delivery present for the series used.
- If *Positions Simulated* = 2, the only items allowed are those with Item type = 1 (i.e. 2-6 are not allowed).
- If *Prices Simulated* equals 1, the supplied values in the fields *Added Trades Simulated, Series Expiring Today Simulated* and *Futures Profit/loss Simulated* will be ignored.

3.7.21.7 Return Codes

The error handling in this query is as follows:

Cstatus	Txstat
Successful	RI_OMN_NORMAL – Successful Completion

Cstatus	Txstat
Successful	Other than RI_OMN_NORMAL – Calculations failed

Please refer to the *System Error Messages Reference* for the meaning of error codes in txstat. In case of failure, additional information is available in the Failure Reason field of the answer struct.

3.7.21.8 Answer Structure

The JA71 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_rm_margin_sim {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T segment number out n // Segment Number ; Of type:
    SEGMENT NUMBER N
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct rm margin sim failure reason // Named struct no: 21050
            struct rm margin sim sum // Named struct no: 21052
            struct rm margin sim pos // Named struct no: 21051
            struct rm margin sim del // Named struct no: 21053
            struct rm margin sim sum pos ulg // Named struct no: 21054
            struct rm margin sim pay // Named struct no: 21055
            struct rm margin sim sum pay ulg // Named struct no: 21056
            struct rm margin sim prices // Named struct no: 21047
            struct rm margin sim oms2 ivl // Named struct no: 21048
            struct rm margin sim vola // Named struct no: 21049
        }
    }
}

```

3.7.21.9 Answer, Comments

The response received is a list of records according to the following:

First comes one:

- **Margin Requirement Simulation Summary (RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM):**

Indicative margin requirements per instrument currency. The results are also translated to the risk currency of the account specified in the query. If a blank Account was specified, the translation will be to the risk currency of the member putting the query.

If output level is ≥ 2 , a sequence of the below records is also returned. The records could be included or not, depending on position:

- 1-n
 - **Margin Requirement Simulation Position (RM_MARGIN_SIM_POS):**

- Contains individual margin requirements for a single open position.
- **Margin Requirement Simulation Delivery records(RM_MARGIN_SIM_DEL):**
Contains individual margin requirements for a single delivery position.
- 1
- **Margin Requirement Simulation Sum Position per Underlying (RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_POS_ULG):**
Contains the summary of margin requirements for open and delivery positions for an underlying. Note that in the record, the series contains only underlying data.
- 1-n
- **Margin Requirement Simulation Payment (RM_MARGIN_SIM_PAY):**
Contains individual margin requirement for a single payment position.
- 1
- **Margin Requirement Simulation Sum Payment per Underlying (RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_PAY_ULG):**
Contains summary margin requirement of payment positions for an underlying.

If output level is = 3, a sequence of the below records is also returned. The records could be included or not, depending on position:

- 1-n
 - **Margin Requirement Simulation Prices (RM_MARGIN_SIM_PRICES):**
Contains prices used in the calculations.
 - **Margin Requirement Simulation OMS2 Intervals (RM_MARGIN_SIM_OMS2_IVL):**
Contains valuation intervals used in OMS2 calculations. Only included if OMS2 was used.
 - **Margin Requirement Volatilities (RM_MARGIN_SIM_VOL):**
Contains volatilities used in option calculations. Only included for options.

3.7.22 RC60 [Private price list TRANSACTION]

3.7.22.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	RC60
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	modify_private_price_list
facility	EP4
partitioned	false

3.7.22.2 Related Messages

RQ60

3.7.22.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for initializing data in the private price list for the user who is sending the transaction. It is used for margin simulations in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.22.4 Structure

The RC60 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct modify_private_price_list {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T is apply spread rule n // Apply spread rule
    char\[32\] sub user s // Sub User
    UINT8 T private price list cmd c // Private price list command
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.22.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub User

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

Private price list command

specifies how the price list should be initialized.

3.7.23 RC65 [Private margin underlying prices TRANSACTION]

3.7.23.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	RC65
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	modify_margin_ulg_price_private
facility	EP4
partitioned	false

3.7.23.2 Related Messages

RC60, RQ60, RQ65, RC66, RQ66, RQ71

3.7.23.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for setting underlying prices contained in a private price list. It is used for margin simulations in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.23.4 Structure

The RC65 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct modify_margin_ulg_price_private {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.7.23.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub User

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

3.7.24 RC66 [Private margin prices and volatilities TRANSACTION]

3.7.24.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	RC66

TRANSACTION properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	modify_margin_series_price_private
facility	EP4
partitioned	false

3.7.24.2 Related Messages

RC60, RQ60, RC65, RQ65, RQ66, RQ71

3.7.24.3 Purpose

This transaction is used for setting series prices and volatilities contained in a private price list. It is used for margin simulations in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.24.4 Structure

The RC66 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct modify_margin_series_price_private {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
        INT32 T bid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Bid
        INT32 T ask marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Ask
        INT32 T mid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Mid
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T fix theo c // Fixing value, Origin
    }
}

```

3.7.24.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub user

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

3.7.25 RQ3 [Extended Margin Parameters for series QUERY]

3.7.25.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_series_param_ext
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA3

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA3
struct name	answer_margin_series_param_ext
segmented	true

3.7.25.2 Purpose

This query contains calculated margin and price parameter values for series. This may be queried either from evening calculations or from intra day calculations.

3.7.25.3 Structure

The RQ3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_series_param_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    UINT8 T intra day2 c // Intra Day2
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
}

```

3.7.25.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with Country Number and Market Code or a complete Series.

Results from evening calculations are only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 has been sent.

New intra day calculations are available when the signal BI7, information type 42 has been sent.

New margin call results are available when the signal BI7, information type 10 has been sent.

3.7.25.5 Answer Structure

The RA3 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_series_param_ext {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T marg_run_nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg_call_nbr n // Margin call number
    char[8] created_date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created_time s // Time, Created
    char[6] filler_6 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T down_int i // Valuation Interval, Down
        INT32 T up_int i // Valuation Interval, Up
        INT32 T risk_free_rate i // Interest, Risk Free
        INT32 T held_vol_down i // Volatility Held Down
        INT32 T held_vol_up i // Volatility Held Up
        INT32 T writ_vol_down i // Volatility Written, Down
        INT32 T writ_vol_up i // Volatility Written, Up
        INT32 T fixed_vol i // Volatility, Fixed
        INT32 T held_for_adj i // Future Adjustment Held
        INT32 T writ_for_adj i // Future Adjustment Written
        INT32 T dividend_yield i // Dividend, Yield
        char[15] marg_param_id s // Margin Parameter
        char[15] price_param_id s // Price Parameter
        char[15] win_id s // Window Class
        char[16] tdp_id s // Parameter, Time Dependent Identity
        char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.7.25.6 Answer, comments

Time created

equals calculation time in the intra day case. The field is blank in the evening case.

For intra day calculations, data will not be returned for new TM series that have been added during the day.

3.7.26 RQ6 [Extended Margin Information QUERY]

3.7.26.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ6
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_ext
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA6

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA6
struct name	answer_margin_ext
segmented	true

3.7.26.2 Purpose

This query contains margin requirements at a detailed level per account and series.

3.7.26.3 Structure

The RQ6 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.26.4 Usage and conditions

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 has been sent.

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.7.26.5 Answer Structure

The RA6 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_ext {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T margin req u // Margin Requirements
        INT64 T market value q // Market Value
        struct account
        char[3] currency s // Currency
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.7.27 RQ7 [Margin Detail QUERY]

3.7.27.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ7
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_detail
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA7

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA7
struct name	answer_margin_detail
segmented	true

3.7.27.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve margin results on a detailed level, that is, per account and series.

3.7.27.3 Structure

The RQ7 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_detail {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    UINT8 T intra day2 c // Intra Day2
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    struct account
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
}

```

3.7.27.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to Country Number and Market Code.

Account

must be filled in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match this field
- Fill in the field with “*”. No test is made on the value for this field.
- Fill in the field with a string ended by “*”. All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Intra Day2

Possible values:

0	Evening data, propagated
1	Intra day calculation, propagated (N/A for NASDAQ OMX Nordic)
2	Intra day margin call, propagated (N/A for NASDAQ OMX Nordic)
10	Evening data, non-propagated
11	Intra day calculation, non-propagated (N/A for NASDAQ OMX Nordic)

Results from evening calculations are only available when the signal BI7, information type 8 has been sent.

New intra day calculations are available when the signal BI7, information type 42 has been sent.

New margin call results are available when the signal BI7, information type 10 has been sent.

3.7.27.5 Answer Structure

The RA7 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_detail {

```

```

struct transaction type
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
UINT16 T items n // Items
UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
char[8] created date s // Date, Created
char[6] created time s // Time, Created
char[6] filler 6 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 430] {
  struct account
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  INT64 T margin req u // Margin Requirements
  INT64 T market value q // Market Value
  INT64 T nbr held q // Held
  INT64 T nbr written q // Written
  INT64 T held marg q // Marginables, Held
  INT64 T writ marg q // Marginables, Written
  INT64 T cash margin q // Cash Margin
  INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked
  INT64 T pay margin q // Payment Margin
  INT64 T orig market value q // Original market value
  INT64 T unconv market value q // Unconverted market value
  UINT32 T quantity cover u // Quantity Cover
  char[3] currency s // Currency
  UINT8 T gross or net c // Gross Or Net
  char[3] cash currency s // Currency, Cash
  char[3] margin class s // Margin class
  UINT8 T marg meth inst c // Margin method, for instrument class and
  instrument series
  UINT8 T marg item type c // Margin item type
}
}

```

3.7.27.6 Answer, comments

Time Created

equals calculation time in the intra day case. The field is blank in the evening case.

Quantity Cover

Always zero in NASDAQ OMX Nordic case.

Marginables, Held

Marginables, Written

are derived from Held, Written and Quantity Cover in the following way:

- Held marginable = Held
- Written marginable = Written – Quantity Cover

- If net margining is applied, Held marginable and Written Marginable are netted down so that one of the sides equals zero (0).

3.7.28 RQ12 [Extended Margin Vector QUERY]

3.7.28.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ12
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_vector_ext
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA12

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA12
struct name	answer_margin_vector_ext
segmented	true

3.7.28.2 Purpose

This query returns a list of margin vector values for margin calculations using the window method as margining method.

3.7.28.3 Structure

The RQ12 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_vector_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    UINT8 T intra day3 c // Intra Day3
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.28.4 Usage and conditions

For each option series that has an open interest, there exists one Margin Vector containing the margin requirement for 3 different volatilities of the underlying security and a variable number of calculation points. Other series than options do also have margin vector values constructed in a similar way. The margin requirement for a position can be calculated by using the Margin Vectors for each of the series in the position.

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 9 (Evening data), type 41 (Preliminary data) or type 42 (Intra day data) has been sent.

Series

must be completed with Country Number and Market Code.

Intra Day 3

may have one of the following values:

0	Evening data
1	Latest intra day calculation
3	Preliminary data

3.7.28.5 Answer Structure

The RA12 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_vector_ext {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T point i // Point number
        UINT32 T spot i // Spot
        UINT32 T held low i // Held, Low
        UINT32 T written low i // Written, Low
        UINT32 T held middle i // Held, Middle
        UINT32 T written middle i // Written, Middle
        UINT32 T held high i // Held, High
        UINT32 T written high i // Written, High
        char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    }
}

```

3.7.28.6 Answer, comments

For the intra day case, Date created and Time created contain intra day calculation date and time. For evening and preliminary data, these fields are blank.

For intra day calculations, data will not be returned for new TM series that have been added during the day.

3.7.29 RQ20 [Account Product Area Margin QUERY]

3.7.29.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ20
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_pa_acc
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA20

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA20
struct name	answer_margin_pa_acc
segmented	true

3.7.29.2 Purpose

This query contains sum margin requirement per account, product area and instrument currency.

3.7.29.3 Structure

The RQ20 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_pa_acc {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    char[8] date s // Date
    struct account
    char[12] cust bank id s // Custodian Bank
}

```

3.7.29.4 Usage and conditions

A product area is the entity that is margined together. It may be one market or a set of markets.

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 11 has been sent.

Series

The query does not filter on series, hence the series should be completed with any Country Number and Market Code.

Customer
Account
Custodian Bank

must all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match that field.
2. Fill in the field with “*”. No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by “*”. All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

3.7.29.5 Answer Structure

The RA20 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_pa_acc {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct account
        char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
        INT64 T market value q // Market Value
        INT64 T cash margin q // Cash Margin
        UINT8 T prod area c // Product Area, RIVA
        UINT8 T acc risk type c // Account Risk Type
        char[10] prod area text s // Product Area Text, RIVA
        char[12] cust bank id s // Custodian Bank
    }
}

```

3.7.29.6 Answer, comments

The key to the answer items consists of the following fields:

- **Customer**
- **Account**
- **Product Area**
- **Currency, Market**

3.7.30 RQ21 [Account Sum Margin QUERY]

3.7.30.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ21
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_acc
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA21

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA21
struct name	answer_margin_acc
segmented	true

3.7.30.2 Purpose

This query contains sum margin requirement per account, currency and custodian bank together with currency conversions made.

3.7.30.3 Structure

The RQ21 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_acc {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    struct account
    char\[12\] cust bank id s // Custodian Bank
}
```

3.7.30.4 Usage and conditions

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 11 has been sent.

Series

could be completed with any **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Customer
Account
Custodian Bank

must all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match that field.
2. Fill in the field with “*”. No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by “*”. All answers must in this field start with the

3.7.30.5 Answer Structure

The RA21 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_acc {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct account
        char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
        INT64 T risk margin q // Margining Requirements, Risk
        char[12] cust bank id s // Custodian Bank
        char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
        UINT8 T acc risk type c // Account Risk Type
    }
}

```

3.7.30.6 Answer, comments

Currency, Market
Margining Requirements, Market

apply to the native currencies of the markets.

Currency, Risk
Margining Requirements, Risk

apply to margin requirements after currency conversions have been made.

The key to the answer items consists of the following fields:

- **Customer**
- **Account**
- **Currency, Market**
- **Custodian Bank**

3.7.31 RQ23 [Member Sum Margin QUERY]

3.7.31.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ23
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_mem
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA23

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA23
struct name	answer_margin_mem
segmented	true

3.7.31.2 Purpose

This query contains sum margin requirement per member, currency and custodian bank. It only contains the indirect pledging accounts belonging to the member; direct pledging accounts are not included.

3.7.31.3 Structure

The RQ23 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_mem {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.31.4 Usage and conditions

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 11 has been sent.

Series

could be completed with any **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.7.31.5 Answer Structure

The RA23 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_mem {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
        char[12] cust bank id s // Custodian Bank
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        INT64 T risk margin q // Margining Requirements, Risk
    }
}

```

3.7.31.6 Answer, comments

The key to the answer items consists of the following fields:

- **Customer**
- **Currency, Risk**
- **Custodian Bank**

3.7.32 RQ31 [Margin Exchange Rate QUERY]

3.7.32.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ31
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_exchange_rate
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA31

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA31
struct name	answer_exchange_rate
segmented	true

3.7.32.2 Purpose

This query contains exchange rates used in margin calculations.

3.7.32.3 Structure

The RQ31 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_exchange_rate {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char\[8\] date s // Date  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

3.7.32.4 Usage and conditions

This query is only available when the signal BI7, Information type 11 has been sent.

Series

could be completed with any **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.7.32.5 Answer Structure

The RA31 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_exchange_rate {  
    struct transaction type  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {  
        INT32 T rate nominal i // Rate, Nominal  
        INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor  
        INT32 T rate low i // Rate, Low  
        INT32 T rate high i // Rate, High  
        UINT16 T dec in rate n // Decimals, Rate  
        UINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size  
        char\[3\] price currency s // Currency, Price  
        char\[3\] other currency s // Currency, Other  
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
    }  
}
```

3.7.32.6 Answer, comments

Currency, Price

is the currency in which the exchange rate is defined.

Currency, Other

is the other leg of the exchange rate.

The key to the answer items consists of the fields:

- **Currency, Price**
- **Currency, Other**

Example

If 1 USD costs 8 SEK, Currency Price is SEK and Currency, other is USD.

Price Quotation Factor applies to the rate fields, and means the amount by which the rates should be multiplied in order to get the price of 1 Currency, other expressed in Currency, Price.

Decimals, Contract Size equals the number of decimals in the Price Quotation Factor field.

3.7.33 RQ35 [Data Used for Margin Calculation QUERY]

3.7.33.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ35
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_data_used
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA35

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA35
struct name	answer_margin_data_used
segmented	true

3.7.33.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve data that was used for margin calculations This may be queried either from evening calculations or from intra day calculations.

3.7.33.3 Structure

The RQ35 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_data_used {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    UINT8 T intra day2 c // Intra Day2
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
}

```

3.7.33.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Results from evening calculations are only available when the signal BI7, Information type 8 has been sent.

New intra day calculations are available when the signal BI7, information type 42 has been sent.

New margin call results are available when the signal BI7, information type 10 has been sent.

3.7.33.5 Answer Structure

The RA35 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_data_used {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[6] filler 6 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 600] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        char[3] currency s // Currency
        UINT8 T vol src c // Volatility Source
        INT64 T margin one writ opt q // Margining Requirements, One Written
    Option
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
        INT32 T val ivl mid i // Valuation Interval, Mid
        INT32 T val ivl low i // Valuation Interval, Low
        INT32 T val ivl high i // Valuation Interval, High
        INT32 T vol ivl held mid i // Volatility Interval Held, Mid
        INT32 T vol ivl writ mid i // Volatility Interval Written, Mid
        INT32 T vol ivl held low i // Volatility Interval Held, Low
        INT32 T vol ivl writ low i // Volatility Interval Written, Low
        INT32 T vol ivl held high i // Volatility Interval Held, High
        INT32 T vol ivl writ high i // Volatility Interval Written, High
    }
}

```



```

    INT32 T remaining contract size i // Contract Size, Remaining
    UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
    UINT8 T opt price model c // Option Price Model
    UINT8 T opt ulg price src c // Option Underlying Price Source
    INT32 T ulg vola i // Underlying volatility value
    INT32 T flat rate increase i // Flat rate increase
    INT32 T flat rate decrease i // Flat rate decrease
    INT32 T flat rate gain discount i // Flat rate gain discount
    char[4] filler 4 s // Filler
  }
}

```

3.7.33.6 Answer, comments

Time created

equals calculation time in the intra day case. The field is blank in the evening case.

Decimals, price

equals number of decimals in valuation intervals mid/low/high.

Margining requirements, one written option

- Volatility interval held, mid
- Volatility interval written, mid
- Volatility interval held, low
- Volatility interval written, low
- Volatility interval held, high
- Volatility interval written, high
- Option price model
- Option underlying price source

are all zero for instruments that are not options.

Flat rate increase/decrease/gain discount

For instrument series where flat rate margin is not applied, these fields will always equal zero.

The answer received contains a list of data per series. Each response is prefaced with the transaction type and an Item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

For intra day calculations, data will not be returned for new TM series that have been added during the day.

3.7.34 RQ36 [Greeks QUERY]

3.7.34.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ36
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_greeks
facility	EP4

QUERY properties	
partitioned	false
answers	RA36

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA36
struct name	answer_greeks
segmented	true

3.7.34.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve Option Greeks calculated by the margin system. These may be queried either from evening calculations or from intra day calculations.

3.7.34.3 Structure

The RQ36 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_greeks {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    UINT8 T intra day2 c // Intra Day2
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
}
    
```

3.7.34.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to Country Number and Market Code.

The interpretation of BI7 signals is as following:

Information type 8 (some exchanges uses Information type 47)	Results from evening calculations are available.
Information type 10	New margin call results are available.
Information type 42 and 43	Results from latest available intra-day margin calculations (intra day2=1) are available.

3.7.34.5 Answer Structure

The RA36 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_greeks {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T marg run nbr n // Margin run number
    UINT16 T marg call nbr n // Margin call number
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[6] filler 6 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 1500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T delta i // Delta
        INT32 T gamma i // Gamma
        INT32 T vega i // Vega
        INT32 T theta i // Theta
        INT32 T rho i // Rate Of Change, Option Value
    }
}

```

3.7.34.6 Answer, comments

Time Created

equals calculation time in the intra day case. The field is blank in the evening case.

For intra day calculations, data will not be returned for new TM series that have been added during the day.

3.7.35 RQ41 [Margin Underlying Price QUERY]

3.7.35.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ41
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_ulg_price
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA41

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA41
struct name	answer_margin_ulg_price
segmented	true

3.7.35.2 Purpose

This query contains underlying prices used in margin calculations.

Note: RQ41 will be replaced by RQ45.

3.7.35.3 Structure

The RQ41 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_ulg_price {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.35.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed by **Country Number** and **Market Code** Data will be returned for underlyings having series in the specified market.

3.7.35.5 Answer Structure

The RA41 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_margin_ulg_price {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
    }
}
```

3.7.35.6 Answer, comments

The response is a list of underlyings together with prices used in margin calculations.

The underlyings received are the underlyings that have series in the market specified in the query.

The answer is available at the same time as the margin information is available, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 8.

3.7.36 RQ42 [Margin Series Price QUERY]

3.7.36.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ42
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_series_price
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA42

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA42
struct name	answer_margin_series_price
segmented	true

3.7.36.2 Purpose

This query contains series prices used in margin calculations.

Note: RQ42 will be replaced by RQ46.

3.7.36.3 Structure

The RQ42 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_series_price {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.36.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed by **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.7.36.5 Answer Structure

The RA42 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_series_price {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
    }
}
    
```

3.7.36.6 Answer, comments

The response is a list of series together with prices used in margin calculations.

The answer is available at the same time as the margin information is available, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 8.

3.7.37 RQ44 [Margin Underlying Real Time Price QUERY]

3.7.37.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ44
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_realtime_ulg_price
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA44

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA44
struct name	answer_realtime_ulg_price
segmented	true

3.7.37.2 Purpose

This query contains real time underlying prices.

3.7.37.3 Structure

The RQ44 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_realtime_ulg_price {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.37.4 Usage and conditions

Series

All components in the Series field except the **Commodity Code** field should always be filled with zeros. The Commodity Code component could either be a specific commodity number, or zero. Zero means that all underlyings will be returned.

3.7.37.5 Answer Structure

The RA44 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_realtime_ulg_price {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
}
```

3.7.38 RQ45 [Margin Underlying Price Extended QUERY]

3.7.38.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ45
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_ulg_price_ext
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA45

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA45
struct name	answer_margin_ulg_price_ext
segmented	true

3.7.38.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve underlying prices used in margin calculations.

3.7.38.3 Structure

The RQ45 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_ulg_price_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.38.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to **Country Number** and **Market Code**. Data will be returned for underlyings having series in the specified market.

3.7.38.5 Answer Structure

The RA45 ANSWER has the following structure:


```

struct answer_margin_ulg_price_ext {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T is preliminary c // Is Preliminary
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 300] {
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
    }
}

```

3.7.38.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of underlyings together with prices used in margin calculations.

The underlyings received are the underlyings that have series in the market specified in the query.

The answer is first available as preliminary prices when preliminary vector files are ready, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 41.

The answer is later available as definitive, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 8.

Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (RA45) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Is preliminary

specifies if the received prices are preliminary or definitive.

3.7.39 RQ46 [Margin Series Price Extended QUERY]

3.7.39.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ46
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_series_price_ext
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA46

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA46
struct name	answer_margin_series_price_ext
segmented	true

3.7.39.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve prices and volatility used for series in margin calculations.

3.7.39.3 Structure

The RQ46 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_series_price_ext {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] date s // Date
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.7.39.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be complete up to **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.7.39.5 Answer Structure

The RA46 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_margin_series_price_ext {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T is preliminary c // Is Preliminary
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        INT32 T bid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Bid
        INT32 T ask marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Ask
        INT32 T mid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Mid
        INT32 T calc bid price i // Calculation Price, Bid
        INT32 T calc ask price i // Calculation Price, Ask
        INT32 T calc marg price i // Calculation Price, Margin
        INT32 T calc bid marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Bid
    }
}
```

```

    INT32 T calc ask marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Ask
    INT32 T calc mid marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Mid
    INT32 T high price i // Price, High
    INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
    INT64 T turnover u // Turnover
    UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T calc bid theo c // Calculation Bid Price, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T calc ask theo c // Calculation Ask Price, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T calc marg theo c // Calculation Margin Settlement Price, Origin
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
  }
}

```

3.7.39.6 Answer, comments

The answer received contains a list of series together with prices used in margin calculations.

The answer is first available as preliminary prices when preliminary vector files are ready, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 41.

The answer is later available as definitive, as indicated by the broadcast BI7, information type 8.

Each response is prefaced with the transaction type (RA46) and an item field specifying the number of records contained in the response.

Is preliminary

specifies if the received prices are preliminary or definitive.

Bid price, Ask price, Margin Settlement Price, Margin volatility bid, Margin volatility ask, Margin volatility mid

do always contain data that is calculated from data of the individual series itself. For options, the prices may be theoretically calculated out from the volatility used.

Calculation Bid price, Calculation Ask price, Calculation Margin Settlement Price, Calculation Margin volatility bid, Calculation Margin volatility ask, Calculation Margin volatility mid

do contain the data that is actually used in the margin calculation.

They differ from the previous fields for options using a “three most at the money rule” for margin volatility. In this case, the calculation volatility is the same for all options with the same underlying, expiration and type (call/put). The calculation price fields contain theoretical prices based on this calculation volatility.

High Price, Low Price and Turnover

High Price, Low Price and Turnover are never used in margin calculations; they are only present as informational fields in this query.

3.7.40 RQ60 [Private price list QUERY]

3.7.40.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ60
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_private_price_list
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA60

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA60
struct name	answer_private_price_list
segmented	true

3.7.40.2 Related Messages

RC60, RC65, RC66, RQ65, RQ66, RQ71

3.7.40.3 Purpose

This query is used for retrieving data about a private price list. It is used for margin simulations in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.40.4 Structure

The RQ60 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_private_price_list {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User
}
```

3.7.40.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub user

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

3.7.40.6 Answer Structure

The RA60 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_private_price_list {
    struct transaction_type
    char[8] full collect date s // Full collect date
    char[8] part collect date s // Partial collect date
    char[6] full collect time s // Full collect time
    char[6] part collect time s // Partial collect time
    UINT8 T private price list src c // Private price list source
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.7.40.7 Answer, comments

The answer contains data about the private price list used for the user sending the query.

3.7.41 RQ65 [Private margin underlying prices QUERY]

3.7.41.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ65
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_ulg_price_private
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA65

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA65
struct name	answer_margin_ulg_price_private
segmented	true

3.7.41.2 Related Messages

RC60, RQ60, RC65, RC66, RQ66, RQ71

3.7.41.3 Purpose

This query is used for retrieving underlying prices contained in a private price list. It is used for margin simulations in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.41.4 Structure

The RQ65 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_margin_ulg_price_private {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User
    char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity
}
```

3.7.41.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub user

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

Underlying Identity

The field must be filled in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit underlying name.
- Fill in the field with "*". No test is done on underlying name.
- Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All underlying names must start by the string given.

3.7.41.6 Answer Structure

The RA65 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_margin_ulg_price_private {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity CODE
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
    }
}
```

```

        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

3.7.41.7 Answer, comments

The answer contains underlying prices from the private price list used for the user sending the query.

3.7.42 RQ66 [Private margin prices and volatilities QUERY]

3.7.42.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ66
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_series_price_private
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA66

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA66
struct name	answer_margin_series_price_private
segmented	true

3.7.42.2 Related Messages

RC60, RQ60, RC65, RQ65, RC66, RQ71

3.7.42.3 Purpose

The answer contains data about the private price list used for the user sending the query.

3.7.42.4 Structure

The RQ66 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_series_price_private {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User
    char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
    UINT8 T only traded c // Traded series only
}

```

```

    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.7.42.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should either be zeroed or completed with **Country Number** and **Market code**.

Sub User

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

Series Identity

The field must be filled in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the field with explicit series name.
- Fill in the field with “*”. No test is done on series name.
- Fill in the field with a string ended by “*”. All series names must start by the string given.

3.7.42.6 Answer Structure

The RA66 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_series_price_private {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 600] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
        INT32 T last paid i // Last, Paid
        INT32 T bid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Bid
        INT32 T ask marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Ask
        INT32 T mid marg vol i // Margin, Volatility Mid
        INT32 T calc bid price i // Calculation Price, Bid
        INT32 T calc ask price i // Calculation Price, Ask
        INT32 T calc marg price i // Calculation Price, Margin
        INT32 T calc fixing value i // Calculation Price, Fixing
        INT32 T calc bid marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Bid
        INT32 T calc ask marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Ask
        INT32 T calc mid marg vol i // Calculation Margin Volatility, Mid
        INT32 T high price i // Price, High
        INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
        INT64 T turnover u // Turnover
        UINT8 T bid theo c // Bid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T ask theo c // Ask, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T last theo c // Last Paid, Theoretical Mark
        UINT8 T marg theo c // Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark
    }
}

```



```

    UINT8 T fix theo c // Fixing value, Origin
    UINT8 T calc bid theo c // Calculation Bid Price, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T calc ask theo c // Calculation Ask Price, Theoretical Mark
    UINT8 T calc marg theo c // Calculation Margin Settlement Price, Origin
    UINT8 T calc fix theo c // Calculation price, Fixing Origin
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
  }
}

```

3.7.42.7 Answer, comments

The answer contains prices and volatilities from the private price list used for the user sending the query.

3.7.43 RQ71 [Margin Simulation QUERY]

3.7.43.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ71
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_margin_simulation
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA71

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA71
struct name	answer_margin_simulation
segmented	true

3.7.43.2 Purpose

This query is used for simulating margin requirements. It is possible to calculate indicative margin requirements for a specific account with current prices and positions plus a list of supplied trades. It is also possible not to use any existing position, but to supply all trades used in the query.

3.7.43.3 Structure

The RQ71 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_margin_simulation {
  struct transaction type
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct account
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
}

```

```

UINT16 T qry segment number n // Segment Number, Query
UINT16 T items n // Items
UINT8 T pos sim c // Positions, Simulated
UINT8 T price sim c // Prices Simulated
UINT8 T vol sim c // Volatility Simulated
UINT8 T output level c // Output Level
UINT8 T last qry segment c // Last, Query Segment
UINT8 T added trade sim c // Added Trades Simulated
char[8] date s // Date
UINT8 T series exp today sim c // Series expiring today simulated
UINT8 T fut pl sim c // Futures profit/loss Simulated
char[32] sub user s // Sub User
char[3] margin class s // Margin class
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
    UINT8 T item type c // Item Type
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T sim qty q // Quantity, Simulation
    INT32 T trade price sim i // Trade Price, Simulated
    INT32 T reserved i // Reserved
    char[8] closing date s // Date, Closing
    char[8] date settlement s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] reserved 8 s // Reserved
}
}

```

3.7.43.4 Usage and conditions

Series

should be filled with zeros.

Date

must be set to current business date.

Account

may be filled with a specific account or may be left blank.

Sub User

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

Margin Class

For future use. Not applicable.

Item Number

record specifies how many items that are provided in the query.

The **Item type, Simulation Query** field specifies what type of input this item contains. It can take the following values:

value	type
1	Specify market to use. If no item with type 1 is provided, all markets are used. It is possible to use 2 markets, by providing two items with item type = 1
2	Bought trade
3	Sold trade
4	Payment
5	Bought Delivery
6	Sold Delivery

Items with item type 1:

- The Series field should be filled in with Country Number and Market code
- The other fields are not used

Items with item type 2 or 3:

- The Series field should contain the series used
- The Quantity, Simulation field contains the quantity desired. Negative numbers are allowed, meaning reduce existing position by the number specified.
- The Trade Price, Simulated field is used if the Series is a future, forward, FRA, or a T/N swap. In that case, the field should contain the price of the trade.
- The fields Date, Closing and Date, Settlement are not used.

Items with item type 4:

- The Series field should contain the series used
- The Quantity, Simulation field contains the payment desired
- The other fields are not used

Items with item type 5 or 6:

- The Series field should contain the series used
- The Quantity, Simulation field contains the quantity desired. Negative numbers are allowed, meaning reduce existing delivery by the number specified.
- The Trade Price, Simulated field should contain the amount in money for 1 delivered unit.
- The Date, Closing field should contain the closing date of the corresponding derivative.
- The Date, Settlement field should contain the settlement date of the delivery.

Note: Closing trades may be entered by using trades with negative quantity.

Note: If negative quantity is used for a trade or a delivery, the transaction will end with an error if there is no position/delivery present for the series used.

Note: If Positions Simulated = 2, then the only items allowed are those with Item type = 1 (that is 2-6 are not allowed).

Note: If the field Prices Simulated equals 1, the supplied values in the fields **Addedtrades Simulated, Series Expiring today simulated and Futures profit/loss simulated** will be ignored.

3.7.43.5 Return Codes

The error handling in this query is as follows:

cstatus	txstat	
Successful	RI_OMN_NORMAL	Successful completion
Successful	Other value than RI_OMN_NORMAL	Calculations failed

Please refer to the **Error Messages Reference Manual** for the meaning of error codes in txstat. In case of failure, additional information is available in the Failure Reason field of the answer struct.

3.7.43.6 Answer Structure

The RA71 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_margin_simulation {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[160] failure reason s // Failure Reason
    char[40] filler 40 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
        INT64 T risk margin q // Margining Requirements, Risk
        char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
        char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
        UINT8 T sim item type c // Item type, Simulation Answer
        CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        INT64 T nbr held q // Held
        INT64 T nbr written q // Written
        INT64 T market value q // Market Value
        INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
        UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
        INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
        INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
        INT32 T val ivl mid i // Valuation Interval, Mid
        INT32 T val ivl low i // Valuation Interval, Low
        INT32 T val ivl high i // Valuation Interval, High
        UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        char[8] filler 8 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.7.43.7 Answer, comments

The response received is a list of indicative margin requirements per instrument currency. The results are also translated to the risk currency of the account specified in the query. If a blank account was specified, the translation will be to the risk currency of the member putting the query.

The contents of each item are dependent on the value of the field Item Type, Simulation Answer.

The items of different type come in the following order:

1	Item type 1	
2	Item type 2-6 mixed	only present if output level >= 2
3	Item type 7	only present if output level = 3
4	Item type 8	only present if output level = 3 and if options are present

Items type 1 contain sum margin requirement per currency. The following fields are used:

- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining Requirements, Risk
- Currency, Market
- Currency, Risk

Items type 2 contain individual margin requirement for a single open position. The following fields are used:

- Series
- Held
- Written
- Market Value
- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining Requirements, Naked
- Currency, Market

Items type 3 contain individual margin requirement for a single delivery position. The following fields are used:

- Series
- Held
- Written
- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining requirements, naked
- Currency, Market

Items type 4 contain individual margin requirement for a single payment position. The following fields are used:

- Series
- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining requirements, naked

Note: Always equal to Margining Requirements, Market

- Currency, Market

Items type 5 contain sum margin requirement of open and delivery positions for an underlying. The following fields are used:

- Series

This is really an underlying, so it is only the commodity component of the struct that not equals zero.

- Margin Settlement Price

This equals the “Based on price”

- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining requirements, naked
- Currency, Market
- Decimals, price

Number of decimals used in Margin Settlement Price

Items type 6 contain sum margin requirement of payment positions for an underlying. The following fields are used:

- Series

This is really an underlying, so it is only the commodity component of the struct that not equals zero.

- Margining Requirements, Market
- Margining requirements, naked

Note: Always equal to Margining Requirements, Market

- Currency, Market

Items type 7 contain prices and valuation intervals used in the calculations. The following fields are used:

- Series
- Bid
- Ask
- Margin Settlement Price
- Fixing value
- Valuation interval, mid
- Valuation interval, low
- Valuation interval, high
- Currency, Market
- Decimals, price

Contains number of decimals used for valuation interval mid/low/high.

Note: It does NOT contain number of decimals for bid/ask/margin settlement price/fixing.

Items type 8 contain volatilities and naked margin requirements for options used in the calculations. The following fields are used:

- Series
- Margining requirements, naked
Contains margin requirement of one single written option.
- Bid
This contains closing volatility for held options.
- Valuation interval, mid
This contains closing volatility for written options.
- Ask
This contains low volatility for held options.
- Valuation interval, low
This contains low volatility for written options.
- Margin Settlement Price
This contains high volatility for held options.
- Valuation interval, high
This contains high volatility for written options.

Note: All volatilities for item type 8 come as percentages with 4 decimals.

3.7.44 RQ72 [Added trades in margin simulation QUERY]

3.7.44.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	RQ72
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_marg_sim_add_trade
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	RA72

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	RA72
struct name	answer_marg_sim_add_trade
segmented	true

3.7.44.2 Related Messages

RQ71

3.7.44.3 Purpose

This query is used for retrieving series additional trades for margin simulation that a user has frozen in Genium INET Clearing.

3.7.44.4 Structure

The RQ72 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_marg_sim_add_trade {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char\[32\] sub user s // Sub User  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

3.7.44.5 Usage and conditions

Series

should be zeroed.

Sub user

should be set to blank, except when used from Genium INET Clearing Back Office Server.

3.7.44.6 Answer Structure

The RA72 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_marg_sim_add_trade {  
    struct transaction type  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
        INT64 T sim qty q // Quantity, Simulation  
        INT32 T trade price sim i // Trade Price, Simulated  
        char\[8\] closing date s // Date, Closing  
        char\[8\] date settlement s // Date, Settlement  
        UINT8 T item type c // Item Type  
        char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
        INT32 T reserved i // Reserved  
        char\[8\] reserved 8 s // Reserved  
    }  
}
```


3.7.44.7 Answer, comments

The answer contains additional trades frozen by the querying user. The contents of the answer is the same as when sending in the additional trades via RQ71.

3.8 Collateral management

3.8.1 FB1 [Directed Collateral VIB]

3.8.1.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	FB1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.8.1.2 Purpose

This broadcast notifies about changes of two kinds. The first kind is when a collateral balance or holding (amount_q) has been created or changed. The other kind is when a fixed margin requirement (a.k.a Member Deposit, used for default fund requirements and base collaterals) has been changed.

3.8.1.3 Structure

The FB1 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct directed_collateral {
    struct broadcast type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct collateral_info // Named struct no: 18000
        struct guarantee // Named struct no: 18001
        struct member_deposit // Named struct no: 18002
        struct cash_collateral // Named struct no: 18003
        struct security // Named struct no: 18009
    }
}

```

3.8.2 FB6 [Collateral Transaction broadcast (VIM) VIB]

3.8.2.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	FB6
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.8.2.2 Related Messages

FQ22

3.8.2.3 Purpose

This broadcast notifies that a collateral transaction has been created or changed state.

3.8.2.4 Structure

The FB6 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct sequence number info // Named struct no: 18023
        struct deposit withdraw collateral // Named struct no: 18022
        struct collateral transaction info // Named struct no: 18024
        struct corporate action info // Named struct no: 18038
    }
}

```

3.8.2.5 Usage and Conditions

The broadcast contains one VIM item per transaction. Each Vim Item consists of at least two sub_items, a third sub_item is included if collateral position has been adjusted for ongoing corporate action. One sub_item, **DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL** (vim 18022) holds information on the collateral transaction data, and the other, **COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO** (vim 18024) holds information about the status and results for the transaction. **CORPORATE_ACTION_INFO** holds reference to ongoing corporate action. For internal transfers two FB6 are sent based on one internal transfer transaction. One FB6 for the withdrawal and one for the deposit linked via instr_ref_s (SEME).

3.8.3 FB17 [Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast (VIM) VIB]

3.8.3.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	FB17
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.8.3.2 Related Messages

FQ17

3.8.3.3 Purpose

This broadcast notifies that a general collateral evaluation has been successfully completed.

3.8.3.4 Structure

The FB17 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct collateral_evaluation_run_info // Named struct no: 18033
  }
}

```

3.8.3.5 Usage and Conditions

Account

is always wildcard.

Margin Sequence Number and Margin Date

points out the margin calculation run that this evaluation is based on.

Collateral State

is always completed (=4).

3.8.4 FB18 [Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast, dedicated (VIM) VIB]

3.8.4.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	FB18
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	dedicated

3.8.4.2 Related Messages

FQ18, FB17

3.8.4.3 Purpose

This broadcast notifies that a collateral evaluation for one single account or for a subset of accounts within a participant has been successfully completed. General collateral evaluations is distributed via FB17.

3.8.4.4 Structure

The FB18 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
    struct sub_item_hdr
    Choice {
        struct collateral_evaluation_run_info // Named struct no: 18033
    }
}

```

3.8.4.5 Usage and Conditions

Account

if the evaluation is for a single account this is specified. If the evaluation is for several accounts, this field only specifies participant.

Margin Sequence Number and Margin Date

points out the margin calculation run that this evaluation is based on.

Collateral State

is always completed (=4).

3.8.5 FQ1 [Collateral QUERY]

3.8.5.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA1

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA1
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.5.2 Purpose

This query is used to get information of two kinds. The first kind is collateral balances or holdings for a collateral account (below referred to as a collateral position). The other kind is fixed margin requirements (a.k.a Member Deposit, used for default fund requirements and base collaterals) for a margin requirement account.

3.8.5.3 Structure

The FQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    char\[32\] series\_id s // Series, Identity
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T collateral\_type c // Collateral types
    UINT8 T state c // State
}

```

3.8.5.4 Usage and Conditions

Account

is a collateral account when querying for cash collateral, securities and guarantees, and a margin account when querying for member deposits. If an account is both a collateral account and a margin requirement account, and Collateral Type is set to wildcard, both collaterals and member deposits will be returned. The field is mandatory and wildcards (*) are allowed.

Series ID

must be specified. Wildcards are allowed (*).

Collateral Type

is mandatory. Wildcard (=0) is allowed, and will return all collateral types.

State

is mandatory. Supported values are: 4 (=Active), 10 (=Deleted) and 12 (=Expired). Wildcard (=0) is allowed, and will return all states.

3.8.5.5 Answer Structure

The FA1 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct collateral\_info // Named struct no: 18000
            struct quarantee // Named struct no: 18001
            struct member deposit // Named struct no: 18002
            struct cash collateral // Named struct no: 18003
            struct security // Named struct no: 18009
        }
    }
}

```

3.8.5.6 Answer, comments

This query returns the highest version of each active collateral position. It returns data applicable for the querying participant.

Each Vim Item consists of two sub_items. One sub_item holds a structure of common information, collateral_info_t structure (vim 18000), the other holds one of the remaining named structs.

name_s, user_code_s will always be blank.

`preliminary_amount_ca_adjusted` gives the position that is used in evaluation.

3.8.6 FQ2 [Collateral Version QUERY]

3.8.6.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral_version
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA2

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA2
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.6.2 Purpose

This query returns all versions of a specific collateral position, i.e. collateral history position.

3.8.6.3 Structure

The FQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_collateral_version {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    UINT64 T collateral nbr q // Collateral Number
}
```

3.8.6.4 Usage and Conditions

Returned collateral history positions are not sorted.

Collateral number

is received via FQ1.

3.8.6.5 Answer Structure

The FA2 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct collateral_info // Named struct no: 18000
            struct guarantee // Named struct no: 18001
            struct member_deposit // Named struct no: 18002
            struct cash_collateral // Named struct no: 18003
            struct security // Named struct no: 18009
        }
    }
}
    }
}

```

3.8.6.6 Answer, comments

Each Vim Item consists of two sub_items. One sub_item holds a structure of common information, collateral_info_t structure (vim 18000), the other holds one of the remaining named structs.

name_s, user_code_s will always be blank.

3.8.7 FQ14 [Collateral Value per Inst Series Query QUERY]

3.8.7.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ14
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_coll_val_per_series
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA14

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA14

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.7.2 Related Messages

FQ17

3.8.7.3 Purpose

This query returns the value of collaterals account and instrument series (below referred to as a collateral position) after a CMS evaluation.

3.8.7.4 Structure

The FQ14 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_coll_val_per_series {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct collateral account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct margin account
    UINT32 T request_nbr u // Request number
    char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
    char[32] series_id s // Series, Identity
    char[8] valuation_date s // Valuation Date
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

3.8.7.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Valuation date

must be filled with date. Is retrieved from FQ17.

Request number

should either be filled with a request number that refers to an external CMS evaluation retrieved from FQ17, or zero filled, in which case results from the latest available CMS evaluation are returned.

Collateral account

refers to a collateral account. This account could be the same account as the margin requirement account or there could be multiple collateral accounts covering one margin requirement account. Should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Margin account

refers to margin requirement account, i.e. the level on which margin requirements should be met with deposited collaterals. Should all be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Series id

should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Clearinghouse Id

should be left blank.

3.8.7.6 Answer Structure

The FA14 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct run info // Named struct no: 18037
            struct coll val per series // Named struct no: 18036
            struct coll val per series risk cur // Named struct no: 18026
            struct coll val per series base cur // Named struct no: 18025
        }
    }
}

```

3.8.7.7 Answer, comments

First, one VIM item (and sub item) which hold information about the collateral evaluation run that produced the results for all coming collateral position, is sent, **RUN_INFO** (VIM 18037). This item is only included once, and is always the first item.

Thereafter, one VIM (and sub item) item per collateral position is sent. Each such item consists of two sub_items. A sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES** (VIM 18036) is always returned. It is then followed by either a sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_RISK_CUR** (VIM 18026) or a sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_BASE_CUR** (VIM 18025).

If no base currency conversion is applied, sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_RISK_CUR** is returned. Otherwise, sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_BASE_CUR** is returned. A collateral value in sub item **COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_BASE_CUR** has been converted to the base currency for the account, in order to make it possible to apply and show the result of valuation group limits.

FQ14 returns data for accounts applicable for the querying participant.

3.8.8 FQ15 [Collateral Value per Val Group Query QUERY]

3.8.8.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ15
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_coll_val_per_val_group
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA15

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA15
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.8.2 Related Messages

FQ17

3.8.8.3 Purpose

This query returns the value of collaterals per margin requirement account and valuation group after a CMS evaluation.

3.8.8.4 Structure

The FQ15 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_coll_val_per_val_group {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct margin account  
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number  
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse  
    char\[12\] vag id s // Valuation Group Identity  
    char\[8\] valuation date s // Valuation Date  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

3.8.8.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Valuation date

must be filled with date. Is retrieved from FQ17.

Request number

should either be filled with a request number that refers to an external CMS evaluation retrieved from FQ17, or zero filled, in which case results from the latest available CMS evaluation are returned.

Margin account

refers to margin requirement account, i.e. the level on which margin requirements should be met with deposited collaterals. Should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Valuation Group Id

should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Clearinghouse Id

should be left blank.

3.8.8.6 Answer Structure

The FA15 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item hdr
        Choice {
            struct run info // Named struct no: 18037
            struct coll val per val group tsn // Named struct no: 18027
        }
    }
}

```

3.8.8.7 Answer Comments

First, one VIM item (and sub item) which hold information about the collateral evaluation run that produced the results for all coming collateral values per margin requirement account, is sent, **RUN_INFO** (VIM 18037). This item is only included once, and is always the first item.

Thereafter, one VIM item (and sub item) per margin requirement account and valuation group is returned, **COLL_VAL_PER_VAL_GROUP_TSN** (VIM 18027). This item shows how much, in percent, of the total collateral value for the margin requirement account that was stemming from each valuation group, and the allowed percent for each group. Item also shows the collateral value for each group, before and after the limit has been applied.

FQ15 returns data for accounts applicable for the querying participant.

3.8.9 FQ16 [Collateral information (VIM) QUERY]

3.8.9.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ16
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral_information
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA16

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA16
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.9.2 Related Messages

FQ17, FQ18

3.8.9.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve the result of a CMS evaluation. It is a summary per margin requirement account and currency.

3.8.9.4 Structure

The FQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_collateral_information {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    struct margin account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    char\[8\] valuation date s // Valuation Date
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number
}

```

3.8.9.5 Usage and Conditions

The query returns the results of a collateral evaluation, i.e. a comparison between margin requirements and collateral values, per margin requirement account and currency. A collateral evaluation is uniquely identified by the valuation date and the request number.

Note:

At each collateral evaluation, there is also a calculation of collateral values, i.e. how much each collateral position is worth.

Series

should be zero filled.

Request number

must be filled with a request number that refers to an external CMS evaluation. Is retrieved from FQ17.

Margin account

refers to margin requirement account, i.e. the level on which margin requirements should be met with deposited collaterals. Should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Valuation Date

is mandatory and retrieved from FQ17.

Clearinghouse

should be left blank.

3.8.9.6 Answer Structure

The FA16 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct run_info // Named struct no: 18037
            struct collateral_information base // Named struct no: 18028
            struct collateral_information npc // Named struct no: 18031
            struct collateral_information payment_delivery // Named struct
no: 18030
            struct collateral_information default_fund // Named struct no:
18029
            struct base_call // Named struct no: 18043
            struct deficit_to_cover // Named struct no: 18049
        }
    }
}

```

3.8.9.7 Answer Comments

The answer contains the result of a collateral evaluation.

First, one VIM item (and sub item) which hold information about the collateral evaluation run that produced the results for all coming margin requirement accounts, is sent, **RUN_INFO** (vim 18037). This item is only included once, and is always the first item.

Thereafter, one VIM item per margin requirement account and currency is sent. Each such item consists of at least one sub item, **COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_BASE** (vim 18028). This sub item may then be followed by one of the other sub items, if applicable. **COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_NPC** (vim 18031) is sent in case of margin collateral for NPC. **COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_PAYMENT_DELIVERY** (vim 18030) is sent in case of margin collateral for TSN which have to cover for payment of overdue margin requirements. **COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_DEFAULT_FUND** (vim 18029) is sent in case of default fund collateral. **BASE_CALL** (vim 18043) is sent in case base collateral requirement is calculated.

The number of decimals in the amount fields are decided by the number of decimals defined for each currency respectively.

For evaluations where base currency conversion applies, the total surplus or deficit is returned in query FQ18.

FQ16 returns data for accounts applicable for the querying participant.

An account which has been subject to an intraday margin call - preliminary or final - performed before, but on the same valuation date, as an EOD evaluation, will be excluded from the calculated results for the EOD evaluation. The account is however returned in the result, with figures set to zero, and an indicator showing that the account was excluded due to IDMC.

3.8.10 FQ17 [Collateral evaluation run (VIM) QUERY]

3.8.10.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ17
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral_evaluation_run
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA17

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA17
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.10.2 Related Messages

FQ16, FQ18, FQ14, FQ15

3.8.10.3 Purpose

This query is used to get information about collateral evaluations made by the system.

3.8.10.4 Structure

The FQ17 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_collateral_evaluation_run {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct margin account
    char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
    char[8] valuation_date s // Valuation Date
    char[8] created_date s // Date, Created
    char[6] from_time s // Time, From
    char[6] to_time s // Time, To
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T collateral_evaluation_type c // Collateral evaluation type
    UINT8 T is_final c // Final, Is
    UINT8 T is_intraday c // Intraday, Is
    char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
}
```

3.8.10.5 Usage and Conditions

Collateral evaluations (a calculation where the value for all deposited collaterals is compared to the margin requirement) per margin requirement account are made at several occasions during a day.

- An official evaluation made that is the base for how much collaterals that must be deposited each day.
- A preliminary official evaluation is made to give participants a preview of the final evaluation. This occurs normally in the evening on the day before collaterals are due.
- A final official evaluation is made, to make sure that the deposited collaterals actually do cover the margin requirements at the specified due time.

There are also evaluations taking place when a deposit of a new collateral is made to reflect the current value of deposited collaterals, and when a call back of a deposited collateral is requested to ensure that the deposited collateral amount is not decreased below the required amount. These evaluations are made for the affected account only.

If configured, a collateral evaluation may also be performed when an over-the-counter trade is sent in for clearing, before the clearinghouse accepts to "novate" the trade (i.e. to assume the counterparty risk). Here as well, the evaluation is only made for the affected account.

Note that at each evaluation (comparison between margin requirements and collateral values), a calculation of collateral values is also performed (i.e. how much each collateral position is worth).

In order to query for collateral information or values for a specific evaluation, you must know which evaluations that have been run and their respective request numbers for a specific valuation date. This query is used to get information about performed evaluations. It takes a date as input and returns information about

evaluations run either for that day or on that day. It is also possible to filter for evaluations of a specific type, and/or evaluations made for a specific account.

Series

should be zero filled.

Valuation Date, Created Date

One of these dates must be filled in. If Created date is used, it is also possible to specify a specific time span.

Margin account

refers to margin requirement account. Should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Collateral Evaluation Type

is optional. If given, should be a valid evaluation type. If not given, all valuation types are returned.

Clearinghouse Id

should be left blank.

Is Intraday, Is Final

is optional. If specified, only the matching evaluations will be returned. If not given, no filtering on the field is made.

3.8.10.6 Answer Structure

The FA17 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct collateral\_evaluation\_run\_info // Named struct no: 18033
        }
    }
}

```

3.8.10.7 Answer Comments

The answer to the query will only show information about evaluations applicable for the querying user.

Please note that FQ17 will return collateral evaluations made as a result of a Deposit/Withdraw/Internal Transfer request (not distributed in FB17 or FB18).

If an Intraday Margin Call has been made for a specific account, the account is filled in explicitly. If an Intraday Margin Call has been made for a collection of accounts, the account struct will only hold information about the member, and the account field is set to '*':

3.8.11 FQ18 [Base Currency Conversion (VIM) QUERY]

3.8.11.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ18
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_base_currency_conversion
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA18

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA18
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.11.2 Related Messages

FQ16, FQ17

3.8.11.3 Purpose

This query is used to get information about the last step in a collateral evaluation, where one surplus or deficit figure per margin requirement account is found, by converting deficits or surplus in different currencies to one figure, expressed in the base currency chosen for the margin requirement account.

3.8.11.4 Structure

The FQ18 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_base_currency_conversion {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct margin account
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char\[8\] valuation date s // Valuation Date
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.8.11.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Margin account

refers to margin requirement account, i.e. the level on which margin requirements should be met with deposited collaterals. . Should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Request number

must be filled with a request number that refers to an external CMS evaluation. Is retrieved from FQ17.

Clearinghouse Id

should be left blank.

Valuation Date

is mandatory and retrieved from FQ17.

3.8.11.6 Answer Structure

The FA18 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_collateral {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
}
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub item\_hdr
        Choice {

```

```

struct run info // Named struct no: 18037
struct base currency conversion // Named struct no: 18032
struct base currency conversion grand total // Named struct no:
18035
    }
}
}

```

3.8.11.7 Answer Comments

First, one VIM item (and sub item) which hold information about the collateral evaluation run that produced the results for all margin requirement accounts is sent, **RUN_INFO** (vim 18037). This item is only included once, and is always the first item.

Thereafter, one VIM item per account and converted currency is returned, **BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION** (vim 18032) . At the end of each account, one item containing a grand total for the account is returned, **BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_GRAND_TOTAL** (vim 18035).

FQ18 returns data for accounts applicable for the querying participant.

An account which has been subject to an intraday margin call - preliminary or final - performed before, but on the same valuation date, as an EOD evaluation, will be excluded from the calculated results for the EOD evaluation. The account is however returned in the result, with figures set to zero, and an indicator showing that the account was excluded due to IDMC.

3.8.12 FQ20 [Collateral Transaction QUERY]

3.8.12.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ20
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral_transaction
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA20

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA20
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.12.2 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all collateral transactions for which the highest version's:

- state is in any of the specified states.
- created or modified match the supplied time span.
- other attributes match the supplied other search criterias.

3.8.12.3 Structure

The FQ20 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_collateral_transaction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct collateral account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    char[8] to date s // Date, To
    char[6] from time s // Time, From
    char[6] to time s // Time, To
    char[16] instr_ref s // SWIFT reference.
    char[16] cancel_ref s // SWIFT reference.
    char[12] ext_acc_registrar s // External Account Registrar
    char[15] ext_acc_controller s // External Account Controller
    char[34] ext_acc_id s // External Account ID
    char[32] series_id s // Series, Identity
    UINT8 T collateral_transaction_type c // Collateral transaction type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 20] {
        UINT8 T collateral_transaction_state c // Collateral transaction state
    }
}

```

3.8.12.4 Usage and Conditions

If the from/to dates are left blank, all transactions for which the highest version is in any of the specified states are returned.

If the array list of states contains zero items, all collateral transaction states are returned.

Series

should be zero filled.

Collateral Account

should all (country, customer, account) be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.

2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

From Date, From Time, To Date, To Time

specify a time interval when the retrieved collateral transactions were created or the highest version was modified. Can be left blank meaning no time span is defined.

Instrument reference

refers to SWIFT reference and should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Cancel reference

should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

External Account Registrar and External Account Controller

are not used and should be left blank.

External Account ID

refers to depot number in Custody system and should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Series id

refers to the name of the collateral instrument. Should be filled in with values in one of the following ways:

1. Fill in the field with explicit value. All answers must match the field.
2. Fill in the field with "*". No test is made on the value for that field.
3. Fill in the field with a string ended by "*". All answers must in this field start with the string specified.

Collateral transaction type

should be filled with a specific collateral transaction type or set to zero meaning no filtering on collateral transaction type.

Array list of Collateral transaction state

should be filled with an array of collateral transaction states. If array list contains zero items this means no filtering on collateral transaction type.

3.8.12.5 Answer Structure

The FA20 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct deposit withdraw collateral // Named struct no: 18022
            struct collateral transaction info // Named struct no: 18024
            struct corporate action info // Named struct no: 18038
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.8.12.6 Answer Comments

Answer contains one VIM item per transaction. Each Vim Item consists of at least two sub_items, a third sub_item is included if collateral position has been adjusted for ongoing corporate action. One sub_item, **DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL** (vim 18022) holds information on the collateral transaction data, and the other, **COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO** (vim 18024) holds information about the status and results for the transaction. **CORPORATE_ACTION_INFO** holds reference to ongoing corporate action.

reason_s will hold reason for returned status.

FQ20 returns data for accounts applicable for the querying participant.

3.8.13 FQ21 [Collateral Transaction Version QUERY]

3.8.13.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ21
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_collateral_transaction_version
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA21

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA21

VIA properties	
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.13.2 Related Messages

FQ20

3.8.13.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve all collateral transaction versions for a specific collateral transaction number.

3.8.13.4 Structure

The FQ21 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_collateral_transaction_version {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T collateral transaction nbr q // Collateral Transaction Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.8.13.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Collateral transaction number

should all be filled with a specific collateral transaction number. This number can for example be retrieved using FQ20.

3.8.13.6 Answer Structure

The FA21 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer segment\_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item\_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub\_item\_hdr
        Choice {
            struct deposit withdraw collateral // Named struct no: 18022
            struct collateral transaction info // Named struct no: 18024

```

```

        struct corporate action info // Named struct no: 18038
    }
}
}

```

3.8.13.7 Answer Comments

Answer contains one VIM item for each version of a collateral transaction. Each Vim Item consists of at least two sub_items, a third sub_item is included if collateral position has been adjusted for ongoing corporate action. One sub_item, **DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL** (vim 18022) holds information on the collateral transaction data, and the other, **COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO** (vim 18024) holds information about the status and results for the transaction. **CORPORATE_ACTION_INFO** holds reference to ongoing corporate action.

reason_s will hold reason for returned status.

Returns all version of the specified collateral transaction number.

3.8.14 FQ22 [Missing Collateral Transaction QUERY]

3.8.14.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	FQ22
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_collateral_transaction
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	FA22

VIA properties	
transaction type	FA22
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.8.14.2 Related Messages

FB6

3.8.14.3 Purpose

This query is used to retrieve missing FB6 Collateral transaction Broadcasts for a specific clearing date. For example, if a missing sequence number is detected for the FB6 broadcasts, this query is used to get in synch with the broadcast flow again.

3.8.14.4 Structure

The FQ22 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_missing_collateral_transaction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
}
```

3.8.14.5 Usage and Conditions

Series

should be zero filled.

Sequence First, Sequence Last

The first Sequence Number is the first missing one, the second is the last missing one. If the second Sequence Number is equal to zero, all available trades are sent in sequence.

If the maximum number of items for one transaction is returned, the query should be repeated with the next missing sequence number as first argument. The maximum number of items is reached when the items_n field contains a value greater than 0.

Clearing Date

should contain current business date.

3.8.14.6 Answer Structure

The FA22 VIA has the following structure:

```
struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct sequence number info // Named struct no: 18023
            struct deposit withdraw collateral // Named struct no: 18022
            struct collateral transaction info // Named struct no: 18024
            struct corporate action info // Named struct no: 18038
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

3.8.14.7 Answer Comments

Returns the specified sequence of collateral transactions.

Answer contains one VIM item for each missing collateral transaction. Each Vim Item consists of at least three sub_items, an additional sub_item is included if collateral position has been adjusted for ongoing corporate action. The first sub item, **SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INFO** (vim 18023) holds the sequence number for this transaction. Next sub_item, **DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL** (vim 18022) holds information on the collateral transaction data, and the third, **COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO** (vim 18024), holds information about the status and results for the transaction.

reason_s will hold reason for returned status.

3.9 Settlement

3.9.1 SB1 [DvP Instruction BROADCAST]

3.9.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	SB1
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	dvp_instruction_bdx
info type	dedicated

3.9.1.2 Purpose

This broadcast is sent out for every new DvP instruction created, or when a DvP instruction is changed by either an SC2 or SC3 transaction.

3.9.1.3 Structure

The SB1 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct dvp_instruction_bdx {
    struct broadcast type
    struct dvp\_instruction api
}

```

3.9.1.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

refers to the matched series (the series in the contract).

CSD

is the CSD defined as a participant/member of the exchange. Both parties must have the same CSD.

Sequence no

holds the number within a daily sequence of SB1:s, exclusive for each member.

DvP Sequence no

is the number within a sequence exclusive for each CSD.

Original DvP Sequence no

holds the **DvP Sequence no** for a previously submitted DvP instruction that is subject to change of some kind, and those changes are contained within this new broadcast.

Delivery Unit

is a number containing a number that springs from the the DvP's source, that is, the deal no if the DvP arises from a deal, or the flow no be the DvP created from a flow.

Items

holds the number of DvP Items in the broadcast (at least two).

Length

is the length in bytes of the whole DvP Instruction.

CSD Status

is a blankpadded alphanumeric status code returned from the CSD.

Reason

is a text field typically holding the reason for a potential rejection.

Message Type

is essentially a variant of the string XvY, for example DvP, thereby defining the nature of the instruction.

Operation Type

is a further specification to the Message Type, and states the indended use of the message.

Settlement Status

reflects the status of the DvP towards the CSD.

Chain Info

reflects the broadcast's relative position in a potential chain of broadcasts.

Version

holds the version number of this DvP instruction. This number increases for every alteration of the instruction's data.

The broadcast will contain at least 2 DvP items, where the roles of the party/counterparty are opposed. Each party will receive its own copy of the broadcast, so will the CSD involved.

3.9.2 SQ1 [Pay Note QUERY]

3.9.2.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_paynote_info
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	SA1

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA1
struct name	answer_paynote_info
segmented	true

3.9.2.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to obtain the amount of money to be paid or received on a certain settlement date.

3.9.2.3 Structure

The SQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_paynote_info {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T pay_note_number i // Pay note number
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    char[8] date s // Date
}

```

3.9.2.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Note:

The Account Identity (account_id_s) field is now used with an id value.

3.9.2.5 Answer Structure

The SA1 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_paynote_info {
    struct transaction_type
    struct partition_low
    struct partition_high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 250] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct account
        char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
        INT32 T pay note number i // Pay note number
        UINT8 T event type c // Event Type
        UINT8 T settle class c // Class Number
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        INT64 T amount u // Amount
        char[3] currency s // Currency
        UINT8 T pay or receive c // Deliver/Pay or Receive
        char[8] settlement instr date s // Date, Settlement Instruction (defined
        for this struct) ; Of type: DATE S
    }
}
```

3.9.2.6 Answer, comments

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Account

If the Account field contains a relevant value or not depends on the Clearinghouse's policy.

Pay or Receive

is defined from the member's perspective.

Amount

The sign is from the Clearinghouse perspective. Negative amount = Clearinghouse pays, which means that the member receive. Positive amount = Clearinghouse receive, which means that the member delivers.

The answer is aggregated per country, market, currency, account, event type and class.

3.9.3 SQ2 [Manual Payment QUERY]

3.9.3.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_manual_payments
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	SA2

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA2
struct name	answer_manual_payments
segmented	true

3.9.3.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to obtain payment manually entered by the clearinghouse (usually fees) via the Settlement Client Application.

The data is available as soon as the manual payment is entered by the clearinghouse.

3.9.3.3 Structure

The SQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_manual_payments {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    char\[8\] date s // Date
}

```

3.9.3.4 Usage and conditions

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

3.9.3.5 Answer Structure

The SA2 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_manual_payments {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 250] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct account
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        INT64 T amount u // Amount
        char[60] invc text s // Invoice Text
        char[3] currency s // Currency
        UINT8 T pay or receive c // Deliver/Pay or Receive
        char[8] settlement instr date s // Date, Settlement Instruction (defined
        for this struct) ; Of type: DATE S
    }
}

```

3.9.3.6 Answer, comments

Series

must be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**.

Account

If the Account field contains a relevant value or not depends on the Clearinghouse policy.

3.9.4 SQ4 [Delivery instructions one Settlement Day QUERY]

3.9.4.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ4
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_delivery_instruction
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	SA4

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA4
struct name	answer_delivery_instruction
segmented	true

3.9.4.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to obtain information regarding the Delivery Instructions.

3.9.4.3 Structure

The SQ4 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_delivery_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.9.4.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

must be completed with Country Number.

Country Number

can be a wildcard, 0.

Instead of having the deliveries specified with the clearing house as a counterpart, delivery instructions are deliveries that have been calculated for bi-lateral deliveries. Genium INET Clearing has, based on an algorithm, paired deliveries between the members.

3.9.4.5 Answer Structure

The SA4 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_delivery_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
        struct participant {
            char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
            char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
            CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
        }
    }
}
```

```

    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing date of Exercise/Closing (defined
for this struct)
    char[8] settlement date s // Settlement date in CSD (defined for this
struct)
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code of delivered underlying (defined for
this struct)
    char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT64 T deliv isin quantity q // Nbr of underlying to be
delivered(-)/Recieved(+) (defined for this struct)
    INT64 T delivery quantity q // Settlement Amount to Pay(-)/Receive(+)
(defined for this struct)
    struct party
}
}
}

```

3.9.5 SQ5 [DvP Instruction, Missing QUERY]

3.9.5.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ5
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_missing_dvp_instruction
facility	EP3
partitioned	false
answers	SA5

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA5
struct name	answer_missing_dvp_instruction
segmented	true

3.9.5.2 Purpose

This query is used by clients to recover missing SB1 broadcasts, or if the client has a more batch like approach to execute. It handles recovery of today's broadcasts.

3.9.5.3 Structure

The SQ5 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_missing_dvp_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] date s // Date

```

```

    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
}

```

3.9.5.4 Answer Structure

The SA5 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_missing_dvp_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 40] {
        struct\_dvp\_instruction\_api
    }
}

```

3.9.5.5 Answer, comments

The answer is a list of DVP Instruction records where the DVP Instruction items are included. The number of items in one DVP instruction is variable, which means that the size of one DVP can vary and that the number of DVP records in one answer varies.

3.9.6 SQ6 [DvP Instruction, Historic QUERY]

3.9.6.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ6
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_historic_dvp_instruction
facility	EP5
partitioned	false
answers	SA6

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA6
struct name	answer_historic_dvp_instruction
segmented	true

3.9.6.2 Purpose

This query is used by clients to recover missing SB1 broadcasts, or if the client has a more batch like approach to execute. It handles recovery of previous date's broadcasts.

3.9.6.3 Structure

The SQ6 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_historic_dvp_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    char[8] to date s // Date, To
    INT32 T sequence last i // Number, Last Sequential
}
```

3.9.6.4 Answer Structure

The SA6 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_historic_dvp_instruction {
    struct transaction type
    char[8] from date s // Date, From
    INT32 T sequence first i // Number, First Sequential
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 40] {
        struct dvp instruction api
    }
}
```

3.9.6.5 Answer, comments

The answer is a list of DVP Instruction records where the DVP Instruction items are included. The number of items in one DVP instruction is variable, which means that the size of one DVP can vary and that the number of DVP records in one answer varies.

3.9.7 SQ14 [Paynote details QUERY]

3.9.7.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ14
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_paynote_info_detail
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
segmented	true
answers	SA14

VIA properties	
transaction type	SA14
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.9.7.2 Purpose

This query retrieves details for paynotes, manual payments or pending settlement.

3.9.7.3 Structure

The SQ14 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_paynote_info_detail {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T pay note number i // Pay note number
    struct account
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] settlement date from s // Date, Settlement ; Of type:
SETTLEMENT DATE S
    char[8] settlement date to s // Date, Settlement ; Of type:
SETTLEMENT DATE S
    UINT8 T incl manual registrations c // Include manual, not invoiced,
registrations
    UINT8 T incl paynotes c // Include invoiced or payed paynotes
    UINT8 T incl pending settlements c // Include pending, not invoiced
settlements
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.9.7.4 Usage and Conditions

The query is multi-purpose. It returns overview or detailed information about paynotes and detailed information about manual registrations and pending settlements.

Detailed information from paynotes only returns data for one specific paynote number per query.

The following fields must be set in the query struct query_paynote_info_detail:

- incl_manual_registrations_c; value 1 will include manual payments.
- incl_paynotes_c; value 1 will include generated paynotes.
- incl_pending_settlements_c; value 1 will include future settlement.

Settlement Date From/To

is filled with the date range requested.

Account

can be filled in as a filter for manual registrations and future settlements account.

pay_note_number_i

is used to read all details for a specific paynote number.

Note:
The Account Identity (account_id_s) field is now used with an id value.

3.9.7.5 Answer Structure

The SA14 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_partition_hdr {
    struct transaction_type
    struct partition_low
    struct partition_high
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct paynote_info_detail // Named struct no: 19001
            struct paynote_info_detail_item // Named struct no: 19002
        }
    }
}
    
```

3.9.8 SQ16 [All Pay Notes Created one Settlement Instruction Day QUERY]

3.9.8.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	SQ16
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_created_paynote_info
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	SA16

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	SA16
struct name	answer_created_paynote_info
segmented	true

3.9.8.2 Related Messages

SQ1

3.9.8.3 Purpose

The purpose of this query is for participants to obtain their paynotes created on a certain settlement instruction date.

3.9.8.4 Structure

The SQ16 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_created_paynote_info {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[2] exchange code s // Exchange Code
    char[8] date s // Date
}
```

3.9.8.5 Usage and Conditions

The transaction is similar to SQ1 (which queries with respect to settlement date and per member) and SQ2058 (which queries with respect to clearing date and per exchange). The returned information will contain all payment information for the participant, created by the settlement system that date.

Series

must be complete with Country Number, Market Code.

Exchange extra short name

is the exchange to which the member belongs.

Date

the settlement instruction date when payments were created.

Note:

The Account Identity (account_id_s) field is now used with an id value.

3.9.8.6 Answer Structure

The SA16 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_created_paynote_info {
    struct transaction type
    struct partition low
    struct partition high
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 250] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        struct account
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        UINT8 T event type c // Event Type
        UINT8 T settle class c // Class Number
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
        INT64 T amount u // Amount
        char[3] currency s // Currency
        UINT8 T pay or receive c // Deliver/Pay or Receive
    }
}

```

3.10 Reports

3.10.1 LQ1 [List QUERY]

3.10.1.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_list
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	LA1

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA1
struct name	answer_list
segmented	true

3.10.1.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to transfer text files.

Reports are sent as ASCII ISO Latin 1 text files.

Note: A translation service to the local computer's character set is provided by the OMnet API (omniapi_cvt_string).

3.10.1.3 Structure

The LQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_list {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char[6] yymmdd s // Trading Date  
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type  
}
```

3.10.1.4 Usage and conditions

Series

can be completed with **Country Number** and **Market Code**, but accepts blank and will then reply with reports for all markets.

3.10.1.5 Answer Structure

The LA1 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_list {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char[40] list name s // Name, List  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    char[50000] text buffer s // Text, Buffer  
}
```

3.10.1.6 Answer, comments

Item Number

means the number of lines in the text buffer. Each line starts with a two-byte length word. The length word is word aligned.

The reports can be downloaded like this:

Information type	Available reports
256	List of available reports which can be downloaded using this transaction.
<nnn>	<specific report>

3.10.2 LQ2 [Available Reports QUERY]

3.10.2.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LQ2
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_report
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	LA2

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA2
struct name	answer_report
segmented	true

3.10.2.2 Purpose

This query is used for asking for available Reports.

3.10.2.3 Structure

The LQ2 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_report {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type
}
    
```

3.10.2.4 Usage and conditions

Series

can be completed with Country Number and Market Code, but accepts blank and will then reply with reports for all markets.

Information Type

- Information Type = 0 (returns all available reports for specified business date)
- Information Type = 256 (returns all possible reports for specified business date)
- Information Type = <specific report type number> (returns all available reports for specified business date and chosen report)

Note the difference between 'available' = already created and accessible via LQ1 and 'possible' = description about reports that can be created in the system.

A query about 'available' reports will return LAST versions if there are multiple reports for selected business date.

A query about 'possible' reports will return one item per possible type including a short description.

3.10.2.5 Answer Structure

The LA2 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_report {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 351] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T info type i // Information Type
        char[8] date s // Date
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        char[32] name s // Name
        char[40] description s // Description
        UINT8 T ascii bin c // ASCII or Binary
    }
}
    
```

3.10.3 LQ3 [List with Version QUERY]

3.10.3.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LQ3
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_list_ver
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	LA3

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA3
struct name	answer_list_ver
segmented	true

3.10.3.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for transferring report files of a specific version.

3.10.3.3 Structure

The LQ3 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_list_ver {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[3] report version s // Report Version
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type
}

```

3.10.3.4 Usage and conditions

Series

can be completed with Country Number and Market Code, but accepts blank and will then reply with reports for all markets.

3.10.3.5 Answer Structure

The LA3 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_list_ver {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[40] list name s // Name, List
    char[3] report version s // Report Version
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    char[8] file type s // File Type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[50000] text buffer s // Text, Buffer
}

```

3.10.3.6 Answer, comments

Item

the number of lines in the text buffer. Each line starts with a two-byte length word. The length word is word aligned.

Report Version

identifies the report version. The field has the format of a three character zero padded numeric value. It will be filled with space for report types with a date switch not equal to 3.

File Type

contains the suffix of the report file.

The response is received as a list of text lines.

3.10.4 LQ4 [Available Reports with Version QUERY]

3.10.4.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LQ4
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_report_ver
facility	EP4
partitioned	false
answers	LA4

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA4
struct name	answer_report_ver
segmented	true

3.10.4.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying for available report versions.

3.10.4.3 Structure

The LQ4 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_report_ver {
    struct transaction type
```

```

struct series // Named struct no: 50000
UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
char[8] date s // Date
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
INT32 T info type i // Information Type
}

```

3.10.4.4 Usage and conditions

Series

can be completed with Country Number and Market Code, but accepts blank and will then reply with reports for all markets.

Information Type

- Information Type = 0 (returns all available reports for specified business date)
- Information Type = 256 (returns all possible reports for specified business date)
- Information Type = <specific report type number> (returns all available reports for specified business date and chosen report)

Note the difference between 'available' = already created and accessible via LQ3 and 'possible' = description about reports that can be created in the system.

A query about 'available' reports will return ALL versions if there are multiple reports for selected business date.

A query about 'possible' reports will return one item per possible type including a short description.

3.10.4.5 Answer Structure

The LA4 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_report_ver {
  struct transaction_type
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  UINT16 T items n // Items
  Array ITEM [max no: 450] {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type
    char[8] date s // Date
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[12] report owner s // Report owner
    char[3] report version s // Report Version
    char[32] name s // Name
    char[8] file type s // File Type
    char[40] description s // Description
    UINT8 T ascii bin c // ASCII or Binary
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
  }
}

```

3.10.4.6 Answer, comments

Report Version

identifies the report version. The field has the format of a three character zero padded numeric value. It will be filled with space for report types with a date switch not equal to 3. This field can be used to fill the sequence number field in a LQ3 transaction (and LQ259 or LQ2051 if applicable).

File Type

contains the suffix of the report file.

The response is received as a list of text lines.

3.10.5 LR5 [NRS List with Version QUERY]

3.10.5.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LR5
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_list_ver_nrs
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	LA5

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA5
struct name	answer_list_ver_nrs
segmented	true

3.10.5.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for transferring NRS report files of a specific version.

3.10.5.3 Structure

The LR5 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_list_ver_nrs {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[80] file name s // File Name
}
```


3.10.5.4 Usage and conditions

To find out which file to query for, first make a LR6 query.

NRS = New Report Server

File Name

is the specific list you want to query for.

3.10.5.5 Answer Structure

The LA5 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_list_ver_nrs {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T buffer length n // Buffer Length
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[80] file name s // File Name
    INT32 T report no i // Report Number
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[5] report spec s // Report Specification
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    char[3] report version s // Report Version
    UINT8 T ascii bin c // ASCII or Binary
    UINT8 T[61440] data buffer s // Data, Buffer
}
    
```

3.10.5.6 Answer, comments

Report Version

identifies the report version. The field has the format of a three character zero padded numeric value. It will be filled with space for report types with a date switch not equal to 3.

ASCII or Binary

is binary for all files, but CSV files can be handled as ASCII.

The response is received as a list of text lines.

3.10.6 LR6 [NRS Available Reports with Version QUERY]

3.10.6.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	LR6

QUERY properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_report_nrs
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	LA6

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	LA6
struct name	answer_report_nrs
segmented	true

3.10.6.2 Purpose

This transaction is used for querying for available report versions.

3.10.6.3 Structure

The LR6 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_report_nrs {
    struct transaction type
    INT32 T report no i // Report Number
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char\[5\] report spec s // Report Specification
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT8 T only account reports c // Only Account Reports
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

3.10.6.4 Usage and conditions

Report Number

is used to identify the report. Each report template is assigned a unique number.

Report Specification

specifies the products the report is created for.

Business date

must be specified. Wildcard is not allowed.

3.10.6.5 Answer Structure

The LA6 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_report_nrs {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 351] {
        INT32 T report no i // Report Number
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        char[5] report spec s // Report Specification
        char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
        char[8] business date s // Date, Business
        char[3] report version s // Report Version
        UINT8 T ascii bin c // ASCII or Binary
        char[80] file name s // File Name
        char[8] file type s // File Type
        char[8] created date s // Date, Created
        char[6] created time s // Time, Created
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.10.6.6 Answer, comments

Report Version

identifies the report version. The field has the format of a three character zero padded numeric value. It will be filled with space for report types with a date switch not equal to 3. This field can be used to fill the sequence number field in a LQ3 transaction.

File Type

contains the suffix of the report file.

The response is received as a list of text lines.

3.11 Miscellaneous

3.11.1 BI7 [Signal Information Ready BROADCAST]

3.11.1.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI7

BROADCAST properties	
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	info_ready
info type	general

3.11.1.2 Purpose

This broadcast is used throughout the system to notify processes and applications that certain information is at hand, or that specific events have occurred. The nature of the message lies within the broadcast's information type and is interpreted according to the list given in the documentation of the Information Type field.

3.11.1.3 Structure

The BI7 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct info_ready {
    struct broadcast type
    INT32 T info type i // Information Type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    char\[8\] sent date s // Date, Sent
    char\[6\] sent time s // Time, Sent
    char\[8\] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    UINT16 T seq num srm n // Sequence number for SRM
}
```

3.11.1.4 Usage and Conditions

Information Type

In general, only a subset of the information types is of relevance to a specific exchange. The following information types are considered relevant in the context of this manual. Note that the descriptions below are to be regarded as complementary text to the descriptions in the **Detailed Field Information** chapter. Note also that the **Detailed Field Information** chapter lists all information types.

Information type	Interpretation	Comment
1	Binary information ready	When the signal is sent, all binary clearing data is ready for retrieval (per instrument type). Series contains in this case Country Number, Market Code and Instrument Group.
2	All reports ready	Not used in Genium INET.
3	Product in repair state	The signal BI7 type 3 is sent in the evening if new data is to be produced for the current business date and a BI7 type 1 has already been sent. Other BI7 or BI26 type signals might also have been sent, e.g. BI7, type 2. After

Information type	Interpretation	Comment
		the BI7 type 3 signal has been sent, new trades via Dedicated Trade Information Broadcast and new deliveries via BD18 is sent followed by a BI7 type 1 signal and possibly other BI7 or BI28 signals. This is used in case of an emergency situation. Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
8	Margin information ready	Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
9	Margin vector information ready	Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
10	Margin information from margin call ready	This could be done intra-day. Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
11	Sum margin information ready	Series contains in this case only zeroes.
12	New series generated	Series contains in this case; Country Number and Market, or Country Number, Market and Instrument Group, or Country Number, Market, Instrument Group and Commodity.
13	All securities closed	
16	Exercise/delivery information	Series contains in this case; Instrument type. Only used in linked clearing.
17	Open interest ready	Series contains in this case; Instrument type. Only used in linked clearing.
19	Signal fixing ready	Only sent on redemption. Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
41	Margin Evening Prices and preliminary vector files ready	-
42	Intra Day Margin Calculation ready	This information is sent out when the intra day calculation has totally finished.
49	API data from Intra Day Margin Calculation ready	This information type is sent out when API data from intra day calculation is available, but reports still remain to be created.
50	Owl cycle ready	This information type is used instead of type 42 when dealing with owl cycle results.
51	API data from Owl cycle ready	This information type is used instead of type 49 when dealing with owl cycle results.

Information type	Interpretation	Comment
100	Daily trading statistics ready	This information type is use to declare that the daily trade statistics is available for current business day. Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
101	Revised Daily Trade statistics information	This information type is use to declare that the daily trade statistics for a previous business day has been updated with a new revised open interest. Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.
256 and above	Report <no> ready	<p>This information type is used to declare that a certain report is now available.</p> <p>The report can be retrieved using LQ1. A standard set of reports is described in the documentation of LQ1.</p> <p>Information Type identifies the report.</p> <p>Series contains in this case Country Number and Market Code.</p> <p>Signals sent to indicate when specific reports are available depend on Exchange policy.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: All Instrument types within the market must be signalled before the query (LQ1) can be used.</p> </div>

3.11.2 BI26 [Pay note information ready BROADCAST]

3.11.2.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI26
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	pay_note_info_ready
info type	general

3.11.2.2 Purpose

This is a transaction that signals when Pay Note Information is available.

3.11.2.3 Structure

The BI26 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct pay_note_info_ready {
    struct broadcast_type
    INT32 T info_type i // Information Type
    char[8] settlement_date s // Date, Settlement
    char[12] clh_id s // Clearinghouse
    char[8] sent_date s // Date, Sent
    char[6] sent_time s // Time, Sent
    char[8] clearing_date s // Date ; Of type: DATE_S
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

3.11.3 BI73 [Undo Signal Ready Info BROADCAST]

3.11.3.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI73
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	undo_info_ready
info type	general

3.11.3.2 Purpose

When the Undo Signal Ready is triggered for a certain information type, a broadcast called Undo Signal Ready Info (BI73) will be sent.

3.11.3.3 Structure

The BI73 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct undo_info_ready {
    struct broadcast_type
    INT32 T info_type i // Information Type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    char[8] clearing_date s // Clearing Date
    char[8] sent_date s // Date, Sent
    char[6] sent_time s // Time, Sent
    UINT16 T seq_num_srm_n // Sequence number for SRM
}

```

3.11.4 BI74 [Dedicated Broker to Broker Message Info BROADCAST]

3.11.4.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI74
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	dedicated_message_info
info type	dedicated

3.11.4.2 Related Messages

BI75, BI76

3.11.4.3 Purpose

The Dedicated Message Information Broadcast is used for sending dedicated messages to recipients.

3.11.4.4 Structure

The BI74 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct dedicated_message_info {
    struct broadcast type
    struct sender user_code
    UINT64 T message_id q // Message, Identity
    char[50] sender_alias s // Sender Alias
    char[8] yyyyymmdd s // Date
    char[6] hhmmss s // Time, External
    struct message text
    UINT8 T urgent_c // Urgent
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}
```

3.11.4.5 Usage and Conditions

The Dedicated Message Information Broadcast is triggered by either UI5 or UI6 (or their respective internal version), and is always followed by a BI75. If the Dedicated Message Information Broadcast is not sent to one or more intended recipients, a BI76 will be sent to the original sender of the message.

Applications using the OMnet subscriptions mechanism (see OMnet Application Programmer's Interface Manual) that want to receive the BI74 broadcast must set the value of the member_info_n member variable of the infobj_t struct for BI74 to 1 when setting up subscriptions using the OMnet API function omniapi_set_event_ex.

Sender

Sender specifies the full signature (exchange code, customer code, and user signature) of the user who is sending the message. It is set by the central system and this field will be left blank if the sender has claimed to be anonymous.

Date

Date specifies the date in local time. Set by the central system.

Time

Time specifies the time in local time. Set by the central system.

Message ID

Message ID is an identification value that uniquely identifies the message. Set by the central system.

Message Text

Message text is the actual message to be distributed.

Urgent

Urgent can obtain the value True or False and will indicate whether this message should be treated as urgent. Using this information the client can take special actions for important messages, for example display the message in different colours, use beeps, etc.

3.11.5 BI75 [General Broker to Broker Message Info BROADCAST]

3.11.5.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI75
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	general_message_info
info type	general

3.11.5.2 Related Messages

BI76

3.11.5.3 Purpose

The General Message Information Broadcast is used for sending general messages to recipients that are allowed to listen to them.

3.11.5.4 Structure

The BI75 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```
struct general_message_info {
```

```
struct broadcast type
struct sender user code
UINT64 T message id q // Message, Identity
char[50] sender alias s // Sender Alias
char[8] yyyyymmdd s // Date
char[6] hhmmss s // Time, External
struct message text
UINT16 T items n // Items
UINT8 T urgent c // Urgent
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 40] {
    struct user code
}
}
```

3.11.5.5 Usage and conditions

Sender

Sender specifies the full signature (exchange code, customer code, and user signature) of the user who is sending the message. It is set by the central system and this field will be left blank if the sender has claimed to be anonymous.

Sender Alias

is a field that contains a more user-friendly name of the sender. May be blank.

Date

Date specifies the date in local time. Set by the central system.

Time

Time specifies the time in local time. Set by the central system.

Items

Items specifies the number of recipients that the original broadcast (that triggered this broadcast) was sent to.

Message ID

Message ID is an identification value that uniquely identifies the message. Set by the central system.

Message Text

Message text is the actual message to be distributed.

Urgent

Urgent may have the value True or False and will indicate whether this message should be treated as urgent. Using this information, the client can take special actions for important messages, for example, display the message in different colours, and use beeps.

Recipient

Recipient specifies a recipient of the original broadcast (that triggered this broadcast). A recipient can either be a customer firm (exchange code and customer code) or an individual user (exchange code, customer code, and user signature).

3.11.6 BI76 [Broker to Broker Message Status BROADCAST]

3.11.6.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI76
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	message_status
info type	dedicated

3.11.6.2 Purpose

The Message Status Broadcast is used for sending the message status to the sender of the message.

3.11.6.3 Structure

The BI76 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct message_status {
    struct broadcast_type
    UINT64 T message_id q // Message, Identity
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 80] {
        UINT8 T reason u // Reason
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
        struct user code
    }
}

```

3.11.6.4 Usage and conditions

The Message Status Broadcast is triggered if there is a problem with sending the original broadcast. When triggered, it is sent to the original sender of the message that generated the broadcast.

Applications using the OMnet subscriptions mechanism that want to receive the BI76 broadcast must set the value of the member_info_n member variable of the infobj_t struct for BI76 to 1 when setting up subscriptions using the OMnet API function omniapi_set_event_ex.

Items

Items specifies the number of recipients that the original message was not sent to.

Message ID

Message ID is an identification value that uniquely identifies the message. Set by the central system.

Reason

The reason for why the original message was not sent (and consequently, why this Message Status Broadcast message was sent) is given per recipient.

Note that if a recipient of a message is a firm and not all users on that firm are logged on, a Message Status Broadcast will not be triggered.

Recipient

Recipient specifies a recipient that the original message was not sent to. A recipient can either be a customer firm (exchange code and customer code) or an individual user (exchange code, customer code, and user signature).

3.11.7 BI81 [Market Announcement Information VIB]

3.11.7.1 Fingerprint

VIB properties	
transaction type	BI81
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
info type	general

3.11.7.2 Purpose

The Market Announcement Information broadcast sends information to all users. This information can be either a market message or a company announcement.

3.11.7.3 Structure

The BI81 VIB has the following structure:

```

struct broadcast_hdr
Sequence {
  struct sub_item_hdr
  Choice {
    struct message_core_info // Named struct no: 35001
    struct message_information // Named struct no: 35002
    struct destination_item // Named struct no: 35003
    struct document_url // Named struct no: 35004
  }
}

```

}

3.11.7.4 Usage and Condition

Market Control Message

A Market Control Message is sent when the Market Control staff wants to send a message. It is normally sent to a whole market, i.e. with Level set to Market (destination_level_c = 1) but it can sometimes be sent on Underlying or Series level.

This message will be sent when the message type is set to Market Message/Market Control (message_information_type_c = 2). It can be sent with three different priorities: normal, high and low.

A Market Control Message can be sent with destination to all markets. This is indicated by series in destination_item is set to null (no specific market is indicated), and destination_level_c = 1 (Market level).

Company Announcement

A Company Announcement is sent when individual companies want to send information to the market, this means that these messages are typically sent with Level set to Underlying (destination_level_c = 2) or Series level (destination_level_c = 3).

This message will be sent when the message type is set to Company Announcement (message_information_type_c = 1). It can be sent with three different priorities: normal, high and low.

3.11.7.5 Structure Contents

message_core_info (35001)

Fields usage in this structure:

Sequence Number	A serial number defined by the central system. The number starts with 1 every day.
Date Time, External	Time stamps in UTC.

document_url (35004)

Fields usage in this structure:

Items	holds information about the actual length of the URL. Only the actual size of the message is sent in the broadcast. The maximum value is decided by the URL data type.
--------------	--

Link, URL holds the URL link pointing to a document where e.g. a full announcement can be found.

3.11.8 BI93 [Report ready BROADCAST]

3.11.8.1 Fingerprint

BROADCAST properties	
transaction type	BI93
calling sequence	omniapi_read_event_ext_ex or omniapi_read_event_block
struct name	report_ready
info type	general

3.11.8.2 Related Messages

DQ58, LR5, LR6

3.11.8.3 Purpose

This broadcast is disseminated every time a new RS report is created.

3.11.8.4 Structure

The BI93 BROADCAST has the following structure:

```

struct report_ready {
    struct broadcast type
    INT32 T report no i // Report Number
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char[5] report spec s // Report Specification
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    char[8] as of date s // Date, As Of
    char[8] sent date s // Date, Sent
    char[6] sent time s // Time, Sent
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.11.8.5 Usage and Conditions

Bi93 will be disseminated every time a new RS report is created. The receiving application should check in the authorized reports list for the participant, as retrieved by DQ58, if the participant is allowed to access the report specified in the received Bi93 broadcast. If so, LR5 should be used to transfer the report.

Note that report number and report specification is unique per report. Note also that even if the participant is authorized for the report, no report may exist to transfer.

Report Number

will be filled in with the Report Template number for the created report.

Report Specification

will be filled in with the specification for which products the report is created for.

3.11.9 II2148 [Set Supervision Reference Price by Issuer TRANSACTION]

3.11.9.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	II2148
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	set_ref_price_trans
facility	EP1
partitioned	false

3.11.9.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to set reference prices for series.

3.11.9.3 Structure

The II2148 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct set_ref_price_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 3500] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T reference price i // REFERENCE PRICE I
    }
}

```

3.11.9.4 Usage and conditions

Series

is not used and should be zero filled.

Price, Reference

when the price field has bit 31 set (highest bit) while all other bits are zero, this indicates that no price is available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits zero) indicating a price of zero.

The series and price in the item list can be repeated up to 3500 times.

3.11.10 UI1 [Application Status TRANSACTION]

3.11.10.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	UI1
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	application_status
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.11.10.2 Purpose

The Application Status Transaction is used to inform the central Marketplace that the application is fully initialized and ready for normal processing. An application is ready for normal processing when it has logged on and all necessary initializations are executed.

3.11.10.3 Structure

The UI1 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct application_status {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T application_status i // Status, Application
}
```

3.11.10.4 Usage and Conditions

Series

is a reserved field and is not in use.

Status

must be equal to one.

After a successful UI1, the marketplace is aware of the fact that the client is initialized. There are no return codes.

3.11.11 UI5 [External Dedicated Message TRANSACTION]

3.11.11.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	UI5
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	dedicated_message
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.11.11.2 Related Messages

UI261 is the internal variant, UI6 is the anonymous sender variant

3.11.11.3 Purpose

The Dedicated Message Transaction is used for sending dedicated a message to one or several recipients.

3.11.11.4 Structure

The UI5 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```

struct dedicated_message {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[50] sender alias s // Sender Alias
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct message_text
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T urgent c // Urgent
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct user_code
    }
}

```

3.11.11.5 Usage and conditions

UI5 is the external variant of the Dedicated Message Transaction.

The Dedicated Message Transaction will generate a BI74 and a BI75. If the BI74 broadcast is not sent to one or more intended recipients, a BI76 will be sent to the sender of this message.

Message Text

Message text is the actual message to be distributed.

Items

Items specifies the number of recipients of the message.

Urgent

Urgent can obtain the value True or False and will indicate whether this message should be treated as urgent. Using this information the client can take special actions for important messages, for example display the message in different colours, use beeps, etc.

Only users configured as internal are allowed to send an Urgent message. The API does not allow external users to do this. If the central system receives a message transaction from an external user, the urgent field is set to false in the subsequent broadcasts regardless of what the received value was set to.

Recipient

Recipient specifies a recipient of the message. An item in the list can either be a customer firm (exchange code and customer code) or an individual user (exchange code, customer code, and user signature).

3.11.11.6 Return Codes

After a successful UI5 transaction, a transaction ID will be returned to the sender. The Message ID included in the generated broadcast equals this transaction ID.

Cstatus	Txstat	ordidt
Successful	transaction ID	-
Transaction aborted	Please refer to the Error Messages Reference Manual for details about why transactions are aborted.	-

3.11.12 UI6 [External Anonymous Dedicated Message TRANSACTION]

3.11.12.1 Fingerprint

TRANSACTION properties	
transaction type	UI6
calling sequence	omniapi_tx_ex
struct name	anonymous_dedicated_message
facility	EP0
partitioned	false

3.11.12.2 Related Messages

UI262 is the internal variant, UI5 is the non-anonymous sender variant

3.11.12.3 Purpose

The Anonymous Dedicated Message Transaction is used for anonymously sending a dedicated message to one or several recipients.

3.11.12.4 Structure

The UI6 TRANSACTION has the following structure:

```
struct anonymous_dedicated_message {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[50] sender alias s // Sender Alias
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct message text
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT8 T urgent c // Urgent
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 500] {
        struct user code
    }
}
```

3.11.12.5 Usage and conditions

UI6 is the external variant of the Anonymous Dedicated Message Transaction.

The Anonymous Dedicated Message Transaction will generate a BI74 and a BI75. If the BI74 broadcast is not sent to one or more intended recipients, a BI76 will be sent to the sender of this message.

Sender is for the broadcasts (that this transaction will generate) set automatically by the central system and will be left blank since this is an anonymous message.

Sender Alias

Sender Alias will be left blank in the broadcasts that this transaction will generate since this is an anonymous message.

Message Text

Message text is the actual message to be distributed.

Items

Items specifies the number of recipients of the message.

Urgent

Urgent can obtain the value True or False and will indicate whether this message should be treated as urgent. Using this information the client can take special actions for important messages, for example display the message in different colours, use beeps, etc.

Only users configured as internal are allowed to send an Urgent message. The API does not allow external users to do this. If the central system receives a message transaction from an external user, the urgent field is set to false in the subsequent broadcasts regardless of what the received value was set to.

Recipient

Recipient specifies a recipient of the message. An item in the list can either be a customer firm (exchange code and customer code) or an individual user (exchange code, customer code, and user signature).

3.11.12.6 Return Codes

After a successful UI6 transaction, a transaction ID will be returned to the sender. The Message ID included in the generated broadcast equals this transaction ID.

Cstatus	Txstat	ordidt
Successful	transaction ID	-
Transaction aborted	Please refer to the Error Messages Reference Manual for details about why transactions are aborted.	-

3.11.13 UQ1 [Partition QUERY]

3.11.13.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ1
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_partition
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	UA1

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA1
struct name	answer_partition
segmented	true

3.11.13.2 Purpose

This query will return all partition information.

3.11.13.3 Structure

The UQ1 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_partition {
    struct transaction_type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

3.11.13.4 Answer Structure

The UA1 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_partition {
    struct transaction_type
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 100] {
        struct server_partition {
            char[20] server_name s // Server Name
            struct transaction_type_low {
                struct transaction_type
            }
            struct transaction_type_high {
                struct transaction_type
            }
            struct series_fields_used {
                UINT8 T country c // Country Number
                UINT8 T market c // Market Code
                UINT8 T instrument_group c // Instrument Group
                UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
                UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
                UINT16 T expiration_date n // Date, Expiration
                INT32 T strike_price i // Strike Price
            }
            struct partition_low
            struct partition_high
            INT32 T event_type i // Stimuli Event
        }
    }
}

```

3.11.13.5 Answer, comments

Transaction Type, Low Transaction Type, High

defines a range of transactions in one partition.

Series Field Used

shows all fields that are used, both in the **Partition Low, Binary Series** field and in the **Partition High, Binary Series** field. Value 1 in a field means that the field is used, value 0 means that the field is not used in the partition.

Partition, Low Binary Series

Partition High, Binary Series

defines a range of consecutive series in one partition.

Partition Low may be used to fill in the **Series** field in corresponding query.

If only country_c is set in **Series Field Used**, then the value in country_c in **Partition, Low Binary Series** is to fill instance_c in corresponding query.

OMnet Event Type

is used as facility number in the call to omniapi_query.

3.11.14 UQ9 [BI7 Signals Sent QUERY]**3.11.14.1 Fingerprint**

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ9
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_bi7_signals_sent
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	UA9

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA9
struct name	answer_bi7_signals_sent
segmented	true

3.11.14.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all Signal Binary Information (BI7) signals sent for the date given in the query.

3.11.14.3 Structure

The UQ9 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_bi7_signals_sent {
    struct transaction_type
    struct search_series
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business date s // Date, Business
    UINT16 T seq num srm n // Sequence number for SRM
}
```

3.11.14.4 Answer Structure

The UA9 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_bi7_signals_sent {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT32 T info type i // Information Type
        char[8] business date s // Date, Business
        char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
        char[8] sent date s // Date, Sent
        char[6] sent time s // Time, Sent
        UINT16 T seq num srm n // Sequence number for SRM
    }
}
    
```

3.11.15 UQ10 [BI26 Signal Sent QUERY]

3.11.15.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ10
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_bi26_signals_sent
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	UA10

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA10
struct name	answer_bi26_signals_sent
segmented	true

3.11.15.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all Signal Pay Note Information (BI26) signals that have been sent for the date given in the query.

3.11.15.3 Structure

The UQ10 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_bi26_signals_sent {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
    
```

3.11.15.4 Answer Structure

The UA10 ANSWER has the following structure:

```

struct answer_bi26_signals_sent {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {
        INT32 T info type i // Information Type
        char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
        char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
        char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
        char[8] sent date s // Date, Sent
        char[6] sent time s // Time, Sent
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
    
```

3.11.16 UQ12 [Business Date QUERY]

3.11.16.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ12
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_business_date
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	UA12

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA12
struct name	answer_business_date
segmented	false

3.11.16.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to get the current business date, the UTC date and time.

3.11.16.3 Structure

The UQ12 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_business_date {
    struct transaction type
}
```

3.11.16.4 Usage and Conditions

Note that the retrieved information is not for time synchronization purposes. For synchronization purposes use NTP (Network Time Protocol.) The answer also contains the exchanges TZ-variable and the current offset between UTC and the local time specified in the TZ-variable. The answer also consists of the current system version.

3.11.16.5 Answer Structure

The UA12 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_business_date {
    struct transaction type
    char\[16\] omex version s // OMEX Version
    char\[8\] business date s // Date, Business
    char\[8\] utc date s // UTC, Date
    char\[6\] utc time s // UTC, Time
    char\[40\] tz variable s // TZ-Variable
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT32 T utc offset i // UTC, Offset
}
```

3.11.16.6 Answer, comments

The response received is the current business date and the current system version.

3.11.17 UQ13 [BI27 Broadcasts Sent QUERY]

3.11.17.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ13
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_bi27_broadcasts_sent
facility	EP1
partitioned	false
answers	UA13

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA13
struct name	answer_bi27_broadcasts_sent
segmented	true

3.11.17.2 Purpose

The purpose of this query is to retrieve all Clearing Message (BI27) broadcasts that have been sent on the current business date.

3.11.17.3 Structure

The UQ13 QUERY has the following structure:

```
struct query_bi27_broadcasts_sent {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

3.11.17.4 Answer Structure

The UA13 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_bi27_broadcasts_sent {
    struct transaction type
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    Array ITEM1 [max no: 50] {
        UINT16 T broadcast number n // Broadcast Number
        UINT8 T country c // Country Number
        UINT8 T market c // Market Code
        UINT16 T items n // Items
        char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
        Array ITEM2 [max no: 10] {
            char\[80\] free text 80 s // Text , Free
        }
    }
}
```

3.11.17.5 Answer, comments

The text buffer contains 80 character lines, completed with trailing spaces, but no carriage return or other control characters.

3.11.18 UQ14 [BI81 Broadcasts Sent QUERY]

3.11.18.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ14
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_bi81_broadcasts_sent
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	UA14

VIA properties	
transaction type	UA14
struct name	The message complies with the VIM concept and has no top struct. The sequence of possible structs is described in the Structure section.
segmented	true

3.11.18.2 Purpose

The purpose of this transaction is to retrieve sent BI81 broadcasts.

3.11.18.3 Structure

The UQ14 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_bi81_broadcasts_sent {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T message information type c // Message Information, Type
    UINT8 T message priority c // Message, Priority
    char[8] date s // Date
    UINT32 T from sequence number u // From Sequence Number
    UINT32 T to sequence number u // To Sequence Number
    struct search series
    UINT8 T update status note c // Status Note, Update
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

3.11.18.4 Usage and Conditions

Message Information Type

should state the message type of interest. If filled with a zero, all message types are returned.

Series, search

Series can either be zero-filled, by which means a wildcard search on all series and markets, or point to a specific series or market.

Message Priority

should state the priority of the messages of interest. For example, if you only want to retrieve messages with high priority, state 3 for Message Priority. If filled with a zero, messages with all priorities are returned.

From Sequence Number

From Sequence Number should contain the first message number of interest. From Sequence Number must be filled in with a value greater than 0, since the first message is always one.

To Sequence Number

To Sequence Number should contain the last message number of interest. If To Sequence Number is filled with a zero, all remaining messages for the specified date are returned.

3.11.18.5 Answer Structure

The UA14 VIA has the following structure:

```

struct answer_segment_hdr
Sequence {
    struct item_hdr
    Sequence {
        struct sub_item_hdr
        Choice {
            struct message_core_info // Named struct no: 35001
            struct message_information // Named struct no: 35002
            struct destination_item // Named struct no: 35003
            struct document_url // Named struct no: 35004
        }
    }
}

```

3.11.18.6 Answer, Structure Contents

Message Meta-Data (35001)

Fields usage in this structure:

Sequence Number A serial number defined by the central system. The number starts with 1 every day.

Date Time stamps in UTC.
Time, External

3.11.19 UQ20 [BI73 Signals Sent QUERY]

3.11.19.1 Fingerprint

QUERY properties	
transaction type	UQ20
calling sequence	omniapi_query_ex
struct name	query_bi73_signals_sent
facility	EP0
partitioned	false
answers	UA20

ANSWER properties	
transaction type	UA20
struct name	answer_bi73_signals_sent
segmented	true

3.11.19.2 Purpose

This transaction is used to query which BI73 broadcasts have been sent on a certain day.

3.11.19.3 Structure

The UQ20 QUERY has the following structure:

```

struct query_bi73_signals_sent {
    struct transaction_type
    struct search_series
    UINT16 T segment_number n // Segment Number
    char[8] business_date s // Date, Business
    char[8] clearing_date s // Clearing Date
    UINT16 T seq_num_srm n // Sequence number for SRM
}
    
```

3.11.19.4 Usage and Conditions

The query is sent to the Supervision subsystem.

3.11.19.5 Answer Structure

The UA20 ANSWER has the following structure:

```
struct answer_bi73_signals_sent {  
    struct transaction type  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    Array ITEM [max no: 1000] {  
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
        INT32 T info type i // Information Type  
        char[8] business date s // Date, Business  
        char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date  
        char[8] sent date s // Date, Sent  
        char[6] sent time s // Time, Sent  
        UINT16 T seq num srm n // Sequence number for SRM  
    }  
}
```

3.11.19.6 Answer, comments

Series

In the Series field the market and country must be filled whereas the rest of the Series should be filled with zeroes.

4 Common Structures

4.1 ACCOUNT

```

struct account {
    char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[10] account_id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}

```

4.2 ACCOUNT_DATA

```

struct account_data {
    struct account
    struct countersign
    struct prop_trade_account
    struct prop_deliv_account
    struct prop_pos_account
    struct prop_margin_account
    struct sink_account
    struct prop_origin_account
    struct prop_call_account
    char[3] risk_currency s // Currency, Risk
    INT32 T rank_class i // Risk Ranking Class
    char[8] modified_date s // Date, Modified
    char[6] modified_time s // Time, Modified
    char[8] created_date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created_time s // Time, Created
    char[4] investor_type s // Investor Type
    char[4] nationality s // Nationality
    char[20] account_text s // Account Text
    char[34] ext_acc_id s // External Account ID
    char[15] ext_acc_controller s // External Account Controller
    char[12] ext_acc_registrar s // External Account Registrar
    char[16] org_number s // Organization number
    char[32] account_alias s // Account alias
    char[15] diary_number s // Diary Number
    char[12] acc_type s // Account Type
    char[12] fee_type s // Account Fee Type
    char[12] cust_bank_id s // Custodian Bank
    UINT8 T acc_state c // Account State
    UINT8 T read_access c // Read Access
    UINT8 T auto_net c // Auto Netting
    UINT8 T risk_cur_conv c // Risk, Currency Conversion
    UINT8 T risk_margin_net c // Risk, Margin Net
    UINT8 T acc_allow_nov c // Novation Allowed
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

4.3 ANSWER_HDR

```
struct answer_hdr {  
    struct transaction type  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    UINT16 T size n // Size  
}
```

4.4 ANSWER_SEGMENT_HDR

```
struct answer_segment_hdr {  
    struct transaction type  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    UINT16 T size n // Size  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

4.5 AUTH_BY_WHOM

```
struct auth_by_whom {  
    struct trading code  
    char\[32\] name s // Name  
}
```

4.6 BASE_TRADE_REPORT

```
struct base_trade_report {  
    struct party  
    struct account  
    struct series  
    char\[32\] passthrough s // Passthrough Information  
    char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement  
    char\[8\] asof date s // Date, As Of  
    char\[24\] cash account s // Account, Cash  
    char\[24\] security account s // Account, Security  
    char\[80\] participant info s // Participant Info  
    char\[32\] name s // Name  
    char\[120\] sell ssi s // Sell SSI  
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold  
    UINT8 T use ssi c // Use SSI  
    UINT8 T trade report category c // Trade Report Category  
    UINT8 T novation c // Novation  
    UINT8 T payment settlement c // Payment settled by CSD Yes/ No  
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```


4.7 BROADCAST_HDR

```
struct broadcast_hdr {
    struct broadcast\_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
```

4.8 BROADCAST_SEGMENT_HDR

```
struct broadcast_segment_hdr {
    struct broadcast\_type
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}
```

4.9 BROADCAST_TYPE

```
struct broadcast_type {
    CHAR central module c // Central Module
    CHAR server type c // Server Type
    UINT16 T transaction number n // Transaction Type Number
}
```

4.10 CHANGES

```
struct changes {
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
    UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
    INT64 T quantity difference i // Quantity, Difference
    UINT8 T ob command c // Order-Book Command
    UINT8 T change reason c // Change Reason
    UINT8 T combo mark c // Combination Order Mark
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

4.11 CL_DELIVERY_API

```
struct cl_delivery_api {
    struct account
    struct delivery\_account {
        char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
        char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    }
}
```

```

    char[10] account id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
struct series
struct deliv base
INT64 T deliv base quantity q // Quantity, Delivery Base
INT64 T delivery quantity q // Quantity, Delivery
INT32 T delivery number i // Delivery, Number
INT32 T key number i // Key Number
INT32 T delivery origin i // Delivery Origin
INT32 T class no i // Class Number
INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
INT32 T event type i // Stimuli Event
INT32 T original delivery number i // Original, Delivery Number
INT32 T original key number i // Original, Key Number
UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
UINT32 T propagation u // Propagation
char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
char[8] date s // Date
struct clearing account // Of type: ACCOUNT
char[4] filler 4 s // Filler
char[8] original date s // Original Date
char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
UINT8 T delivery type c // Delivery, Type
UINT8 T originator type c // Originator Type
UINT8 T delivery state c // Delivery, State
UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
CHAR ext trade fee type c // External Trade, Fee Type
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
char[2] giving up exchange s // Giving Up Exchange
char[8] settlement instr date s // Date, Settlement instruction
}

```

4.12 CL_GIVE_UP_API

```

struct cl_give_up_api {
    struct series
    struct account
    struct party
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    INT32 T gup reason i // Give Up, Broadcast Reason
    INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T commission i // Commission
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T state c // State
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[30] give up text s // Give Up, Free Text
    char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
    char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
}

```

```

    char[8] orig clearing date s // Clearing Date, Original
    UINT8 T old trade c // Old Trade Indicator
    CHAR ext trade fee type c // External Trade, Fee Type
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT8 T reserved prop c // Reserved Properties
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External
    UINT32 T orig ext trade number u // Trade Number, Original External
    UINT8 T trade venue c // Trade venue
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

4.13 COMBO_SERIES

```

struct combo_series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.14 COUNTERSIGN

```

struct countersign {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.15 COUNTERSIGN_CODE

```

struct countersign_code {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[5] user id s // User
}

```

4.16 CSD

```

struct csd {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.17 CURRENCY

```

struct currency {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.18 DELIV_BASE

```

struct deliv_base {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.19 DVP_INSTRUCTION_API

```

struct dvp_instruction_api {
    struct series
    struct csd
    struct modified by
    UINT32 T dvp sequence number u // DVP SEQUENCE NUMBER U
    UINT32 T dvp properties u // Delivery Properties
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
    UINT32 T orig dvp sequence number u // ORIG DVP SEQUENCE NUMBER U
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    INT32 T version i // VERSION I
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T dvp length n // DVP LENGTH N
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
    char[6] timestamp time s // Timestamp, Time
    char[16] csd status s // CSD Status
    char[80] reason s // Reason
    char[4] operation type s // Operation Type
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    char[3] message type s // Message Type
    UINT8 T settle status c // Settlement Status
}

```

```

UINT8 T chain info c // Chain Info
UINT8 T sub settle status c // Settlement Sub-status
char[8] settlement instr date s // Date ; Of type: DATE S
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
Array ITEM [max no: 2] {
    struct account
        struct party account // Of type: ACCOUNT
        struct confirmed by // Of type: TRADING CODE
        INT64 T first quantity q // Quantity, First
        INT64 T second quantity q // Quantity, Second
        UINT32 T dvp item number u // DVP ITEM NUMBER U
        UINT32 T dvp item properties u // DVP ITEM PROPERTIES U
        UINT16 T dec in first quantity n // DEC IN FIRST QUANTITY N
        UINT16 T dec in second quantity n // DEC IN SECOND QUANTITY N
        char[34] csd code s // Code, CSD
        char[34] party csd code s // CSD code, Counterpart
        char[24] first dvp account s // FIRST DVP ACCOUNT S
        char[12] first isin code s // FIRST ISIN CODE S
        char[24] second dvp account s // SECOND DVP ACCOUNT S
        char[12] second isin code s // SECOND ISIN CODE S
        char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
        char[16] external ref s // External reference
        char[16] instr ref s // SWIFT reference.
        UINT8 T state item c // STATE ITEM C
        UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

4.20 EX_USER_CODE

```

struct ex_user_code {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[5] user id s // User
}

```

4.21 GIVE_UP_MEMBER

```

struct give_up_member {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.22 IR_SWAP

```

struct ir_swap {
    struct base trade report
}

```

```

    struct upfront // Of type: PAYMENT
    char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    char[256] swap condition s // Swap condition
    char[5] first holiday id s // First State Holiday ID
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    char[5] second holiday id s // Second State Holiday ID
    UINT8 T apply holiday c // State holiday applied, Yes/No
    UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
    UINT8 T rate reset c // Rate Reset
    UINT8 T reset days c // Reset Days
    UINT8 T payment set c // Payment Set
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct member pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
    struct counterparty pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
}

```

4.23 IR_SWAP_LEG

```

struct ir_swap_leg {
    INT32 T fixed interest rate i // Fixed Interest Rate
    struct float rate index // Of type: SERIES
    INT32 T spread i // Spread
    INT32 T init interest rate i // Init Interest Rate
    char[8] first rollover date s // First Rollover Date
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    UINT8 T rollover period c // Rollover Period
    UINT8 T rollover day c // Rollover Day
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    struct party pay // Of type: PARTY
}

```

4.24 ITEM_HDR

```

struct item_hdr {
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}

```

4.25 MARGIN_ACCOUNT

```

struct margin_account {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[10] account id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

4.26 MARGIN_ACCOUNT

```
struct margin_account {
    char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[10] account_id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

4.27 MATCH_ID

```
struct match_id {
    UINT64 T execution_event_nbr u // Execution number
    UINT32 T match_group_nbr u // Match group number, group inside an execution
    UINT32 T match_item_nbr u // Match Item Number
}
```

4.28 MESSAGE_TEXT

```
struct message_text {
    Array ITEM [max no: 10] {
        char[80] text_line s // Text, Line
    }
}
```

4.29 MODIFIED_BY

```
struct modified_by {
    char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[5] user_id s // User
}
```

4.30 NEW_ACCOUNT

```
struct new_account {
    char[2] country_id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex_customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[10] account_id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

4.31 NEW_SERIES

```
struct new_series {  
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number  
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code  
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group  
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier  
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration  
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price  
}
```

4.32 OLD_SERIES

```
struct old_series {  
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number  
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code  
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group  
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier  
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration  
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price  
}
```

4.33 OM_EXCHANGE_INFO

```
struct om_exchange_info {  
    INT32 T clean price i // Clean price  
    UINT8 T order capacity c // Order Capacity  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    CHAR[4] clearing firm s // Clearing Firm  
    CHAR[12] clearing account s // Clearing Account  
    char[10] order reference s // Order Reference  
}
```

4.34 ORDER

```
struct order {  
    struct series  
    struct trading code  
    struct order var  
    struct ex_user code  
    struct give up member  
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO  
    UINT32 T order index u // Order Index  
    UINT16 T transaction number n // Transaction Type Number  
    UINT8 T change reason c // Change Reason  
}
```



```

    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.35 ORDER_NO_ID

```

struct order_no_id {
    struct series
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.36 ORDER_TRANS_HDR

```

struct order_trans_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct series
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

4.37 ORDER_VAR

```

struct order_var {
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
    UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
    UINT8 T stop condition c // Stop Condition
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

4.38 ORIGINATOR_TRADING_CODE

```

struct originator_trading_code {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
}

```

```

    char[5] user id s // User
}

```

4.39 ORIG_SERIES

```

struct orig_series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.40 OTC_TRADE_REPORT

```

struct otc_trade_report {
    struct trading code
    struct user code
    struct auth by whom
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    UINT32 T trade report type i // Trade Report Type
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT64 T party trade report nbr q // Party trade report number
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
    UINT32 T pay calc req nbr u // Pay calc request number
    UINT32 T novation sequence nbr u // Novation sequence number
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    UINT16 T trade report version n // Trade report version
    char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
    char[6] timestamp time s // Timestamp, Time
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    char[24] agreement type s // Agreement, Type
    UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
    UINT8 T trade report sub state c // Trade Report Substate
    UINT8 T authorization state c // Authorization State
    UINT8 T confirm letter c // Trade report reason ; Of type:
    TRADE REPORT REASON C
    UINT8 T use agreement c // Use agreement
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

4.41 PARTITION_HIGH

```

struct partition_high {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
}

```

```

    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.42 PARTITION_LOW

```

struct partition_low {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.43 PARTY

```

struct party {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

4.44 PAYMENT

```

struct payment {
    struct paying member // Of type: PARTY
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    INT64 T amount q // Amount
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES
}

```

4.45 PHYSICAL_SERIES

```

struct physical_series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.46 POS_ACCOUNT

```
struct pos_account {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity  
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

4.47 PROP_CALL_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_call_account {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity  
}
```

4.48 PROP_DELIV_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_deliv_account {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity  
}
```

4.49 PROP_MARGIN_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_margin_account {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity  
}
```

4.50 PROP_ORIGIN_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_origin_account {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity  
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

4.51 PROP_POS_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_pos_account {
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity
}
```

4.52 PROP_TRADE_ACCOUNT

```
struct prop_trade_account {
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char\[10\] account id s // Account, Identity
}
```

4.53 QUERY_DELTA

```
struct query_delta {
    struct transaction type
    struct series
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    INT64 T download ref number q // Download Reference Number
    struct full answer timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC
}
```

4.54 QUERY_HDR

```
struct query_hdr {
    struct transaction type
    struct series
    UINT16 T items n // Items
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}
```

4.55 SEARCH_SERIES

```
struct search_series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
}
```

```
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}
```

4.56 SENDER_USER_CODE

```
struct sender_user_code {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[5] user id s // User
}
```

4.57 SERIES

```
struct series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}
```

4.58 SERIES_NEXT

```
struct series_next {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}
```

4.59 SINK_ACCOUNT

```
struct sink_account {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[10] account id s // Account, Identity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

4.60 STOP_SERIES

```

struct stop_series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

4.61 SUB_ITEM_HDR

```

struct sub_item_hdr {
    UINT16 T named struct n // Named Struct, Number
    UINT16 T size n // Size
}

```

4.62 SWAP_FLOW

```

struct swap_flow {
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    UINT32 T flow number u // FLOW NUMBER U
    struct party
    char[8] start date s // Date, Start
    char[8] end date s // Date, End
    char[8] fixing date s // Fixing Date
    INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES
    UINT16 T days in period n // Days in Period
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    UINT8 T leg number c // Leg Number
    INT64 T accumulated consideration q // Consideration, Accumulated
}

```

4.63 TICK_SIZE

```

struct tick_size {
    INT32 T step size i // Tick Size
    INT32 T lower limit i // Premium/Price, Low Limit
    INT32 T upper limit i // Premium/Price, High Limit
}

```

4.64 TIME_SPEC

```
struct time_spec {  
    UINT32 T tv sec // Time in seconds  
    INT32 T tv nsec // Time in nanoseconds  
}
```

4.65 TRADING_CODE

```
struct trading_code {  
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country  
    char\[5\] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char\[5\] user id s // User  
}
```

4.66 TRANSACTION_TYPE

```
struct transaction_type {  
    CHAR central module c // Central Module  
    CHAR server type c // Server Type  
    UINT16 T transaction number n // Transaction Type Number  
}
```

4.67 TRD_RPT_CUST

```
struct trd_rpt_cust {  
    struct party  
    char\[10\] ex client s // Client  
    char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information  
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM\_EXCHANGE\_INFO  
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request  
    UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange  
    struct give up member  
}
```

4.68 UL_SERIES

```
struct ul_series {  
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number  
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code  
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group  
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier  
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration  
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
```



```
}
```

4.69 UPPER_LEVEL_SERIES

```
struct upper_level_series {  
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number  
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code  
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group  
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier  
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration  
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price  
}
```

4.70 USER_CODE

```
struct user_code {  
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country  
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity  
    char[5] user id s // User  
}
```

4.71 WHOSE

```
struct whose {  
    struct trading code  
    char[10] ex client s // Client  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```


5 Named Structs Involved in VIMs

Named structs used in the variable information messages (VIM) included in this message reference are listed here in numerical order.

5.1 CL_TRADE_API (1)

```

struct cl_trade_api {
    struct trading code
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    struct user code
    struct countersign code
    struct new series
    struct party
    struct pos account
    struct orig series
    struct combo series
    struct match id
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T orig trade number i // Trade Number, Original
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    UINT32 T global deal no u // Global Deal Number
    INT32 T ext seq nbr i // External Clearinghouse, Sequence Number
    INT32 T ext status i // Return Status
    INT64 T rem quantity i // Quantity, Remaining
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External
    UINT32 T orig ext trade number u // Trade Number, Original External
    INT32 T residual i // Residual
    INT32 T combo deal price i // Combo deal price
    char\[8\] created date s // Date, Created
    char\[6\] created time s // Time, Created
    char\[8\] asof date s // Date, As Of
    char\[6\] asof time s // Time, As Of
    char\[8\] modified date s // Date, Modified
    char\[6\] modified time s // Time, Modified
    char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    char\[8\] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    char\[32\] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char\[10\] ex client s // Client
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
    char\[2\] reserved 2 s // Reserved
    UINT8 T orig trade type c // Trade Type, Original
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T open close c // Open or Closed

```

```

UINT8 T trade type c // Type, Trade
CHAR reserved 1 c // Reserved
UINT8 T trade state c // Trade, State
UINT8 T attention c // Attention
UINT8 T account type c // Account Type
UINT8 T instigant c // Instigant
UINT8 T cab price ind c // Cabinet Price Indicator
CHAR ext trade fee type c // External Trade, Fee Type
INT64 T nbr held q // Held
INT64 T nbr written q // Written
INT64 T total held q // Held, Total
INT64 T total written q // Written Total
INT32 T commission i // Commission
struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
UINT8 T give up state c // Give Up, State
UINT8 T le state c // Type, Legal Event
UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
UINT8 T trade venue c // Trade venue
UINT32 T big attention u // Big Attention
}

```

5.2 CL_TRADE_BASE_API (3)

```

struct cl_trade_base_api {
    struct trading code
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    QUAD_WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    struct account
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T trade type c // Type, Trade
    UINT8 T le state c // Type, Legal Event
    struct user code
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
    char[6] asof time s // Time, As Of
    char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
    char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
    UINT8 T trade state c // Trade, State
    UINT8 T attention c // Attention
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    UINT32 T global deal no u // Global Deal Number
    INT32 T orig trade number i // Trade Number, Original
    struct orig series
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
}

```

```

    UINT32 T big attention u // Big Attention
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    struct execution timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC
    UINT8 T trade venue c // Trade venue
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange
    struct party
    UINT16 T trade rep code n // Trade Report Code
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct match id
}

```

5.3 FX_TRADE_REPORT (7)

```

struct fx_trade_report {
    struct otc trade report
    struct fx {
        struct base trade report
        struct buy currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
        struct sell currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T buy amount q // Buy Amount
        INT64 T sell amount q // Sell Amount
        INT64 T exchange rate q // Exchange rate
        char[120] buy si s // Buy Settlement Instruction
        char[120] sell si s // Sell Settlement Instruction
        char[16] method dealt s // Method
        UINT8 T buy use ssi c // Special settlement instruction
        UINT8 T sell use ssi c // Sell use ssi
        UINT8 T settle domestic currency c // Settlement Domestic Currency
        UINT8 T settle foreign currency c // Settlement Foreign Currency
    }
}

```

5.4 CASH_TRADE_REPORT (8)

```

struct cash_trade_report {
    struct otc trade report
    struct cash {
        struct base trade report
        INT64 T amount q // Amount
        INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
        char[4] cash type s // Cash Type
    }
}

```

5.5 AGREEMENT_TRADE_REPORT (9)

```

struct agreement_trade_report {
    struct otc trade report
}

```

```
struct agreement {  
    struct base trade report  
    char[24] agreement type s // Agreement, Type  
    char[8] agreement date s // Date, Agreement  
    char[24] agreement version s // Agreement, Version  
}  
}
```

5.6 SSI_TRADE_REPORT (10)

```
struct ssi_trade_report {  
    struct otc trade report  
    struct ssi {  
        struct base trade report  
        struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000  
        char[120] settlement instruction s // Settlement instruction  
        UINT8 T instrument level c // INSTRUMENT LEVEL C  
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
    }  
}
```

5.7 FRA_TRADE_REPORT (11)

```
struct fra_trade_report {  
    struct otc trade report  
    struct fra // Named struct no: 85  
    struct float rate series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000  
    INT64 T fixed consideration q // Fixed Consideration  
    INT64 T float consideration q // Float Consideration  
    INT64 T pay amount q // Pay Amount  
    INT32 T float interest rate i // Float Interest Rate  
}
```

5.8 EQUITY_TRADE_REPORT (12)

```
struct equity_trade_report {  
    struct otc trade report  
    struct equity {  
        struct base trade report  
        INT64 T quantity q // Quantity  
        INT64 T consideration q // Consideration  
        INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal  
    }  
}
```

5.9 FI_TRADE_REPORT (13)

```

struct fi_trade_report {
    struct otc_trade_report
    struct fixed_income {
        struct base_trade_report
        INT64 T face_value q // Face Value
        INT32 T yield i // YIELD I
        INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
    }
}

```

5.10 FI_REPO_TRADE_REPORT (14)

```

struct fi_repo_trade_report {
    struct otc_trade_report
    struct fi_repo {
        struct base_trade_report
        INT64 T face_value q // Face Value
        INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
        INT64 T unwind_consideration q // UNWIND CONSIDERATION Q
        INT32 T cash_rate i // CASH RATE I
        INT32 T margin_ratio i // Margin Ratio
        INT32 T yield i // YIELD I
        char[8] unwind_settlement_date s // Unwind Settlement Date
        UINT8 T state c // State
        char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
    }
    INT64 T init_consideration q // Initial consideration
    INT64 T init_face_value q // Initial face value
    char[8] effective_date s // Date, Effective
    char[8] delivery_unit_date s // DELIVERY UNIT DATE S
    UINT8 T repo_category c // REPO CATEGORY C
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}

```

5.11 IR_SWAP_TRADE_REPORT (15)

```

struct ir_swap_trade_report {
    struct otc_trade_report
    struct ir_swap
    char[256] party_swap_condition s // Party swap condition
    UINT16 T flow_version n // Trade report version ; Of type:
    TRADE_REPORT_VERSION N
    char[8] delivery_unit_date s // DELIVERY UNIT DATE S
    UINT8 T condition_confirmed c // CONDITION CONFIRMED C
    UINT8 T party_condition_confirmed c // Party Condition Confirmed
    UINT8 T termination_state c // Termination State
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}

```

}

5.12 XCUR_SWAP_TRADE_REPORT (16)

```

struct xcur_swap_trade_report {
  struct otc_trade_report
  struct xcur_swap {
    struct base_trade_report
    struct upfront // Of type: PAYMENT
    char[8] date_termination_s // Date, Maturity
    char[8] principal_exchange_date_s // Principal Exchange Date
    INT64 T exchange_rate_q // Exchange rate
    char[256] swap_condition_s // Swap condition
    char[5] first_holiday_id_s // First State Holiday ID
    char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
    char[5] second_holiday_id_s // Second State Holiday ID
    UINT8 T apply_holiday_c // State holiday applied, Yes/No
    UINT8 T principal_exchange_c // Principal Exchange
    CHAR filler_1_s // Filler
    struct member_pay { // Of type: XCUR_SWAP_LEG
      struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
      INT64 T notional_amount_q // Notional amount
      INT32 T fixed_interest_rate_i // Fixed Interest Rate
      struct float_rate_index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
      INT32 T spread_i // Spread
      INT32 T init_interest_rate_i // Init Interest Rate
      char[8] first_rollover_date_s // First Rollover Date
      char[120] settlement_instruction_s // Settlement instruction
      char[24] cash_account_s // Account, Cash
      UINT8 T use_ssi_c // Use SSI
      UINT8 T payment_settlement_c // Payment settled by CSD Yes/ No
      UINT8 T day_count_conv_c // Day Count Convention
      UINT8 T rollover_period_c // Rollover Period
      UINT8 T rollover_day_c // Rollover Day
      UINT8 T business_day_conv_c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
      UINT8 T rate_reset_c // Rate Reset
      UINT8 T reset_days_c // Reset Days
      UINT8 T payment_set_c // Payment Set
      UINT8 T fixed_or_float_c // Fixed or Float
      char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
      struct party_pay // Of type: PARTY
    }
  }
  struct counterparty_pay { // Of type: XCUR_SWAP_LEG
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T notional_amount_q // Notional amount
    INT32 T fixed_interest_rate_i // Fixed Interest Rate
    struct float_rate_index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T spread_i // Spread
    INT32 T init_interest_rate_i // Init Interest Rate
    char[8] first_rollover_date_s // First Rollover Date
    char[120] settlement_instruction_s // Settlement instruction
    char[24] cash_account_s // Account, Cash
    UINT8 T use_ssi_c // Use SSI
    UINT8 T payment_settlement_c // Payment settled by CSD Yes/ No
  }
}

```



```

    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    UINT8 T rollover period c // Rollover Period
    UINT8 T rollover day c // Rollover Day
    UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
    UINT8 T rate reset c // Rate Reset
    UINT8 T reset days c // Reset Days
    UINT8 T payment set c // Payment Set
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    struct party pay // Of type: PARTY
  }
}
char[256] party swap condition s // Party swap condition
UINT16 T flow version n // Trade report version ; Of type:
TRADE REPORT VERSION N
char[8] delivery unit date s // DELIVERY UNIT DATE S
UINT8 T condition confirmed c // CONDITION CONFIRMED C
UINT8 T party condition confirmed c // Party Condition Confirmed
UINT8 T termination state c // Termination State
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.13 CL_TRADE_SECUR_PART (20)

```

struct cl_trade_secur_part {
  struct countersign code
  struct new series
  struct party
  struct pos account
  struct combo series
  INT64 T nbr held q // Held
  INT64 T nbr written q // Written
  INT64 T total held q // Held, Total
  INT64 T total written q // Written Total
  INT32 T ext seq nbr i // External Clearinghouse, Sequence Number
  INT32 T ext status i // Return Status
  INT64 T rem quantity i // Quantity, Remaining
  INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
  UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External
  UINT32 T orig ext trade number u // Trade Number, Original External
  INT32 T residual i // Residual
  INT32 T give up number i // Give Up, Number
  INT32 T commission i // Commission
  INT32 T combo deal price i // Combo deal price
  char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
  char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
  char[10] ex client s // Client
  CHAR ext trade fee type c // External Trade, Fee Type
  UINT8 T give up state c // Give Up, State
  char[2] reserved 2 s // Reserved
  UINT8 T orig trade type c // Trade Type, Original
  UINT8 T open close c // Open or Closed
  CHAR reserved 1 c // Reserved
  UINT8 T account type c // Account Type
}

```

```

    UINT8 T instigant c // Instigant
    UINT8 T cab price ind c // Cabinet Price Indicator
}

```

5.14 CASH_TRANSFER_GROUP_OTC (22)

```

struct cash_transfer_group_otc {
    struct otc trade report
    struct cash_transfer_group {
        struct base trade report
        char[12] cash transfer group s // Cash transfer group
        char[12] cash transfer code s // Cash transfer code
        char[10] party account id s // Cash transfer group
        struct proxy account // Of type: ACCOUNT
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

5.15 CASH_TRANSFER_TRADE_REPORT (23)

```

struct cash_transfer_trade_report {
    struct otc trade report
    struct cash_transfer {
        struct base trade report
        INT64 T amount q // Amount
        char[12] cash transfer code s // Cash transfer code
        char[10] party account id s // Cash transfer group
        char[24] transfer cash account s // Transfer Account, Cash
        struct proxy account // Of type: ACCOUNT
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

5.16 NETTING_SWAP (45)

```

struct netting_swap {
    struct account
    struct party account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    INT64 T payment notional amount q // Payment notional amount
    INT64 T payment q // Payment
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
}

```

```

char[8] termination date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
char[8] payment date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.17 NETTING_FRA (46)

```

struct netting_fra {
    struct account
    struct party account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
    INT64 T pay amount q // Pay Amount
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char[8] termination date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    char[8] effective date s // Date, Effective
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    CHAR buy or sell c // Buy or Sell
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.18 NETTING_FX (47)

```

struct netting_fx {
    struct account
    struct party account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    INT64 T pay amount q // Pay Amount
    INT64 T amount q // Amount
    INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
    INT64 T exchange rate q // Exchange rate
    UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
    UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char[8] payment date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    CHAR buy or sell c // Buy or Sell
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.19 DC_HOLD_DEAL_EXTERNAL (63)

```
struct dc_hold_deal_external {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created  
    UINT8 T dc deal state c // State, Deal  
    UINT8 T init dc deal state c // State, Deal ; Of type: DC DEAL STATE C  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.20 DC_HOLD_TRADE_EXTERNAL (64)

```
struct dc_hold_trade_external {  
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number  
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.21 OTC_CASH_FLOW_BASE (65)

```
struct otc_cash_flow_base {  
    struct account  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char[40] description s // Description  
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number  
}
```

5.22 OTC_CASH_FLOW_INFO (66)

```
struct otc_cash_flow_info {  
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number  
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount  
    UINT64 T consideration u // Consideration  
    INT32 T interest rate i // Interest Rate  
    INT32 T spread i // Spread  
    UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal  
    UINT16 T dec in consideration n // DEC IN CONSIDERATION N  
    UINT16 T dec in rate n // Decimals, Rate  
    UINT16 T dec in spread n // Decimals, Rate ; Of type: DEC IN RATE N  
    UINT16 T days in period n // Days in Period  
    UINT16 T days per year n // DAYS PER YEAR N  
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information  
    char[8] start date s // Date, Start  
    char[8] end date s // Date, End  
    char[8] payment date s // Date, Payment  
    char[3] currency s // Currency  
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float  
}
```

```

    UINT8 T pay or receive c // Deliver/Pay or Receive
    UINT8 T otc cash flow type c // OTC cash flow type
    UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
    UINT8 T basis swap relation c // The relation of cash flows
    char[8] reset date s // Date, Reset
    INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
    char[8] trade clearing date // Clearing Date ; Of type: CLEARING DATE S
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    INT64 T accumulated consideration q // Consideration, Accumulated
    INT64 T estimated accumulated consideration q // Estimated Consideration,
Accumulated
    char[8] estimated consideration date s // Estimated Consideration Date
    CHAR is flow reset c // BOOLEAN ; Of type: BOOLEAN
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.23 CL_TRADE_TRADE_REPORT_API (67)

```

struct cl_trade_trade_report_api {
    char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.24 CL_TRADE_FIXED_INCOME_API (68)

```

struct cl_trade_fixed_income_api {
    INT32 T corresponding yield price i // Corresponding Yield/Price
    INT64 T consideration q // Consideration
    UINT16 T deferred time n // Deferred Publication time
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.25 CL_TRADE_CANCEL_TRADE_API (70)

```

struct cl_trade_cancel_trade_api {
    UINT32 T trade reject sec u // Trade Reject, Seconds
}

```

5.26 IR_SWAP_FLOW_FOR_SIM (75)

```

struct ir_swap_flow_for_sim {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[8] effective date s // Date, Effective
    char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
}

```

```

char[5] first_holiday_id_s // First State Holiday ID
UINT8 T rate_reset_c // Rate Reset
UINT8 T reset_days_c // Reset Days
UINT8 T payment_set_c // Payment Set
char[5] second_holiday_id_s // Second State Holiday ID
UINT8 T business_day_conv_c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
struct member_pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
struct counterparty_pay // Of type: IR SWAP LEG
}

```

5.27 CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_API (81)

```

struct cl_account_base_api {
    struct account
    struct countersign
    struct prop_trade_account
    struct prop_settlement_account {
        char[2] country_id_s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex_customer_s // Customer, Identity
        char[10] account_id_s // Account, Identity
    }
    struct prop_pos_account
    struct prop_margin_account
    struct sink_account
    struct prop_origin_account
    struct prop_call_account
    char[8] modified_date_s // Date, Modified
    char[6] modified_time_s // Time, Modified
    char[8] created_date_s // Date, Created
    char[6] created_time_s // Time, Created
    char[4] investor_type_s // Investor Type
    char[4] nationality_s // Nationality
    char[20] account_text_s // Account Text
    char[16] org_number_s // Organization number
    char[32] account_alias_s // Account alias
    char[15] diary_number_s // Diary Number
    char[12] acc_type_s // Account Type
    char[12] fee_type_s // Account Fee Type
    char[12] cust_bank_id_s // Custodian Bank
    UINT8 T acc_state_c // Account State
    UINT8 T read_access_c // Read Access
    UINT8 T auto_net_c // Auto Netting
    UINT8 T acc_allow_nov_c // Novation Allowed
    struct prop_delivery_account {
        char[2] country_id_s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex_customer_s // Customer, Identity
        char[10] account_id_s // Account, Identity
    }
    char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
}

```

5.28 CL_ACCOUNT_RISK_ATTRIBUTE_API (82)

```

struct cl_account_risk_attribute_api {
    INT32 T rank class i // Risk Ranking Class
    char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
    UINT8 T risk cur conv c // Risk, Currency Conversion
    UINT8 T risk margin net c // Risk, Margin Net
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    char[12] risk scale s // Risk scale
}

```

5.29 OTC_CLEARING_INFO (83)

```

struct otc_clearing_info {
    struct position account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date
    char[8] orig clearing date s // Clearing Date, Original
}

```

5.30 FRA (85)

```

struct fra {
    struct base trade report
    struct float rate index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    INT32 T fixed interest rate i // Fixed Interest Rate
    char[8] float rate fixing date s // Float Rate Fixing Date
    char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.31 CL_ACCOUNT_COLLATERAL_ATTRIBUTE_API (86)

```

struct cl_account_collateral_attribute_api {
    struct dd_account {
        char[2] country id s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
        char[10] account id s // Account, Identity
        char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    }
    char[3] base cur id s // Currency, Base
    UINT8 T account collateral handling c // Account Collateral Handling
}

```

5.32 CL_ACCOUNT_BASE_COLLATERAL_API (94)

```

struct cl_account_base_collateral_api {
    struct base_collateral_account {
        char[2] country_id_s // Name, Country
        char[5] ex_customer_s // Customer, Identity
        char[10] account_id_s // Account, Identity
        char[3] filler_3_s // Filler
    }
    INT32 T bc_adjustment_factor_i // Base collateral requirement adjustment factor.
}

```

5.33 CL_OTC_OPERATION_INFO (95)

```

struct cl_otc_operation_info {
    UINT8 T cl_otc_trade_operation_c // CL OTC Trade Operation
    UINT8 T le_state_c // Type, Legal Event
    char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
    INT32 T orig_deal_number_i // Deal Number, Original
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T sequence_number_i // Sequence Number
    char[8] created_date_s // Date, Created
    char[6] created_time_s // Time, Created
    char[8] modified_date_s // Date, Modified
    char[6] modified_time_s // Time, Modified
    INT32 T tx_status_i // TX STATUS I
    struct trading_code
    char[8] business_date_s // Date, Business
}

```

5.34 CL_OTC_TRADE_OPERATION (96)

```

struct cl_otc_trade_operation {
    struct account
    struct pos_account
    INT32 T orig_trade_number_i // Trade Number, Original
    UINT8 T trade_type_c // Type, Trade
    UINT8 T trade_report_reason_c // Trade report reason
    UINT8 T buy_sell_c // BUY SELL C
    CHAR filler_1_s // Filler
    INT64 T trade_quantity_i // Quantity, Trade
    INT64 T total_surplus_deficit_q // Total surplus deficit
}

```


5.35 CL_ACCOUNT_INTRADAY_FUNDING_API (97)

```
struct cl_account_intraday_funding_api {
    struct intraday_funding_account // Of type: ACCOUNT
}
```

5.36 COLLATERAL_INFO (18000)

```
struct collateral_info {
    struct trading_code
    struct user_code
    UINT64 T collateral_nbr q // Collateral Number
    UINT16 T version n // Collateral position version (defined for this struct)
    char[8] timestamp_date s // Timestamp, Date
    char[6] timestamp_time s // Timestamp, Time
    char[8] asof_date s // Date, As Of
    char[6] asof_time s // Time, As Of
    char[32] name s // NT User name (defined for this struct)
    UINT8 T collateral_type c // Collateral types
    UINT8 T state c // State
    INT64 T preliminary_amount q // Preliminary Collateral Balance or Holding
adjusted for not yet settled collateral withdraw requests.
    INT64 T preliminary_amount_ca_adjusted q // Preliminary Collateral Balance
or Holding after corp action adjustment.
    char[12] ext_acc_registrar s // External Account Registrar
    char[15] ext_acc_controller s // External Account Controller
    char[34] ext_acc_id s // External Account ID
    CHAR filler_1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T dec_in_amount n // Decimals, Amount
}
```

5.37 GUARANTEE (18001)

```
struct guarantee {
    struct collateral_base {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T amount q // Collateral amount or quantity.Decimals according
to dec_in_amount_n. (defined for this struct)
        char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
        char[8] effective_date s // Date, Effective
        char[32] name s // NT User name (defined for this struct)
        char[8] effective_until s // Effective Until
    }
    UINT8 T guarantee_type c // Guarantee Type
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}
```

5.38 MEMBER_DEPOSIT (18002)

```
struct member_deposit {
    struct collateral_base {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T amount q // Collateral amount or quantity.Decimals according
to dec in amount n. (defined for this struct)
        char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
        char[8] effective date s // Date, Effective
        char[32] name s // NT User name (defined for this struct)
        char[8] effective until s // Effective Until
    }
    UINT8 T member_deposit_type c // Member Deposit Type
    UINT8 T fund_type c // Fund Type
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}
```

5.39 CASH_COLLATERAL (18003)

```
struct cash_collateral {
    struct collateral_base {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T amount q // Collateral amount or quantity.Decimals according
to dec in amount n. (defined for this struct)
        char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
        char[8] effective date s // Date, Effective
        char[32] name s // NT User name (defined for this struct)
        char[8] effective until s // Effective Until
    }
}
```

5.40 SECURITY (18009)

```
struct security {
    struct collateral_base {
        struct account
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T amount q // Collateral amount or quantity.Decimals according
to dec in amount n. (defined for this struct)
        char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
        char[8] effective date s // Date, Effective
        char[32] name s // NT User name (defined for this struct)
        char[8] effective until s // Effective Until
    }
    UINT8 T security_type c // Security Type
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}
```

5.41 DEPOSIT_WITHDRAW_COLLATERAL (18022)

```

struct deposit_withdraw_collateral {
    INT64 T amount q // Amount
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    char[12] ext acc registrar s // External Account Registrar
    char[15] ext acc controller s // External Account Controller
    char[34] ext acc id s // External Account ID
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char[16] instr ref s // SWIFT reference.
    char[16] cancel ref s // SWIFT reference.
    char[34] csd code s // Code, CSD
    char[80] reason s // Reason
    char[3] currency s // Currency
    UINT16 T dec in amount n // Decimals, Amount
    UINT8 T collateral transaction type c // Collateral transaction type
    UINT8 T collateral transaction state c // Collateral transaction state
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.42 SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INFO (18023)

```

struct sequence_number_info {
    INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
}

```

5.43 COLLATERAL_TRANSACTION_INFO (18024)

```

struct collateral_transaction_info {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct collateral account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    UINT64 T collateral transaction nbr q // Collateral Transaction Number
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified
    char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified
    UINT16 T version n // Version
    UINT8 T is direct debit c // Is Direct Debit
    UINT8 T ext confirm c // Is externally confirmed
    char[8] valuation date s // Valuation Date
    UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.44 COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_BASE_CUR (18025)

```

struct coll_val_per_series_base_cur {
    struct base_currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T coll_value_base_curr_before_limit_adjust_q // Collateral Value ;
Of type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
    INT64 T coll_value_base_curr_after_limit_adjust_q // Collateral Value ;
Of type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
}

```

5.45 COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES_RISK_CUR (18026)

```

struct coll_val_per_series_risk_cur {
    struct risk_currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    struct coll_value_currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T collateral_value_q // Collateral Value
}

```

5.46 COLL_VAL_PER_VAL_GROUP_TSN (18027)

```

struct coll_val_per_val_group_tsn {
    struct margin_account
    struct base_currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T coll_value_base_curr_before_limit_ajust_q // Collateral Value ;
Of type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
    INT64 T coll_value_base_curr_after_limit_adjust_q // Collateral Value ;
Of type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
    INT32 T group_limit_i // Valuation group limit
    INT32 T actual_group_percentage_i // Actual group percentage
    char[12] vaq_id_s // Valuation Group Identity
    UINT16 T dec_in_actual_group_percentage_n // Decimals, Percentage
    char[2] filler_2_s // Filler
}

```

5.47 COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_BASE (18028)

```

struct collateral_information_base {
    struct margin_account
    struct currency
    struct risk_currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T initial_margin_req_q // Initial margin requirement.
    INT64 T variation_margin_req_q // Variation margin requirement.
    INT64 T contingent_variation_margin_req_q // Contingent variation margin
requirement.
    INT64 T margin_maintenance_q // Margin Maintenance
    INT64 T margin_extraordinary_q // Margin Extraordinary
    INT64 T margin_total_q // Margin Total
}

```

```

    INT64 T collateral guarantee q // Collateral Guarantee
    INT64 T collateral cash q // Collateral Cash
    INT64 T collateral security q // Security, Collateral
    INT64 T total surplus deficit q // Total surplus deficit
    INT64 T total margin req q // TOTAL MARGIN REQ Q
    UINT8 T excluded due to idmc c // Excluded due to IDMC
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.48 COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_DEFAULT_FUND (18029)

```

struct collateral_information_default_fund {
    INT64 T margin mutual fund q // Margin Mutual Fund
    INT64 T margin default fund q // Margin Default Fund
}

```

5.49 COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_PAYMENT_DELIVERY (18030)

```

struct collateral_information_payment_delivery {
    INT64 T payment margin valuation date q // Payment margin valuation date.
    INT64 T payment margin future date q // Payment margin future date.
    INT64 T delivery margin valuation date q // Delivery margin valuation date.
    INT64 T payment margin overdue q // Overdue payment margin.
    INT64 T delivery margin overdue q // Overdue delivery margin.
}

```

5.50 COLLATERAL_INFORMATION_NPC (18031)

```

struct collateral_information_npc {
    INT64 T cash requirement q // Cash Requirement
    INT64 T settlement requirement q // Settlement Requirement
    INT64 T coll cash usage other curr q // Collateral cash usage other currency
    INT64 T balance guarantee q // Balance Guarantee
    INT64 T balance account q // Balance Account
    INT64 T balance security q // Security, Balance
    INT64 T total req balance account q // Balance, Total Required
}

```

5.51 BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION (18032)

```

struct base_currency_conversion {
    struct margin account
    struct currency
    struct base currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T margin total q // Margin Total
}

```

```

    INT64 T total collateral value q // Total Collateral Value
    INT64 T total surplus deficit q // Total surplus deficit
    INT64 T total surplus deficit base cur q // Total surplus deficit in base
    _currency
    INT64 T total surplus deficit base cur after fx haircut q // Total surplus
    deficit in base currency
    INT64 T ex rate q // Exchange Rate, Collateral
    INT32 T fx percentage after haircut i // Haircut ; Of type: HAIRCUT I
    UINT16 T dec in rate n // Decimals, Rate
    UINT8 T excluded due to idmc c // Excluded due to IDMC
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.52 COLLATERAL_EVALUATION_RUN_INFO (18033)

```

struct collateral_evaluation_run_info {
    struct account
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number
    UINT32 T margin sequence nbr u // Unique identifier for a margin calculation
    batch run.
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    char[8] valuation date s // Valuation Date
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[8] margin date s // Margin Date
    UINT8 T is intraday c // Intraday, Is
    UINT8 T collateral state c // Collateral State
    UINT8 T is final c // Final, Is
    UINT8 T collateral evaluation type c // Collateral evaluation type
    UINT8 T create direct debit c // Create Direct Debit
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.53 BASE_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_GRAND_TOTAL (18035)

```

struct base_currency_conversion_grand_total {
    struct margin account
    struct base currency // Of type: CURRENCY
    INT64 T grand total surplus deficit base cur q // Grand total surplus
    deficit in base currency
    INT64 T grand total surplus deficit base cur after fx haircut q // Grand
    total surplus deficit in base currency
    UINT8 T excluded due to idmc c // Excluded due to IDMC
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.54 COLL_VAL_PER_SERIES (18036)

```

struct coll_val_per_series {
    struct collateral_account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct margin_account
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct currency
    INT64 T collateral amount q // Collateral Amount/Quantity (defined for
this struct)
    INT64 T market value q // Market Value
    INT64 T coll value ins cur before limit adjust q // Collateral Value ; Of
type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
    INT64 T coll value ins cur after limit adjust q // Collateral Value ; Of
type: COLLATERAL VALUE Q
    INT64 T ex rate q // Exchange Rate, Collateral
    INT32 T collateral price i // Fixing Value ; Of type: FIXING VALUE I
    INT32 T percentage after haircut i // Haircut ; Of type: HAIRCUT I
    char[12] vag id s // Valuation Group Identity
    UINT16 T dec in rate n // Decimals, Rate
    UINT16 T dec in amount n // Decimals, Amount
    UINT16 T dec in collateral price n // Decimals, Collateral price
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.55 RUN_INFO (18037)

```

struct run_info {
    UINT32 T request nbr u // Request number
    UINT32 T margin sequence nbr u // Unique identifier for a margin calculation
batch run.
    char[8] valuation date s // Valuation Date
    char[8] created date s // Date, Created
    char[6] created time s // Time, Created
    char[8] margin date s // Margin Date
    char[6] margin time s // Margin Time
    char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
    UINT8 T collateral evaluation type c // Collateral evaluation type
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.56 CORPORATE_ACTION_INFO (18038)

```

struct corporate_action_info {
    char[16] corp action ref s // Corporate action SWIFT reference.
    char[16] corp event ref s // Corporate action event SWIFT reference.
}

```

5.57 BASE_CALL (18043)

```
struct base_call {  
    INT64 T base collateral req q // Base collateral requirement  
    INT64 T adjusted base collateral req q // Adjusted base collateral requirement  
}
```

5.58 DEFICIT_TO_COVER (18049)

```
struct deficit_to_cover {  
    INT64 T deficit to cover q // Deficit to cover  
}
```

5.59 PAYNOTE_INFO_DETAIL (19001)

```
struct paynote_info_detail {  
    INT64 T total amount q // Total amount  
    INT32 T pay note number i // Pay note number  
    INT32 T delivery number i // Delivery, Number  
    UINT32 T instruction nbr u // Instruction number  
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement  
    char[8] settlement instr date s // Date, Settlement instruction  
    char[3] currency s // Currency  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    struct party  
    char[15] note name s // Note name  
    char[6] payment status s // Payment status  
    char[8] modified date s // Date, Modified  
    char[6] modified time s // Time, Modified  
    char[12] user code s // User Code  
    CHAR reserved 1 s // Reserved  
    char[8] status date s // Date ; Of type: DATE_S  
    char[8] payment date s // Date ; Of type: DATE_S  
}
```

5.60 PAYNOTE_INFO_DETAIL_ITEM (19002)

```
struct paynote_info_detail_item {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    char[8] clearing date s // Clearing Date  
    struct account  
    INT64 T amount q // Amount  
    INT32 T event type i // Stimuli Event  
    INT32 T class no i // Class Number  
    char[15] settlement product s // Settlement product  
    UINT8 T source id c // Source for paynote data  
}
```



```

char[60] invc text s // Invoice Text
UINT8 T acct account type c // Account Type for accounting
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
INT32 T settlement note number i // Delivery, Number ; Of type:
DELIVERY NUMBER I
}

```

5.61 YIELD_CURVE_NAMES (20000)

```

struct yield_curve_names {
char[12] crv id s // Curve Id
char[12] filler 12 s // FILLER 12 S
INT16 T min num nodes n // Minimum number of Nodes
INT16 T min num days n // Minimum number of days
UINT16 T dec in yield n // Decimals, Yield
UINT16 T dec in discount factor n // Decimals, Factors
char[2] country id s // Name, Country
char[3] currency s // Currency
UINT8 T curv construction method c // Curve Construction Method
UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
UINT8 T discount method c // Discount Method
char[12] discount crv id s // Discount curve
UINT8 T crv type c // Curve type
UINT8 T crv tenor c // Curve tenor
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.62 MARG_CALC_RUNS (21000)

```

struct marg_calc_runs {
char[12] clh id s // Clearinghouse
char[8] valuation date s // Valuation Date
char[8] start date s // Date, Start
char[6] start time s // Time, Start
UINT8 T incl t plus one prices c // Include T+1 Prices
UINT8 T incl t plus one positions c // Include T+1 Positions
INT32 T sequence number n // Sequence Number
UINT8 T run type c // Run Type
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.63 STRESS_FACTORS_FOR_YIELD_CURVE (21001)

```

struct stress_factors_for_yield_curve {
char[12] stress crv id s // Stress Curve Id
char[12] crv id s // Curve Id
INT64 T stress level pc1 up q // Stress Level, PC1 up
INT64 T stress level pc1 down q // Stress Level, PC1 down
INT64 T stress level pc2 up q // Stress Level, PC2 up

```

```

    INT64 T stress_level_pc2_down q // Stress Level, PC2 down
    INT64 T stress_level_pc3_up q // Stress Level, PC3 up
    INT64 T stress_level_pc3_down q // Stress Level, PC3 down
    char[12] ccc_id_s // Curve Correlation Cube
}

```

5.64 PRINCIPAL_FACTORS (21002)

```

struct principal_factors {
    INT64 T pc1 q // Principal Component, First
    INT64 T pc2 q // Principal Component, Second
    INT64 T pc3 q // Principal Component, Third
    INT16 T pc_years n // Principal component, Years
    char[2] filler_2 s // Filler
}

```

5.65 TRADE_NODE_VALUES (21010)

```

struct trade_node_values {
    INT32 T point_no_pc1 i // Point number for PC1
    INT32 T point_no_pc2 i // Point number for PC2
    INT32 T point_no_pc3 i // Point number for PC3
    INT32 T value_low i // Value, low
    INT32 T value_middle i // Value, middle
    INT32 T value_high i // Value, high
}

```

5.66 INSTRUMENT_CURVE_NODE_VALUES (21011)

```

struct instrument_curve_node_values {
    INT32 T point_no_pc1 i // Point number for PC1
    INT32 T point_no_pc2 i // Point number for PC2
    INT32 T point_no_pc3 i // Point number for PC3
    UINT32 T long_low i // Long, Low
    UINT32 T short_low i // Short, Low
    UINT32 T long_middle i // Long, Middle
    UINT32 T short_middle i // Short, Middle
    UINT32 T long_high i // Long, High
    UINT32 T short_high i // Short, High
    INT32 T discount_long i // Discount, long
    INT32 T discount_short i // Discount, short
}

```

5.67 MARGIN_CLASS_CURVE (21012)

```

struct margin_class_curve {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}

```

```

    INT32 T dec in margin value i // Decimals, Margin value
    char[12] primary crv id s // Primary Curve Id
    char[12] primary ccc id s // Primary Curve Correlation Cube
    char[12] secondary crv id s // Secondary Curve Id
    char[12] secondary ccc id s // Secondary Curve Correlation Cube
    UINT16 T dec in discount factor n // Decimals, Factors
    char[8] closing date s // Date, Closing
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.68 CRVCORR_PARAM (21013)

```

struct crvcorr_param {
    char[12] ccc id s // Curve Correlation Cube
    char[12] upper ccc id s // Upper Curve Correlation Cube
    UINT16 T overlap pc1 n // Overlap, PC1
    UINT16 T overlap pc2 n // Overlap, PC2
    UINT16 T overlap pc3 n // Overlap, PC3
    char[3] currency s // Currency
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    UINT8 T volatility corr rm c // Volatility correlation
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.69 TRADE_RISK_VALUES (21038)

```

struct trade_risk_values {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct account
    INT64 T trade number q // Trade number
}

```

5.70 TRADE_SUM_MARG (21041)

```

struct trade_sum_marg {
    struct account
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T market value q // Market Value
    INT64 T risk margin open q // Risk Margin Open
    INT64 T naked risk margin q // Naked Risk Margin
    INT64 T margin requirement q // Margin Requirement Normal
    INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked
    INT64 T trade number q // Trade number
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class
    UINT8 T marg meth inst c // Margin method, for instrument class and
instrument series
    UINT8 T account calculation type c // Margin calculation type ; Of type:
MARGIN CALCULATION TYPE C
}

```

```
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
    INT64 T pos unit id q // POS UNIT ID Q  
}
```

5.71 RISK_SCALE (21043)

```
struct risk_scale {  
    struct account  
    INT16 T risk margin scaling factor n // Risk margin scaling factor  
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country  
    char[5] mar id s // Market, Identity  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.72 RM_MARGIN_SIMULATION (21044)

```
struct rm_margin_simulation {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct account  
    UINT8 T pos sim c // Positions, Simulated  
    UINT8 T price sim c // Prices Simulated  
    UINT8 T vol sim c // Volatility Simulated  
    UINT8 T output level c // Output Level  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    char[8] date s // Date  
    UINT8 T series exp today sim c // Series expiring today simulated  
    UINT8 T fut pl sim c // Futures profit/loss Simulated  
    char[32] sub user s // Sub User  
    char[3] margin class s // Margin class  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.73 RM_MARGIN_SIM_MARKETS (21045)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_markets {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
}
```

5.74 RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES (21046)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_trades {  
    UINT8 T item type c // Item Type  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT64 T sim qty q // Quantity, Simulation  
    INT32 T trade price sim i // Trade Price, Simulated  
    INT32 T reserved i // Reserved  
}
```

```

    char[8] closing date s // Date, Closing
    char[8] date settlement s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] reserved 8 s // Reserved
}

```

5.75 RM_MARGIN_SIM_PRICES (21047)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_prices {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T bid price i // Bid Price
    UINT32 T ask price i // Ask Price
    INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
    INT32 T fixing value i // Fixing Value
    INT64 T margin one long q // Margining Requirements, One Short Position
    INT64 T margin one short q // Margining Requirements, One Short Position
    UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.76 RM_MARGIN_SIM_OMS2_IVL (21048)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_oms2_ivl {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T val ivl mid i // Valuation Interval, Mid
    INT32 T val ivl low i // Valuation Interval, Low
    INT32 T val ivl high i // Valuation Interval, High
    UINT16 T dec in ivl n // Decimals, Price ; Of type: DEC IN PRICE N
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.77 RM_MARGIN_SIM_VOLA (21049)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_vola {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T vol ivl long mid i // Volatility Interval Long, Mid
    INT32 T vol ivl short mid i // Volatility Interval Short, Mid
    INT32 T vol ivl long low i // Volatility Interval Long, Low
    INT32 T vol ivl short low i // Volatility Interval Short, Low
    INT32 T vol ivl long high i // Volatility Interval Long, High
    INT32 T vol ivl short high i // Volatility Interval Short, High
    INT64 T margin one short q // Margining Requirements, One Short Position
}

```

5.78 RM_MARGIN_SIM_FAILURE_REASON (21050)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_failure_reason {
    char[160] failure reason s // Failure Reason
}

```

```
}
```

5.79 RM_MARGIN_SIM_POS (21051)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_pos {  
    INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market  
    char[3] currency s // Currency  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    INT64 T nbr held q // Held  
    INT64 T nbr written q // Written  
    INT64 T market value q // Market Value  
    INT64 T price spread margin q // Price Spread Margin  
    INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct account  
}
```

5.80 RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM (21052)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_sum {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market  
    INT64 T risk margin q // Margining Requirements, Risk  
    char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market  
    char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.81 RM_MARGIN_SIM_DEL (21053)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_del {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market  
    char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    INT64 T nbr held q // Held  
    INT64 T nbr written q // Written  
    INT64 T market value q // Market Value  
    INT64 T price spread margin q // Price Spread Margin  
    INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked  
}
```

5.82 RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_POS_ULG (21054)

```
struct rm_margin_sim_sum_pos_ulg {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
```

```

char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked
INT32 T marg price i // Margin, Settlement Price
UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price
char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.83 RM_MARGIN_SIM_PAY (21055)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_pay {
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
INT64 T naked margin q // Margin Requirements, Naked
}

```

5.84 RM_MARGIN_SIM_SUM_PAY_ULG (21056)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_sum_pay_ulg {
struct series // Named struct no: 50000
INT64 T market margin q // Margin Requirements, Market
char[3] market currency s // Currency, Market
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.85 MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS (21062)

```

struct margin_result_components {
INT64 T risk margin open q // Risk Margin Open
INT64 T risk margin deliv q // Risk Margin Delivery
INT64 T spot val margin q // Spot Value Margin
INT64 T for val margin q // Forwards Value Margin
INT64 T fut val margin q // Futures Value Margin
INT64 T opt val margin q // Options Value Margin
INT64 T deliv val margin q // Deliveries Value Margin
INT64 T payment margin future date q // Payment margin future date.
INT64 T long opt min val q // Long Option Minimum Value
INT64 T today opt premium q // Todays Option Premium
char[3] risk currency s // Currency, Risk
char[3] instr currency s // Instrument Currency
UINT8 T instrument or risk currency c // Instrument or risk currency.
CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.86 MARGIN_RESULT_OVERDUE (21063)

```
struct margin_result_overdue {  
    INT64 T delivery margin valuation date q // Delivery margin valuation date.  
    INT64 T delivery margin overdue q // Overdue delivery margin.  
    INT64 T payment margin valuation date q // Payment margin valuation date.  
    INT64 T payment margin overdue q // Overdue payment margin.  
}
```

5.87 MARGIN_RESULT_BASE_API (21064)

```
struct margin_result_base_api {  
    INT64 T total margin req q // TOTAL MARGIN REQ Q  
    INT64 T initial margin req q // Initial margin requirement.  
    INT64 T variation margin req q // Variation margin requirement.  
    INT64 T contingent variation margin req q // Contingent variation margin requirement.  
    INT64 T info naked risk margin q // INFO NAKED RISK MARGIN Q  
}
```

5.88 MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS_PDH (21065)

```
struct margin_result_components_pdh {  
    INT64 T financial margin q // FINANCIAL MARGIN Q  
    INT64 T info inter comm spread credit q // INFO INTER COMM SPREAD CREDIT Q  
}
```

5.89 MARGIN_RESULT_COMPONENTS_CFM (21066)

```
struct margin_result_components_cfm {  
    INT64 T info market value theo q // INFO MARKET VALUE THEO Q  
    INT64 T market value margin settled q // Market value margin settled  
}
```

5.90 MARGIN_AGGREGATION_INFO (21067)

```
struct margin_aggregation_info {  
    UINT8 T margin aggregation type c // Margin Aggregation Type  
    UINT8 T gross or net c // Gross Or Net  
}
```


5.91 MARGIN_POSITION_INFO (21068)

```

struct margin_position_info {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T nbr held q // Held
    INT64 T nbr written q // Written
    char\[3\] margin class s // Margin class
    UINT8 T marg meth inst c // Margin method, for instrument class and
instrument series
}

```

5.92 MARGIN_RESULT_PAYMENT_MARGIN (21069)

```

struct margin_result_payment_margin {
    INT64 T payment margin future date q // Payment margin future date.
}

```

5.93 ANSWER_MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_ROW (21071)

```

struct answer_margin_aggregation_group_row {
    struct account
    UINT8 T account role c // ACCOUNT_ROLE_C
    UINT8 T aggregate what c // AGGREGATE_WHAT_C
    UINT8 T gross or net c // Gross Or Net
}

```

5.94 RM_MARGIN_SIM_TRADES_ACCOUNT (21072)

```

struct rm_margin_sim_trades_account {
    struct account
}

```

5.95 MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_INFO (21073)

```

struct margin_aggregation_group_info {
    struct margin aggregation group // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct trading code
    char\[8\] created date s // Date, Created
    char\[6\] created time s // Time, Created
    char\[8\] modified date s // Date, Modified
    char\[6\] modified time s // Time, Modified
    char\[40\] description s // Description
}

```

5.96 VAR_PRICE_CHANGE_SCENARIO (21076)

```
struct var_price_change_scenario {  
    INT32 T price change i // Price change  
    char\[3\] base currency s // Currency, Base  
    char\[3\] price currency s // Currency, Price  
    UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price  
    INT32 T scenario number n // Scenario Number  
}
```

5.97 GLOBAL_VAR_PARAMETERS (21077)

```
struct global_var_parameters {  
    char\[12\] clh id s // Clearinghouse  
    UINT32 T percentile for margin i // Percentile for margin  
}
```

5.98 GROUP_VAR_PARAMETERS (21078)

```
struct group_var_parameters {  
    INT32 T fx multiplier i // FX margin multiplier, 2 implicit decimals  
    char\[16\] fxm id s // FX margin parameters, Identity  
    char\[3\] margin class s // Margin class  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
}
```

5.99 LATEST_TRADE_NUMBER_PER_INS_TYPE (21079)

```
struct latest_trade_number_per_ins_type {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT32 T trade number i // Trade Number  
    UINT32 T ext trade number u // Trade Number, External  
}
```

5.100 OB_LEVELS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER (33001)

```
struct ob_levels_sequence_number {  
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number  
}
```

5.101 OB_LEVELS_ID (33002)

```

struct ob_levels_id {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
}

```

5.102 OB_LEVELS_PRICE_VOLUMES (33003)

```

struct ob_levels_price_volumes {
    UINT16 T bid mask n // Mask, Bid
    UINT16 T ask mask n // Mask, Ask
    UINT8 T premium levels c // Premium Levels
    UINT8 T demands populated c // Demands, Populated
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 32] {
        INT32 T premium i // Premium
        INT64 T demand u // Demand
    }
}

```

5.103 OB_LEVELS_ORDER_NUMBER (33004)

```

struct ob_levels_order_number {
    QUAD WORD order number bid u // Order Number, Bid
    QUAD WORD order number ask u // Order Number, Ask
}

```

5.104 OB_LEVELS_TOTAL_QUANTITY (33005)

```

struct ob_levels_total_quantity {
    INT64 T total quantity bid u // Quantity, Total Bid
    INT64 T total quantity ask u // Quantity, Total Ask
}

```

5.105 OB_LEVELS_PRICE (33006)

```

struct ob_levels_price {
    UINT16 T bid mask n // Mask, Bid
    UINT16 T ask mask n // Mask, Ask
    UINT8 T premium levels c // Premium Levels
    UINT8 T demands populated c // Demands, Populated
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

```
Array ITEM [max no: 32] {  
    INT32 T premium i // Premium  
}  
}
```

5.106 OB_LEVELS_HIDDEN_QUANTITY (33007)

```
struct ob_levels_hidden_quantity {  
    UINT8 T undisclosed bid volume c // Undisclosed Bid Volume  
    UINT8 T undisclosed ask volume c // Undisclosed Ask Volume  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.107 OB_LEVELS_QUERY_DATA (33020)

```
struct ob_levels_query_data {  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.108 OB_LEVELS_CLOSING (33031)

```
struct ob_levels_closing {  
    INT32 T closing price i // Price, Closing  
    INT64 T open balance u // Open Interest  
}
```

5.109 OB_LEVELS_NEXT_QUERY (33032)

```
struct ob_levels_next_query {  
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number  
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number  
    UINT8 T instance next c // Next Instance Number  
    struct series next  
}
```

5.110 OB_LEVELS_NO_OF_ORDERS (33033)

```
struct ob_levels_no_of_orders {  
    UINT16 T bid mask n // Mask, Bid  
    UINT16 T ask mask n // Mask, Ask  
    UINT32 T total no of bid orders u // Bid Orders, Total Number  
    UINT32 T total no of ask orders u // Ask Orders, Total Number  
    UINT8 T premium levels c // Premium Levels  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

```

    UINT8 T items c // Item
    Array ITEM [max no: 32] {
        UINT32 T no of orders u // Orders, Number of
    }
}

```

5.111 MARKET_INFO_BASE (33034)

```

struct market_info_base {
    INT32 T opening price i // Price, First
    INT32 T high price i // Price, High
    INT32 T low price i // Price, Low
    INT32 T last price i // Price, Last
    INT64 T volume u // Volume
    INT64 T turnover u // Turnover
    UINT32 T number of deals u // Deals, Number
    char[6] hmmmss s // Time, External
    CHAR trend indicator c // Trend Indicator
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
}

```

5.112 MARKET_INFO_TRD (33036)

```

struct market_info_trd {
    INT32 T last trade report price i // Price, Last Trade Report
    INT64 T last trade report qty u // Quantity, Last Trade Report
}

```

5.113 MARKET_INFO_SERIES (33038)

```

struct market_info_series {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T reserved i // Reserved
    UINT8 T all or none c // All Or None
    char[3] filler_3 s // Filler
}

```

5.114 OB_LEVELS_UNDISCLOSED_QUANTITY (33041)

```

struct ob_levels_undisclosed_quantity {
    UINT16 T bid mask n // Mask, Bid
    UINT16 T ask mask n // Mask, Ask
}

```

5.115 MARKET_INFO_REASON (33043)

```
struct market_info_reason {  
    UINT8 T edited price info reason c // Reason for Edited Price Information  
    update  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.116 MARKET_INFO_OMFI (33047)

```
struct market_info_omfi {  
    INT32 T corr opening price i // Price, Corresponding First  
    INT32 T corr high price i // Price, Corresponding High  
    INT32 T corr low price i // Price, Corresponding Low  
    INT32 T corr last price i // Price, Corresponding Last  
}
```

5.117 PRICE_MEDIAN_ID (33070)

```
struct price_median_id {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
}
```

5.118 PRICE_MEDIAN (33071)

```
struct price_median {  
    INT32 T median bid price i // Price, Median Bid  
    INT32 T median ask price i // Price, Median Ask  
}
```

5.119 HV_PRICE_2_TRANS (34001)

```
struct hv_price_2_trans {  
    struct transaction type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002  
    QUAD WORD order number bid u // Order Number, Bid  
    QUAD WORD order number ask u // Order Number, Ask  
    INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium  
    INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium  
    INT64 T bid quantity i // Quantity, Bid  
    INT64 T ask quantity i // Quantity, Ask  
    INT64 T bid total volume i // Total Volume, Bid  
    INT64 T ask total volume i // Total Volume, Ask  
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size  
}
```

```

    UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
}

```

5.120 HV_ORDER_TRANS (34005)

```

struct hv_order_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct order var
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
}

```

5.121 BLOCK_PRICE_TRANS (34007)

```

struct block_price_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    Array ITEM [max no: 14] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        QUAD WORD order number bid u // Order Number, Bid
        QUAD WORD order number ask u // Order Number, Ask
        INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
        INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
        INT64 T bid quantity i // Quantity, Bid
        INT64 T ask quantity i // Quantity, Ask
        INT64 T bid total volume i // Total Volume, Bid
        INT64 T ask total volume i // Total Volume, Ask
        UINT32 T block n // Block Size
        UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
        UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
        char[10] ex client s // Client
        UINT8 T delta quantity c // Delta Quantity
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

5.122 HV_ALTER_TRANS (34010)

```

struct hv_alter_trans {

```

```
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct order var
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM_EXCHANGE_INFO
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    UINT8 T delta quantity c // Delta Quantity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT64 T balance quantity i // Balance Quantity
}
```

5.123 DELETE_TRANS (34011)

```
struct delete_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct whose
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM_EXCHANGE_INFO
}
```

5.124 STOP_ORDER_TRANS (34017)

```
struct stop_order_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct order var
    struct stop series
    INT32 T limit premium i // Premium, Limit
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM_EXCHANGE_INFO
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
}
```

5.125 TRADE_REPORT_1_TRANS (34021)

```
struct trade_report_1_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct order var
    struct party
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM_EXCHANGE_INFO
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
}
```



```

    UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.126 TRADE_REPORT_2_TRANS (34022)

```

struct trade_report_2_trans {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
    struct bid side // Of type: TRD RPT CUST
    struct ask side // Of type: TRD RPT CUST
}

```

5.127 INDICATIVE_QUOTE (34025)

```

struct indicative_quote {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T buy quantity u // Buy Quantity
    INT64 T sell quantity u // Sell Quantity
    INT32 T buy price i // Buy Price
    INT32 T sell price i // Ask Price
    UINT8 T bid quote action // Quote Action ; Of type: QUOTE ACTION C
    UINT8 T ask quote action // Quote Action ; Of type: QUOTE ACTION C
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.128 INDICATIVE_QUOTE_BASE (34026)

```

struct indicative_quote_base {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
    UINT32 T ob position u // Order Book Position
    INT32 T price i // Price
    struct owner // Of type: TRADING CODE
    UINT8 T ob command c // Order-Book Command
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.129 INDICATIVE_QUOTE_FIXED_INCOME (34027)

```
struct indicative_quote_fixed_income {  
    INT32 T corresponding\_yield\_price\_i // Corresponding Yield/Price  
}
```

5.130 HV_PRICE_2_TRANS_P (34101)

```
struct hv_price_2_trans_p {  
    struct transaction\_type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct trading\_code  
    struct give\_up\_member // Named struct no: 50002  
    QUAD WORD order\_number\_bid\_u // Order Number, Bid  
    QUAD WORD order\_number\_ask\_u // Order Number, Ask  
    INT32 T bid\_premium\_i // Bid Premium  
    INT32 T ask\_premium\_i // Ask Premium  
    INT64 T bid\_quantity\_i // Quantity, Bid  
    INT64 T ask\_quantity\_i // Quantity, Ask  
    INT64 T bid\_total\_volume\_i // Total Volume, Bid  
    INT64 T ask\_total\_volume\_i // Total Volume, Ask  
    UINT32 T block\_n // Block Size  
    UINT16 T time\_validity\_n // Validity Time  
    char\[10\] ex\_client\_s // Client  
    UINT8 T order\_type\_c // Order Type  
    char\[15\] customer\_info\_s // Customer, Information  
    struct exchange\_info\_s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO  
}
```

5.131 HV_ORDER_TRANS_P (34105)

```
struct hv_order_trans_p {  
    struct transaction\_type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct trading\_code  
    struct order\_var  
    struct give\_up\_member // Named struct no: 50002  
    struct exchange\_info\_s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO  
    INT64 T total\_volume\_i // Total Volume  
}
```

5.132 BLOCK_PRICE_TRANS_P (34107)

```
struct block_price_trans_p {  
    struct transaction\_type  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    struct trading\_code
```

```

struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
UINT8 T items c // Item
Array ITEM [max no: 14] {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number bid u // Order Number, Bid
    QUAD WORD order number ask u // Order Number, Ask
    INT32 T bid premium i // Bid Premium
    INT32 T ask premium i // Ask Premium
    INT64 T bid quantity i // Quantity, Bid
    INT64 T ask quantity i // Quantity, Ask
    INT64 T bid total volume i // Total Volume, Bid
    INT64 T ask total volume i // Total Volume, Ask
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    UINT8 T delta quantity c // Delta Quantity
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}
}

```

5.133 HV_ALTER_TRANS_P (34110)

```

struct hv_alter_trans_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct order var
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    UINT8 T delta quantity c // Delta Quantity
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    INT64 T balance quantity i // Balance Quantity
}

```

5.134 DELETE_TRANS_P (34111)

```

struct delete_trans_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct whose
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
}

```

5.135 STOP_ORDER_TRANS_P (34117)

```
struct stop_order_trans_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
    struct order var
    struct stop series
    INT32 T limit premium i // Premium, Limit
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
}
```

5.136 TRADE_REPORT_1_TRANS_P (34119)

```
struct trade_report_1_trans_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
    struct order var
    struct party
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    char\[8\] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char\[8\] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char\[6\] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
    UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```

5.137 DEAL_USER (34251)

```
struct deal_user {
    struct broadcast type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct timestamp match // Of type: TIME SPEC
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
    INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
    INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T hidden price c // Hidden Price
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT16 T trade condition n // Trade Condition
    Array ITEM [max no: 42] {
        QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
        INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
    }
```

```

    INT64 T rem quantity i // Quantity, Remaining
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT16 T exch order type n // Order Type, Exchange
  }
}

```

5.138 BASIC_TRADE_TICKER (34401)

```

struct basic_trade_ticker {
  struct series // Named struct no: 50000
  struct timestamp match // Of type: TIME SPEC
  struct time of publication // Of type: TIME SPEC
  UINT64 T execution event nbr u // Execution number
  UINT32 T match group nbr u // Match group number, group inside an execution
  INT64 T deal quantity i // Quantity, Deal
  INT32 T deal price i // Price, Deal
  UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
  UINT8 T aggressive // Bid or Ask ; Of type: BID OR ASK C
  CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.139 EXTENDED_TRADE_TICKER (34402)

```

struct extended_trade_ticker {
  UINT16 T trade condition n // Trade Condition
  UINT16 T deal info n // Deal Information
}

```

5.140 TRADE_REPORT_TRADE_TICKER (34403)

```

struct trade_report_trade_ticker {
  UINT8 T trade report type // Trade Report Type ; Of type: EXT T STATE C
  char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
  char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
  char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
  UINT8 T outside info spread c // Outside Information Spread
}

```

5.141 FIXED_INCOME_TRADE_TICKER (34404)

```

struct fixed_income_trade_ticker {
  INT32 T corresponding yield price i // Corresponding Yield/Price
}

```

5.142 HALF_TRADE_TICKER (34405)

```
struct half_trade_ticker {  
    struct trading code  
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade  
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size  
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask  
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.143 TRADE_TICKER_AMEND (34406)

```
struct trade_ticker_amend {  
    UINT64 T execution event nbr u // Execution number  
    UINT32 T match group nbr u // Match group number, group inside an execution  
    UINT8 T trade state c // Trade, State  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.144 FREE_TEXT (34801)

```
struct free_text {  
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
}
```

5.145 CLEARING_INFO (34802)

```
struct clearing_info {  
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002  
    char[10] ex client s // Client  
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
}
```

5.146 LINKED_ORDER_LEG (34803)

```
struct linked_order_leg {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    INT32 T premium i // Premium  
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity  
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size  
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type  
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask  
}
```

```

    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.147 ORDER_OWNER (34804)

```

struct order_owner {
    struct owner // Of type: TRADING CODE
}

```

5.148 ORDER_NUMBER (34805)

```

struct order_number {
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
}

```

5.149 TIME_IN_FORCE (34807)

```

struct time_in_force {
    UINT16 T time validity n // Validity Time
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.150 TRADE_REPORT_BASE (34808)

```

struct trade_report_base {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct party
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T trade report type // Trade Report Type ; Of type: EXT T STATE C
    char[8] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char[6] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    UINT8 T deferred publication c // Deferred Publication
    UINT8 T ob command c // Order-Book Command
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.151 LINKED_ORDER_LEG_NUMBER (34809)

```

struct linked_order_leg_number {
    UINT8 T leg number // Item Number ; Of type: ITEM NUMBER C
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

```
}

```

5.152 LINKED_ORDER_BASE (34810)

```
struct linked_order_base {
    struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
    struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
}
```

5.153 MULTI_LEG_ORDER_INSERT (34817)

```
struct multi_leg_order_insert {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T multi leg price type c // Multi Leg Price Type
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 5] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
        INT32 T premium i // Premium
        UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
        UINT8 T calculate quantity method c // Calculate Quantity Method
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}
```

5.154 MULTI_LEG_ORDER_LEG_NUMBER (34818)

```
struct multi_leg_order_leg_number {
    UINT8 T leg number // Item Number ; Of type: ITEM NUMBER C
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

5.155 MULTI_LEG_ORDER_INSERT_P (34819)

```
struct multi_leg_order_insert_p {
    struct transaction type
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct trading code
}
```



```

    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    struct give up member // Named struct no: 50002
    struct exchange info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM EXCHANGE INFO
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information
    char[10] ex client s // Client
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T multi leg price type c // Multi Leg Price Type
    UINT8 T order type c // Order Type
    UINT8 T items c // Item
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
    Array ITEM [max no: 5] {
        struct series // Named struct no: 50000
        INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
        INT32 T premium i // Premium
        UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
        UINT8 T calculate quantity method c // Calculate Quantity Method
        char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
    }
}

```

5.156 SEGMENT_INSTANCE_NUMBER (34901)

```

struct segment_instance_number {
    UINT16 T segment number n // Segment Number
    UINT8 T instance c // Instance, Number
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number
    struct trading code
}

```

5.157 ORDER_CHANGE_COMBINED (34902)

```

struct order_change_combined {
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    UINT8 T item number c // Item Number
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    UINT8 T change reason c // Change Reason
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.158 ORDER_CHANGE_SEPARATE (34903)

```

struct order_change_separate {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT64 T mp quantity i // Quantity
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
}

```

```
    UINT8 T change reason c // Change Reason  
    char[10] ex client s // Client  
    char[15] customer info s // Customer, Information  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
    struct originator trading code  
    struct execution timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC  
}
```

5.159 ORDER_RETURN_INFO (34904)

```
struct order_return_info {  
    INT32 T trans ack i // Transaction, Acknowledgement  
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number  
    struct originator trading code  
    struct execution timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC  
}
```

5.160 ORDER_PRICE_CHANGE (34905)

```
struct order_price_change {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number  
    INT32 T premium i // Premium  
    struct execution timestamp // Of type: TIME SPEC  
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask  
    UINT8 T change reason c // Change Reason  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.161 MULTI_ORDER_RESPONSE (34906)

```
struct multi_order_response {  
    INT32 T transaction status i // Transaction, Status  
    INT32 T trans ack i // Transaction, Acknowledgement  
    UINT8 T item number c // Item Number  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.162 QUERY_ORDER_BROADCAST_NEXT (34911)

```
struct query_order_broadcast_next {  
    UINT32 T sequence first next u // Sequence First ; Of type: SEQUENCE_FIRST U  
    UINT8 T instance next c // Next Instance Number  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.163 ORDER_INFO (34917)

```

struct order_info {
    struct timestamp in // Of type: TIME SPEC
    struct timestamp created // Of type: TIME SPEC
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    struct party
    struct order
    INT64 T total volume i // Total Volume
    INT64 T display quantity i // Quantity, Display
    INT64 T orig total volume i // Total Volume, Original
    INT64 T orig shown quantity i // Shown Quantity, Original
    UINT32 T order state u // Order State
}

```

5.164 ORDER_CHG_SEP_TRANS_ACK (34919)

```

struct order_chg_sep_trans_ack {
    INT32 T trans ack i // Transaction, Acknowledgement
    struct order change separate // Named struct no: 34903
}

```

5.165 ORDER_TRADE_INFO (34920)

```

struct order_trade_info {
    struct match id
    INT32 T trade price i // Price, Trade
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    UINT8 T item number c // Item Number
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.166 ORDER_LEG_TRADE_INFO (34921)

```

struct order_leg_trade_info {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct match id
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
    INT32 T trade price i // Price, Trade
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    UINT8 T item number c // Item Number
    UINT8 T deal source c // Deal Source
    UINT8 T bid or ask c // Bid or Ask
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.167 MESSAGE_CORE_INFO (35001)

```
struct message_core_info {  
    UINT32 T sequence number u // Sequence Number  
    UINT8 T message information type c // Message Information, Type  
    char\[80\] message source s // Message, Source  
    char\[8\] yyyyymmdd s // Date  
    char\[6\] hhmmss s // Time, External  
    UINT8 T message priority c // Message, Priority  
    char\[80\] message header s // Message, Header  
    UINT8 T update status note c // Status Note, Update  
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.168 MESSAGE_INFORMATION (35002)

```
struct message_information {  
    UINT16 T items n // Items  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
    Array ITEM [max no: 10] {  
        char\[80\] text line s // Text, Line  
    }  
}
```

5.169 DESTINATION_ITEM (35003)

```
struct destination_item {  
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000  
    UINT8 T destination level c // Destination, Level  
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.170 DOCUMENT_URL (35004)

```
struct document_url {  
    UINT8 T items c // Item  
    CHAR\[255\] url link s // Link, URL  
}
```

5.171 NS_DELTA_HEADER (37001)

```
struct ns_delta_header {  
    INT64 T download ref number q // Download Reference Number  
    struct full answer timestamp // Of type: TIME\_SPEC  
    UINT8 T full answer c // Full Answer  
}
```

```

    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.172 NS_REMOVE (37002)

```

struct ns_remove {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
}

```

5.173 NS_INST_CLASS_BASIC (37101)

```

struct ns_inst_class_basic {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    struct upper_level_series
    INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
    INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
    INT32 T redemption value i // Redemption Value
    INT32 T undisclosed min ord val i // Minimum Order Value, Undisclosed
Quantity
    INT32 T opt min ord val i // Optional minimum order value
    INT32 T opt min trade val i // Optional minimum trade value
    UINT16 T derivate level n // Derivate Level
    UINT16 T dec in strike price n // Decimals, Strike Price
    UINT16 T dec in contr size n // Decimals, Contract Size
    UINT16 T rnt id n // Ranking Type
    UINT16 T virt commodity n // Virtual Underlying
    UINT16 T settlement days n // Settlement, Days or Month
    UINT8 T settl day unit c // Settlement Day Unit
    char[14] inc id s // Instrument Class, Identity
    char[32] name s // Name
    char[10] trc id s // Trade Report Class
    char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
    UINT8 T price unit premium c // Price Unit, Premium
    UINT8 T price unit strike c // Price Unit, Strike
    UINT8 T indicative prices c // Indicative Prices
    UINT8 T trd cur unit c // Traded Currency Unit
    UINT8 T db operation c // Operation
    char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.174 NS_PRICE_TICK (37102)

```

struct ns_price_tick {
    struct tick_size
    UINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
    CHAR is fractions c // Fraction, Premium
    UINT8 T price format c // Premium/Price Format
}

```

```
}
```

5.175 NS_BLOCK_SIZE (37103)

```
struct ns_block_size {  
    UINT64 T maximum size u // Block Size, Maximum Volume  
    UINT32 T minimum size n // Block Size, Minimum Volume  
    UINT32 T block n // Block Size  
    UINT8 T lot type c // Lot, Type  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.176 NS_CALC_RULE (37104)

```
struct ns_calc_rule {  
    UINT32 T accr intr round u // Accrued Interest Rounding  
    UINT32 T clean pr round u // Clean Price Rounding  
    UINT16 T yield conv n // Yield Convention  
    UINT16 T ex coupon n // Period, Ex Coupon  
    UINT8 T accr intr ud c // Accrued Interest Up or Down  
    UINT8 T clean pr ud c // Clean Price Up or Down  
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention  
    UINT8 T eom count conv c // End of Month Count Convention  
    UINT8 T set start consid c // Calculate Settlement Amount  
    UINT8 T set end consid c // Set End Consideration  
    UINT8 T calculation conv c // Calculation Convention  
    UINT8 T cadj trade price c // Cadj. Trade Price  
    UINT8 T ex coupon calc type c // Ex-coupon calculation type  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.177 NS_INST_CLASS_SECUR (37105)

```
struct ns_inst_class_secur {  
    UINT32 T exerc limit i // Exercise, Limit  
    UINT16 T dec in deliv n // Decimals, Delivery  
    UINT16 T cleared dec in qty n // Decimals, Quantity  
    UINT16 T dec in fixing n // Decimals, Fixing  
    UINT8 T exerc limit unit c // Exercise, Limit Unit  
    char[32] settl cur id s // Currency, Settlement  
    char[12] csd id s // CSD, Identity  
    UINT8 T fixing req c // FIXING REQ C  
}
```

5.178 NS_PRICE_TICK_CORR (37113)

```
struct ns_price_tick_corr {
```

```

    struct tick size
    UINT16 T dec in premium n // Decimals, Premium
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.179 NS_INST_CLASS_CMS (37114)

```

struct ns_inst_class_cms {
    char[12] valuation group id s // Valuation Group Identity ; Of type: VAG ID S
    char[12] haircut id s // Haircut ; Of type: HCT ID S
    INT32 T vag limit i // Valuation Group Limit (%)
    UINT8 T collateral type c // Collateral types
    UINT8 T eligible as margin coll c // Is eligible as margin collateral
    UINT8 T eligible as def fund coll c // Is eligible as margin collateral
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.180 NS_INST_CLASS_LEG_CALC_RULE (37115)

```

struct ns_inst_class_leg_calc_rule {
    struct currency // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    struct rate index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T settlement days n // Settlement, Days or Month
    char[5] settlement calender s // Non-trading Days, Identity ; Of type: NTD ID S
    char[5] reset day calender s // Non-trading Days, Identity ; Of type: NTD ID S
    UINT8 T rate type c // Fixed or Float ; Of type: FIXED OR FLOAT C
    UINT8 T rollover period c // Rollover Period
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    UINT8 T payment set c // Payment Set
    UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
    UINT8 T reset days c // Reset Days
    UINT8 T reset days type c // Reset days type
    UINT8 T leg number c // Leg Number
}

```

5.181 NS_INST_CLASS_TRR_DEF_PUBL (37118)

```

struct ns_inst_class_trr_def_publ {
    INT64 T traded quantity q // Traded Quantity
    INT32 T time delay i // Time Delay
    UINT8 T publ at end of day c // Publish at End of Day
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.182 NS_INST_CLASS_EXT6 (37120)

```
struct ns_inst_class_ext6 {  
    INT32 T min qty increment i // Minimum Quantity Increment  
}
```

5.183 NS_UNDERLYING_BASIC (37201)

```
struct ns_underlying_basic {  
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T linked commodity n // Linked Commodity Code  
    UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number  
    UINT16 T dec in price n // Decimals, Price  
    char[6] com id s // Underlying Identity  
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code  
    char[32] name s // Name  
    char[3] base cur s // Currency, Trading  
    UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable  
    UINT8 T underlying type c // Type, Underlying  
    UINT8 T price unit c // Price Unit, Underlying  
    UINT8 T underlying status c // Underlying Status  
    char[6] underlying issuer s // Underlying Issuer  
    char[4] sector code s // Sector Code  
    UINT8 T virtual c // Virtual  
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country  
    CHAR ext provider c // External Price Feed Provider  
    char[40] external id s // External Price Feed Identity  
    UINT8 T cur unit c // Currency Unit  
    UINT8 T db operation c // Operation  
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler  
}
```

5.184 NS_FIXED_INCOME (37202)

```
struct ns_fixed_income {  
    INT64 T nominal value q // Nominal Value  
    UINT32 T coupon interest i // Coupon Interest  
    UINT16 T dec in nominal n // Decimals, Nominal  
    UINT16 T coupon settlement days n // Coupon Settlement Days  
    UINT16 T coupon frequency n // Coupon Frequency  
    UINT16 T rate determ days n // Rate Determination Days  
    char[8] date release s // Date, Issue  
    char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity  
    char[8] date dated s // Date, Dated  
    char[8] date proceed s // Date, Proceed  
    UINT8 T fixed income type c // Fixed Income Type  
    UINT8 T day calc rule c // Day Calculation Rule  
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```


5.185 NS_COUPON_DATES (37203)

```

struct ns_coupon_dates {
    char[8] date coupdiv s // Coupon/Dividend Date
    char[8] date booksclose s // Booksclose Date
    UINT32 T dividend i // Dividend
}

```

5.186 NS_INDEX_LINKED (37204)

```

struct ns_index_linked {
    INT32 T index at dated i // INDEX AT DATED I
    UINT16 T lag in index n // LAG IN INDEX N
    UINT16 T dec in index n // DEC IN INDEX N
    char[16] ixv id s // IXV ID S
    UINT8 T protect coupon c // PROTECT COUPON C
    UINT8 T protect redempt c // PROTECT REDEMPT C
    UINT8 T rounding before index c // Rounding before index
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.187 NS_UNDERLYING_POWER (37206)

```

struct ns_underlying_power {
    char[6] time delivery start s // Time, Delivery Start
    char[6] time delivery stop s // Time, Delivery Stop
}

```

5.188 NS_UNDERLYING_EXT3 (37209)

```

struct ns_underlying_ext3 {
    INT64 T outstanding amount q // Outstanding Amount
    UINT32 T issued price u // Issued Price
    char[32] long underlying id s // Long Underlying Id
    char[32] abbrev name s // Abbreviation Name
    char[9] loan number s // Loan Number
    char[12] benchmark bond code s // Benchmark Bond Code
    char[64] long free text s // Free Text, Long
    char[32] sub fix income type s // Sub Fixed Income Type
    char[2] lead manager country id s // Lead Manager, Country
    char[5] lead manager ex customer s // Lead Manager, Customer
    char[2] arranger country id s // Arranger, Country
    char[5] arranger ex customer s // Arranger, Customer
    UINT8 T has amortization c // Has Amortization
}

```

5.189 NS_REFERENCE_RATE (37210)

```
struct ns_reference_rate {  
    char\[32\] name s // Name  
    char\[8\] date determination s // Date, Determination  
    char\[8\] date from s // Date, From  
    INT32 T rate i // Rate  
}
```

5.190 NS_INDEX_VALUE (37211)

```
struct ns_index_value {  
    char\[8\] date index s // Date, Index  
    INT32 T index value i // INDEX VALUE I  
    UINT16 T dec in index n // DEC IN INDEX N  
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler  
}
```

5.191 NS_LOTTERY_BONDS (37212)

```
struct ns_lottery_bonds {  
    char\[32\] name s // Name  
    char\[8\] date lottery s // Date, Lottery  
    char\[8\] date payout s // Date, Payout  
}
```

5.192 NS_CONVERTIBLES (37213)

```
struct ns_convertibles {  
    char\[8\] date convert from s // Date, Convert From  
    char\[8\] date convert through s // Date, Convert Through  
}
```

5.193 NS_DERIVED_FROM (37214)

```
struct ns_derived_from {  
    UINT32 T derived percentage u // Derived Percentage  
    UINT32 T base price u // Base Price  
    char\[128\] derived from s // Derived From  
    char\[3\] base cur s // Currency, Trading  
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler  
}
```

5.194 NS_INST_SERIES_BASIC (37301)

```

struct ns_inst_series_basic {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T step size multiple n // Tick Size, Multiple
    char[32] ins id s // Series, Identity
    char[32] long ins id s // Series Name, Long
    char[8] date last trading s // Date, Last Trading
    char[6] time last trading s // Time, Last Trading
    char[8] date first trading s // Date, First Trading
    char[6] time first trading s // Time, First Trading
    UINT8 T series status c // Series, Status
    UINT8 T suspended c // Suspended
    UINT8 T traded in click c // Traded in GENIUM
    UINT8 T db operation c // Operation
    UINT8 T trade reporting only c // Only trade reports allowed
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
}

```

5.195 NS_INST_SERIES_BASIC_SINGLE (37302)

```

struct ns_inst_series_basic_single {
    struct upper_level_series
    INT32 T contract size i // Contract Size
    INT32 T price quot factor i // Price, Quotation Factor
    UINT16 T state number n // Trading State Number
    UINT16 T ex coupon n // Period, Ex Coupon
    char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] first settlement date s // Date, First Settlement
    char[8] date notation s // Date, Notation
    UINT8 T deliverable c // Deliverable
    char[8] effective exp date s // Effective Expiration Date
    UINT8 T ext info source c // External Information Source
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.196 NS_INST_SERIES_POWER (37303)

```

struct ns_inst_series_power {
    char[8] date delivery start s // Date, Delivery Start
    char[8] date delivery stop s // Date, Delivery Stop
}

```

5.197 NS_INST_SERIES_REPO (37304)

```

struct ns_inst_series_repo {

```

```

    UINT16 T no of sub n // Substitution, Max Number
    UINT16 T delta alloc time n // Time, Allocation
    char[8] start date s // Date, Start
    char[8] end date s // Date, End
    UINT8 T money or par c // Money or Par
    char[12] term code s // TERM CODE S
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.198 NS_INST_SERIES_BO (37306)

```

struct ns_inst_series_bo {
    char[12] isin code old s // ISIN Code, Old Series
    UINT8 T tm template c // Template Series
    UINT8 T tm series c // Tailor Made Series
    UINT8 T accept collateral c // Accepted as Collateral
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.199 NS_COMBO_SERIES_LEG (37308)

```

struct ns_combo_series_leg {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T ratio n // Ratio
    CHAR op if buy c // Operation if Buy
    CHAR op if sell c // Operation if Sell
}

```

5.200 NS_INST_SERIES_LEG_FLOW (37309)

```

struct ns_inst_series_leg_flow {
    char[8] start date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    char[8] end date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    char[8] payment date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    char[8] reset date s // Date ; Of type: YYYYMMDD S
    UINT16 T days in period n // Days in Period
    UINT16 T days in year n // Days in year
    UINT8 T rate type c // Fixed or Float ; Of type: FIXED OR FLOAT C
    UINT8 T leg number c // Leg Number
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.201 NS_INST_SERIES_EXT5 (37313)

```

struct ns_inst_series_ext5 {
    char[8] date first clearing s // Date, First Clearing
}

```

5.202 NS_INST_TYPE_BASIC (37601)

```

struct ns_inst_type_basic {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT32 T min show vol u // Order, Min Show Volume
    UINT16 T hidden vol meth n // Method, Hidden Volume
    UINT16 T pub inf id n // Public Order Info
    char\[8\] int id s // Instrument, Identity
    char\[32\] name s // Name
    UINT8 T traded c // Traded
    UINT8 T directed trade information c // Directed Trade Information
    UINT8 T public deal information c // Public Deal Information
    UINT8 T pricing method c // Pricing method
}

```

5.203 NS_INST_TYPE_SECUR (37602)

```

struct ns_inst_type_secu {
    char\[15\] settlement product s // Settlement product
    UINT8 T maintain positions c // Maintain Positions
    UINT8 T post trade proc c // Post Trade processed
    UINT8 T pos handling c // Position handling
    UINT8 T pre novation collateral check c // Pre novation collateral check
    UINT8 T settlement type c // Settlement, Type
}

```

5.204 NS_TURNOVER_LIST_BASE (37701)

```

struct ns_turnover_list_base {
    char\[32\] turnover list name s // Turnover List Name
    char\[40\] description s // Description
    char\[3\] base cur s // Currency, Trading
    char\[2\] country id s // Name, Country
    UINT8 T list type c // List type
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.205 NS_TURNOVER_LIST_ITEM (37702)

```

struct ns_turnover_list_item {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T sort item n // Sort item
    char\[64\] list heading s // List heading
    char\[2\] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.206 NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT (37801)

```

struct ns_pre_trade_limit {
    INT32 T order rate limit i // Order Rate Limit
    char[16] ptl suffix s // Pre Trade Limit Suffix
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    char[32] spons user name s // Sponsoring User
    char[2] sponsored client country id s // Sponsored Client, Country
    char[5] sponsored client ex customer s // Sponsored Client, Customer
    INT16 T warning breach lvl n // Warning Breach Level
    INT16 T not breach lvl n // Notification Breach Level
    UINT8 T enable warn email c // Enable warning emails
    UINT8 T enable not email c // Enable notification emails
    UINT8 T enable breach email c // Enable breach emails
    UINT8 T db operation c // Operation
    UINT8 T intraday c // Intraday.
    char[8] valid from date s // Valid From Date
    UINT8 T enable restr instr c // Enable Restricted Instruments
    UINT8 T enable def user c // Enable Default User
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.207 NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_USER (37802)

```

struct ns_pre_trade_limit_user {
    struct user code
    char[8] valid from date s // Valid From Date
}

```

5.208 NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_PARAM (37803)

```

struct ns_pre_trade_limit_param {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T max order size q // Max Order Size
    INT64 T open buy q // Open Buy
    INT64 T open sell q // Open Sell
    INT64 T traded bought q // Traded Bought
    INT64 T traded sold q // Traded Sold
    INT64 T traded net q // Traded Net
    INT64 T total buy q // Total Buy
    INT64 T total sell q // Total Sell
    INT64 T total net buy q // Total Net Buy
    INT64 T total net sell q // Total Net Sell
    UINT8 T pre trade limit param unit c // Pre Trade Limit Param Unit
    char[8] valid from date s // Valid From Date
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.209 NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_NOT (37804)

```

struct ns_pre_trade_limit_not {
    char\[128\] not\_email\_addr s // Notification email address
    char\[8\] valid\_from\_date s // Valid From Date
}

```

5.210 NS_PRE_TRADE_LIMIT_ID (37805)

```

struct ns_pre_trade_limit_id {
    char\[32\] ptl\_id s // Pre Trade Limit Identity
}

```

5.211 NS_ACCOUNT_TYPE_BASIC (37901)

```

struct ns_account_type_basic {
    char\[12\] acc\_type s // Account Type
    char\[40\] description s // Description
    UINT8 T open\_close c // Open or Closed
    UINT8 T transitory c // Transitory
    UINT8 T market\_maker c // Market Maker
    UINT8 T own\_inventory c // Own Inventory
    UINT8 T exclusive\_opening\_sell c // Exclusive Opening Sell
    UINT8 T positions\_allowed c // Positions, Allowed
    UINT8 T trades\_allowed c // Trades, Allowed
    char\[12\] atr\_id s // Account Type Rule
    CHAR origin c // Origin, Account Type
    UINT8 T collaterals\_only c // Allow collateral
    CHAR acct\_type c // Counterparty Type
    char\[2\] filler\_2 s // Filler
}

```

5.212 NS_PRICE_QUOTE_RESP (37951)

```

struct ns_price_quote_resp {
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT16 T resp\_fulfilled\_n // Required fulfilled resp. in % with 0 decimals
    UINT16 T min\_hold\_time\_n // Min lifetime of placed quote\(sec\)
    CHAR mm\_resp\_type c // Market Maker, Type
    char\[3\] filler\_3 s // Filler
}

```

5.213 NS_VLD_MAX_SPREAD (37952)

```

struct ns_vld_max_spread {

```

```

    INT32 T lower limit i // Premium/Price, Low Limit
    INT32 T upper limit i // Premium/Price, High Limit
    INT32 T spread i // Spread
    UINT32 T no bid quote req i // No bid quote required if ask price below
    UINT16 T decimals n // Decimals
    char[5] spread id s // Max spread id
    CHAR spread unit c // Spread Unit
}

```

5.214 NS_PRICE_QUOTE_CRITERIA (37953)

```

struct ns_price_quote_criteria {
    INT32 T min vol n // Minimum volume required
    UINT16 T nbr days to exp n // Number of cycles or calendar days
    UINT16 T min otm n // Number of OTM for single supervision
    UINT16 T min itm n // Number of ITM for single supervision
    UINT16 T nbr of strk n // Number of strikes for coupled supervision
    char[5] spread id s // Max spread id
    CHAR days or exp c // Days or expiration unit
    CHAR atm supervise c // Supervise ATM
    CHAR all supervise c // Supervise all series
    UINT8 T alw roll exp dat c // Shift responsibility on exp.date
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.215 OTC_BASE_TRADE_REPORT (38001)

```

struct otc_base_trade_report {
    struct party
    struct account
    struct give up account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    char[32] passthrough s // Passthrough Information
    char[8] settlement date s // Date, Settlement
    char[8] asof date s // Date, As Of
    char[80] participant info s // Participant Info
    char[32] name s // Name
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    UINT8 T trade report category c // Trade Report Category
    char[52] private match field s // Private match field
    char[2] filler 2 s // Filler
}

```

5.216 OTC_TRADE_REPORT_DATA (38002)

```

struct otc_trade_report_data {
    struct trading code
    struct user code
    struct auth by whom
}

```



```

UINT32 T delivery unit u // Delivery Unit
UINT32 T trade report type i // Trade Report Type
UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
UINT64 T party trade report nbr q // Party trade report number
INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
UINT32 T netting req nbr u // Netting request number
UINT32 T pay calc req nbr u // Pay calc request number
INT32 T deal number i // Deal Number
UINT16 T trade report version n // Trade report version
char[8] timestamp date s // Timestamp, Date
char[6] timestamp time s // Timestamp, Time
char[12] isin code s // ISIN Code
UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
UINT8 T trade report sub state c // Trade Report Substate
UINT8 T trade report reason c // Trade report reason
UINT8 T authorization state c // Authorization State
struct reported by // Of type: TRADING CODE
UINT8 T affirmation state c // Affirmation state
struct affirmed by // Of type: TRADING CODE
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.217 OTC_FRA_TRADE_REPORT (38003)

```

struct otc_fra_trade_report {
    struct float rate index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
    INT32 T fixed interest rate i // Fixed Interest Rate
    char[8] float rate fixing date s // Float Rate Fixing Date
    char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.218 OTC_FRA_DATA (38004)

```

struct otc_fra_data {
    struct float rate series // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT64 T fixed consideration q // Fixed Consideration
    INT64 T float consideration q // Float Consideration
    INT64 T pay amount q // Pay Amount
    INT32 T float interest rate i // Float Interest Rate
}

```

5.219 OTC_IRS_DATA (38005)

```

struct otc_irs_data {
    UINT16 T flow version n // Trade report version ; Of type:
    TRADE REPORT VERSION N
}

```

```
char[8] delivery unit date s // DELIVERY UNIT DATE S
UINT8 T termination state c // Termination State
char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}
```

5.220 OTC_IRS_TRADE_REPORT (38006)

```
struct otc_irs_trade_report {
  struct upfront // Of type: PAYMENT
  char[8] date termination s // Date, Maturity
  INT64 T notional amount q // Notional amount
  UINT8 T business day conv c // BUSINESS DAY CONV C
  UINT8 T rate reset c // Rate Reset
  UINT8 T reset days c // Reset Days
  UINT8 T payment set c // Payment Set
}
```

5.221 IRS_MEMBER_PAY (38007)

```
struct irs_member_pay {
  struct irs_leg {
    INT32 T fixed interest rate i // Fixed Interest Rate
    struct float rate index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T spread i // Spread
    INT32 T init interest rate i // Init Interest Rate
    char[8] first rollover date s // First Rollover Date
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    UINT8 T rollover period c // Rollover Period
    UINT8 T rollover day c // Rollover Day
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    struct party pay // Of type: PARTY
  }
}
```

5.222 IRS_COUNTERPARTY_PAY (38008)

```
struct irs_counterparty_pay {
  struct irs_leg {
    INT32 T fixed interest rate i // Fixed Interest Rate
    struct float rate index // Of type: SERIES ; Named struct no: 50000
    INT32 T spread i // Spread
    INT32 T init interest rate i // Init Interest Rate
    char[8] first rollover date s // First Rollover Date
    UINT8 T day count conv c // Day Count Convention
    UINT8 T rollover period c // Rollover Period
    UINT8 T rollover day c // Rollover Day
    UINT8 T fixed or float c // Fixed or Float
    struct party pay // Of type: PARTY
  }
}
```

```

}
```

5.223 STANDARD_TRADE_REPORT (38009)

```

struct standard_trade_report {
    INT64 T quantity i // Quantity
    INT32 T premium i // Premium
    char\[8\] filler 8 s // Filler
    char\[15\] customer info s // Customer, Information
    UINT8 T open close req c // Open Close Request
    UINT8 T ext t state c // Trade Report Type
    CHAR\[32\] exchange info s // Exchange, Information
    char\[8\] time of agreement date s // Time of agreement, date part
    char\[6\] time of agreement time s // Time of agreement, time part
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
    struct match id
    QUAD WORD order number u // Order Number
}

```

5.224 OTC_OPERATION_INFO (38012)

```

struct otc_operation_info {
    INT32 T sequence number i // Sequence Number
    UINT8 T trade operation c // Trade Operation
    char\[3\] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.225 OTC_TRADE_OPERATION (38013)

```

struct otc_trade_operation {
    struct account
    struct trading code
    UINT64 T trade report number q // TRADE REPORT NUMBER
    UINT64 T party trade report number q // TRADE REPORT NUMBER ; Of type: TRADE REPORT NUMBER\_Q
    INT64 T trade operation number q // TRADE OPERATION NUMBER\_Q
    char\[80\] participant info s // Participant Info
    UINT8 T trade report state c // Trade Report State
    UINT8 T trade report sub state c // Trade Report Substate
    UINT8 T trade report reason c // Trade report reason
    UINT8 T trade operation c // Trade Operation
}

```

5.226 OTC_TRADE (38014)

```

struct otc_trade {
    struct account
}

```

```

    struct pos account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    struct series // Named struct no: 50000
    UINT64 T trade report number q // TRADE REPORT NUMBER
    INT64 T trade quantity i // Quantity, Trade
    INT32 T trade price i // Price, Trade
    INT32 T trade clean price // Clean price ; Of type: CLEAN PRICE
    UINT8 T bought or sold c // Bought or Sold
    char[3] filler 3 s // Filler
}

```

5.227 SERIES (50000)

```

struct series {
    UINT8 T country c // Country Number
    UINT8 T market c // Market Code
    UINT8 T instrument group c // Instrument Group
    UINT8 T modifier c // Modifier
    UINT16 T commodity n // Commodity Code
    UINT16 T expiration date n // Date, Expiration
    INT32 T strike price i // Strike Price
}

```

5.228 GIVE_UP_MEMBER (50002)

```

struct give_up_member {
    char[2] country id s // Name, Country
    char[5] ex customer s // Customer, Identity
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}

```

5.229 EXCHANGE_INFO (50004)

```

struct exchange_info {
    struct exchange_info s // Internally overlaid structure: OM_EXCHANGE_INFO
}

```

5.230 ACCOUNT_VIM (50005)

```

struct account_vim {
    struct account
}

```

5.231 MARGIN_AGGREGATION_GROUP_VIM (50006)

```

struct margin_aggregation_group_vim {

```

```
    struct account
}
```

5.232 MRA_ACCOUNT_VIM (50007)

```
struct mra_account_vim {
    struct account
}
```

5.233 RISK_EXPOSURE_LIMIT_VIM (50010)

```
struct risk_exposure_limit_vim {
    struct mra account // Of type: ACCOUNT
    UINT64 T trade report nbr q // Trade report number
    INT64 T margin requirement q // Margin Requirement Normal
    INT64 T margin requirement without trade q // Margin Requirement Normal ;
Of type: MARGIN REQUIREMENT Q
    INT64 T exposure limit q // EXPOSURE LIMIT Q
    char[3] currency s // Currency
    CHAR filler 1 s // Filler
}
```


6 Broadcast Overview

The table below lists all broadcasts provided in this message reference. This is also where each broadcast's Information Type Value is provided.

Table 1: Broadcast properties

Transaction Type	Name	Design	Information Type	Information Type Value
BD1	Deals in the Market	Standard	instrument class	7
BD2	Edited Price Information	Variable	instrument class	7
BD3	Underlying Information	Standard	general	1
BD6	Dedicated Trade Information	Variable	dedicated	4
BD18	Dedicated Delivery	Standard	dedicated	4
BD29	Directed Give Up	Standard	dedicated	4
BD39	Dedicated Trade Change Information	Standard	dedicated	4
BD41	DC Holding Trade	Variable	dedicated	4
BD70	Trade Ticker	Variable	instrument class	7
BD71	Amended Trades	Variable	instrument class	7
BI1	Resumption and Suspension of Trading	Standard	general	1
BI5	Indices Information	Standard	general	1
BI7	Signal Information Ready	Standard	general	1
BI9	Price Information Heartbeat	Standard	general	1
BI26	Pay note information ready	Standard	general	1
BI27	Clearing message	Standard	general	1
BI28	Bond Index Parameters	Standard	general	1
BI41	Instrument Status Information	Standard	general	1
BI63	Preliminary Settlement Prices	Standard	general	1
BI73	Undo Signal Ready Info	Standard	general	1
BI74	Dedicated Broker to Broker Message Info	Standard	dedicated	4

Transaction Type	Name	Design	Information Type	Information Type Value
BI75	General Broker to Broker Message Info	Standard	general	1
BI76	Broker to Broker Message Status	Standard	dedicated	4
BI81	Market Announcement Information	Variable	general	1
BI93	Report ready	Standard	general	1
BI94	Planned Instrument Session Info	Standard	general	1
BI95	One Sided Auction Result	Standard	dedicated	4
BL8	Request with Volume	Standard	dedicated	4
BL22	Dedicated Market Maker Alarm	Standard	dedicated	4
BO1	Order Book Changes, with Identity	Standard	instrument class	7
BO2	Order Book Changes, without Identity	Standard	instrument class	7
BO5	Firm Order Book	Variable	instrument dedicated	8
BO10	Equilibrium Price Update	Standard	instrument class	7
BO14	Order Book Levels	Variable	instrument class	7
BO15	Order Book Levels	Variable	instrument class	7
BO38	Market Maker Protection Settings Information	Standard	dedicated	4
BO49	Price Median	Variable	instrument class	7
BO55	Trade Report Notification	Variable	dedicated	4
BO61	Issuer Order Book Changes	Standard	instrument class	7
BO98	Indicative Quote Changes	Variable	instrument class	7
BO99	Block Transaction Response	Standard	dedicated	4
BU2	Series Update	Standard	general	1
BU4	Underlying Update	Standard	general	1
BU5	Combination Update	Standard	general	1
BU9	Series Backoffice Update	Standard	general	1
BU10	Instrument Class Update	Standard	general	1

Transaction Type	Name	Design	Information Type	Information Type Value
BU12	Account Type Update	Standard	general	1
BU13	Account Fee Type Update	Standard	general	1
BU18	Non-Trading Days Update	Standard	general	1
BU19	Underlying Backoffice Update	Standard	general	1
BU20	Instrument Class Backoffice Update	Standard	general	1
BU28	Central Group Update	Standard	general	1
BU44	Legal Account Instrument Update	Standard	general	1
BU47	Haircut Update	Standard	general	1
BU50	Non-Settlement Days Update	Standard	general	1
BU53	Corporate Action Update	Standard	general	1
BU54	Valid Sector Codes Update	Standard	general	1
BU87	Market Maker Protection Update	Standard	dedicated	4
BU88	Turnover List Update	Variable	general	1
BU90	Pre Trade Limit Update	Variable	dedicated	4
BU92	Strip Series Update	Standard	general	1
BU120	Delta Underlying Update	Variable	general	1
BU121	Delta Underlying Update for Back Office	Variable	general	1
BU122	Delta Instrument Class Update	Variable	general	1
BU123	Delta Instrument Class Update for Back Office	Variable	general	1
BU124	Delta Instrument Series Update	Variable	general	1
BU125	Delta Instrument Series Update for Back Office	Variable	general	1
BU126	Combo Series Update	Variable	general	1
BU134	Account Type update	Variable	general	1
BU135	Market Maker Obligations update	Variable	general	1

Transaction Type	Name	Design	Information Type	Information Type Value
CB3	Directed OTC Trade Report	Variable	dedicated	4
CB146	CL OTC Trade Operation Rejected	Variable	general	1
FB1	Directed Collateral	Variable	dedicated	4
FB6	Collateral Transaction broadcast (VIM)	Variable	dedicated	4
FB17	Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast (VIM)	Variable	general	1
FB18	Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast, dedicated (VIM)	Variable	dedicated	4
JB1	Margin Calculation Runs	Variable	general	1
JB2	Margin Calculation Runs, dedicated	Variable	dedicated	4
KB1	Directed OTC Trade Report	Variable	dedicated	4
KB10	OTC Trade Operation on Hold	Variable	general	1
MI3	Market established	Standard	dedicated	4
MI4	Quote Request with Volume Information	Standard	derivative	2
MI5	Market Maker Underlying Price	Standard	dedicated	4
SB1	DvP Instruction	Standard	dedicated	4

7 Detailed Field Information

All fields used in the messages included in this message reference are listed in alphabetical order here.

The field descriptions provided here cover the general standard usage and interpretation. Message specific behaviour of a field is provided in each respective message chapter.

abbrev_name_s (Abbreviation Name)														
Datatype	char[32]													
Description	Specifies the abbreviation name for the underlying.													
abbr_name_s (Abbreviated Name)														
Datatype	char[8]													
Description	Abbreviated name													
accept_collateral_c (Accepted as Collateral)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	Accepted as collateral?.													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2	Default	0				
name	value													
Yes	1													
No	2													
Default	0													
account_alias_s (Account alias)														
Datatype	char[32]													
Description	Defines the account name alias for an account.													
account_collateral_handling_c (Account Collateral Handling)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	Sets where collaterals are handled for a margin requirement account.													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acc Coll Handling None</td> <td>0</td> <td>None Used for other accounts than margin requirement accounts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acc Coll Handling CMS With DD</td> <td>1</td> <td>CMS with Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are created for deficit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acc Coll Handling CMS No DD</td> <td>2</td> <td>CMS without Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are not created.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	Acc Coll Handling None	0	None Used for other accounts than margin requirement accounts	Acc Coll Handling CMS With DD	1	CMS with Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are created for deficit.	Acc Coll Handling CMS No DD	2	CMS without Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are not created.
name	value	description												
Acc Coll Handling None	0	None Used for other accounts than margin requirement accounts												
Acc Coll Handling CMS With DD	1	CMS with Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are created for deficit.												
Acc Coll Handling CMS No DD	2	CMS without Direct Debit Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are in CMS and Direct Debits are not created.												

	name	value	description								
	Acc Coll Handling At Custodian	3	At custodian Used for margin requirement accounts where collaterals are at custodian bank.								
account_field_no_n (Account Field Number)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	The actual account attribute number.										
account_id_s (Account, Identity)											
Datatype	char[10]										
Description	The account identification part of an ACCOUNT structure; the part after the member identification.										
account_role_c (ACCOUNT_ROLE_C)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	How to include an account										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>POSITION_ACCOUNT</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MARGIN_CALCULATION_ACCOUNT</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MARGIN_REQUIREMENT_ACCOUNT</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	POSITION_ACCOUNT	1	MARGIN_CALCULATION_ACCOUNT	2	MARGIN_REQUIREMENT_ACCOUNT	3
name	value										
POSITION_ACCOUNT	1										
MARGIN_CALCULATION_ACCOUNT	2										
MARGIN_REQUIREMENT_ACCOUNT	3										
account_text_s (Account Text)											
Datatype	char[20]										
Description	Free text, 20 characters										
account_type_c (Account Type)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	The account type for a trade.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Customer</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Firm</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Market Maker</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Customer	1	Firm	2	Market Maker	3
name	value										
Customer	1										
Firm	2										
Market Maker	3										
account_type_s (Account Type)											
Datatype	char[12]										
Description	Tells what type of account it is.										
account_validation_c (Account Validation)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Account Validation										
accr_intr_round_u (Accrued Interest Rounding)											

Datatype	UINT32_T																	
Description	Accrued Interest Rounding																	
acc_intr_ud_c (Accrued Interest Up or Down)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Accrued Interest Up/Down																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Up</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Down</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Up	1	Down	2										
name	value																	
Up	1																	
Down	2																	
acct_type_c (Counterparty Type)																		
Datatype	CHAR																	
Description	Counterparty Type																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Omnibus</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indirect Pledging</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Individual Clearing Account</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing Client</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not applicable		Direct	D	Member	M	Omnibus	O	Indirect Pledging	I	Individual Clearing Account	A	Clearing Client	C
name	value																	
Not applicable																		
Direct	D																	
Member	M																	
Omnibus	O																	
Indirect Pledging	I																	
Individual Clearing Account	A																	
Clearing Client	C																	
accumulated_consideration_q (Consideration, Accumulated)																		
Datatype	INT64_T																	
Description	The accumulated consideration for OIS swaps.																	
acc_allow_nov_c (Novation Allowed)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Defines if novation is allowed on an account or not. None indicates that novation is not applicable on the account.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	None	0	Yes	1	No	2								
name	value																	
None	0																	
Yes	1																	
No	2																	
acc_as_pay_c (Accepted As Payment)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Accepted as payment																	

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No												
value	description																		
1	Yes																		
2	No																		
acc_risk_type_c (Account Risk Type)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	Defines account properties for margin requirements.																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not used</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not used</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct Pledging Account</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Participant</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Omnibus Account</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indirect Pledging Account</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing Client</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Individual Clearing Account</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Not used	1	Not used	2	Direct Pledging Account	3	Participant	4	Omnibus Account	5	Indirect Pledging Account	6	Clearing Client	7	Individual Clearing Account	8
name	value																		
Not used	1																		
Not used	2																		
Direct Pledging Account	3																		
Participant	4																		
Omnibus Account	5																		
Indirect Pledging Account	6																		
Clearing Client	7																		
Individual Clearing Account	8																		
acc_state_c (Account State)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	Defines the state that the account is in.																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Registered Account has been registered but not validated.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inactive Account has been active and then inactivated.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Active Account is validated and open for position or trade.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Deleted Account is deleted.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	None	1	Registered Account has been registered but not validated.	2	Inactive Account has been active and then inactivated.	3	Active Account is validated and open for position or trade.	4	Deleted Account is deleted.						
value	description																		
0	None																		
1	Registered Account has been registered but not validated.																		
2	Inactive Account has been active and then inactivated.																		
3	Active Account is validated and open for position or trade.																		
4	Deleted Account is deleted.																		
acc_type_s (Account Type)																			
Datatype	char[12]																		
Description	Tells what type of account it is																		
acnt_account_type_c (Account Type for accounting)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		

Description	The type of account for accounting.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AAT_Any</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAT_Balance</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAT_House</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAT_MarketMaker</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	AAT_Any	1	AAT_Balance	2	AAT_House	3	AAT_MarketMaker	4	
name	value											
AAT_Any	1											
AAT_Balance	2											
AAT_House	3											
AAT_MarketMaker	4											
action_odd_lot_c (Odd Lot, Action)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Action to take for existing odd lot orders when entering the state.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No Action</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Delete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	No Action	2	Delete					
value	description											
1	No Action											
2	Delete											
activate_at_reg_c (Activate At Registration)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Activate the account at the same time as registration:											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No					
value	description											
1	Yes											
2	No											
actual_group_percentage_i (Actual group percentage)												
Datatype	INT32_T											
Description	Actual valuation group percentage											
actual_start_date_s (Actual Start Date)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Defines actual start date. Distributed in UTC together with Actual Start Time. Format: YYYY-MDD.											
actual_start_time_s (Actual Start Time)												
Datatype	char[6]											
Description	Defines actual start time. Distributed in UTC together with Actual Start Date. Format: HHMMSS.											
added_trade_sim_c (Added Trades Simulated)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Defines how trades added in a simulation should be handled.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No special action.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Trades added in the query are saved as frozen in the back end. These frozen added</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No special action.	1	Trades added in the query are saved as frozen in the back end. These frozen added					
value	description											
0	No special action.											
1	Trades added in the query are saved as frozen in the back end. These frozen added											

	value	description														
		trades can be queried via API transaction RQ72.														
adjusted_base_collateral_req_q (Adjusted base collateral requirement)																
Datatype	INT64_T															
Description	Adjusted base collateral requirement. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.															
adjusted_c (Adjusted Series)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Is the actual adjustment containing new adjusted series?															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No									
value	description															
1	Yes															
2	No															
adjust_ident_n (Adjustment Identifier)																
Datatype	UINT16_T															
Description	A number that uniquely identifies an adjustment for series with the same adjustment conditions.															
affirmation_state_c (Affirmation state)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Enumeration describing the affirmation state of a Trade Report															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not_required</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holding</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Affirmed_by_party</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automatically_affirmed</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rejected</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto_limit_exceeded</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Not_required	0	Holding	1	Affirmed_by_party	2	Automatically_affirmed	3	Rejected	4	Auto_limit_exceeded	5	
name	value															
Not_required	0															
Holding	1															
Affirmed_by_party	2															
Automatically_affirmed	3															
Rejected	4															
Auto_limit_exceeded	5															
aggregate_what_c (AGGREGATE_WHAT_C)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	What should be aggregated															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>POSITION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REQUIREMENT</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	POSITION	1	REQUIREMENT	2									
name	value															
POSITION	1															
REQUIREMENT	2															
aggressive_c (Aggressive)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															

Description	Specifies whether the order from which a trade originates was the passive or aggressive part when the deal was matched, i.e. whether the order was stored in the order book before being eligible for a match with an order arriving later on.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Passive part</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aggressive part</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aggressive/passive part unknown or not applicable</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Passive part	0	Aggressive part	1	Aggressive/passive part unknown or not applicable	2	
name	value									
Passive part	0									
Aggressive part	1									
Aggressive/passive part unknown or not applicable	2									
agreement_date_s (Date, Agreement)										
Datatype	char[8]									
agreement_type_s (Agreement, Type)										
Datatype	char[24]									
Description	Agreement type									
agreement_version_s (Agreement, Version)										
Datatype	char[24]									
Description	Specifies the agreement version.									
alarm_status_u (Alarm Status)										
Datatype	UINT32_T									
Description	This field describes the severity of the alarm.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Warning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Alarm/Penalty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Disconnected alarm/penalty</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Warning	2	Alarm/Penalty	3	Disconnected alarm/penalty	
value	description									
1	Warning									
2	Alarm/Penalty									
3	Disconnected alarm/penalty									
allow_delayed_c (Allow delayed trade reporting)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Specifies if this trade report is allow to report with deferred publication.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2			
name	value									
Yes	1									
No	2									
allow_interbank_c (Allow interbank)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The trade report type is allowed to report between different participant.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2			
name	value									
Yes	1									
No	2									

allow_non_std_settlement_c (Allow non standard settlement)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Allow a non standard settlement date in the trade report.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
allow_within_participant_c (Allow within participant)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	The trade report type is allowed to report within the same participant.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
all_or_none_c (All Or None)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies whether the information relates to the All or None Orderbook.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
all_supervise_c (Supervise all series)							
Datatype	CHAR						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	Y	No	N
name	value						
Yes	Y						
No	N						
alw_roll_exp_dat_c (Shift responsibility on exp.date)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Shift responsibility on exp.date						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
amount_q (Amount; Collateral amount or quantity.Decimals according to dec_in_amount_n.)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Trade Value; Nominal * Quantity						

amount_u (Amount)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	The amount of money.						
application_status_i (Status, Application)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The status indicates that a trading application has logged on and that all initializations needed are ready. The value is always equal to one.						
apply_holiday_c (State holiday applied, Yes/No)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	State holiday applied Yes (1)/ No (2)						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
arranger_country_id_s (Arranger, Country)							
Datatype	char[2]						
Description	The exchange identity that together with Arranger, Customer represents the arranger.						
arranger_ex_customer_s (Arranger, Customer)							
Datatype	char[5]						
Description	This field together with Arranger, Country, identifies the member/participant that represents the arranger.						
ascii_bin_c (ASCII or Binary)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	ASCII or Binary?						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ASCII</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Binary</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	ASCII	2	Binary
value	description						
1	ASCII						
2	Binary						
ask_marg_vol_i (Margin, Volatility Ask)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Defines the latest volatility used for the series. For other instruments than options, the value is always zero. For series without positions, the volatility is calculated in the same way as if the series had positions. If it is impossible to calculate volatilities due to missing prices, the risk parameter imposed by the clearinghouse is returned. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.						
ask_mask_n (Mask, Ask)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Bit mask.						
ask_premium_i (Ask Premium)							
Datatype	INT32_T						

Description	<p>The price of one Series (excluding transaction cost) a user is prepared to pay - or wants to receive. This is always an integer.</p> <p>In the distribution of data from the exchange these fields may hold a value where bit 31 (highest bit) is set while all other bits are cleared. This indicates that there is no premium available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits cleared) indicating a premium prize of zero.</p>													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>= 0</td> <td>Market price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><0</td> <td>Combo price (may be neg).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	>0	Price	= 0	Market price	<0	Combo price (may be neg).				
value	description													
>0	Price													
= 0	Market price													
<0	Combo price (may be neg).													
ask_price_i (Ask Price)														
Datatype	UINT32_T													
Description	Price for ask requests (orders selling the given Series). Statistics information.													
ask_quantity_i (Quantity, Ask)														
Datatype	INT64_T													
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an double price order related transaction.													
ask_theo_c (Ask, Theoretical Mark)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	The field indicates the origin of the price:													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Missing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>From the Orderbook</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Manually updated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Artificial</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Missing	1	Theoretically calculated	2	From the Orderbook	3	Manually updated	4	Artificial
value	description													
0	Missing													
1	Theoretically calculated													
2	From the Orderbook													
3	Manually updated													
4	Artificial													
ask_total_volume_i (Total Volume, Ask)														
Datatype	INT64_T													
Description	Total number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) for ask side in an order related transaction.													
asof_date_s (Date, As Of)														
Datatype	char[8]													
Description	The date an object is valid for. Format: YYYYMMDD.													
asof_time_s (Time, As Of)														
Datatype	char[6]													
Description	The time an object is valid for. Format: HHMMSS.													
as_of_date_s (Date, As Of)														
Datatype	char[8]													

Description	The date an object is valid for. Date in YYYYMMDD.																	
atm_price_j (Price, At-The-Money)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
Description	At-The-Money price, used for options.																	
atm_supervise_c (Supervise ATM)																		
Datatype	CHAR																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	Y	No	N										
name	value																	
Yes	Y																	
No	N																	
atr_id_s (Account Type Rule)																		
Datatype	char[12]																	
Description	The identity of Account Type Rule.																	
attention_c (Attention)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	<p>This field gives information about the trade.</p> <p>The field is retained for compatibility with earlier versions of the API. It contains the same information as in the first 8 bits of BIG ATTENTION.</p> <p>Please note that all bits but Bit1 and Bit2 are masked in full clearing installations. This does not apply to deal capture solutions.</p>																	
attribute_rule_c (Attribute Rule)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	The attribute rule associated with the account attribute:																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mandatory</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inherit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Not Specified</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Within Participant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Within Organization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Not Applicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Mandatory	2	Inherit	3	Not Specified	4	Within Participant	5	Within Organization	6	Optional	7	Not Applicable
value	description																	
1	Mandatory																	
2	Inherit																	
3	Not Specified																	
4	Within Participant																	
5	Within Organization																	
6	Optional																	
7	Not Applicable																	
auction_type_c (Auction Type)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Specifies the type of the issuing auction.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Issuing</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buy Back</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Issuing	1	Buy Back	2										
name	value																	
Issuing	1																	
Buy Back	2																	

auction_uncross_date_s (Auction Uncross Date)											
Datatype	char[8]										
Description	The date when the uncross will be performed. The date is together with Auction Uncross Time specified as UTC. Format: YYYYMMDD.										
auction_uncross_time_s (Auction Uncross Time)											
Datatype	char[6]										
Description	The time when the uncross will be performed at Auction Uncross Date. The time is together with Auction Uncross Date specified as UTC. Time in ASCII, format is HHMMSS.										
authorization_state_c (Authorization State)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Enumeration for the various authorization options.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Authorized</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Needed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not needed</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	none	0	Authorized	1	Needed	2	Not needed	3
name	value										
none	0										
Authorized	1										
Needed	2										
Not needed	3										
authorized_c (Authorized)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Defines if the user sending the query is authorized to use the Trade Report Type.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes The trade report type is allowed for the user.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No The trade report type is not allowed for the user.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes The trade report type is allowed for the user.	2	No The trade report type is not allowed for the user.				
value	description										
1	Yes The trade report type is allowed for the user.										
2	No The trade report type is not allowed for the user.										
auto_net_c (Auto Netting)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	If position on this account will be netted automatically in after business operation.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not netted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Netted</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not netted	1	Netted				
value	description										
0	Not netted										
1	Netted										
average_c (Average)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Not applicable.										

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No				
value	description										
1	Yes										
2	No										
average_period_c (Average Period)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Not applicable.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Quarterly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Half Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Year</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable	1	Quarterly	2	Half Year	3	Year
value	description										
0	Not applicable										
1	Quarterly										
2	Half Year										
3	Year										
balance_account_q (Balance Account)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	The balance on an account. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.										
balance_guarantee_q (Balance Guarantee)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	The guarantee balance on an account. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.										
balance_quantity_i (Balance Quantity)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	0, no balance check is performed. More than 0, the remaining quantity must be the same as the balance quantity otherwise the transaction will be rejected. Less than 0, the transaction is rejected, a negative value is not allowed.										
balance_security_q (Security, Balance)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	The excess security amount. A negative number indicates a deficit. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.										
base_collateral_req_q (Base collateral requirement)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	Base collateral requirement. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.										
base_currency_s (Currency, Base)											
Datatype	char[3]										
Description	The base currency										

base_cur_id_s (Currency, Base)																		
Datatype	char[3]																	
Description	Defines the base currency for the account. The representation of the currency follows the S.W.I.F.T. handbook and ISO 3166 standard, e.g. SEK, GBP, USD and ATS.																	
base_cur_s (Currency, Trading)																		
Datatype	char[3]																	
Description	Defines the trading currency for the instrument or the currency for the underlying. The representation of the currency follows the S.W.I.F.T. handbook and ISO 3166 standard, e.g. SEK, GBP, USD and ATS.																	
base_price_u (Base Price)																		
Datatype	UINT32_T																	
Description	Defines the base price for the derived from with three implicit decimals.																	
basis_swap_relation_c (The relation of cash flows)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	The relation of this cash flow vs corresponding cash flow.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bs_Relation_Unknown</td> <td>0</td> <td>UNKNOWN The relation is not determined.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bs_Relation_Short</td> <td>1</td> <td>SHORT This cash flow is shorter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bs_Relation_Long</td> <td>2</td> <td>LONG This cash flow is longest.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bs_Relation_Equal</td> <td>3</td> <td>EAUAL This cash flow have same length.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Bs_Relation_Unknown	0	UNKNOWN The relation is not determined.	Bs_Relation_Short	1	SHORT This cash flow is shorter.	Bs_Relation_Long	2	LONG This cash flow is longest.	Bs_Relation_Equal	3	EAUAL This cash flow have same length.
name	value	description																
Bs_Relation_Unknown	0	UNKNOWN The relation is not determined.																
Bs_Relation_Short	1	SHORT This cash flow is shorter.																
Bs_Relation_Long	2	LONG This cash flow is longest.																
Bs_Relation_Equal	3	EAUAL This cash flow have same length.																
bc_adjustment_factor_i (Base collateral requirement adjustment factor.)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
Description	The reduction factor in percent used to derive adjusted base collateral requirement.																	
benchmark_bond_code_s (Benchmark Bond Code)																		
Datatype	char[12]																	
Description	Defines the benchmark bond code for the underlying.																	
best_ask_i (BEST_ASK_I)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
best_ask_premium_i (Best Ask Price, Pre-opening)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
Description	The best ask price that will be in the orderbook when the market goes into a trading state where order matching is enabled.																	
best_ask_quantity_i (Best Ask Volume, Pre-opening)																		

Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	The volume for the best ask price that will be in the order book when the market goes into a trading state where order matching is enabled.	
best_ask_volume_u (Best Ask Volume)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Total volume of orders in the market on best ask.	
best_bid_i (BEST_BID_I)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
best_bid_premium_i (Best Bid Price, Preopening)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The best bid price that will be in the order book when the market goes into a trading state where order matching is enabled.	
best_bid_quantity_i (Best Bid Volume, Preopening)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	The volume for the best bid price that will be in the order book when the market goes into a trading state where order matching is enabled.	
best_bid_volume_u (Best Bid Volume)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Total volume of orders in the market on best bid.	
bic_code_s (BIC Code)		
Datatype	char[15]	
Description	The BIC consists of four parts and is usually written as BANKCLLMAR. The parts are interpreted as explained in the table:	
Value Set	value	description
	BANK	The first four characters is the Bank Code. It is unique to each financial institution and can only be made up of letters. [4 bytes]
	CC	CC is the ISO country code. The country code identifies the country in which the financial institution is located. [2 bytes]
	LL	LL is the Location Code. This 2-character code may be alphabetical or numerical. The location code provides geographical distinction within a country, e.g., cities, states, provinces and time zones. [2 bytes]
	MAR	MAR is the Branch Code. This 3-character code is called the Branch Code. It identifies a specific branch, or, for example, a department in a bank within the same country as the 8-character SWIFT BIC. This code may be alphabetical or numerical. The Branch code is optional for SWIFT users. [3 bytes]
bid_marg_vol_i (Margin, Volatility Bid)		
Datatype	INT32_T	

Description	Defines the latest volatility used for the series. For other instruments than options, the value is always zero. For series without positions, the volatility is calculated in the same way as if the series had positions. If it is impossible to calculate volatilities due to missing prices, the risk parameter imposed by the clearinghouse is returned. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.									
bid_mask_n (Mask, Bid)										
Datatype	UINT16_T									
Description	Bit mask.									
bid_or_ask_c (Bid or Ask)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Specifies what quotation side is requested.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Bid and Ask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Bid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Ask</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Bid and Ask	1	Bid	2	Ask
value	description									
0	Bid and Ask									
1	Bid									
2	Ask									
bid_premium_i (Bid Premium)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	<p>Premium for bid orders.</p> <p>The price of one Series (excluding transaction cost) a user is prepared to pay - or wants to receive. This is always an integer.</p> <p>In the distribution of data from the exchange these fields may hold a value where bit 31 (highest bit) is set while all other bits are cleared. This indicates that there is no premium available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits cleared) indicating a premium price of zero.</p>									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>= 0</td> <td>Market price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><0</td> <td>Combo price (may be neg).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	>0	Price	= 0	Market price	<0	Combo price (may be neg).
value	description									
>0	Price									
= 0	Market price									
<0	Combo price (may be neg).									
bid_price_i (Bid Price)										
Datatype	UINT32_T									
Description	Price for bid requests (orders buying the given Series). Statistics information.									
bid_quantity_i (Quantity, Bid)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an double price order related transaction.									
bid_theo_c (Bid, Theoretical Mark)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The field indicates the origin of the price:									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Missing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Missing.				
value	description									
0	Missing.									

	value	description
	1	Theoretically calculated.
	2	From the Orderbook.
	3	Manually updated.
	4	Artificial.

bid_total_volume_i (Total Volume, Bid)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) for bid side in an order related transaction.

big_attention_u (Big Attention)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	The field big_attention gives information about the trade. This is a bit field that gives the following information, where the first bit is bit 0, and the value column represents each bit's numerical value. Note that not every value is applicable for every installation.

Value Set	name	value	description
	resent	1	Resent (bit 0) The trade might have been subject to a retransition from the matching system to deal capture.
error_log	2	Error Log (bit 1) The trade has an entry in the error log, retrievable with CQ22 with error identity as trade number.	
date_phase	4	Date Phase (bit 2) The trade date and the business date are not the same, meaning trades are created later than 24:00. Or in other words; as_of and created times contains a business_date that does not correspond to the site's date.	
trd_prv_bus_dat	16	Previous Business Date (bit 4) The trade was made the previous business date for clearing next day.	
aggressive	32	Aggressive Order (bit 5) The trade is created from an aggressive order that is, the trade (part of a deal) is the part created by an incoming order (as opposed to the part - one or more - that was al-	

name	value	description
		ready stored in the order book).
clone_from_split	256	Split Clone (bit 8) The trade is a clone created in a split.
rev_old_trd	512	Reversing Previous (bit 9) The trade reverses a trade from previous date.
ovr_old_trd	512	Overtaking Previous (bit 9) The trade replaces a trade from previous date.
deal_rectified	1024	Rectification (bit 10) The trade is created or nullified in a deal rectification.
pure_position_txfr	16384	Position Transfer (bit 14) The trade represents a pure position transfer operation.
auto_netting_txn	32768	Position Transfer (bit 15) The trade results from an auto-netting operation.
rct_deal	131072	Overtaking (bit 17) The overtaking trade is created by a rectify deal operation.
deal_cancelled	262144	Deal Cancellation (bit 18) The trade is created by a cancel/annul deal operation.
force_flag	1048576	Force Order (bit 20) Force Order flag from Marketplace.
day2_correction	8388608	Day 2 correction (bit 23) Trade created during correction of an old deal.
rct_price_change	67108864	Rectify deal, price change (bit 26) Trade belongs to a deal subject to price correction.
rct_qty_change	134217728	Rectify deal, quantity change (bit 27) Trade belongs to a deal subject to correction of quantity.
rct_buy_sell_change	268435456	Rectify deal, buy/sell change (bit 28) Trade belongs to a deal subject to correction of buy and sell side.

	name	value	description
	excluded_from_stat	536870912	Excluded from trade statistics (bit 29) Trade belongs to a deal that has been excluded from trade statistics.
binary_variant_c (Option, Binary Variant)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Defines the Option Binary Variants.		
Value Set	value	description	
	0	Not applicable	
	1	Cash-or-nothing Pays out a predefined cash amount in case the option is in the money. Otherwise (out of the money), no money at all is paid out.	
	2	Asset-or-nothing Two different assets with corresponding dependencies on strike price determine whether a predefined amount of cash shall be paid out. There exists four different types of Asset-or-Nothing options: Call, Put, Down-up and Up-down.	
block_n (Block Size)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Minimum number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order transaction.		
bond_quotation_i (Bond Quotation)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Bond quotation describes a quote relation between an amount and a quantity for bonds, i.e. Amount = Bond Quotation * Quantity		
book_transparency_c (Book Transparency)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Specifies if the action is open or hidden.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Open	1	
	Hidden	2	
boolean (BOOLEAN)			
Datatype	CHAR		
Description	Intermediate field.		
bought_or_sold_c (Bought or Sold)			

Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Defines if the item or amount in question is bought or sold.															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Bought</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Sold</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Bought	2	Sold								
value	description															
1	Bought															
2	Sold															
broadcast_number_n (Broadcast Number)																
Datatype	UINT16_T															
Description	A number used to distinguish between different broadcasts.															
broadcast_reason_c (Broadcast Reason)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Enumeration for the various reasons for sending a broadcast concerning a particular trade report.															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade report is new</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade report has changed state</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade report has been authorized</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade report has been rectified</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade report has been assigned a delivery unit number</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade report has sent off a letter confirmation tx</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Trade report is new	1	Trade report has changed state	2	Trade report has been authorized	3	Trade report has been rectified	4	Trade report has been assigned a delivery unit number	5	Trade report has sent off a letter confirmation tx	6
name	value															
Trade report is new	1															
Trade report has changed state	2															
Trade report has been authorized	3															
Trade report has been rectified	4															
Trade report has been assigned a delivery unit number	5															
Trade report has sent off a letter confirmation tx	6															
broker_id_s (Broker, Identity)																
Datatype	char[5]															
Description	The broker id is optional and may be used to identify brokers on a firm.															
buffer_length_n (Buffer Length)																
Datatype	UINT16_T															
Description	Actual length of sent report buffer															
business_date_s (Date, Business)																
Datatype	char[8]															
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD															
business_day_conv_c (BUSINESS_DAY_CONV_C)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Used to find out the nearest business date to calculated end date of a period.															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Following</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Modified following</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Following	1	Modified following	2								
name	value															
Following	1															
Modified following	2															

	name	value								
	Preceding	3								
buy_amount_q (Buy Amount)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Defines the buy amount.									
buy_or_sell_c (Buy or Sell)										
Datatype	CHAR									
Description	Buy or sell?									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Buy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>Sell</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td>Not Applicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	B	Buy	S	Sell	N	Not Applicable
value	description									
B	Buy									
S	Sell									
N	Not Applicable									
buy_price_i (Buy Price)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	The buy price for a quote									
buy_quantity_u (Buy Quantity)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an double price order related transaction.									
buy_sell_back_c (Buy Sell Back)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Sets if the REPO is a buy sell back or not.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No		
value	description									
1	Yes									
2	No									
buy_sell_c (BUY_SELL_C)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
buy_si_s (Buy Settlement Instruction)										
Datatype	char[120]									
Description	Specifies the buy settlement instruction.									
buy_use_ssi_c (Special settlement instruction)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Specifies the special settlement instruction.									
cabinet_format_c (Cabinet Format)										

Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Not applicable.		
cab_price_ind_c (Cabinet Price Indicator)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Specifies whether the price in a trade is a cabinet price or not.		
Value Set	value		description
	1		Yes
	2		No
cadj_trade_price_c (Cadj. Trade Price)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Specifies if trade price is adjusted.		
Value Set	name		value
	Yes		1
	No		2
calculate_quantity_method_c (Calculate Quantity Method)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Method for calculating the quantity of a multi leg.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	calc_quantity_method_none	0	Calculation Quantity Method None
	duration_neutral	1	Duration Neutral
	delta_neutral	2	Delta Neutral
	quantity_neutral	3	Quantity Neutral
calculation_conv_c (Calculation Convention)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Calculation Convention		
Value Set	name		value
	Compound		1
	CompoundSimple		2
	Simple_MM		3
	Discount		4
	US Treasury		5
	Proceed		6

calc_ask_marg_vol_i (Calculation Margin Volatility, Ask)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Defines the volatility used in margin calculations. For instruments other than options, this field always equals zero. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.												
calc_ask_price_i (Calculation Price, Ask)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Ask price used in margin calculations.												
calc_ask_theo_c (Calculation Ask Price, Theoretical Mark)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the calculation ask settlement price.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Missing</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From the order book</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually updated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artificial</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Missing	0	Theoretically calculated	1	From the order book	2	Manually updated	3	Artificial	4
name	value												
Missing	0												
Theoretically calculated	1												
From the order book	2												
Manually updated	3												
Artificial	4												
calc_bid_marg_vol_i (Calculation Margin Volatility, Bid)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Defines the volatility used in margin calculations. For instruments other than options, this field always equals zero. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.												
calc_bid_price_i (Calculation Price, Bid)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Bid price used in margin calculations.												
calc_bid_theo_c (Calculation Bid Price, Theoretical Mark)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the calculation bid settlement price.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Missing</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From the order book</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually updated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artificial</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Missing	0	Theoretically calculated	1	From the order book	2	Manually updated	3	Artificial	4
name	value												
Missing	0												
Theoretically calculated	1												
From the order book	2												
Manually updated	3												
Artificial	4												
calc_delta_protection_q (Calculated Delta Protection quantity)													
Datatype	INT64_T												
Description	Calculated delta value for market maker protection												
calc_fixing_value_i (Calculation Price, Fixing)													

Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Fixing value used in margin calculations.												
calc_fix_theo_c (Calculation price, Fixing Origin)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the calculation fixing value.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Missing</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From the order book</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually updated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artificial</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Missing	0	Theoretically calculated	1	From the order book	2	Manually updated	3	Artificial	4
name	value												
Missing	0												
Theoretically calculated	1												
From the order book	2												
Manually updated	3												
Artificial	4												
calc_marg_price_i (Calculation Price, Margin)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Margin settlement price used in margin calculations.												
calc_marg_theo_c (Calculation Margin Settlement Price, Origin)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the calculation margin settlement price.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Missing</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From the order book</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually updated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artificial</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Missing	0	Theoretically calculated	1	From the order book	2	Manually updated	3	Artificial	4
name	value												
Missing	0												
Theoretically calculated	1												
From the order book	2												
Manually updated	3												
Artificial	4												
calc_mid_marg_vol_i (Calculation Margin Volatility, Mid)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Defines the volatility used in margin calculations. For instruments other than options, this field always equals zero. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.												
calc_quantity_protection_q (Calculated Quantity Protection)													
Datatype	INT64_T												
Description	Calculated quantity value for market maker protection												
cancel_ref_s (SWIFT reference.)													
Datatype	char[16]												
Description	SWIFT reference for instruction requested to be cancelled.												
cash_account_s (Account, Cash)													
Datatype	char[24]												

Description	A Cash Account (Cash Record) is unique within a Member. Allowed characters are (A-Z), (a-z), (0-9) and space and hyphen.																									
cash_currency_s (Currency, Cash)																										
Datatype	char[3]																									
Description	Currency for cash margin.																									
cash_margin_q (Cash Margin)																										
Datatype	INT64_T																									
Description	Defines the cash margin.																									
cash_rate_i (CASH_RATE_I)																										
Datatype	INT32_T																									
Description	The interest rate for the REPO. That is, the the interest rate for borrowing money between the settlement date and the unwind settlement date																									
cash_requirement_q (Cash Requirement)																										
Datatype	INT64_T																									
Description	The requirement on cash being at immediate disposal. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																									
cash_transfer_code_s (Cash transfer code)																										
Datatype	char[12]																									
Description	Cash transfer code.																									
cash_transfer_group_s (Cash transfer group)																										
Datatype	char[12]																									
Description	Cash transfer group.																									
cash_type_s (Cash Type)																										
Datatype	char[4]																									
Description	Cash type, reason for generating Cash payment. Valid cash types are exchange specific and also not dynamically definable in the CDB. Currently exist at least:																									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11AM Call</td> <td>11AM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24HR Call</td> <td>24HR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Foreign Exchange</td> <td>FORX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swaps</td> <td>SWAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Interest</td> <td>FINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coupon Payment</td> <td>COUP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Options</td> <td>OPTN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funds Transfer</td> <td>FNTR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Repurchase</td> <td>REPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electricity Payment</td> <td>ELEC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Term Cash</td> <td>TCSH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	11AM Call	11AM	24HR Call	24HR	Foreign Exchange	FORX	Swaps	SWAP	Fixed Interest	FINT	Coupon Payment	COUP	Options	OPTN	Funds Transfer	FNTR	Repurchase	REPO	Electricity Payment	ELEC	Term Cash	TCSH
name	value																									
11AM Call	11AM																									
24HR Call	24HR																									
Foreign Exchange	FORX																									
Swaps	SWAP																									
Fixed Interest	FINT																									
Coupon Payment	COUP																									
Options	OPTN																									
Funds Transfer	FNTR																									
Repurchase	REPO																									
Electricity Payment	ELEC																									
Term Cash	TCSH																									

cbo_trade_report_c (Combo Trade Report)																									
Datatype	UINT8_T																								
Description	Describes if the Trade Report Type is used to do a combo trade report.																								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2																		
name	value																								
Yes	1																								
No	2																								
cbs_id_s (Combo Series, Identity)																									
Datatype	char[32]																								
Description	ASCII representation of the standard combination series.																								
ccc_id_s (Curve Correlation Cube)																									
Datatype	char[12]																								
Description	Name of Curve Correlation Cube																								
central_group_s (Central Group Name)																									
Datatype	char[12]																								
Description	The ASCII representation of a centrally defined group.																								
central_module_c (Central Module)																									
Datatype	CHAR																								
Description	Denotes essentially what subsystem is associated with the message. ISO Latin-1 representation is used. Central module:																								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>Market Place (MP/IMP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Clearing (CL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I</td> <td>Information (IN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>Settlement (SE)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Common Database (CDB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>Operation (OP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>List Module (LM)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V</td> <td>Settlement and Risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>Risk Valuation (RIVA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U</td> <td>Supervision (SU)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>Deal Capture (DC)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	M	Market Place (MP/IMP)	C	Clearing (CL)	I	Information (IN)	S	Settlement (SE)	D	Common Database (CDB)	O	Operation (OP)	L	List Module (LM)	V	Settlement and Risk	R	Risk Valuation (RIVA)	U	Supervision (SU)	X	Deal Capture (DC)
value	description																								
M	Market Place (MP/IMP)																								
C	Clearing (CL)																								
I	Information (IN)																								
S	Settlement (SE)																								
D	Common Database (CDB)																								
O	Operation (OP)																								
L	List Module (LM)																								
V	Settlement and Risk																								
R	Risk Valuation (RIVA)																								
U	Supervision (SU)																								
X	Deal Capture (DC)																								
chain_info_c (Chain Info)																									
Datatype	UINT8_T																								
change_previous_i (Change, Since Previous)																									

Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Change in percent since previous corresponding information dissemination.		
change_previous_s (Change, Since Previous)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Changes in percent between two values with sign if negative. Two decimals and a decimal point are included.		
change_reason_c (Change Reason)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Defines why the order was changed.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	change_reason_delete	1	Order deleted
	change_reason_deal	3	Deal
	change_reason_inactive	4	Order inactivated
	change_reason_change	5	Order altered
	change_reason_add	6	Order added or activated
	change_reason_mod_mkt	7	Market order converted Modified to EP during auction if an auction (market) order is modified during auction
	change_reason_mod_price	8	Order price changed Order with undefined price converted to limit price, match price if a Market-to-limit order is stored
	change_reason_system_delete	9	Order deleted by central system Deleted by system if the order is deleted by the central system
	change_reason_proxy_delete	10	Order deleted by proxy Deleted by proxy if the order is deleted by proxy transaction
	change_reason_activated_stop	12	Stop order activated
	change_reason_hv_recalc	13	Hidden volume order recalculated
	change_reason_limit_change_del	15	Order deleted due to changed price limits Order deleted due to new price limits and the order premium is outside the new limits
	change_reason_inlk_leg_delete	17	Linked order leg deleted (customer specific)

name	value	description									
change_reason_ink_leg_mod	18	Linked order leg modified (customer specific)									
change_reason_system_del_day	19	Order deleted by central system Order removed or changed by remove day or date orders flag									
change_reason_iss_inactivate	21	Inactivated by system due to Instrument Session change.									
change_reason_reload	30	Order reload at normal system start									
change_reason_reload_intraday	31	Order reload at intraday Market Place restart									
change_reason_auction_delete	34	Market (Auction) order deleted during auction									
change_reason_system_del_delta_protection	41	Order delete at market maker Delta Protection limit crossed.									
change_reason_system_del_quantity_protection	42	Order delete at market maker Quantity Protection limit crossed.									
change_reason_internal_crossing_delete	43	Order deleted because trader is not allowed to trade with himself									
change_yesterday_i (Change, Since Yesterday)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	Change in percent since yesterday's values.										
change_yesterday_s (Change, Since Yesterday)											
Datatype	char[8]										
Description	Changes in % between two values with sign if negative. Two decimals and a decimal point are included.										
chg_type_n (Change Type)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	Information about the type of update performed on permanent information: Note: An Add might come for an already existing item in the front-end. A Change might come for a not yet existing item in the front-end. Some modifications that one might think of as a deletion are in fact changes, delistings for example.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>add</td> <td>1</td> <td>Addition The item is added.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>delete</td> <td>2</td> <td>Deletion The item is deleted.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	add	1	Addition The item is added.	delete	2	Deletion The item is deleted.
name	value	description									
add	1	Addition The item is added.									
delete	2	Deletion The item is deleted.									

name	value	description
change	3	Modification The item is modified. Examples of modifications would be delistings and change of last trading time.

class_no_i (Class Number)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Defines the type of settlement.

name	value	description
	1	Marketplace fixed fee
	2	Clearing variable fee
	3	Tax
	4	Rebate
	5	Settlement Premium, MTM, etc.
Settlement_dvp	6	Delivery versus payment
New_contract	7	Create a new trade
Settlement_odvp	8	The other qty and base
	9	Internal information, API application should ignore this.
	10	Variation margin
Commission	11	Commission
Settlement_intraday_collect	12	Intraday settlement collect
Accrued_interest	13	The interest accrued on cash instruments.
Settlement_dvp_cvr	16	Quantity of underlying used as cover to be delivered
Settlement_odvp_cvr	18	Payment for delivery of cover quantity
	20	Rounding
Balance_adjustment	21	Balance adjustment
	23	Fee 3
	24	Fee 4
	25	Fee 5
	26	Fee 6
	27	Fee 7
	28	Fee 8

	name	value	description						
		29	Fee 9						
		30	Fair value						
	Market_Value_Margin	31	Market_Value_Margin Market Value Margin						
	Market_Value_Interest	32	Market_Value_Interest Market Value Interest						
clean_price (Clean price)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Clean price for repo trades								
clean_price_i (Clean price)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Defines the clean price. Number of decimals in the clean price can be retrieved from DQ123 substruct ns_calc_rule and field clean_pr_round_u.								
clean_price_q (Price, Clean)									
Datatype	UINT64_T								
clean_pr_round_u (Clean Price Rounding)									
Datatype	UINT32_T								
Description	Clean Price Rounding								
clean_pr_ud_c (Clean Price Up or Down)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Clean Price Up/Down								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Up</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Down</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Up	1	Down	2	
name	value								
Up	1								
Down	2								
cleared_dec_in_qty_n (Decimals, Quantity)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Defines decimals in quantity in clearing related quantities.								
clearing_account_s (Clearing Account)									
Datatype	CHAR[12]								
clearing_date_s (Clearing Date; Clearing date of Exercise/Closing)									
Datatype	char[8]								
Description	Date in ASCII for clearing trade, format is YYYYMMDD.								
clearing_firm_s (Clearing Firm)									
Datatype	CHAR[4]								

clh_id_s (Clearinghouse)							
Datatype	char[12]						
Description	Clearinghouse identity.						
client_category_c (Client Category)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Type of client						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NA</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	NA	1		
name	value						
NA	1						
closed_for_clearing_c (Closed, clearing)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if the date is closed for clearing.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
closed_for_settlement_c (Closed, settlement)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if the date is closed for settlement.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
closed_for_trading_c (Closed, trading)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if the date is closed for trading.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
closeout_qty_i (Quantity, Close out)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	A quantity by which a position should be closed out						
closeout_status_i (Status, Close out)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Status from a position close out request						
closing_date_s (Date, Closing)							

Datatype	char[8]																										
Description	Date in ASCII, format is YYYYMMDD. For deliveries, this field is the creation date of the delivery. For other instruments, this field is blank.																										
closing_price_i (Price, Closing)																											
Datatype	INT32_T																										
Description	Defines the last traded price for the previous day.																										
cl_otc_trade_operation_c (CL OTC Trade Operation)																											
Datatype	UINT8_T																										
Description	Defines the type CL OTC trade operation.																										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th colspan="2">value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td colspan="2">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rectify</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancel</td> <td colspan="2">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TransferFromTransitory</td> <td colspan="2">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retry</td> <td colspan="2">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GiveUp</td> <td colspan="2">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PositionTransfer</td> <td colspan="2">6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value		None	0		Rectify	1		Cancel	2		TransferFromTransitory	3		Retry	4		GiveUp	5		PositionTransfer	6	
name	value																										
None	0																										
Rectify	1																										
Cancel	2																										
TransferFromTransitory	3																										
Retry	4																										
GiveUp	5																										
PositionTransfer	6																										
cl_quantity_i (CL Quantity)																											
Datatype	INT64_T																										
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order related transaction.																										
cl_status_c (CL, Status)																											
Datatype	CHAR																										
Description	Defines the clearing status for the participant.																										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Suspended</td> <td>S</td> <td>Suspended from Clearing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>A</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Suspended	S	Suspended from Clearing	Active	A	Active															
name	value	description																									
Suspended	S	Suspended from Clearing																									
Active	A	Active																									
collaterals_only_c (Allow collateral)																											
Datatype	UINT8_T																										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Margin Collateral</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Fund Financial Market</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Fund Commodities Market</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Fund Loss Sharing Pool Contribution</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Margin Collateral	1	No	2	Default Fund Financial Market	3	Default Fund Commodities Market	4	Default Fund Loss Sharing Pool Contribution	5												
name	value																										
Margin Collateral	1																										
No	2																										
Default Fund Financial Market	3																										
Default Fund Commodities Market	4																										
Default Fund Loss Sharing Pool Contribution	5																										

	name	value																														
	Default Fund FX	6																														
	Default Fund Seafood	7																														
collateral_amount_q (Collateral Amount; Collateral Amount/Quantity)																																
Datatype	INT64_T																															
Description	The currency is implicitly given by the name of the series (and possibly account). The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of instrument series, except for securities when it equals number of decimals in quantity of instrument series.																															
collateral_cash_q (Collateral Cash)																																
Datatype	INT64_T																															
Description	Collateral in the form of cash. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																															
collateral_evaluation_type_c (Collateral evaluation type)																																
Datatype	UINT8_T																															
Description	The enum describes why the collateral evaluation was made.																															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Type None</td> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation</td> <td>1</td> <td>Evaluate all collaterals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Update Acc Balance</td> <td>2</td> <td>Update the account balance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Update Exp Collateral</td> <td>3</td> <td>Update expired collaterals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Deposit</td> <td>4</td> <td>Evaluate collateral deposit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Withdraw</td> <td>5</td> <td>Evaluate collateral withdraw</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Intraday Margin Call</td> <td>6</td> <td>Evaluate collateral intraday margin call</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Pre Novation</td> <td>7</td> <td>Evaluate collateral pre novation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collateral Evaluation Internal Transfer</td> <td>10</td> <td>Evaluate collateral internal transfer</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	Collateral Evaluation Type None	0	None	Collateral Evaluation	1	Evaluate all collaterals	Update Acc Balance	2	Update the account balance	Update Exp Collateral	3	Update expired collaterals	Collateral Evaluation Deposit	4	Evaluate collateral deposit	Collateral Evaluation Withdraw	5	Evaluate collateral withdraw	Collateral Evaluation Intraday Margin Call	6	Evaluate collateral intraday margin call	Collateral Evaluation Pre Novation	7	Evaluate collateral pre novation	Collateral Evaluation Internal Transfer	10	Evaluate collateral internal transfer	
name	value	description																														
Collateral Evaluation Type None	0	None																														
Collateral Evaluation	1	Evaluate all collaterals																														
Update Acc Balance	2	Update the account balance																														
Update Exp Collateral	3	Update expired collaterals																														
Collateral Evaluation Deposit	4	Evaluate collateral deposit																														
Collateral Evaluation Withdraw	5	Evaluate collateral withdraw																														
Collateral Evaluation Intraday Margin Call	6	Evaluate collateral intraday margin call																														
Collateral Evaluation Pre Novation	7	Evaluate collateral pre novation																														
Collateral Evaluation Internal Transfer	10	Evaluate collateral internal transfer																														
collateral_guarantee_q (Collateral Guarantee)																																
Datatype	INT64_T																															
Description	Collateral in the form of a bank guarantee to a certain amount. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																															
collateral_nbr_q (Collateral Number)																																
Datatype	UINT64_T																															
Description	Unique number that identifies a collateral position.																															
collateral_security_q (Security, Collateral)																																

Datatype	INT64_T																							
Description	The amount of security collateral after haircut and currency conversion (if applicable).																							
collateral_state_c (Collateral State)																								
Datatype	UINT8_T																							
Description	Status on a collateral evaluation request.																							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Idle</td> <td>1</td> <td>No processing on going. Awaiting next evaluation request.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pending</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Processing</td> <td>3</td> <td>Processing an evaluation request.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Completed</td> <td>4</td> <td>The processing ended successfully.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stopped</td> <td>6</td> <td>The processing ended unsuccessfully.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Idle	1	No processing on going. Awaiting next evaluation request.	Pending	2		Processing	3	Processing an evaluation request.	Completed	4	The processing ended successfully.	Stopped	6	The processing ended unsuccessfully.			
name	value	description																						
Idle	1	No processing on going. Awaiting next evaluation request.																						
Pending	2																							
Processing	3	Processing an evaluation request.																						
Completed	4	The processing ended successfully.																						
Stopped	6	The processing ended unsuccessfully.																						
collateral_transaction_nbr_q (Collateral Transaction Number)																								
Datatype	UINT64_T																							
Description	Unique number that identifies a collateral transaction.																							
collateral_transaction_state_c (Collateral transaction state)																								
Datatype	UINT8_T																							
Description	Defines the state of the collateral transaction.																							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Created</td> <td>1</td> <td>Created The collateral transaction has been created.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Pending</td> <td>2</td> <td>Pending The collateral transaction is pending.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Accepted</td> <td>3</td> <td>Accepted The collateral transaction is accepted.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Settled</td> <td>4</td> <td>Settled The collateral transaction is settled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Rejected</td> <td>5</td> <td>Rejected The collateral transaction is rejected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans State Manually Created</td> <td>6</td> <td>Manually created The collateral transaction is manually created.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Coll Trans State Created	1	Created The collateral transaction has been created.	Coll Trans State Pending	2	Pending The collateral transaction is pending.	Coll Trans State Accepted	3	Accepted The collateral transaction is accepted.	Coll Trans State Settled	4	Settled The collateral transaction is settled.	Coll Trans State Rejected	5	Rejected The collateral transaction is rejected.	Coll Trans State Manually Created	6	Manually created The collateral transaction is manually created.
name	value	description																						
Coll Trans State Created	1	Created The collateral transaction has been created.																						
Coll Trans State Pending	2	Pending The collateral transaction is pending.																						
Coll Trans State Accepted	3	Accepted The collateral transaction is accepted.																						
Coll Trans State Settled	4	Settled The collateral transaction is settled.																						
Coll Trans State Rejected	5	Rejected The collateral transaction is rejected.																						
Coll Trans State Manually Created	6	Manually created The collateral transaction is manually created.																						

name	value	description
Coll Trans State Manually Settled	7	Manually settled The collateral transaction is manually settled.
Coll Trans State Manually Rejected	8	Manually rejected The collateral transaction is manually-rejected.
Coll Trans State Cancelled	9	Cancelled The collateral transaction is cancelled.

collateral_transaction_type_c (Collateral transaction type)																													
Datatype	UINT8_T																												
Description	Defines the type of the collateral transaction.																												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type None</td> <td>0</td> <td>None No collateral transaction type.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Deposit Cash</td> <td>1</td> <td>Deposit cash The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Cash.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Deposit Security</td> <td>2</td> <td>Deposit Security The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Withdraw Cash</td> <td>3</td> <td>Withdraw cash The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Cash.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security</td> <td>4</td> <td>Withdraw security The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Deposit Security Corporate Action</td> <td>5</td> <td>Deposit security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security as a result of a corporate action.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security Corporate Action</td> <td>6</td> <td>Withdraw security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security as a result of a corporate action.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coll Trans Type Transfer Deposit Cash</td> <td>7</td> <td>Deposit cash as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Deposit Cash.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	Coll Trans Type None	0	None No collateral transaction type.	Coll Trans Type Deposit Cash	1	Deposit cash The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Cash.	Coll Trans Type Deposit Security	2	Deposit Security The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security.	Coll Trans Type Withdraw Cash	3	Withdraw cash The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Cash.	Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security	4	Withdraw security The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security.	Coll Trans Type Deposit Security Corporate Action	5	Deposit security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security as a result of a corporate action.	Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security Corporate Action	6	Withdraw security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security as a result of a corporate action.	Coll Trans Type Transfer Deposit Cash	7	Deposit cash as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Deposit Cash.	
name	value	description																											
Coll Trans Type None	0	None No collateral transaction type.																											
Coll Trans Type Deposit Cash	1	Deposit cash The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Cash.																											
Coll Trans Type Deposit Security	2	Deposit Security The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security.																											
Coll Trans Type Withdraw Cash	3	Withdraw cash The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Cash.																											
Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security	4	Withdraw security The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security.																											
Coll Trans Type Deposit Security Corporate Action	5	Deposit security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Deposit Security as a result of a corporate action.																											
Coll Trans Type Withdraw Security Corporate Action	6	Withdraw security as a result of a corporate action. The collateral transaction is of type Withdraw Security as a result of a corporate action.																											
Coll Trans Type Transfer Deposit Cash	7	Deposit cash as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Deposit Cash.																											

		name	value	description
		Coll Trans Type Transfer Withdraw Cash	8	Withdraw cash as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Withdraw Cash.
		Coll Trans Type Transfer Deposit Security	9	Deposit security as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Deposit Security.
		Coll Trans Type Transfer Withdraw Security	10	Withdraw security as a result of an internal transfer. The collateral transaction is of type Internal Transfer Withdraw Security.
collateral_type_c (Collateral types)				
Datatype	UINT8_T			
Description	Defines the type of collateral.			
Value Set	name		value	
	Cash Collateral		1	
	Guarantee		2	
	Member Deposit		3	
	Certificate		4	
	Fixed Income		5	
	Equity		6	
collateral_value_q (Collateral Value)				
Datatype	INT64_T			
Description	The collateral value of the collateral. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of collateral value currency.			
coll_cash_usage_other_curr_q (Collateral cash usage other currency)				
Datatype	INT64_T			
Description	The amount of cash collateral used as backup (other currency) after currency conversion (if applicable).			
combo_deal_price_i (Combo deal price)				
Datatype	INT32_T			
Description	Combo deal price.			
combo_mark_c (Combination Order Mark)				
Datatype	UINT8_T			
Description	If the order is an order with an implicit Premium, this is marked here.			

	Note: For bulletin board orders this field is used as an index on each leg in the order.																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2">Order with explicit Premium. Order has been entered via order or quote transaction to the system.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2">Order with implicit Premium. Order has an implicit premium calculated by the marketplace, i.e baits generated by the system from standard combination series. This field will in this case always get the value from the corresponding instrument group defined in the CDB.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description		0	Order with explicit Premium. Order has been entered via order or quote transaction to the system.		1	Order with implicit Premium. Order has an implicit premium calculated by the marketplace, i.e baits generated by the system from standard combination series. This field will in this case always get the value from the corresponding instrument group defined in the CDB.								
value	description																		
0	Order with explicit Premium. Order has been entered via order or quote transaction to the system.																		
1	Order with implicit Premium. Order has an implicit premium calculated by the marketplace, i.e baits generated by the system from standard combination series. This field will in this case always get the value from the corresponding instrument group defined in the CDB.																		
combo_source_c (Combination matching source)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	This indicates if match was connected with any combination																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>combo_source_none</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2">No combination involved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>combo_source_combo2com- bo</td> <td>3</td> <td colspan="2">Combination matched combi- nation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>combo_source_combo2sin- gle</td> <td>4</td> <td colspan="2">Combination matched out- right legs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description		combo_source_none	0	No combination involved		combo_source_combo2com- bo	3	Combination matched combi- nation		combo_source_combo2sin- gle	4	Combination matched out- right legs	
name	value	description																	
combo_source_none	0	No combination involved																	
combo_source_combo2com- bo	3	Combination matched combi- nation																	
combo_source_combo2sin- gle	4	Combination matched out- right legs																	
combo_trade_seq_c (Combo Trades Sequence Number)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	Holds a counter for combo trades																		
commission_i (Commission)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
Description	The commission to pay for the operation.																		
commodity_n (Commodity Code)																			
Datatype	UINT16_T																		
Description	Underlying definitions are defined by each exchange. Commodity Code is a part of the Series definition.																		
com_id (COM_ID)																			
Datatype	char[6]																		
Description	Intermediate field.																		
com_id_s (Underlying Identity)																			
Datatype	char[6]																		
Description	The ASCII representation of the underlying.																		
condition_confirmed_c (CONDITION_CONFIRMED_C)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		

Description	Signal if conditions have been confirmed									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No condition specified</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmation needed</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	No condition specified	0	Confirmation needed	1	Confirmed	2	
name	value									
No condition specified	0									
Confirmation needed	1									
Confirmed	2									
condition_s (Trade Report Description)										
Datatype	char[32]									
Description	The description of the trade report type.									
confirm_reject_c (Confirm or Reject)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The field states whether a holding item should be confirmed or rejected.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rejected</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmed</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Rejected	0	Confirmed	1			
name	value									
Rejected	0									
Confirmed	1									
consideration_q (Consideration)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
consideration_u (Consideration)										
Datatype	UINT64_T									
Description	Consideration value.									
contingent_variation_margin_req_q (Contingent variation margin requirement.)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Contingent variation margin, i.e. market value for instruments with no daily settlement.									
continues_matching_c (Matching, Open)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Automatic matching open in the state.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No			
value	description									
1	Yes									
2	No									
contracts_modifier_c (Modifier, Number of Contracts)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item					
value	description									
1	Modifier is added to the item									

	value	description
	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item
	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
contracts_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Number of Contracts)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.	
contract_share_i (Contract Share)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The number of contracts in the delivery, including decimals, as defined for the instrument class.	
contract_size_i (Contract Size)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Number of Underlying entities per contract.	
contract_size_modifier_c (Modifier, Contract Size)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Modifier is added to the item
	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item
	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
contr_size_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Contract Size)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 5 implicit decimals.	
corp_action_code_s (Code, Corporate Action)		
Datatype	char[2]	
Description	Corporate Action Code	
corp_action_level_c (Level, Corporate Action)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The instrument level the corporate action is assigned to:	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Underlying
	2	Linked Underlying

	value	description
	3	Instrument Class
	4	Instrument Series
corp_action_ref_s (Corporate action SWIFT reference.)		
Datatype	char[16]	
Description	SWIFT reference.	
corp_action_status_c (Status, Corporate Action)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	It is possible to remove a corporate action or notification code during the day. This field indicates if the code is active or not.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Enabled
	2	Disabled
corp_action_type_c (Corporate Action Type)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Value Set	name	value
	Corporate Action/Basis of Quotation	1
	Notification Code/Status Note	2
corp_event_ref_s (Corporate action event SWIFT reference.)		
Datatype	char[16]	
Description	SWIFT reference.	
corresponding_yield_price_i (Corresponding Yield/Price)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Specifies the corresponding yield if the instrument is traded in price. Specifies the corresponding price if the instrument is traded in yield.	
corr_high_price_i (Price, Corresponding High)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Defines the corresponding highest traded price during the day. If the instrument is traded in price this is the corresponding yield and if the instrument is traded in yield this is the corresponding price.	
corr_last_price_i (Price, Corresponding Last)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Defines the corresponding last traded price during the day. If instrument is traded in price this is the corresponding yield and if the instrument is traded in yield this is the corresponding price.	
corr_low_price_i (Price, Corresponding Low)		
Datatype	INT32_T	

Description	Defines the corresponding lowest traded price during the day. If the instrument is traded in price this is the corresponding yield and if the instrument is traded in yield this is the corresponding price.							
corr_opening_price_i (Price, Corresponding First)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Defines the corresponding first traded price for the day. If the instrument is traded in price this is the corresponding yield and if the instrument is traded in yield this is the corresponding price.							
country_c (Country Number)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Country and exchange identity. Country Number is a part of the Series definition.							
country_id_s (Name, Country)								
Datatype	char[2]							
Description	The exchange code represented as ASCII, also known as COUNTRY. Since there may well be more than one exchange in one country, it's role is to specify the actual exchange at hand. It is the first component in the ACCOUNT and MEMBER structures.							
country_s (Country)								
Datatype	char[2]							
Description	The country ID where the exchange is located.							
coupon_frequency_n (Coupon Frequency)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of coupons per year for bond underlying.							
coupon_interest_i (Coupon Interest)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Coupon interest, decimal value stored with 6 decimals, e.g. 11% is stored as 110000.							
coupon_settlement_days_n (Coupon Settlement Days)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of settlement days at coupon.							
created_date_s (Date, Created)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD. Defines the creation date of the item.							
created_time_s (Time, Created)								
Datatype	char[6]							
Description	Defines the creation time of the item. Format: HHMMSS.							
create_direct_debit_c (Create Direct Debit)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Sets if a collateral evaluation run should create direct debits							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							

create_over_api_c (Create Over API)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Allowed to create account over API?		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
credit_class_s (Credit Class)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	Exchange specific contents and interpretation.		
crv_id_s (Curve Id)			
Datatype	char[12]		
Description	Curve Definition object (ANSWER_YIELD_CURVE_NAMES)		
crv_tenor_c (Curve tenor)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	The tenor for the Forward curve.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	None	0	
	One_Day	1	1 Day
	One_Week	2	1 Week
	One_Month	3	1 Month
	Three_Month	4	3 Months
	Six_Month	5	6 Months
	One_Year	6	1 Year
crv_type_c (Curve type)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Which type of curve it is.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Undefined	0	
	Discount	1	The curve is bootstrapped as a discount function. The curve can be used to estimate the present value of future cash flows, i.e. to discount them, but also to estimate their size.
	Yield	2	

	name	value	description
	Forward	3	A forward curve is a curve used to estimate future floating rates for a given tenor.
	Ois_Curve	4	A OIS curve is used to estimate and discount future cash flows.
csd_account_from_s (CSD Account, From)			
Datatype	char[20]		
Description	The CSD account related to the delivering side in a delivery.		
csd_account_to_s (CSD Account, To)			
Datatype	char[20]		
Description	The CSD account related to the receiving side in a delivery.		
csd_code_s (Code, CSD)			
Datatype	char[34]		
Description	Identifies the CSD account number or BIC.		
csd_id_s (CSD, Identity)			
Datatype	char[12]		
Description	Specifies the clearance system that is connected to instrument class.		
csd_status_s (CSD Status)			
Datatype	char[16]		
cst_id_n (Customer Number)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	A unique number that identified the member, used when subscribing for directed broadcast information.		
currency_code (CURRENCY_CODE)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	Intermediate field.		
currency_format_c (Currency Format)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Not applicable.		
currency_s (Currency)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	Defines the type of currency. The representation of the currency follows the S.W.I.F.T. handbook and ISO 3166 standard, e.g. SEK, GBP, USD and ATS.		
curv_construction_method_c (Curve Construction Method)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cubic</td> <td>1</td> <td>The function between two nodes will be approximated by a third degree polynomial. In each node, where two such functions meet, the value as well as the first and second derivative will be continuous.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linear</td> <td>2</td> <td>The function between two nodes will be approximated by a straight line.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Piecewise_Constant</td> <td>3</td> <td>The function between two nodes is constant, i.e. a flat line. At the nodes, the function may be discontinuous.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	Cubic	1	The function between two nodes will be approximated by a third degree polynomial. In each node, where two such functions meet, the value as well as the first and second derivative will be continuous.	Linear	2	The function between two nodes will be approximated by a straight line.	Piecewise_Constant	3	The function between two nodes is constant, i.e. a flat line. At the nodes, the function may be discontinuous.
name	value	description											
Cubic	1	The function between two nodes will be approximated by a third degree polynomial. In each node, where two such functions meet, the value as well as the first and second derivative will be continuous.											
Linear	2	The function between two nodes will be approximated by a straight line.											
Piecewise_Constant	3	The function between two nodes is constant, i.e. a flat line. At the nodes, the function may be discontinuous.											
cur_unit_c (Currency Unit)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Specifies the currency unit for underlying prices.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Primary Unit</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Secondary Unit</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tertiary Unit</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Primary Unit	1	Secondary Unit	2	Tertiary Unit	3				
name	value												
Primary Unit	1												
Secondary Unit	2												
Tertiary Unit	3												
customer_info_s (Customer, Information)													
Datatype	char[15]												
Description	This is a free text field a customer may fill in when entering orders. If the order is traded, the customer information is returned in the trade record.												
cust_bank_id_s (Custodian Bank)													
Datatype	char[12]												
Description	Identity of custodian bank												
data_buffer_s (Data, Buffer)													
Datatype	UINT8_T[61440]												
Description	The data buffer contains the binary information in a file .												
date_adjust_s (Date, Adjust)													
Datatype	char[8]												
Description	Date of the adjustment. In ASCII format: YYYYMMDD												
date_and_time (DATE_AND_TIME)													
Datatype	INT64_T												
Description	Intermediate field.												
date_booksclose_s (Booksclose Date)													

Datatype	char[8]
Description	Customer Specific field. Booksclose date for bond underlying, YYYYMMDD.
date_closing_s (Date, Closing)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Closing date YYYYMMDD.
date_conversion_s (Date, Conversion)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD
date_convert_from_s (Date, Convert From)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The convert from date for convertibles. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_convert_through_s (Date, Convert Through)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The convert through date for convertibles. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_coupdiv_s (Coupon/Dividend Date)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Coupon date for bond underlying or dividend date for stock underlying, YYYYMMDD.
date_dated_s (Date, Dated)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Dated date for bond underlying, YYYYMMDD.
date_delivery_start_s (Date, Delivery Start)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Delivery start date. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_delivery_stop_s (Date, Delivery Stop)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Delivery stop date. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_determination_s (Date, Determination)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The determination date for the reference rate. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_expiration_s (Date, Expiration)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_first_clearing_s (Date, First Clearing)	
Datatype	char[8]

Description	The first valid clearing date of the series. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_first_trading_s (Date, First Trading)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The first valid trading date of the series. The date is together with TIME, FIRST TRADING distributed as UTC. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_from_s (Date, From)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The from date for the reference rate. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_implementation_s (Date, Implementation)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Implementation date. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_index_s (Date, Index)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The index date for linked index bonds. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_last_s (Date, Last)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Last trading date YYYYMMDD.
date_last_trading_s (Date, Last Trading)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The last valid trading date of the series. The date is together with TIME, LAST TRADING distributed as UTC. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_lottery_s (Date, Lottery)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The lottery date for lottery bonds. Format: YYYYMMDD.
date_non_trading_s (Date, Non Trading)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Non trading date in format YYYYMMDD.
date_notation_s (Date, Notation)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Notation date YYYYMMDD
date_payout_s (Date, Payout)	
Datatype	char[8]

Description	The payout date for lottery bonds. Format: YYYYMMDD.											
date_proceed_s (Date, Proceed)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Proceed date for fixed income underlying, YYYYMMDD If the last payment falls on a non-business day, the payment and the maturity is pushed forward to the next business day, the so called Proceeds Date.											
date_release_s (Date, Issue)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Issue date for fixed income underlying. Format: YYYYMMDD.											
date_s (Date; Date, Settlement Instruction)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD											
date_settlement_s (Date, Settlement)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Settlement date for delivery or payment. Format YYYYMMDD.											
date_span_type_c (Date Span Type)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Identifies the type of date to be used in trade report queries.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade date</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing date</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement date</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not applicable	0	Trade date	1	Clearing date	2	Settlement date	3
name	value											
Not applicable	0											
Trade date	1											
Clearing date	2											
Settlement date	3											
date_termination_s (Date, Maturity)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Maturity date for fixed income underlying, YYYYMMDD.											
date_trading_s (Date, Trading)												
Datatype	char[8]											
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD.											
days_from_n (DAYS_FROM_N)												
Datatype	UINT16_T											
days_in_interest_year_n (Days In Interest Year)												
Datatype	UINT16_T											
Description	Number of days in coupon period used for interest rate calculations.											
days_in_period_n (Days in Period)												

Datatype	UINT16_T																													
Description	Number of days in a period																													
days_in_year_n (Days in year)																														
Datatype	UINT16_T																													
Description	Number of days in the year according to the day count convention.																													
days_or_exp_c (Days or expiration unit)																														
Datatype	CHAR																													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th colspan="2">value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Days</td> <td colspan="2">D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expiration</td> <td colspan="2">E</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value		Days	D		Expiration	E																			
name	value																													
Days	D																													
Expiration	E																													
days_per_year_n (DAYS_PER_YEAR_N)																														
Datatype	UINT16_T																													
Description	Number of days per year																													
days_to_n (DAYS_TO_N)																														
Datatype	UINT16_T																													
day_calc_rule_c (Day Calculation Rule)																														
Datatype	UINT8_T																													
Description	Day Calculation Rule																													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th colspan="2">value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ACTACT</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACTAFB</td> <td colspan="2">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EU30360</td> <td colspan="2">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>US30360</td> <td colspan="2">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACT365</td> <td colspan="2">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACT360</td> <td colspan="2">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TBILL1</td> <td colspan="2">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TBILL2</td> <td colspan="2">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value		ACTACT	1		ACTAFB	2		EU30360	3		US30360	4		ACT365	5		ACT360	6		TBILL1	10		TBILL2	11	
name	value																													
ACTACT	1																													
ACTAFB	2																													
EU30360	3																													
US30360	4																													
ACT365	5																													
ACT360	6																													
TBILL1	10																													
TBILL2	11																													
day_count_conv_c (Day Count Convention)																														
Datatype	UINT8_T																													
Description	Day Count Convention																													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ACT_ACT_ISMA</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACT_ACT_AFB</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EURO_BOND_30E360</td> <td>3</td> <td>30E-360 EuroBond</td> </tr> <tr> <td>US30_360</td> <td>4</td> <td>30-360 US convention</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	ACT_ACT_ISMA	1		ACT_ACT_AFB	2		EURO_BOND_30E360	3	30E-360 EuroBond	US30_360	4	30-360 US convention												
name	value	description																												
ACT_ACT_ISMA	1																													
ACT_ACT_AFB	2																													
EURO_BOND_30E360	3	30E-360 EuroBond																												
US30_360	4	30-360 US convention																												

	name	value	description
	ACT_365	5	
	ACT_360	6	
	ACT_ACT_ISDA	7	
	BOND_BASIS_30360	8	
	ISDA_30E360	9	
day_count_n (Day Count)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	Number of days in the year when calculating interest.		
db_operation_c (Operation)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Operation to do for the item. Note:An insert might come for an existing item in the front-end. An update might come for a non-existing item in the front-end.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Insert	1	
	Update	2	
	Remove	3	
dc_deal_state_c (State, Deal)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Defines the state of the deal.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	DCD_Normal	1	The TM deal has been accepted by the Clearinghouse.
	DCD_Holding_TM	7	The TM deal is created from an order that is matched with the counterpart order but not yet accepted by the Clearinghouse.
	DCD_Deleted	9	The TM deal has been rejected by the Clearinghouse.
	DCD_Holding_matched	15	The trade report is not yet accepted by the Clearinghouse.
deal_info_n (Deal Information)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	Information of a deal.		

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>deal_info_no_info</td> <td>0</td> <td>No info</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reported_trade</td> <td>1</td> <td>Reported Trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>aon</td> <td>2</td> <td>All or none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>part_of_combo_match</td> <td>4</td> <td>Part of combo match</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	deal_info_no_info	0	No info	reported_trade	1	Reported Trade	aon	2	All or none	part_of_combo_match	4	Part of combo match
name	value	description														
deal_info_no_info	0	No info														
reported_trade	1	Reported Trade														
aon	2	All or none														
part_of_combo_match	4	Part of combo match														
deal_number_i (Deal Number)																
Datatype	INT32_T															
Description	A number that identifies a specific deal. Deal number is unique within Instrument type															
deal_price_i (Price, Deal)																
Datatype	INT32_T															
Description	Defines the deal price.															
deal_price_modifier_c (Modifier, Deal Price)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Modifier is subtracted from the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Modifier is multiplied with the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>The item is divided by the modifier factor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor					
value	description															
1	Modifier is added to the item															
2	Modifier is subtracted from the item															
3	Modifier is multiplied with the item															
4	The item is divided by the modifier factor															
deal_price_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Deal Price)																
Datatype	INT32_T															
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals															
deal_quantity_i (Quantity, Deal)																
Datatype	INT64_T															
Description	Defines number of contracts in a deal.															
deal_source_c (Deal Source)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Refers to where the deal is created during the day :															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>deal_source_none</td> <td>0</td> <td>Internal use. Trades reported directly to the clearing subsystem.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>deal_source_auto</td> <td>1</td> <td>Matched by system, automatically.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	deal_source_none	0	Internal use. Trades reported directly to the clearing subsystem.	deal_source_auto	1	Matched by system, automatically.						
name	value	description														
deal_source_none	0	Internal use. Trades reported directly to the clearing subsystem.														
deal_source_auto	1	Matched by system, automatically.														

name	value	description
deal_source_manually	2	Matched by system, manually.
deal_source_outside_different	3	Matched Outside Exchange, Different participants
deal_source_outside_different_om	4	Matched outside exchange, different participants, reg. by exchange.
deal_source_outside_same	5	Matched Outside Exchange, One participant
deal_source_outside_same_om	6	Matched outside exchange, one participant, reg. by exchange.
deal_source_auto_combo	7	Combination order matched against another combination order when matched by the Exchange, electronically.
deal_source_swap_box	8	Deal in a Swap Box instrument.
deal_source_auto_internal	9	Matched electronically, member internal.
deal_source_swap_box_internal	10	Deal in a Swap Box instrument, member internal.
deal_source_after_outside_diff	11	After market closure, outside system, different brokers
deal_source_after_outside_diff_om	12	After market closure, outside system, different brokers, registered by the exchange.
deal_source_after_outside_same	13	After market closure, outside system, one broker
deal_source_after_outside_same_om	14	After market closure, outside system, one broker, registered by the exchange.
deal_source_internally_basis	15	Internally created basis trade.
deal_source_manual_reversing	16	Reversing deal made by the exchange manually.
deal_source_basis_trade	17	Basis trade.
deal_source_correction	18	Correction of trade.
deal_source_internally_created	19	Internally created.
deal_source_open_allocation	20	Deal made at the end of an auction.
deal_source_pqr	21	Private request for quote.
deal_source_pqr_package	22	Package private request for quote.
deal_source_internal_combo	23	Internally from combo.

name	value	description
deal_source_internal_tm	24	Internally from TM.
deal_source_internal_average	25	Internally from average.
deal_source_internal_strip	26	Internally from strip.
deal_source_delta_hedge	27	Delta hedge.
deal_source_internal_bundle	28	CL bundle deal.
deal_source_bb_trade	32	Trade from Bulletin Board.
deal_source_bb_trade_st_combo	33	Trade from Bulletin Board, standard combo.
deal_source_bb_trade_nost_combo	34	Trade from Bulletin Board, non-standard combo.
deal_source_bb_trade_nost_combo_e	35	Trade from Bulletin Board, non-standard combo.
deal_source_tm_combo	36	Tailor-made combination.
deal_source_non_std_combo	37	Non-standard combination.
deal_source_block_trade_fac	38	Outside the Exchange, block trade facility.
deal_source_outside_combo	39	Matched outside the Exchange, combinations.
deal_source_external_vendor	40	Outside the Exchange, block trade facility.
deal_source_no_price	41	No Deal Price.
deal_source_priority_crossing	42	Priority crossing.
deal_source_combo_vs_outright	43	Combination matched outright legs.
deal_source_outside_otc	44	Matched outside exchange, broker.
deal_source_imp_rotation	100	
deal_source_imp_normal	101	
deal_source_imp_out_of_sequence	102	
deal_source_imp_cab_trade	103	
deal_source_imp_combo_single	104	
deal_source_imp_combo_mix	105	
deal_source_fac_orig_order	110	
deal_source_fac_counter_order	111	
deal_source_exp_orig_order	112	

name	value	description
deal_source_exp_counter_order	113	
deal_source_unsolicited_order	114	
deal_source_solicited_order	115	
deal_source_block_order	116	
deal_source_trade_rep	117	
deal_source_trade_rep_no_settl	118	
deal_source_imp_combo_buy_write	122	
deal_source_av_price_trade	128	Trade resulting from an Average Price Trade transaction.
deal_source_intermediate Apt	129	Intermediate trade created in an Average Price Trade transaction.
deal_source_transfer_with_price	131	Trade transfer.
deal_source_transfer_misclear	132	Misclear.
deal_source_efp	133	Exchange for physical (EFP).
deal_source_spread	134	Spread trade.
deal_source_aps	135	Average price system (APS).
deal_source_adjust_wo_price	136	Adjustment without price.
deal_source_adjust_with_price	137	Adjustment with price.
deal_source_ctrade	138	Deal executed at CTrade.
deal_source_cross_product_netting	139	Cross product netting.

deal_source_n (Deal Source)	
Datatype	INT16_T
Description	This is used when retrieving translations of deal source values (see DEAL_SOURCE_C).
decimals_n (Decimals)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of decimals.
dec_in_actual_group_percentage_n (Decimals, Percentage)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals.
dec_in_amount_n (Decimals, Amount)	

Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in amount.
dec_in_bq_n (Decimals, Bond Quotation)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in Bond Quotation.
dec_in_clean_price_n (DEC_IN_CLEAN_PRICE_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
dec_in_collateral_price_n (Decimals, Collateral price)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in collateral price.
dec_in_consideration_n (DEC_IN_CONSIDERATION_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
dec_in_contr_size_n (Decimals, Contract Size)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in the Contract Size and the Price Quotation Factor fields.
dec_in_deliv_n (Decimals, Delivery)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals used in the delivery quantity.
dec_in_dirty_price_n (DEC_IN_DIRTY_PRICE_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
dec_in_discount_factor_n (Decimals, Factors)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of decimals in the discount factors.
dec_in_first_quantity_n (DEC_IN_FIRST_QUANTITY_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
dec_in_fixing_n (Decimals, Fixing)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in Fixing.
dec_in_index_n (DEC_IN_INDEX_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of decimals used when calculating index.
dec_in_margin_value_i (Decimals, Margin value)	
Datatype	INT32_T
dec_in_nominal_n (Decimals, Nominal)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Number of implicit decimals in the Nominal Value.
dec_in_premium_n (Decimals, Premium)	

Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of implicit decimals in the premium/price.							
dec_in_price_n (Decimals, Price)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of implicit decimals in the underlying price received from external sources.							
dec_in_rate_n (Decimals, Rate)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of implicit decimals in Rate.							
dec_in_second_quantity_n (DEC_IN_SECOND_QUANTITY_N)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
dec_in_strike_price_n (Decimals, Strike Price)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of implicit decimals in the strike price.							
dec_in_yield_n (Decimals, Yield)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of implicit decimals in Yield value							
deferred_publication_c (Deferred Publication)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if the publication of a trade report should be deferred or not							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
deferred_time_n (Deferred Publication time)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of minutes a trade report publication is deferred							
deficit_to_cover_q (Deficit to cover)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Deficit to Cover. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.							
deliverable_c (Deliverable)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if a series can be delivered or not (Cash settlement):							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							

delivery_margin_overdue_q (Overdue delivery margin.)																																					
Datatype	INT64_T																																				
Description	Overdue delivery margin due to unfulfilled delivery engagements. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																																				
delivery_margin_valuation_date_q (Delivery margin valuation date.)																																					
Datatype	INT64_T																																				
Description	Delivery margin for deliveries settled on valuation date. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																																				
delivery_number_i (Delivery, Number)																																					
Datatype	INT32_T																																				
Description	The delivery number for this delivery. Together with key number and series it is a unique number.																																				
delivery_origin_i (Delivery Origin)																																					
Datatype	INT32_T																																				
Description	The trade number for the trade that this delivery originates from. Together with Series it forms a unique trade identification.																																				
delivery_properties_u (Delivery Properties)																																					
Datatype	UINT32_T																																				
Description	Bit mask provides specific information about the delivery.																																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DvP (Create DvP instruction)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Transfer (Other quantity is zero)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Reversing (Reversing BD18)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>Settled Ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>128</td> <td>Bill Delivery</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>Cross Clearinghouse Balance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>Cross Border Give-up</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1024</td> <td>Additional Basket</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2048</td> <td>REPO first leg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4096</td> <td>REPO second leg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8192</td> <td>New contract ODVP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16384</td> <td>Next clearing date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32768</td> <td>Cascade event</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No information	1	DvP (Create DvP instruction)	2	SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)	4	Transfer (Other quantity is zero)	8	Reversing (Reversing BD18)	16	Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)	32	Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)	64	Settled Ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)	128	Bill Delivery	256	Cross Clearinghouse Balance	512	Cross Border Give-up	1024	Additional Basket	2048	REPO first leg	4096	REPO second leg	8192	New contract ODVP	16384	Next clearing date	32768	Cascade event
value	description																																				
0	No information																																				
1	DvP (Create DvP instruction)																																				
2	SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)																																				
4	Transfer (Other quantity is zero)																																				
8	Reversing (Reversing BD18)																																				
16	Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)																																				
32	Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)																																				
64	Settled Ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)																																				
128	Bill Delivery																																				
256	Cross Clearinghouse Balance																																				
512	Cross Border Give-up																																				
1024	Additional Basket																																				
2048	REPO first leg																																				
4096	REPO second leg																																				
8192	New contract ODVP																																				
16384	Next clearing date																																				
32768	Cascade event																																				

	value	description
	65536	VAT eligible
delivery_quantity_q (Quantity, Delivery; Settlement Amount to Pay(-)/Receive(+))		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Defines the quantity the delivery is based on.	
delivery_state_c (Delivery, State)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines what state the delivery is in.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Normal
	2	Rectified The delivery is rolled back. There exists another rollback delivery that points to this delivery.
delivery_type_c (Delivery, Type)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines what type the delivery is.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Normal
	2	Rollback The delivery offsets a previous delivery that is no longer valid. The original delivery is identified by the instrument type of the series in combination with original delivery number and original key number. The quantity delivery base reverse the original delivery.
	3	Overtaking The delivery supersedes a previous delivery that is no longer valid. The original delivery is identified by the instrument type of the series in combination with original delivery number and original key number.
	4	Backdated The delivery is backdated which entails that it concerns an event occurring on a previous clearing date.
delivery_unit_date_s (DELIVERY_UNIT_DATE_S)		
Datatype	char[8]	
Description	Date when a specific delivery unit number was created	
delivery_unit_u (Delivery Unit)		

Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Trade reports, delivery items and dvp-instructions belong to a delivery unit.							
deliv_base_quantity_q (Quantity, Delivery Base)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Defines the quantity of the delivery base that is delivered.							
deliv_isin_quantity_q (ISIN Underlying, Quantity of Shares; Nbr of underlying to be delivered(-)/Recieved(+))								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Quantity of shares etc for ISIN underlying							
deliv_val_margin_q (Deliveries Value Margin)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Margin component, deliveries value margin.							
delta_alloc_time_n (Time, Allocation)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Delta allocation time in minutes after last trading time							
delta_i (Delta)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	The rate of change in an options value, due to a change in the price of the underlying. Given with 4 decimals.							
delta_protection_q (Delta protection)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Specifies the limit of the delta value per underlying within the exposure time interval when market maker protection is triggered. When this value is exceeded the system automatically removes the quotes for the instruments connected to the underlying. A value of 0 means that no delta protection exists.							
delta_quantity_c (Delta Quantity)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	When changing quantities there are two options: delta and absolute. Delta changes amend the quantity/total volume of an order by the given amount, positive to increase the quantity, negative to reduce the quantity. Absolute changes means that the quantity/total volume should be set to the value in the quantity/total volume field.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Absolute quantity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Delta quantity</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Absolute quantity	2	Delta quantity
value	description							
1	Absolute quantity							
2	Delta quantity							
demands_populated_c (Demands, Populated)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if demands are populated or not.							

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No		
value	description								
1	Yes								
2	No								
demand_u (Demand)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	Total volume of contracts.								
deny_exercise_q (Deny Exercise)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	The number of held position that will NOT participate in exercise.								
derivate_level_n (Derivate Level)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	The derivate level of the instrument:								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Spot</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Derivate based on spot.</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Derivative based on instrument level 1.</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Spot	0	Derivate based on spot.	1	Derivative based on instrument level 1.	2
name	value								
Spot	0								
Derivate based on spot.	1								
Derivative based on instrument level 1.	2								
derived_from_s (Derived From)									
Datatype	char[128]								
Description	Defines what the underlying is derived from.								
derived_percentage_u (Derived Percentage)									
Datatype	UINT32_T								
Description	Defined how many percent the Derived From represent. Expressed with six implicit decimals.								
description_s (Description)									
Datatype	char[40]								
Description	Description field.								
desc_abbreviated_s (Description, Abbreviated)									
Datatype	char[32]								
Description	An abbreviated textual description.								
desc_long_s (Description, Long)									
Datatype	char[128]								
Description	A textual description.								
destination_level_c (Destination, Level)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines the destination level.								

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DESTINATION_LEVEL_MARKET</td> <td>1</td> <td>Market level</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTINATION_LEVEL_UNDERLYING</td> <td>2</td> <td>Underlying level</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTINATION_LEVEL_SERIES</td> <td>3</td> <td>Series level</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	DESTINATION_LEVEL_MARKET	1	Market level	DESTINATION_LEVEL_UNDERLYING	2	Underlying level	DESTINATION_LEVEL_SERIES	3	Series level
name	value	description											
DESTINATION_LEVEL_MARKET	1	Market level											
DESTINATION_LEVEL_UNDERLYING	2	Underlying level											
DESTINATION_LEVEL_SERIES	3	Series level											
diary_number_s (Diary Number)													
Datatype	char[15]												
Description	The diary number for this account.												
difflen (DIFFLEN)													
Datatype	char[8]												
Description	intermediate field.												
directed_trade_information_c (Directed Trade Information)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Specifies how the directed trade broadcast is distributed.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Without Counterparty</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>With Counterparty</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Without Counterparty	1	With Counterparty	2						
name	value												
Without Counterparty	1												
With Counterparty	2												
dirty_price_q (DIRTY_PRICE_Q)													
Datatype	UINT64_T												
discount_crv_id_s (Discount curve)													
Datatype	char[12]												
Description	The discount curve used when bootstrapping this forward curve.												
discount_long_i (Discount, long)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Discount factor to use for long positions.												
discount_method_c (Discount Method)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Simple yearly rate</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yearly compound</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Continuous compound</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Simple yearly rate	1	Yearly compound	2	Continuous compound	3				
name	value												
Simple yearly rate	1												
Yearly compound	2												
Continuous compound	3												
discount_short_i (Discount, short)													
Datatype	INT32_T												

Description	Discount factor to use for short positions.
display_quantity_i (Quantity, Display)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	The quantity that is originally displayed in the field mp_quantity_i for orders using the hidden volume order concept. This is the maximum quantity that the mp_quantity_i field will be repopulated with when the quantity reaches zero.
dividend_i (Dividend)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	The dividend for the stock.
dividend_yield_i (Dividend, Yield)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The dividend yield used in evaluations. Expressed in percent with 4 implicit decimals.
download_ref_number_q (Download Reference Number)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Reference number to use in delta queries and answers. To receive the delta use the latest received number from the answer of this query or the latest broadcast related to the query. To enforce a full answer use "no value" in the query to indicate this. This number is always increasing, but may contain gaps.
down_int_i (Valuation Interval, Down)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Valuation interval down in margin calculations. Expressed in percent of underlying price. Represented with 4 implicit decimals.
ds_attribute_q (Deal Source Attribute)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Defines the attribute of the deal source, different behaviors may be controlled by the attribute. 0 = Unassigned Bit 1 = Trade Report Bit 2 = Bulletin board Bit 3 = Excluded from Trade Statistics Bit 4 = Outside exchange
duration_i (Duration)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Defines the duration on a bond index underlying, represented with 3 implicit decimals.
dvp_item_number_u (DVP_ITEM_NUMBER_U)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
dvp_item_properties_u (DVP_ITEM_PROPERTIES_U)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
dvp_length_n (DVP_LENGTH_N)	
Datatype	UINT16_T

dvp_properties_u (Delivery Properties)																																							
Datatype	UINT32_T																																						
Description	Bit mask provides specific information about the delivery.																																						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DvP (Create DvP instruction)</td> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)</td> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transfer (Other quantity is zero)</td> <td>4</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reversing (Reversing BD18)</td> <td>8</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)</td> <td>16</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)</td> <td>32</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settled_ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)</td> <td>64</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value			DvP (Create DvP instruction)	1			SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)	2			Transfer (Other quantity is zero)	4			Reversing (Reversing BD18)	8			Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)	16			Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)	32			Settled_ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)	64						
name	value																																						
DvP (Create DvP instruction)	1																																						
SWIFT (Entered by SWIFT)	2																																						
Transfer (Other quantity is zero)	4																																						
Reversing (Reversing BD18)	8																																						
Overtaking (Overtaking BD18)	16																																						
Confirm (Holding DvP instruction needs confirmation)	32																																						
Settled_ext (Don't create DvP instruction - the delivery will be settled externally)	64																																						
dvp_sequence_number_u (DVP_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_U)																																							
Datatype	UINT32_T																																						
edited_ob_changes_avail_c (Edited Price Information Available)																																							
Datatype	UINT8_T																																						
Description	Price Information broadcasts available during the state.																																						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description			1	Yes			2	No																										
value	description																																						
1	Yes																																						
2	No																																						
edited_price_info_reason_c (Reason for Edited Price Information update)																																							
Datatype	UINT8_T																																						
Description	Reason why the Edited Price Information broadcast was distributed																																						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_none</td> <td>0</td> <td>Void and not used</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_refresh</td> <td>1</td> <td>Sent due to refresh of data</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_deal</td> <td>2</td> <td>Sent due to execution of deal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_cor</td> <td>3</td> <td>Sent due to correction of data</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_delete</td> <td>4</td> <td>Sent due to deletion of deal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_exclude</td> <td>5</td> <td>Sent due to exclusion of deal in trade statistics</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_include</td> <td>6</td> <td>Sent due to reinclusion of deal in trade statistics</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>edited_price_reason_reset</td> <td>7</td> <td>Sent due to reset of trade statistics</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description		edited_price_reason_none	0	Void and not used		edited_price_reason_refresh	1	Sent due to refresh of data		edited_price_reason_deal	2	Sent due to execution of deal		edited_price_reason_cor	3	Sent due to correction of data		edited_price_reason_delete	4	Sent due to deletion of deal		edited_price_reason_exclude	5	Sent due to exclusion of deal in trade statistics		edited_price_reason_include	6	Sent due to reinclusion of deal in trade statistics		edited_price_reason_reset	7	Sent due to reset of trade statistics	
name	value	description																																					
edited_price_reason_none	0	Void and not used																																					
edited_price_reason_refresh	1	Sent due to refresh of data																																					
edited_price_reason_deal	2	Sent due to execution of deal																																					
edited_price_reason_cor	3	Sent due to correction of data																																					
edited_price_reason_delete	4	Sent due to deletion of deal																																					
edited_price_reason_exclude	5	Sent due to exclusion of deal in trade statistics																																					
edited_price_reason_include	6	Sent due to reinclusion of deal in trade statistics																																					
edited_price_reason_reset	7	Sent due to reset of trade statistics																																					

effective_date_s (Date, Effective)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The date in ASCII from when the new cash rate or collateral position is effective. Format: YYYYMMDD						
effective_exp_date_s (Effective Expiration Date)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The effective expiration date is the actual expiration date of the series and will normally be the same as expiration_date_n in the series binary code. The effective expiration date can be changed during the lifetime of the series whereas expiration_date_n will continue to hold the original expiration date. Format: YYYYMMDD.						
effective_until_s (Effective Until)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The date until the collateral position is effective.						
eligible_as_def_fund_coll_c (Is eligible as margin collateral)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Sets if the instrument class is allowed to be used as collateral covering default fund requirements.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
eligible_as_margin_coll_c (Is eligible as margin collateral)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Sets if the instrument class is allowed to be used as collateral covering margin requirements.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
enable_breach_email_c (Enable breach emails)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if breach emails should be sent.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
enable_def_user_c (Enable Default User)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Defines if the default user for the sponsored client is included in the pre-trade limit group.						

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
enable_not_email_c (Enable notification emails)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if notification emails should be sent.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
enable_restr_instr_c (Enable Restricted Instruments)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Defines if the sponsored client users are restricted to trade only in the instruments defined in the pre-trade limit group.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
enable_warn_email_c (Enable warning emails)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies if warning emails should be sent.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
end_date_s (Date, End)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	End date. Format: YYYYMMDD.						
end_of_clearing_day_c (End of Clearing Day)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Indicates if this state is the start for trading on T+1 basis, implying that such trades will be subject to After Business processing the following clearing day.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
end_time (END_TIME)							

Datatype	INT32_T								
eom_count_conv_c (End of Month Count Convention)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	End of Month Count Convention								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SAME</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST360</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	SAME	1	LAST360	2	LAST	3
name	value								
SAME	1								
LAST360	2								
LAST	3								
equilibrium_price_i (Price, Equilibrium)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	The equilibrium price is calculated by the exchange during trading phases where order matching is disabled. The exact rules for its calculation is exchange specific.								
equilibrium_quantity_i (Equilibrium Volume)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	The quantity possible to match if an uncrossing of the market should occur. The equilibrium volume is calculated by the exchange during trading phases where order matching is disabled.								
eqy_combo_trade_pos_n (Equity Combo Trade, Trade Position)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Holds current trade position within an equity combo deal.								
eqy_combo_trade_seq_n (Equity Combo Trade, Counter)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Holds a counter for equity combo trades.								
eqy_combo_trade_tot_n (Equity Combo Trade, Total Value)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Holds a total value of trades for an equity combo deal.								
error_id_u (Error Identity)									
Datatype	UINT32_T								
Description	An identity that refers to the source for error. For trade errors, this is the trade number.								
error_operation_s (Error, Operation)									
Datatype	char[10]								
Description	Defines what type of operation caused the error message.								
error_problem_s (Error, Problem)									
Datatype	char[40]								
Description	The error message.								
estimated_accumulated_consideration_q (Estimated Consideration, Accumulated)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	The estimated accumulated consideration for OIS swaps.								

estimated_consideration_date_s (Estimated Consideration Date)																																				
Datatype	char[8]																																			
Description	The consideration is estimated up to this date																																			
event_origin_i (Event, Origin)																																				
Datatype	INT32_T																																			
Description	Reference to the origin event number.																																			
event_type_c (Event Type)																																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																																			
Description	Define why a delivery is created.																																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Trade</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Transfer</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Rectify</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Mark to Market</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Closing</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Exercise</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Assign</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Dividend</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>New Contract Trade</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Give Up</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Closing Trade</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Principal Exchange</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Supervision</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Manual</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>Rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>Balance events</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Trade	2	Transfer	3	Rectify	4	Mark to Market	5	Closing	6	Exercise	7	Assign	8	Dividend	9	New Contract Trade	10	Give Up	11	Closing Trade	16	Principal Exchange	20	Supervision	21	Manual	22	Rebate	23	Balance events
value	description																																			
1	Trade																																			
2	Transfer																																			
3	Rectify																																			
4	Mark to Market																																			
5	Closing																																			
6	Exercise																																			
7	Assign																																			
8	Dividend																																			
9	New Contract Trade																																			
10	Give Up																																			
11	Closing Trade																																			
16	Principal Exchange																																			
20	Supervision																																			
21	Manual																																			
22	Rebate																																			
23	Balance events																																			
event_type_i (Stimuli Event)																																				
Datatype	INT32_T																																			
Description	Defines the reason that caused the contractual event.																																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Trade</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Transfer</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Rectify</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Mark to Market</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Closing</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Trade	2	Transfer	3	Rectify	4	Mark to Market	5	Closing																						
value	description																																			
1	Trade																																			
2	Transfer																																			
3	Rectify																																			
4	Mark to Market																																			
5	Closing																																			

	value	description						
	6	Exercise						
	7	Assign						
	8	Dividend						
	9	New Contract Trade						
	10	Give Up						
	11	Closing Trade						
	12	Delivery Flow						
	13	DVP Settled						
	14	Member Fee Entrance						
	15	Member Fee Periodic						
	16	Principal Exchange						
	17	Settle Accrued						
	18	Market Value Calculation						
exchange_code_s (Exchange Code)								
Datatype	char[2]							
Description	Exchange code in ASCII format, e.g. SE, GB, ED, DK							
exchange_info_cl_s (Exchange Information)								
Datatype	char[32]							
Description	This is an exchange specific field and may be used as convenient, as a free text field, for example.							
exchange_info_s (Exchange, Information)								
Datatype	CHAR[32]							
Description	This is an exchange specific field and can be used for different purposes, e.g. as a free text field.							
exchange_rate_q (Exchange rate)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
exchange_short_s (Exchange, Short Name)								
Datatype	char[4]							
Description	Short name for exchange							
exch_order_type_n (Order Type, Exchange)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	This is bit-coded field for exchange specific order types and attributes.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_NOT_DEFINED</td> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_NOT_DEFINED	0	Not applicable.
name	value	description						
EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_NOT_DEFINED	0	Not applicable.						

	name	value	description						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_FORCE	1	Force						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_SHORT_SELL	2	Short Sell Short sell order condition.						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_MARKET_BID	4	Market Bid Market bid order condition(exchange specific).						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_PRICE_STAB	8	Price Stabilization Price stabilization order condition (exchange specific).						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_OVERRIDE_CRS	16	Override Crossing Override crossing condition (exchange specific).						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_UNDISCLOSED	32	Undisclosed						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_CENTRE_POINT	64	Centre Point						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_ALWAYS_INACTIVE	128	Always Inactive Always centrally inactive order, not possible to activate. Only valid for transactions to enter inactive orders (exchange specific).						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_CENTRE_POINT_PRIORITY_CROSSING	256	Centre Point Priority Crossing						
	EXCH_ORDER_TYPE_SESSION_STATE	512	Sleeping order on entry When the active Session State is changed to the one given in the order, the order is triggered and entered into the order book						
excluded_due_to_idmc_c (Excluded due to IDMC)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Sets if the account is excluded due to IDMC								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>True</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>False</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	1	True	2	False
value	description								
1	True								
2	False								
exclusive_opening_sell_c (Exclusive Opening Sell)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Is the account allowed to exclusive opening sell?								

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
execution_event_nbr_u (Execution number)							
Datatype	UINT64_T						
Description	An ever increasing number per partition, assigned to an execution event.						
exercisenum (EXERCISENUMBER)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	intermediate field.						
exercise_number_i (Exercise, Request Number)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Identifies each part in an exercise request.						
exerc_limit_i (Exercise, Limit)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The limit from the at-the-money value when an automatic exercise is done. If the Unit is Percent, this value is stored with 6 implicit decimals. E.g. 10 % is stored as 10000. If the unit is an absolute value this value is stored with 3 implicit decimals.						
exerc_limit_unit_c (Exercise, Limit Unit)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	What type is the Exercise Limit Unit?						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Absolute Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Percentage (%)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Absolute Value	2	Percentage (%)
value	description						
1	Absolute Value						
2	Percentage (%)						
expiration_date_n (Date, Expiration)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Expiration date of financial instrument. A bit pattern is used. The seven most significant bits are used for year, the next four for month and the five least significant bits for day. All these bits make up an unsigned word. The year-field starts counting from 1990. Thus, 1990=1, 1991=2 ... 2001=12. Example: January 1, 1990: Binary: 0000001 0001 00001 year month day 7 bits 4 bits 5 bits Decimal: 545						
exposure_limit_q (EXPOSURE_LIMIT_Q)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
exposure_time_interval_i (Exposure Time Interval)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Specifies the rolling time interval in seconds used in quantity/delta protection calculations.						
extended_info_n (Extended Information)							

Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Not applicable.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Applicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Not Applicable		
value	description							
0	Not Applicable							
external_fee_type_c (External Fee Type)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	The external fee type is used to look up the fee table that will be used to calculate the fee for the trade							
external_full_depth_c (Full Depth, External)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Not applicable.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	2	No		
value	description							
2	No							
external_id_s (External Price Feed Identity)								
Datatype	char[40]							
Description	External Price feed identity							
external_ref_s (External reference)								
Datatype	char[16]							
Description	Value from GSC/Wizer							
ext_acc_controller_s (External Account Controller)								
Datatype	char[15]							
Description	External account controller. May hold BIC, CSD member id etc.							
ext_acc_id_s (External Account ID)								
Datatype	char[34]							
Description	External account id. A bank or CSD account number.							
ext_acc_registrar_s (External Account Registrar)								
Datatype	char[12]							
Description	External account registrar. May hold names like VPS, SWIFT etc.							
ext_confirm_c (Is externally confirmed)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Sets if the collateral transaction is externally confirmed.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							

ext_info_source_c (External Information Source)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	Specifies whether or not the data source for distributed prices is sent into the system with an external transaction.																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2												
name	value																		
Yes	1																		
No	2																		
ext_or_int_c (User Type)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	If the user type is external or internal:																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>External</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Internal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	External	2	Internal												
value	description																		
1	External																		
2	Internal																		
ext_provider_c (External Price Feed Provider)																			
Datatype	CHAR																		
Description	External Price feed provider																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NMF</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Six</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Six OMX</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct Feed</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct Feed OPRA</td> <td>R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transaction</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LMIL</td> <td>L</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reuter SSL</td> <td>E</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	NMF	N	Six	S	Six OMX	O	Direct Feed	F	Direct Feed OPRA	R	Transaction	T	LMIL	L	Reuter SSL	E
name	value																		
NMF	N																		
Six	S																		
Six OMX	O																		
Direct Feed	F																		
Direct Feed OPRA	R																		
Transaction	T																		
LMIL	L																		
Reuter SSL	E																		
ext_seq_nbr_i (External Clearinghouse, Sequence Number)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
Description	An identity that the clearinghouse or exchange can assign to a trade. Exchange specific.																		
ext_status_i (Return Status)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
Description	Defines return status, configuration specific.																		
ext_time_s (Time, External)																			
Datatype	char[6]																		
Description	External time, given by the Stock Exchange. Format: HHMMSS																		

ext_trade_fee_type_c (External Trade, Fee Type)											
Datatype	CHAR										
Description	The external fee type is used to look up the fee table that will be used to calculate the fee for the trade.										
ext_trade_number_u (Trade Number, External)											
Datatype	UINT32_T										
Description	Trade number assigned by external system										
ext_t_state_c (Trade Report Type)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Defines the type of Trade Report. The available types can be retrieved by Query Trade Report. This field also contains cancellation status for TM report.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>253</td> <td>TM report cancelled by exchange Valid for answers only.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>254</td> <td>TM report cancelled by own customer Valid for answers only.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>255</td> <td>TM report cancelled by owner Valid for answers only.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable.	253	TM report cancelled by exchange Valid for answers only.	254	TM report cancelled by own customer Valid for answers only.	255	TM report cancelled by owner Valid for answers only.
value	description										
0	Not applicable.										
253	TM report cancelled by exchange Valid for answers only.										
254	TM report cancelled by own customer Valid for answers only.										
255	TM report cancelled by owner Valid for answers only.										
ex_client_s (Client)											
Datatype	char[10]										
Description	Exchange client is the name of the participant's client.										
ex_coupon_calc_type_c (Ex-coupon calculation type)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Specifies if the ex-coupon period is stated in business days or calendar days.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Business Days</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calendar Days</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Business Days	1	Calendar Days	2				
name	value										
Business Days	1										
Calendar Days	2										
ex_coupon_n (Period, Ex Coupon)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	Ex Coupon period										
ex_customer_s (Customer, Identity)											
Datatype	char[5]										
Description	This field together with Country Name, identifies a member/participant of the exchange (such as a bank or broker firm).										
ex_rate_q (Exchange Rate, Collateral)											

Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Exchange rate between the collateral positions market value currency and the collateral value currency.
face_value_q (Face Value)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Face value.
failure_reason_s (Failure Reason)	
Datatype	char[160]
Description	Free text describing why margin simulation has failed. Blank in case of success.
fee_type_s (Account Fee Type)	
Datatype	char[12]
Description	Defines the account fee type for an account.
field_s (Field)	
Datatype	char[32]
Description	Name of field in account where validation failed.
file_name_s (File Name)	
Datatype	char[80]
Description	File name representation.
file_type_s (File Type)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	The string representing the file type, i.e. suffix.
filler_12_s (FILLER_12_S)	
Datatype	char[12]
Description	Filler for alignment
filler_16_s (Filler)	
Datatype	char[16]
Description	Filler
filler_1_s (Filler)	
Datatype	CHAR
Description	Filler for alignment.
filler_2_s (Filler)	
Datatype	char[2]
Description	Filler for alignment.
filler_3_s (Filler)	
Datatype	char[3]
Description	Filler for alignment.
filler_40_s (Filler)	

Datatype	char[40]							
Description	Filler for alignment							
filler_4_s (Filler)								
Datatype	char[4]							
Description	Filler							
filler_6_s (Filler)								
Datatype	char[6]							
Description	Filler for alignment							
filler_8_s (Filler)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	Filler for alignment.							
fill_and_kill_allowed_c (Fill and Kill Allowed)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Fill and Kill allowed during the state.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
fill_or_kill_allowed_c (Fill or Kill Allowed)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Fill or Kill allowed during the state.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
final_held_q (Held/Long position, After closeout)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	The requested held/long position after position closeout							
final_open_interest_q (Final Open Interest)								
Datatype	UINT64_T							
Description	The number of outstanding contracts at end of the business day.							
financial_margin_q (FINANCIAL_MARGIN_Q)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
first_dvp_account_s (FIRST_DVP_ACCOUNT_S)								
Datatype	char[24]							
first_holiday_id_s (First State Holiday ID)								
Datatype	char[5]							

Description	First State holiday ID.																										
first_isin_code_s (FIRST_ISIN_CODE_S)																											
Datatype	char[12]																										
first_quantity_q (Quantity, First)																											
Datatype	INT64_T																										
first_rollover_date_s (First Rollover Date)																											
Datatype	char[8]																										
Description	The end date of the first rollover period																										
first_settlement_date_s (Date, First Settlement)																											
Datatype	char[8]																										
Description	First Settlement Date in format YYYYMMDD.																										
fixed_consideration_q (Fixed Consideration)																											
Datatype	INT64_T																										
Description	The consideration for the fixed leg of an OTC contract																										
fixed_income_type_c (Fixed Income Type)																											
Datatype	UINT8_T																										
Description	Type of fixed income security:																										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Bill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Bond</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Index Linked Bonds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Bond Floating</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Lottery Bond</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Convertible Bond</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Structured Bond</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Fixing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Credit Certificates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Deposit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>RIBA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable	1	Bill	2	Bond	3	Index Linked Bonds	4	Bond Floating	5	Lottery Bond	6	Convertible Bond	7	Structured Bond	8	Fixing	9	Credit Certificates	10	Deposit	11	RIBA
value	description																										
0	Not applicable																										
1	Bill																										
2	Bond																										
3	Index Linked Bonds																										
4	Bond Floating																										
5	Lottery Bond																										
6	Convertible Bond																										
7	Structured Bond																										
8	Fixing																										
9	Credit Certificates																										
10	Deposit																										
11	RIBA																										
fixed_interest_rate_i (Fixed Interest Rate)																											
Datatype	INT32_T																										
Description	The interest rate for the fixed leg of an OTC contract																										
fixed_or_float_c (Fixed or Float)																											
Datatype	UINT8_T																										
Description	Fixed or float rate																										

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fixed</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Float</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Fixed	1	Float	2						
name	value												
Fixed	1												
Float	2												
fixed_vol_i (Volatility, Fixed)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	For those options that use fixed volatility in margin calculations, this field is the volatility used. For other options, this is the fallback volatility when calculating theoretical prices. Expressed in percent, 4 last digits represent decimals.												
fixing_date_s (Fixing Date)													
Datatype	char[8]												
Description	The date (YYYYMMDD) when the consideration should be calculated												
fixing_req_c (FIXING_REQ_C)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2						
name	value												
Yes	1												
No	2												
fixing_value_i (Fixing Value)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	A value defined for a series a given date, used for clearing purposes. The Decimals, Fixing field defines the number decimals used.												
fix_theo_c (Fixing value, Origin)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the fixing value.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Missing</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From the order book</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually updated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artificial</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Missing	0	Theoretically calculated	1	From the order book	2	Manually updated	3	Artificial	4
name	value												
Missing	0												
Theoretically calculated	1												
From the order book	2												
Manually updated	3												
Artificial	4												
flat_rate_decrease_i (Flat rate decrease)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Always equal zero.												
flat_rate_gain_discount_i (Flat rate gain discount)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Always equal zero.												

flat_rate_increase_i (Flat rate increase)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	Always equal zero.										
float_consideration_q (Float Consideration)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	The consideration for the floating leg of an OTC contract										
float_interest_rate_i (Float Interest Rate)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	The interest rate for the floating leg of an OTC contract										
float_rate_fixing_date_s (Float Rate Fixing Date)											
Datatype	char[8]										
Description	The date (YYYYMMDD) when the consideration should be calculated										
flow_number_u (FLOW_NUMBER_U)											
Datatype	UINT32_T										
Description	Number for this SWAP flow										
flow_operation_c (FLOW_OPERATION_C)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	flow operation is used when a flow is rectified										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No change</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enter (i.e. new)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rectify</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancel (i.e. delete)</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	No change	0	Enter (i.e. new)	1	Rectify	2	Cancel (i.e. delete)	4
name	value										
No change	0										
Enter (i.e. new)	1										
Rectify	2										
Cancel (i.e. delete)	4										
flow_state_c (FLOW_STATE_C)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Flow state is used to distinguish different flow states										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No change</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>changed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deleted</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	No change	0	New	1	changed	2	Deleted	4
name	value										
No change	0										
New	1										
changed	2										
Deleted	4										
forward_style_c (Style, Forward)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Defines if this an Instrument Group where corresponding Instrument Series are forward styled.										

Value Set	name	value	description
	NOT_APPLICABLE	0	Not applicable
	NORMAL	1	Normal
	CFD	2	CfD
	INCLUDE_DIVIDEND	3	Include dividend
for_val_margin_q (Forwards Value Margin)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Margin component, forwards value margin.		
free_text_80_s (Text , Free)			
Datatype	char[80]		
Description	Defines a free text buffer.		
from_date_s (Date, From)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	From date. Format: YYYYMMDD.		
from_sequence_number_u (From Sequence Number)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	From Sequence Number		
from_settlement_date_s (From Settlement Date)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Specifies from settlement date.		
from_termination_agree_date_s (From Termination Agree Date)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	The answer to the query should return records from this termination date		
from_time_s (Time, From)			
Datatype	char[6]		
Description	Defines the from time. Format: HHMMSS.		
frozen_time_i (Frozen Time)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Specifies the time interval in seconds when quotes are rejected after Market Maker protection has been triggered.		
full_answer_c (Full Answer)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	A full answer is enforced in the delta query.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Yes	1	
	No	2	

full_collect_date_s (Full collect date)															
Datatype	char[8]														
Description	Timestamp together with full_collect_time_s when a full collect was done														
full_collect_time_s (Full collect time)															
Datatype	char[6]														
Description	Timestamp together with full_collect_date_s when a full collect was done														
full_termination_c (Full Termination)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Signal if this is partial or full termination														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2								
name	value														
Yes	1														
No	2														
fund_type_c (Fund_Type)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Defines the type of fund.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fund_Type_None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial_Markets</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commodities_Market</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loss_Sharing_Pool</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FX</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Seafood</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Fund_Type_None	0	Financial_Markets	1	Commodities_Market	2	Loss_Sharing_Pool	3	FX	4	Seafood	5
name	value														
Fund_Type_None	0														
Financial_Markets	1														
Commodities_Market	2														
Loss_Sharing_Pool	3														
FX	4														
Seafood	5														
future_styled_c (Option, Future Styled)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	If the option is a future styled option:														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No								
value	description														
1	Yes														
2	No														
fut_pl_sim_c (Futures profit/loss Simulated)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Flags if profit/loss for futures and future styled options should be included in margin simulation.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not included.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Included.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not included.	1	Included.								
value	description														
0	Not included.														
1	Included.														

fut_val_margin_q (Futures Value Margin)																			
Datatype	INT64_T																		
Description	Margin component, futures value margin.																		
fxm_id_s (FX margin parameters, Identity)																			
Datatype	char[16]																		
Description	FX margin parameters id																		
fx_multiplier_i (FX margin multiplier, 2 implicit decimals)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
gamma_i (Gamma)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
Description	The rate of change in an options delta, due to a change in the price of the underlying. Given with 4 decimals.																		
give_up_number_i (Give Up, Number)																			
Datatype	INT32_T																		
Description	Unique, within each instrument type (country, market, instrument group) system generated number, for a give-up.																		
give_up_state_c (Give Up, State)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	Indicates the state of the give up the trade may be subject to. The value is a bit mask and can be one of the following:																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Holding</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Confirmed .</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Rejected .</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Holding Rectify Trade .</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Holding Rectify Deal .</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Deleted .</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>Delete Holding .</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	None	1	Holding	2	Confirmed .	4	Rejected .	8	Holding Rectify Trade .	16	Holding Rectify Deal .	32	Deleted .	64	Delete Holding .
value	description																		
0	None																		
1	Holding																		
2	Confirmed .																		
4	Rejected .																		
8	Holding Rectify Trade .																		
16	Holding Rectify Deal .																		
32	Deleted .																		
64	Delete Holding .																		
give_up_text_s (Give Up, Free Text)																			
Datatype	char[30]																		

Description	User-supplied information to a give-up request. This information is passed through the clearing system without any processing or validation.											
giving_up_exchange_s (Giving Up Exchange)												
Datatype	char[2]											
Description	The exchange of the owner of the trade that was given up.											
global_deal_no_u (Global Deal Number)												
Datatype	UINT32_T											
Description	A number that together with series identifies a specific deal. The number is used as reference from outside clearing system.											
grand_total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_after_fx_haircut_q (Grand total surplus deficit in base currency)												
Datatype	INT64_T											
Description	Grand total surplus or deficit in base currency after fx haircut. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.											
grand_total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_q (Grand total surplus deficit in base currency)												
Datatype	INT64_T											
Description	Grand total surplus or deficit in base currency. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.											
gross_open_interest_q (Gross Open Interest)												
Datatype	UINT64_T											
Description	Defines gross open interest.											
gross_or_net_c (Gross Or Net)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Defines if current value is gross or net calculated.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td>0</td> <td>Gross</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net</td> <td>1</td> <td>Net</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Gross	0	Gross	Net	1	Net
name	value	description										
Gross	0	Gross										
Net	1	Net										
group_limit_i (Valuation group limit)												
Datatype	INT32_T											
Description	Valuation group limit in per cent											
group_short_name_s (Short Name, Instrument Group)												
Datatype	char[15]											
Description	Defines a short description of the instrument group.											
group_type_c (Group, Type)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Defines the type of instrument group.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>group_type_undefined</td> <td>0</td> <td>Undefined</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	group_type_undefined	0	Undefined			
name	value	description										
group_type_undefined	0	Undefined										

	name	value	description												
	group_type_option	1	Option												
	group_type_forward	2	Forward												
	group_type_future	3	Future												
	group_type_fra	4	FRA												
	group_type_cash	5	Cash												
	group_type_payment	6	Payment												
	group_type_exchange_rate	7	Exchange Rate												
	group_type_interest_rate_swap	8	Interest Rate Swap												
	group_type_repo	9	REPO												
	group_type_synth_box_leg	10	Synthetic Box Leg/Reference												
	group_type_standard_combo	11	Standard Combination												
	group_type_guarantee	12	Guarantee												
	group_type_otc_general	13	OTC General												
	group_type_equity_warrant	14	Equity Warrant												
	group_type_security_lending	15	Security Lending												
	group_type_non_deliverable_rolling_spot	16	Non deliverable rolling spot												
	group_type_strip	17	Strip												
guarantee_type_c (Guarantee Type)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Defines the type of guarantee.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cash_Settlement_types</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Margin</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bank</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Cash_Settlement_types	1	Margin	2	Bank	3				
name	value														
Cash_Settlement_types	1														
Margin	2														
Bank	3														
gup_reason_i (Give Up, Broadcast Reason)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
Description	Defines the reason why the Directed Give Up broadcast was sent.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Holding</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Confirmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Rejected</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	1	Holding	2	Confirmed		.	3	Rejected		.
value	description														
1	Holding														
2	Confirmed														
	.														
3	Rejected														
	.														

	value	description						
	4	Delete Holding .						
	5	Deleted .						
	6	Extended .						
haircut_i (Haircut)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	The reduction factor in percent used to derive the collateral value from market value.							
haircut_rate_u (Haircut Rate)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Haircut rate in percent with 4 decimals							
has_amortization_c (Has Amortization)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if the underlying has amortization or not.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
hct_id_s (Haircut)								
Datatype	char[12]							
heartbeat_interval_c (Heartbeat Interval)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	The interval in seconds between heartbeats sent out.							
held_for_adj_i (Future Adjustment Held)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Adjustment factor for margin calculation of held futures and forwards. Expressed in percent with 4 implicit decimals.							
held_high_i (Held, High)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Margin vector value for a held series at a high volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.							
held_low_i (Held, Low)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Margin vector value for a held series at a low volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.							
held_marg_q (Marginables, Held)								

Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	The number of held marginables in a position.								
held_middle_i (Held, Middle)									
Datatype	UINT32_T								
Description	Margin vector value for a held series at a medium volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.								
held_vol_down_i (Volatility Held Down)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Volatility interval down for held options in margin calculations. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.								
held_vol_up_i (Volatility Held Up)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Volatility interval up for held options in margin calculations. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.								
hhmmss_s (Time, External)									
Datatype	char[6]								
Description	Time in ASCII. Format: HHMMSS.								
hidden_price_c (Hidden Price)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines if the price is hidden:								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>The price information in the broadcast is not valid and should not be used.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>The price information is valid.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable.	1	The price information in the broadcast is not valid and should not be used.	2	The price information is valid.
value	description								
0	Not applicable.								
1	The price information in the broadcast is not valid and should not be used.								
2	The price information is valid.								
hidden_vol_meth_n (Method, Hidden Volume)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Hidden Volume Method:								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No hidden used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Additional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No hidden used	1	Normal	2	Additional
value	description								
0	No hidden used								
1	Normal								
2	Additional								
high_index_s (Index, Highest Value)									
Datatype	char[8]								
Description	Highest index value for current day in ASCII format.								
high_price_i (Price, High)									
Datatype	INT32_T								

Description	Defines the highest traded price during the day.							
identity (IDENTITY)								
Datatype	char[5]							
Description	Intermediate field.							
include_futures_c (Include futures)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Specifies if futures and forwards are to be included in the delta calculation.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
incl_manual_registrations_c (Include manual, not invoiced, registrations)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
incl_paynotes_c (Include invoiced or payed paynotes)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
incl_pending_settlements_c (Include pending, not invoiced settlements)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
incl_t_plus_one_positions_c (Include T+1 Positions)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Specifies if positions from T+1 sessions should be included in calculations							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
incl_t_plus_one_prices_c (Include T+1 Prices)								

Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Specifies if prices from T+1 sessions should be included in calculations		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Yes	1	Yes
	No	2	No
inc_id (INC_ID)			
Datatype	char[14]		
Description	Intermediate field.		
inc_id_s (Instrument Class, Identity)			
Datatype	char[14]		
Description	The ASCII representation of the instrument class.		
index_at_dated_i (INDEX_AT_DATED_I)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Index Value at Dated Date, 2 decimals		
index_market_c (Index Market)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Indicates if the market is an index market or not		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
index_s (Index, Identify)			
Datatype	char[15]		
Description	The ASCII representation of the index name.		
index_value_i (INDEX_VALUE_I)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Index Value, 2 decimals		
indicative_prices_c (Indicative Prices)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Indicative Prices		
Value Set	name	value	
	Yes	1	
	No	2	
info_inter_comm_spread_credit_q (INFO_INTER_COMM_SPREAD_CREDIT_Q)			
Datatype	INT64_T		

Description	Inter commodity spread credit for SPAN.																																																	
info_market_value_theo_q (INFO_MARKET_VALUE_THEO_Q)																																																		
Datatype	INT64_T																																																	
Description	Calculated theoretical market value for the position. When used in F*-messages, the number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of series.																																																	
info_naked_risk_margin_q (INFO_NAKED_RISK_MARGIN_Q)																																																		
Datatype	INT64_T																																																	
Description	Informational field, naked risk margin.																																																	
info_type_i (Information Type)																																																		
Datatype	INT32_T																																																	
Description	The type of information ready:																																																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Used in queries to get available reports</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Trade, position and delivery item information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Legacy clearing reports</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Revising trade, position and delivery item information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Settlement information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Close of business</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>After Business started</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Margin information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Margin vector information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Intra day margin call information ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Margin summary information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>New series next day ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>All securities closed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>After Business completed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Day-end positions established</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Exercise/delivery information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Open interest ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>After Business phase break</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Fixing ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>All securities closed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>Start of Evening job for market.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>Extracted data for report generating are ready (Kofex)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23</td> <td>NRS batch data loaded completed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Used in queries to get available reports	1	Trade, position and delivery item information	2	Legacy clearing reports	3	Revising trade, position and delivery item information	4	Settlement information	5	Close of business	7	After Business started	8	Margin information	9	Margin vector information	10	Intra day margin call information ready	11	Margin summary information	12	New series next day ready	13	All securities closed	14	After Business completed	15	Day-end positions established	16	Exercise/delivery information	17	Open interest ready	18	After Business phase break	19	Fixing ready	20	All securities closed	21	Start of Evening job for market.	22	Extracted data for report generating are ready (Kofex)	23	NRS batch data loaded completed
value	description																																																	
0	Used in queries to get available reports																																																	
1	Trade, position and delivery item information																																																	
2	Legacy clearing reports																																																	
3	Revising trade, position and delivery item information																																																	
4	Settlement information																																																	
5	Close of business																																																	
7	After Business started																																																	
8	Margin information																																																	
9	Margin vector information																																																	
10	Intra day margin call information ready																																																	
11	Margin summary information																																																	
12	New series next day ready																																																	
13	All securities closed																																																	
14	After Business completed																																																	
15	Day-end positions established																																																	
16	Exercise/delivery information																																																	
17	Open interest ready																																																	
18	After Business phase break																																																	
19	Fixing ready																																																	
20	All securities closed																																																	
21	Start of Evening job for market.																																																	
22	Extracted data for report generating are ready (Kofex)																																																	
23	NRS batch data loaded completed																																																	

value	description
24	NRS batch data loaded started
26	Stock deliveries ready
27	Reversed Stock deliveries ready
28	Bilateral Delivery Instructions ready
29	Stock DVP ready
30	Reversed Stock DVP ready
31	Freight spot prices ready
32	Delivery
41	Margin Evening Prices ready
42	Intra Day Margin Calculation ready
43	Intra Day Greek Calculation ready
44	Intra Day Capital Based Position Limit calculation ready
45	Intra Day Reserve Fund calculation ready
46	Recalculated margin for previous day ready
47	Margin information from Lateevening ready
48	Margin summary information from Lateevening ready
49	API data from Intra Day Margin Calculation ready
52	Margin summary information from old dateready
53	Start owl cycle
54	Intra Day Margin Calculation product area ready
64	Expiration information
90	Prices Daily Trade statistics information
91	Settlement Daily Trade statistics information
98	Final Fixing value established
100	Final Daily Trade statistics information
101	Revised Daily Trade statistics information
128	Paynote information
200	Official price ready (LME only)
201	Evening margin file ready (KOFEX specific)
202	Intra day margin file ready (KOFEX specific)
256	Used in queries to get possible reports
257	Vector files ready
260	Settlement note

value	description
261	Trades on trading account zero days forward
263	Settlement note futures
265	Settlement note ELEX
280	Cancellation note
285	Settlement notes, overtaking trades older than 1 day
290	Settlement note (position accounts)
291	Cancellation note (position accounts)
292	Settlement notes, overtaking... (position account)
293	Settlement note futures (position accounts)
300	Daily cash settlement futures
320	Error deals
325	Dividends, security lending
340	Exercise transaction list
341	Restoration, security lending
342	Trades per clearing account
344	Monthly cash settlement, security lending
350	Cash settlement options
351	Cash settlement forwards
352	Cash settlement forwards trading accounts
353	Cash settlement swaps
355	Monthly cash settlement forwards & IMM-FRA, detailed
356	Monthly cash settlement forwards & IMM-FRA
357	Expiration cash settlement forwards & IMM-FRA
358	Expiration cash settlement forwards & IMM-FRA/summary on account
359	Expiration cash settlement forwards & IMM-FRA/summary on member
360	Expiration settlement FX Forwards
361	Expiration Tailor-Made Bond Forward
362	Cash settlement STINA
363	Accumulated Compound Rate STINA
370	Delivery
371	Delivery instruction security lending
373	Delivery advice summary

value	description
374	Delivery instruction collect note security lending
375	Delivery summary
376	Delivery fees new contracts
377	Delivery fees new contracts, summary on customer
379	DPMON Clearing Mgr Total Margin Req Summary
380	DPMON Product Area Collateral Summary
381	Margin and position listing
382	Margin requirement summary
383	Data used for margin calculation
384	Product area total collateral summary
385	Product area collateral summary
386	Security bank summary
387	Clearing manager summary
388	Clearing manager product area margin requirement summary
389	Clearing manager total margin requirement summary
390	Position and position overview
391	Non-propagated Margin and position listing
392	Member product area collateral summary
393	Evening Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 1
394	Evening Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 2
395	Intra Day Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 1
396	Intra Day Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 2
397	Preliminary Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 1
398	Preliminary Risk Parameter File, Central, Exchange 2
400	Delivery instruction stocks (net)
401	Delivery instruction bonds
403	Evening Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 1
404	Evening Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 2

value	description
405	Intra Day Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 1
406	Intra Day Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 2
407	Preliminary Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 1
408	Preliminary Risk Parameter File, Member, Exchange 2
410	Payment notes
411	Settlement amounts, customer
412	Separate fees
420	Changes of position
421	Accumulated amounts clearing accounts
422	In the money
423	Out of the money
424	Open Balance
426	Valid accounts
429	Accumulated amounts trading accounts
430	Trades/daily account
431	Rectified trades during the day
432	Position transfer trades during the day
433	Forecast closing
434	Forecast closing, summary
436	After hours trades
437	Customer Position Exceeding the Limits
438	Rebate per customer
439	FX clearing
440	FX expiration
441	Total margin requirements
442	Total settlement amounts
443	Power positions
444	Cascade options
445	Cascade forwards
446	Trades with counterparts
447	Trades per customer account with fees
448	Position not assign in exercise
449	FX Clearing, sorted by counterparts

value	description
450	Nord pool daily trade list
451	Nord pool clearing list summary for brokers
452	Nord pool clearing list
453	Pulpex option exercise note
454	Pulpex future expiration note
455	Clearing information on exercise, closing & markto-market
456	Discount per customer, rule and account
457	NOS fee list
458	Delivery note, zero-day forwards
459	Delivery note, summary
460	Trade counterparty report
501	Collateral held and activity
502	Option open positions
503	Futures open positions
504	Intra day risk - upside (Net)
505	Intra day risk - downside (Net)
506	Daily settlement reports (general clearing members)
507	Daily settlement reports
508	Margin activity reports
509	Cash transfer instructions (credit)
510	Cash transfer instructions (debit)
511	Options exercised and assigns
512	Consolidated positions activity (options)
513	Final contract reports (options)
514	Consolidated positions activity (futures)
515	Final contract reports (futures)
516	Monthly interest and accommodation
517	Monthly fees reports
518	Unsettled delivery report
519	Deliver/Receive reports
520	Exercise by exceptions
521	Options expired positions
522	Intra day margin activity reports
523	Give-up trades for executor

value	description
524	Give-up trades for clearing broker
525	Exercised/Expired options to be settled
541	DPMON margin and position
542	DPMON margin requirement summary
543	DPMON data used for margin calc
544	DPMON data used for margin calc CO
545	DPMON security bank summary
546	DPMON clearing manager summary
547	DPMON non-prop margin and position
548	DPMON margins
549	DPMON price alarm limit
550	DPMON price dump
551	SIMSRV price dump
552	IDMON margin and position
553	IDMON margin requirement summary
554	IDMON data used for margin calc
555	IDMON data used for margin calc CO
556	IDMON security bank summary
557	IDMON clearing manager summary
558	IDMON non-prop margin and position
559	IDMON margin report
560	IDMON price dump
561	RCAR worst
562	RCAR final scenario
563	RCAR top 10
564	RCAR detailed
566	DPMON Margin alarm limits
567	IDMON Margin alarm report
568	Risk parameter report
566	DPMON Margin alarm limits
590	DPMON Margin and position external
591	DPMON Data used for margin calc external
592	Data used for margin calc CO
593	Margin evening prices
594	Intray Param Change Report

value	description
595	Parameter Value Report
596	Window class Value Report
597	DPMON Parameter Value Report
598	DPMON Window class Value Report
600	Member order list report (CED only)
601	Member trade list report (CED only)
602	Market trades
603	Option Give up (for the executor member)
604	Option Give up (for the clearing broker member)
605	MS33 (CASSA report id)
606	MS59 (CASSA report id)
607	MS60 (CASSA report id)
608	Member stop order list report (CED only)
701	Assign ready (CED)
702	Theoretical ready (CED)
703	Class file ready (CED)
1381	Margin and position listing for Late Evening1
1382	Margin requirement summary for Late Evening1
1383	Data used for margin calculation for Late Evening1
1384	Product area total collateral summary for Late Evening1
1385	Product area collateral summary for Late Evening1
1386	Security bank summary for Late Evening1
1387	Clearing manager summary for Late Evening1
1388	Clearing manager product area margin requirement summary for Late Evening1
1389	Clearing manager total margin requirement summary for Late Evening1
1390	Position and position overview for Late Evening1
1391	Non-propagated Margin and position listing for Late Evening1
1392	Member product area collateral summary for Late Evening1
1561	RCAR worst for Late Evening1

	value	description
	1562	RCAR final scenario for Late Evening1
	1563	RCAR top 10 for Late Evening1
	1564	RCAR detailed for Late Evening1
	1592	Data used for margin calc CO for Late Evening1
ing_id_s (Instrument Group Identity)		
Datatype	char[3]	
Description	The ASCII representation of the instrument group.	
initial_margin_req_q (Initial margin requirement.)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Initial margin, i.e. margin requirement without market value.	
initial_trr_min_value_u (Initial Trade Report, Minimum Order Value.)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Not applicable.	
init_consideration_q (Initial consideration)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Initial consideration for repo.	
init_face_value_q (Initial face value)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Initial face value for repo.	
init_interest_rate_i (Init Interest Rate)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The interest rate for the first payment flow	
instance_c (Instance, Number)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines one specific instance for multiple processes.	
instance_next_c (Next Instance Number)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Next instance number for multiple processes.	
instigant_c (Instigant)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	<p>Specifies whether a trade in a deal is the instigating party. A trade is considered instigant in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Active/aggressive part in deal matched in electronic order book. - Source side in position transfer. - Source side in APS (average price system) deal. 	

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not instigating part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Instigating part</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Instigating part unknown or N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Not instigating part	1	Instigating part	2	Instigating part unknown or N/A				
value	description													
0	Not instigating part													
1	Instigating part													
2	Instigating part unknown or N/A													
instruction_nbr_u (Instruction number)														
Datatype	UINT32_T													
Description	Unique number that identifies a bank/payment instruction.													
instrument_group_c (Instrument Group)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	A unique binary representation of the instrument group.													
instrument_level_c (INSTRUMENT_LEVEL_C)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	Instrument level.													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wildcard</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Instrument type</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Instrument class</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Instrument series</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	None	0	Wildcard	1	Instrument type	2	Instrument class	3	Instrument series	4
name	value													
None	0													
Wildcard	1													
Instrument type	2													
Instrument class	3													
Instrument series	4													
instrument_or_risk_currency_c (Instrument or risk currency.)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	Sets where collaterals are handled for a margin requirement account.													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>both_currencies</td> <td>0</td> <td>BOTH Used when information is given in both currencies.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>risk_currency</td> <td>1</td> <td>RISK Used when information is given in risk currency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>instrument_currency</td> <td>2</td> <td>INSTRUMENT Used when information is given in instrument currency.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	both_currencies	0	BOTH Used when information is given in both currencies.	risk_currency	1	RISK Used when information is given in risk currency.	instrument_currency	2	INSTRUMENT Used when information is given in instrument currency.
name	value	description												
both_currencies	0	BOTH Used when information is given in both currencies.												
risk_currency	1	RISK Used when information is given in risk currency.												
instrument_currency	2	INSTRUMENT Used when information is given in instrument currency.												
instr_currency_s (Instrument Currency)														
Datatype	char[3]													
Description	The instrument currency that is used for trading (before currency conversion).													
instr_ref_s (SWIFT reference.)														

Datatype	char[16]														
Description	SWIFT reference.														
ins_id (INS_ID)															
Datatype	char[32]														
Description	Intermediate field.														
ins_id_s (Series, Identity)															
Datatype	char[32]														
Description	Instrument Series name is ASCII.														
interest_rate_i (Interest Rate)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
Description	Defines the Interest Rate for the underlying. Decimal value stored with 6 implicit decimal, e.g. 11% is stored as 110000.														
internal_full_depth_c (Full Depth, Internal)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Not applicable.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2">No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description		2	No							
value	description														
2	No														
internal_interest_rate_i (Internal Interest Rate)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
Description	Internal interest rate on a bond index underlying, represented with 3 implicit decimals.														
intraday_c (Intraday.)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Defines if the change should be activated immediately or next day.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description		Yes	1			No	2		
name	value	description													
Yes	1														
No	2														
intra_day2_c (Intra Day2)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Defines from which margin calculation result should be fetched.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>intra_day2_evening_data</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2">evening data Use results from evening margin calculations N/A for RQ2073</td> </tr> <tr> <td>intra_day2_intra_day_data</td> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2">intra day data</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description		intra_day2_evening_data	0	evening data Use results from evening margin calculations N/A for RQ2073		intra_day2_intra_day_data	1	intra day data	
name	value	description													
intra_day2_evening_data	0	evening data Use results from evening margin calculations N/A for RQ2073													
intra_day2_intra_day_data	1	intra day data													

name	value	description									
		Use results from latest available intra day margin calculations									
intra_day2_intra_call_data	2	intra day margin call data Use results from latest available intra day margin call									
intra_day2_evening_no-prop_data	10	Evening data non propagated Use results from evening margin calculations, on non-propagated position level Applicable for RQ2055 only									
intra_day2_intra_calc_nbr	101	Specific intra day margin data Use results from specific intra day calculation, as specified in field Margin run number Applicable for RQ2, RQ3, RQ35, RQ36, RQ122, RQ2055, RQ2057, RQ2070 and RQ2073 only									
intra_day2_intra_call_nbr	102	Specific intra day call data Use results from specific intra day margin call, as specified in field Margin call number Applicable for RQ2, RQ3, RQ35, RQ36, RQ222, RQ2055, RQ2057, RQ2070 and RQ2073 only									
intra_day2_intra_calc_nbr_non_prop	111	Specific non-propagated intra day call data Use results from specific non-propagated intra day calculation, as specified in field Margin run number Applicable for RQ2, RQ3, RQ35, RQ36, RQ122, RQ2055, RQ2057, RQ2070 and RQ2073 only									
intra_day3_c (Intra Day3)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Defines from which margin calculation result should be fetched.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">name</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Evening data</td> <td>0</td> <td>Evening data Use results from evening margin calculations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>intra day data</td> <td>1</td> <td>intra day data</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	Evening data	0	Evening data Use results from evening margin calculations.	intra day data	1	intra day data
name	value	description									
Evening data	0	Evening data Use results from evening margin calculations.									
intra day data	1	intra day data									

		name	value	description				
				Use results from latest available intra day margin calculations.				
		preliminary evening data	3	preliminary evening data Use results from calculation of preliminary evening prices.				
int_id (INT_ID)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	Intermediate field.							
int_id_s (Instrument, Identity)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	The ASCII representation of the instrument type.							
invc_text_s (Invoice Text)								
Datatype	char[60]							
Description	Text describing the manual fee.							
investor_type_s (Investor Type)								
Datatype	char[4]							
Description	Defines the investor type for the account.							
inv_scheme_c (Investment Scheme)								
Datatype	CHAR							
Description	Not applicable.							
Value Set			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Blank</td> <td>Not Applicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	Blank	Not Applicable
value	description							
Blank	Not Applicable							
isin_code_old_s (ISIN Code, Old Series)								
Datatype	char[12]							
Description	This is the old ISIN Code if a new code was assigned to the series after a recapitalization.							
isin_code_s (ISIN Code; ISIN Code of delivered underlying)								
Datatype	char[12]							
Description	<p>A code which uniquely identifies a specific securities issue (International Securities Identification Number).</p> <p>The ISIN shall consist of:</p> <p>a) A prefix, which is the alpha-2 country code b) The basic number, which is nine characters c) A check digit</p> <p>For more information about ISIN code, see the international standard ISO 3166.</p>							
issued_price_u (Issued Price)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Defined the issued price for the underlying with three implicit decimals.							

iss_def_num_of_warnings_n (Number of Warnings, Default for ISS)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	The default number of warnings if using the state as an Instrument Session State.						
iss_def_warning_interval_n (Warning Interval, Default for ISS)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	The default warning interval in seconds when using the state as an Instrument Session State.						
is_apply_spread_rule_n (Apply spread rule)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Apply Spread Rule for margin collect and CDB param for spread rules						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	TRUE	1	FALSE	0
name	value						
TRUE	1						
FALSE	0						
is_direct_debit_c (Is Direct Debit)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Sets if the collateral transaction is the result of a direct debit.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
is_exclusive_opening_sell_c (Exclusive Open Sell)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Defines if this is an Instrument Group where corresponding Instrument Series has Exclusive Open-Sell. If Exclusive Open-Sell, then it is only possible to do buy-open or sell-close.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
is_final_c (Final, Is)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Is the action taken the final or not.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
is_fractions_c (Fraction, Premium)							
Datatype	CHAR						

Description	Is the premium internally represented as fractions?							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	Y	No	N	
name	value							
Yes	Y							
No	N							
is_intraday_c (Intraday, Is)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Is the action taken intraday or not.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2	
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
is_preliminary_c (Is Preliminary)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Specifies if the prices received are preliminary or definitive.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Definitive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preliminary</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Definitive	0	Preliminary	1	
name	value							
Definitive	0							
Preliminary	1							
is_trader_c (Trader)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Indicates if a certain user connected to the user type is a trader or not.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trader</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not trader</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Trader	1	Not trader	2	
name	value							
Trader	1							
Not trader	2							
items_block_n (Item, Block)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of items.							
items_c (Item)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Number of items.							
items_n (Items)								
Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	Number of items. This field used in a variable message counts the number of sub items provided in the variable message.							
item_number_c (Item Number)								

Datatype	UINT8_T																							
Description	A common field holding a number.																							
item_type_c (Item Type)																								
Datatype	UINT8_T																							
Description	Flags type of item in simulation query.																							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>item_type_market_data</td> <td>1</td> <td>Market data Market to use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>item_type_bought_trade</td> <td>2</td> <td>Bought trade Item is a bought trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>item_type_sold_trade</td> <td>3</td> <td>Sold trade Item is a sold trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>item_type_payment</td> <td>4</td> <td>Payment Item is a payment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>item_type_bought_delivery</td> <td>5</td> <td>Bought delivery Item is a bought delivery</td> </tr> <tr> <td>item_type_sold_delivery</td> <td>6</td> <td>Sold delivery Item is a sold delivery</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	item_type_market_data	1	Market data Market to use	item_type_bought_trade	2	Bought trade Item is a bought trade	item_type_sold_trade	3	Sold trade Item is a sold trade	item_type_payment	4	Payment Item is a payment	item_type_bought_delivery	5	Bought delivery Item is a bought delivery	item_type_sold_delivery	6	Sold delivery Item is a sold delivery
name	value	description																						
item_type_market_data	1	Market data Market to use																						
item_type_bought_trade	2	Bought trade Item is a bought trade																						
item_type_sold_trade	3	Sold trade Item is a sold trade																						
item_type_payment	4	Payment Item is a payment																						
item_type_bought_delivery	5	Bought delivery Item is a bought delivery																						
item_type_sold_delivery	6	Sold delivery Item is a sold delivery																						
ixv_id_s (IXV_ID_S)																								
Datatype	char[16]																							
Description	Index Value Id																							
key_number_i (Key Number)																								
Datatype	INT32_T																							
Description	The key number within one delivery number.																							
knock_variant_c (Knock Variant)																								
Datatype	UINT8_T																							
Description	<p>Knock in/out variant.</p> <p>A Knock In option is an option that comes alive, i.e. Knocks In, when a certain barrier is reached. If the barrier is never reached, the option will automatically expire worthless, as without reaching the barrier, it never exists. If the barrier is reached, the option knocks in and its final value will depend on where the spot rate settles in relation to the strike. They are therefore substantially cheaper than ordinary options.</p> <p>With the Knockout feature, if at any time up to and including the maturity, the Knockout level is reached the option will expire worthless.</p>																							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Down</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Up</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	0	Not applicable	1	Down	2	Up													
value	description																							
0	Not applicable																							
1	Down																							
2	Up																							

lag_in_index_n (LAG_IN_INDEX_N)													
Datatype	UINT16_T												
Description	Number of month the index is lagging												
last_index_s (Index, Last Value)													
Datatype	char[8]												
Description	Last index value for current day in ASCII format.												
last_paid_i (Last, Paid)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Last paid for the Instrument Series.												
last_price_i (Price, Last)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	Defines the last traded price during the day.												
last_qry_segment_c (Last, Query Segment)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Flags if this segment is the last query segment. 1 = Yes (Must be set to 1)												
last_theo_c (Last Paid, Theoretical Mark)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Defines the origin of the price.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Missing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Theoretically calculated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>From the order book</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Manually updated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Artificial</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Missing	1	Theoretically calculated	2	From the order book	3	Manually updated	4	Artificial
value	description												
0	Missing												
1	Theoretically calculated												
2	From the order book												
3	Manually updated												
4	Artificial												
last_trade_report_price_i (Price, Last Trade Report)													
Datatype	INT32_T												
Description	The price of the last trade report for the instrument.												
last_trade_report_qty_u (Quantity, Last Trade Report)													
Datatype	INT64_T												
Description	The quantity of the last trade report for the instrument.												
lead_manager_country_id_s (Lead Manager, Country)													
Datatype	char[2]												
Description	The exchange identity that together with Lead Manager, Customer represents the lead manager.												
lead_manager_ex_customer_s (Lead Manager, Customer)													
Datatype	char[5]												

Description	This field together with Lead Manager, Country, identifies the member/participant that represents the lead manager.																				
leg_number_c (Leg Number)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Member or Party leg.																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member leg</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Party leg</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	None	0	Member leg	1	Party leg	2										
name	value																				
None	0																				
Member leg	1																				
Party leg	2																				
leg_number_n (Leg Number)																					
Datatype	UINT16_T																				
Description	The leg number of the central group.																				
level_type_i (Level Type)																					
Datatype	INT32_T																				
Description	Position to be retrieved at what level?																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Origin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Margin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	1	Origin	2	Margin												
value	description																				
1	Origin																				
2	Margin																				
le_state_c (Type, Legal Event)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	<p>In principle, any object related to the clearing oriented part of the system, may be assigned a Legal Event State, or Le state for short. The field is not relevant to exchanges not using the clearing functionality; the value will in these cases always be 4, Active.</p> <p>Legal Event type:</p>																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>holding</td> <td>1</td> <td>Holding Object is holding and awaits countersign.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>holding_indirectly</td> <td>2</td> <td>Holding Indirectly Object is awaiting a holding object.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pending</td> <td>3</td> <td>Pending Object is awaiting a later operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>active</td> <td>4</td> <td>Active Object has been confirmed, if it was originally holding.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	None	0	None	holding	1	Holding Object is holding and awaits countersign.	holding_indirectly	2	Holding Indirectly Object is awaiting a holding object.	pending	3	Pending Object is awaiting a later operation.	active	4	Active Object has been confirmed, if it was originally holding.
name	value	description																			
None	0	None																			
holding	1	Holding Object is holding and awaits countersign.																			
holding_indirectly	2	Holding Indirectly Object is awaiting a holding object.																			
pending	3	Pending Object is awaiting a later operation.																			
active	4	Active Object has been confirmed, if it was originally holding.																			

name	value	description
completed	5	Completed A pending object has been completed.
rejected	6	Rejected Object has been rejected.
business_completed	7	Business Completed Realtime events done. This value is logically between Active and Completed.
delivered	8	Delivered Object has been completed due to delivery.
rectified	9	Rectified
deleted	10	Deleted
pending_rectify	11	Pending Rectify
expired	12	Expired
pending_authorize	13	Pending Authorize

limit_premium_i (Premium, Limit)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Defines the limit price.

linked_commodity_n (Linked Commodity Code)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	If one or several underlying entries are linked together they are referenced to the real underlying by a pointer to the linked underlying code. If the underlyings are linked this code contains another Commodity Code distributed as another entry. 0 means that the underlyings are not linked.

list_heading_s (List heading)	
Datatype	char[64]
Description	Defines the name of the list heading.

list_name_s (Name, List)	
Datatype	char[40]
Description	List file name

list_type_c (List type)					
Datatype	UINT8_T				
Description	Defines the type of the turnover list.				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Convertibles</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Convertibles	1
name	value				
Convertibles	1				

		name	value
		Bonds	2
		Lottery bonds	3
		Derivatives	4
loan_number_s (Loan Number)			
Datatype	char[9]		
Description	Defines the loan number for the underlying.		
long_adjustment_i (Long Adjustment)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	The number of contracts to net.		
long_free_text_s (Free Text, Long)			
Datatype	char[64]		
Description	Specifies a free text field for the underlying.		
long_high_i (Long, High)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a long position at a given valuation point at high volatility.		
long_ins_id_s (Series Name, Long)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	Defines an additional instrument information to an instrument series.		
long_low_i (Long, Low)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a long position at a given valuation point at low volatility.		
long_middle_i (Long, Middle)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a long position at a given valuation point at middle volatility.		
long_name (LONG_NAME)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	Intermediate field.		
long_opt_min_val_q (Long Option Minimum Value)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Margin component, long option minimum value.		
long_underlying_id_s (Long Underlying Id)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	Specifies an additional the long name for the underlying.		
lot_type_c (Lot, Type)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		

Description	Specifies the lot type per block size.		
Value Set	value		description
	1		Odd Lot
	2		Round Lot
	3		Block Lot
	4		All or None Lot Used to define which multiple of the order quantity that is allowed for All or None orders. In order transactions an All or None order is sent with block size = 0.
lower_limit_i (Premium/Price, Low Limit)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	The lower limit in the price interval.		
low_index_s (Index, Lowest Value)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Lowest index value for current day in ASCII format.		
low_price_i (Price, Low)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Defines the lowest traded price during the day.		
maintain_positions_c (Maintain Positions)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Maintain positions?		
Value Set	value		description
	1		Keep Position
	2		No Keep Position
margin_aggregation_type_c (Margin Aggregation Type)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Margin aggregation type.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	None	0	None
	ReqFromMarginReqAcc	1	Requirement, Margin Requirement Account
	ReqFromMarginCalcAcc	2	Requirement, Margin Calculation Account
	ReqFromPosAcc	3	Requirement, Position Account
	PosFromMarginCalcAcc	4	Position, Margin Calculation Account

	name	value	description
	PosFromPosAcc	5	Position, Position Account
margin_calculation_type_c (Margin calculation type)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Value Set	name	value	
	Undefined	0	
	Margin Calc	1	
	Margin And Pos Calc	2	
	Pos Calc	3	
margin_class_filter_c (Margin Class Filter)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	How to filter for margin class		
Value Set	name	value	
	None	1	
	Specific	2	
	RelevantForMe	3	
	All	4	
	Default	5	
margin_class_s (Margin class)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	Margin Class id		
margin_date_s (Margin Date)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	The margin date used in the selected valuation. Format: YYYYMMDD		
margin_default_fund_q (Margin Default Fund)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Member deposit of type Default Fund. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.		
margin_extraordinary_q (Margin Extraordinary)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Member deposit of type Extraordinary. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.		
margin_maintenance_q (Margin Maintenance)			
Datatype	INT64_T		

Description	Member deposit of type Maintenance. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
margin_mutual_fund_q (Margin Mutual Fund)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Member deposit of type Mutual Fund. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
margin_one_long_q (Margining Requirements, One Short Position)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Margin Requirements for one short position. The field contains an integer.
margin_one_short_q (Margining Requirements, One Short Position)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Margin Requirements for one short position. The field contains an integer.
margin_one_writ_opt_q (Margining Requirements, One Written Option)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Margin Requirements for one written option. The field contains an integer.
margin_ratio_i (Margin Ratio)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Margin ratio is a premium or a haircut added to the cash rate to reflect the credit worthiness of the counterparty
margin_requirement_q (Margin Requirement Normal)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	The amount required at normal risk. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
margin_req_u (Margin Requirements)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	The margining requirements needed as security.
margin_sequence_nbr_u (Unique identifier for a margin calculation batch run.)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
margin_time_s (Margin Time)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	The margin time used in the selected valuation. Margin time is significant only for intraday valuations. Format: HHMMSS
margin_total_q (Margin Total)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	This is the total of all margin requirements, including any fixed margin, to be covered for an account. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
marg_call_nbr_n (Margin call number)	
Datatype	UINT16_T

Description	Intra-day margin call number.																			
marg_item_type_c (Margin item type)																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																			
Description	Indicates type of margin for an item																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Spot</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forward</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Future</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Option</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delivery</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Risk Neutral Position</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power Delta Hedge Payment</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Spot	1	Forward	2	Future	3	Option	4	Delivery	5	Payment	6	Risk Neutral Position	7	Power Delta Hedge Payment	8
name	value																			
Spot	1																			
Forward	2																			
Future	3																			
Option	4																			
Delivery	5																			
Payment	6																			
Risk Neutral Position	7																			
Power Delta Hedge Payment	8																			
marg_meth_inst_c (Margin method, for instrument class and instrument series)																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not set</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delta Hedge</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMS2</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cash flow margin</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Externally calculated</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No margin</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power Delta Hedge</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FX margin</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not set	0	Delta Hedge	1	OMS2	2	Cash flow margin	3	Externally calculated	5	No margin	6	Power Delta Hedge	7	FX margin	8
name	value																			
Not set	0																			
Delta Hedge	1																			
OMS2	2																			
Cash flow margin	3																			
Externally calculated	5																			
No margin	6																			
Power Delta Hedge	7																			
FX margin	8																			
marg_param_id_s (Margin Parameter)																				
Datatype	char[15]																			
Description	Defines name of margin parameter.																			
marg_price_i (Margin, Settlement Price)																				
Datatype	INT32_T																			
Description	Defines the margin settlement price.																			
marg_run_nbr_n (Margin run number)																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
Description	Intra-day margin calculation number.																			
marg_theo_c (Margin, Settlement Price Theoretical Mark)																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																			

Description	Defines the origin of the price.	
Value Set	value	description
	0	Missing
	1	Theoretically calculated
	2	From the order book
	3	Manually updated
	4	Artificial
market_c (Market Code)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Binary representation of the market. Unique together with COUNTRY_C.	
market_currency_s (Currency, Market)		
Datatype	char[3]	
Description	Native currency of the market (before currency conversion).	
market_maker_c (Market Maker)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Is the account a market maker account?	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
market_margin_q (Margin Requirements, Market)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Margin requirement in native currency, before currency conversion.	
market_orders_allowed_c (Market Orders, Allowed)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Are market orders allowed during the state:	
Value Set	name	value
	Yes	1
	No	2
market_type_c (Market, Type)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines the type of market.	
Value Set	value	description
	0	Generic
	1	Stock

	value	description									
	2	Fixed Income									
	3	Currency									
	4	Power/Energy									
	5	Commodity									
	6	Payment									
	7	Index									
	8	General									
market_value_margin_settled_q (Market value margin settled)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	Market value margin settled										
market_value_q (Market Value)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	Calculated market value for the position. When used in F*-messages, the number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of series.										
mar_id_s (Market, Identity)											
Datatype	char[5]										
Description	The ASCII representation of the market.										
master_clh_id_s (Master CLH, Identity)											
Datatype	char[12]										
Description	The master clearinghouse for the exchange.										
matching_price_type_c (Matching Price Type)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Different type of prices distributed as equilibrium price										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>matching_price_type_equilibrium</td> <td>1</td> <td>matching_price_type_equilibrium Normal indicative Equilibrium Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>matching_price_type_fixed</td> <td>2</td> <td>matching_price_type_fixed Fixed price matching</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	matching_price_type_equilibrium	1	matching_price_type_equilibrium Normal indicative Equilibrium Price	matching_price_type_fixed	2	matching_price_type_fixed Fixed price matching
name	value	description									
matching_price_type_equilibrium	1	matching_price_type_equilibrium Normal indicative Equilibrium Price									
matching_price_type_fixed	2	matching_price_type_fixed Fixed price matching									
match_group_nbr_u (Match group number, group inside an execution)											
Datatype	UINT32_T										
Description	A sequential number of an execution sequence number.										
match_item_nbr_u (Match Item Number)											
Datatype	UINT32_T										

Description	Match item number inside a match group number.							
maturity_c (Maturity)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if this an Instrument Group where corresponding Instrument Series has an Expiration Date defined.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
maximum_size_u (Block Size, Maximum Volume)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	The maximum volume allowed for the order per block size. Note! A value of 0 means no limit.							
max_block_order_size_i (Order Size, Max Block)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Max items in a Block Order Entry transaction.							
max_block_price_size_i (Order Price, Max Block)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Max items in a Two-sided Price Quotation Block transaction.							
max_order_size_q (Max Order Size)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Specifies the maximum quantity that is allowed to enter ny the users connected to the Pre-trade limit.							
mbs_id_s (Minimum Bid Schedule)								
Datatype	CHAR[2]							
Description	Not applicable.							
median_ask_price_i (Price, Median Ask)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Defines the current median ask price.							
median_bid_price_i (Price, Median Bid)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Defines the current median bid price.							
member_circ_num_b_s (Member, Circular Number)								
Datatype	char[4]							
Description	Not applicable.							
member_deposit_type_c (Member_Deposit_Type)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines the type of member deposit.							

Value Set	name		value			
	Initial_Maintenance_Margin		1			
	Extraordinary_Margin		2			
	Default_Fund		3			
	Mutual_Fund		4			
	Default_Fund_Add_On		5			
	Base_Collateral		6			
member_net_open_interest_q (Net Open interest, Member)						
Datatype	UINT64_T					
Description	Defines the member net open interest.					
message_header_s (Message, Header)						
Datatype	char[80]					
Description	Header of message. Used to specify a short description of a message.					
message_id_q (Message, Identity)						
Datatype	UINT64_T					
Description	Identification value that uniquely defines a Broker to Broker message					
message_information_type_c (Message Information, Type)						
Datatype	UINT8_T					
Description	Kind of message sent in announcement.					
Value Set	name		value		description	
	MESSAGE_IN-FO_TYPE_COMPANY_ANNOUNCEMENT		1		Company Announcement	
	MESSAGE_IN-FO_TYPE_MARKET_MESSAGE		2		Market Message	
	MESSAGE_IN-FO_TYPE_STATIC_LINE		3		Static Line	
	MESSAGE_INFO_TYPE_NOTICE_RECEIVED		4		Notice Received	
message_priority_c (Message, Priority)						
Datatype	UINT8_T					
Description	Defines the priority of the message.					
Value Set	name		value		description	
	MESSAGE_PRIORITY_LOW		1		Low priority	
	MESSAGE_PRIORITY_MEDIUM		2		Medium priority	

	name	value	description
	MESSAGE_PRIORITY_HIGH	3	High priority
	MESSAGE_PRIORITY_CRITICAL	4	Critical priority
message_source_s (Message, Source)			
Datatype	char[80]		
Description	Source of the message, e.g. a linked exchange or the market control.		
message_type_s (Message Type)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	The message type identifies the variant of XvY for the object.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Delivery versus payment, also DaP, Delivery and payment, from the sign of the quantity. Derivation: both qty:s non-zero; one series is currency; one series is non-currency.	DvP	
	Delivery versus delivery. Derivation: both qty:s non-zero; both series non-currency.	DvD	
	Free of payment. Derivation: Only one qty non-zero and that qty's series is non-currency.	FoP	
	Payment versus payment. Derivation: both series non-zero and currencies.	PvP	
	Payment versus nothing (or FOD - free of delivery). Derivation: Only one qty non-zero and that qty's series is currency.	PvN	
	Recall of a DvP instruction. Done by external transaction.	Rec	
method_dealt_s (Method)			
Datatype	char[16]		
Description	Method dealt		
mic_code_s (MIC Code)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Specifies the MIC Code for the market.		
mid_marg_vol_i (Margin, Volatility Mid)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Implied volatility based on mid price for an option. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals		
minimum_size_n (Block Size, Minimum Volume)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	The minimum volume required for the order per block size.		

	Note! A value of 0 means no limit.																			
min_hold_time_n (Min lifetime of placed quote(sec))																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
Description	Min lifetime of placed quote(sec)																			
min_itm_n (Number of ITM for single supervision)																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
min_num_days_n (Minimum number of days)																				
Datatype	INT16_T																			
Description	Minimum number of days between calibration instruments.																			
min_num_nodes_n (Minimum number of Nodes)																				
Datatype	INT16_T																			
Description	Minimum number of nodes (calibration instruments with a price) required to bootstrap a curve.																			
min_otm_n (Number of OTM for single supervision)																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
min_qty_increment_i (Minimum Quantity Increment)																				
Datatype	INT32_T																			
Description	Not applicable.																			
min_show_vol_u (Order, Min Show Volume)																				
Datatype	UINT32_T																			
Description	Minimum visible volume that must be specified in hidden orders.																			
min_vol_n (Minimum volume required)																				
Datatype	INT32_T																			
mmsup_status_u (Alarm, Type)																				
Datatype	UINT32_T																			
Description	This field describes the reason of a market maker alarm.																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Prices are missing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>BID price is missing and ASK Qty too Small.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>BID price is missing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>ASK price is missing and BID Qty too Small.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>ASK price is missing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>The price spread is too big and both ASK Qty and BID Qty are too Small.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>The price spread is too big and ASK Qty too Small.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>The price spread is too big and BID Qty too Small.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Prices are missing.	2	BID price is missing and ASK Qty too Small.	3	BID price is missing.	4	ASK price is missing and BID Qty too Small.	5	ASK price is missing.	6	The price spread is too big and both ASK Qty and BID Qty are too Small.	7	The price spread is too big and ASK Qty too Small.	8	The price spread is too big and BID Qty too Small.
value	description																			
1	Prices are missing.																			
2	BID price is missing and ASK Qty too Small.																			
3	BID price is missing.																			
4	ASK price is missing and BID Qty too Small.																			
5	ASK price is missing.																			
6	The price spread is too big and both ASK Qty and BID Qty are too Small.																			
7	The price spread is too big and ASK Qty too Small.																			
8	The price spread is too big and BID Qty too Small.																			

	value	description								
	9	The price spread is too big.								
	10	Quantities are too Small.								
	11	BID quantity is too Small.								
	12	ASK quantity is too Small.								
mm_resp_type_c (Market Maker, Type)										
Datatype	CHAR									
Description	Market Maker Resp Type									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Quotation</td> <td>Q</td> </tr> <tr> <td>on Request</td> <td>R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Both</td> <td>B</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Quotation	Q	on Request	R	Both	B
name	value									
Quotation	Q									
on Request	R									
Both	B									
modified_date_s (Date, Modified)										
Datatype	char[8]									
Description	Date what the item was modified in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD.									
modified_time_s (Time, Modified)										
Datatype	char[6]									
Description	Defines what time the item was last changed. Format: HHMMSS.									
modifier_c (Modifier)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Expiration date modifier. This value is set to zero when the instrument is new. The value is incremented by one each time the instrument is involved in an issue, split, etc. Note that the modifier value can be different for bid and ask options in the same Series.									
money_or_par_c (Money or Par)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Money or Par filled repo									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Money</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Par</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Money	1	Par	2		
name	value									
Money	1									
Par	2									
mp_quantity_i (Quantity)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order related transaction.									
multi_leg_price_type_c (Multi Leg Price Type)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									

Description	Defines the price type used in the multi leg order.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	multi_leg_price_type_none	0	Multi leg price is undefined
	net_value	1	Net Value
	reversed_net_value	2	Reversed Net Value
	yield_difference	3	Yield Difference
	individual_prices	4	Individual Prices
	quantity_weighted_average	5	Quantity Weighted Average
	multiplied	6	Multiplied
naked_margin_q (Margin Requirements, Naked)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Margin requirement that should be present if there were no correlation effects available.		
naked_risk_margin_q (Naked Risk Margin)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Informational field, naked risk margin.		
named_struct_n (Named Struct, Number)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	In order to use variable messages, the structs that are potential members of such messages must have unique numbers. For detailed information refer to the "Named Structs Involved in VIMs" section.		
name_s (Name; NT User name)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	The full ASCII representation.		
name_short (NAME_SHORT)			
Datatype	char[10]		
Description	intermediate field.		
nationality_s (Nationality)			
Datatype	char[4]		
Description	Defined the nationality for the account.		
nbr_days_to_exp_n (Number of cycles or calendar days)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
nbr_held_q (Held)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	Number of held (long) contracts		
nbr_of_strk_n (Number of strikes for coupled supervision)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
nbr_written_q (Written)			

Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Number of written (short) contracts
netting_req_nbr_u (Netting request number)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	Netting request number.
net_open_interest_q (Net Open Interest)	
Datatype	UINT64_T
Description	Defines the net open interest.
net_price_for_settlement_i (Net Price for Settlement)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The net price used when calculating settlement price in an one-sided auction.
new_commodity_n (Commodity Code, New)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Specified if the adjusted series are moved to a new underlying compared to the original series. If keeping the original underlying, the value is zero.
new_deal_price_i (Price, New Deal)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Defines the new deal price on a rectified deal..
next_clearing_date_s (Clearing Date, Next)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Date in ASCII for clearing trade, format is YYYYMMDD.
next_planned_start_date_s (Planned Start Date, Next)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Defines planned start date for next planned state change. Distributed in UTC together with Planned Start Time, Next. Format: YYYYMMDD. If specified it is a warning and defines the next planned state. If not specified it is a state change.
next_planned_start_time_s (Planned Start Time, Next)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Defines planned start time for next planned state change. Distributed in UTC together with Planned Start Date, Next. Format: HHMMSS. If specified it is a warning and defines the next planned state. If not specified it is a state change.
nominal_value_q (Nominal Value)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Nominal value for the underlying.
non_traded_ref_c (Non Traded Reference)	
Datatype	UINT8_T

Description	Not applicable.	
Value Set	value	description
	2	No
normal_clearing_days_n (Normal Clearing Days)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	This field describes the normal week days which is open for clearing. The field is a bit map, where each bit corresponds to a day in the week. If the bit is set to 1 the day is open, otherwise it is closed. The lowest bit is Monday, next Tuesday and so on.	
normal_settl_days_n (Normal Settlement Days)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	This field describes the normal week days which is open for settlement. The field is a bit map, where each bit corresponds to a day in the week. If the bit is set to 1 the day is open, otherwise it is closed. The lowest bit is Monday, next Tuesday and so on.	
normal_trading_days_n (Normal Trading Days)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	This field describes the normal week days which is open for trading. The field is a bit map, where each bit corresponds to a day in the week. If the bit is set to 1 the day is open, otherwise it is closed. The lowest bit is Monday, next Tuesday and so on.	
note_name_s (Note name)		
Datatype	char[15]	
Description	Content defined by Group settlement list parameter on Participant	
notional_amount_q (Notional amount)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Notional amount	
not_breach_lvl_n (Notification Breach Level)		
Datatype	INT16_T	
Description	Specifies the percentage of the limits when notification emails can be sent.	
not_email_addr_s (Notification email address)		
Datatype	char[128]	
Description	Defines a list of email addresses where to send warning notifications when the level are breached.	
novation_c (Novation)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines the novation options.	
Value Set	name	value
	Yes	1
	No	2
novation_sequence_nbr_u (Novation sequence number)		

Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Specified the novation sequence number	
no_bid_quote_req_i (No bid quote required if ask price below)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	No bid quote required if ask price below.	
no_of_legs_n (Legs, Number Of)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Number of legs in the combination.	
no_of_orders_u (Orders, Number of)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Number of orders for one price level.	
no_of_sub_n (Substitution, Max Number)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Maximum allowed number of substitutions	
ntd_id_s (Non-trading Days, Identity)		
Datatype	char[5]	
Description	Defines the identity of holiday table.	
number_of_deals_u (Deals, Number)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Number of deals executed.	
number_of_orders_n (Number of orders)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
number_short (NUMBER_SHORT)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Intermediate field.	
ob_changes_avail_c (Order Book Changes Available)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Order book changes available during the state.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
ob_command_c (Order-Book Command)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The type of change in the Order Book. Order Book command:	

Value Set	name	value	description
	ob_command_add	0	Order-Book Command Add
	ob_command_delete	1	Order-Book Command Delete
	ob_command_change	2	Order-Book Command Change
ob_position_u (Order Book Position)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Defines the priority or ranking position in the Order Book (1 = highest priority).		
odd_lot_allwd_c (Odd Lot, Allowed)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Is odd lot orders allowed during the state:		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
old_trade_c (Old Trade Indicator)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Indicates whether the trade emanates from a deal cleared prior to the current clearing date.		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No Given up trade cleared today	
omex_version_s (OMEX Version)			
Datatype	char[16]		
Description	This is the current Genium INET version running on the system.		
omxlen (OMXLEN)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	intermediate field.		
only_account_reports_c (Only Account Reports)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Return only account reports, sets if only account reports should be returned.		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	True	
	2	False	

only_this_series_c (Series, Only this)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Only one specific series is requested.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No	1	Yes				
value	description										
0	No										
1	Yes										
only_traded_c (Traded series only)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Specifies if only traded series should be returned.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>All series</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Only tradeable series</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	All series	0	Only tradeable series	1				
name	value										
All series	0										
Only tradeable series	1										
on_behalf_of_type_c (On Behalf of Type)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Specifies if the query should return participants with trade on behalf, trade report on behalf or both trade and trade report on behalf, given to the querying participant. Any value different from 1 or 2 will return only participants with trade on behalf rights.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade Report on Behalf</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Both Trade and Trade Report on Behalf</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Trade Report on Behalf	1	Both Trade and Trade Report on Behalf	2				
name	value										
Trade Report on Behalf	1										
Both Trade and Trade Report on Behalf	2										
on_off_c (On or Off)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Status field for Suspend, Resume. Resume=On, Suspend=Off										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On, keep orders</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Off, remove orders</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>On, remove orders</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Off, keep orders</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	On, keep orders	2	Off, remove orders	3	On, remove orders	4	Off, keep orders
value	description										
1	On, keep orders										
2	Off, remove orders										
3	On, remove orders										
4	Off, keep orders										
opening_price_i (Price, First)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	Defines the first traded price for the day.										
open_balance_u (Open Interest)											
Datatype	INT64_T										

Description	The number of outstanding contracts (not updated during the day).																				
open_buy_q (Open Buy)																					
Datatype	INT64_T																				
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed quantity of buy orders in the market.																				
open_close_c (Open or Closed)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Defines the position update for the account. None if positions not maintained or not applicable for instrument.																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th colspan="2">description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2">None No position update</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2">Open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2">Closed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description		0	None No position update		1	Open		2	Closed							
value	description																				
0	None No position update																				
1	Open																				
2	Closed																				
open_close_req_c (Open Close Request)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Describes how the requested position account should be updated:																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_DEFAULT</td> <td>0</td> <td>Default for the account</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_OPEN</td> <td>1</td> <td>Open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_CLOSE</td> <td>2</td> <td>Close/net</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_MND_CLOSE</td> <td>3</td> <td>Mandatory close</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_RESET</td> <td>4</td> <td>Set to default to the account (valid only for alter order)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_DEFAULT	0	Default for the account	OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_OPEN	1	Open	OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_CLOSE	2	Close/net	OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_MND_CLOSE	3	Mandatory close	OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_RESET	4	Set to default to the account (valid only for alter order)
name	value	description																			
OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_DEFAULT	0	Default for the account																			
OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_OPEN	1	Open																			
OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_CLOSE	2	Close/net																			
OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_MND_CLOSE	3	Mandatory close																			
OPEN_CLOSE_REQ_RESET	4	Set to default to the account (valid only for alter order)																			
open_contract_c (Open Contract)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Open Contract search criteria.																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>At Call (Repo) / Yes (Swap)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed (Repo)</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>All (Repo)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	None	0	At Call (Repo) / Yes (Swap)	1	Fixed (Repo)	2	All (Repo)	3								
name	value																				
None	0																				
At Call (Repo) / Yes (Swap)	1																				
Fixed (Repo)	2																				
All (Repo)	3																				
open_sell_q (Open Sell)																					
Datatype	INT64_T																				
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed quantity of sell orders in the market.																				

operation_c (Operation)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	Used for two purposes: 1. Tells if the Rectify Deal is a Delete part, Create part or combined. 2. Defines the operation in external write transactions. 3. Logout request. Only value Logout is allowed.																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Delete Purpose 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Create Purpose 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Delete and Create Purpose 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Add Purpose 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Change Purpose 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Delete Purpose 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Logout Purpose 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Delete Purpose 1	2	Create Purpose 1	3	Delete and Create Purpose 1	1	Add Purpose 2	2	Change Purpose 2	3	Delete Purpose 2	2	Logout Purpose 3
value	description																
1	Delete Purpose 1																
2	Create Purpose 1																
3	Delete and Create Purpose 1																
1	Add Purpose 2																
2	Change Purpose 2																
3	Delete Purpose 2																
2	Logout Purpose 3																
operation_type_s (Operation Type)																	
Datatype	char[4]																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal DvP instruction</td> <td>[blank]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maturity payment</td> <td>MATP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SFE transaction, special cash payment for margin requirement.</td> <td>SFET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coupon Payment</td> <td>CPON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment</td> <td>PAYM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Normal DvP instruction	[blank]	Maturity payment	MATP	SFE transaction, special cash payment for margin requirement.	SFET	Coupon Payment	CPON	Payment	PAYM				
name	value																
Normal DvP instruction	[blank]																
Maturity payment	MATP																
SFE transaction, special cash payment for margin requirement.	SFET																
Coupon Payment	CPON																
Payment	PAYM																
opra_indicator_c (OPRA Indicator)																	
Datatype	CHAR																
Description	Not applicable.																
option_style_c (Option, Style)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	Defines the style of the option.																

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>option_style_undefined</td> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>american</td> <td>1</td> <td>American</td> </tr> <tr> <td>european</td> <td>2</td> <td>European</td> </tr> <tr> <td>asian</td> <td>3</td> <td>Asian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bermudan</td> <td>4</td> <td>Bermudan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>knock_in</td> <td>5</td> <td>Knock-in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>knock_out</td> <td>6</td> <td>Knock-out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>binary</td> <td>7</td> <td>Binary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ratchet</td> <td>8</td> <td>Ratchet</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	option_style_undefined	0	Not applicable	american	1	American	european	2	European	asian	3	Asian	bermudan	4	Bermudan	knock_in	5	Knock-in	knock_out	6	Knock-out	binary	7	Binary	ratchet	8	Ratchet
name	value	description																													
option_style_undefined	0	Not applicable																													
american	1	American																													
european	2	European																													
asian	3	Asian																													
bermudan	4	Bermudan																													
knock_in	5	Knock-in																													
knock_out	6	Knock-out																													
binary	7	Binary																													
ratchet	8	Ratchet																													
option_type_c (Option, Type)																															
Datatype	UINT8_T																														
Description	Defines the type of the option.																														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>option_type_undefined</td> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>option_type_call</td> <td>1</td> <td>Call</td> </tr> <tr> <td>option_type_put</td> <td>2</td> <td>Put</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	option_type_undefined	0	Not applicable	option_type_call	1	Call	option_type_put	2	Put																		
name	value	description																													
option_type_undefined	0	Not applicable																													
option_type_call	1	Call																													
option_type_put	2	Put																													
option_variant_c (Option, Variant)																															
Datatype	UINT8_T																														
Description	Defines the option variant.																														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Cap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Floor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable	1	Normal	2	Cap	3	Floor																				
value	description																														
0	Not applicable																														
1	Normal																														
2	Cap																														
3	Floor																														
opt_min_ord_val_i (Optional minimum order value)																															
Datatype	INT32_T																														
Description	Optional minimum order value. The value is always expressed in the primary currency unit. The value is defined as quantity*price*price quotation factor.																														
opt_min_trade_val_i (Optional minimum trade value)																															
Datatype	INT32_T																														
Description	Optional minimum trade value. The value is always expressed in the primary currency unit.																														

	The value is defined as quantity*price*price quotation factor.																																			
opt_price_model_c (Option Price Model)																																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																																			
Description	Defines the option price model used for the series.																																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non Option</td> <td>0</td> <td>Non-option</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard Black And Scholes</td> <td>1</td> <td>Standard Black and Scholes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard Black And Scholes Dividend Yield</td> <td>2</td> <td>Black and Scholes extended by dividend yield</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black 76 Index Options</td> <td>3</td> <td>Black 76 for index options</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black 76 Interest Rate Options</td> <td>4</td> <td>Black 76 for interest rates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black 76 Other Options</td> <td>5</td> <td>Black 76 for other options than index or interest rates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Binomial Without Dividends</td> <td>6</td> <td>Binomial without dividends</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Binomial With Dividends</td> <td>7</td> <td>Binomial with one or several dividends.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bachelier</td> <td>8</td> <td>Bachelier Model</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Asian</td> <td>9</td> <td>Asian Option Model</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Non Option	0	Non-option	Standard Black And Scholes	1	Standard Black and Scholes	Standard Black And Scholes Dividend Yield	2	Black and Scholes extended by dividend yield	Black 76 Index Options	3	Black 76 for index options	Black 76 Interest Rate Options	4	Black 76 for interest rates	Black 76 Other Options	5	Black 76 for other options than index or interest rates	Binomial Without Dividends	6	Binomial without dividends	Binomial With Dividends	7	Binomial with one or several dividends.	Bachelier	8	Bachelier Model	Asian	9	Asian Option Model
name	value	description																																		
Non Option	0	Non-option																																		
Standard Black And Scholes	1	Standard Black and Scholes																																		
Standard Black And Scholes Dividend Yield	2	Black and Scholes extended by dividend yield																																		
Black 76 Index Options	3	Black 76 for index options																																		
Black 76 Interest Rate Options	4	Black 76 for interest rates																																		
Black 76 Other Options	5	Black 76 for other options than index or interest rates																																		
Binomial Without Dividends	6	Binomial without dividends																																		
Binomial With Dividends	7	Binomial with one or several dividends.																																		
Bachelier	8	Bachelier Model																																		
Asian	9	Asian Option Model																																		
opt_ulg_price_src_c (Option Underlying Price Source)																																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																																			
Description	This field tells what type of underlying that is used as source of the underlying price.																																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non Option</td> <td>0</td> <td>Non-option</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underlying</td> <td>1</td> <td>Underlying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Upper Level Series</td> <td>2</td> <td>Upper level series</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Future Or Forward</td> <td>3</td> <td>Corresponding future/forward Comment: This is for instance used for OMX options. This is the future/forward with the same country, market, underlying and expiration as the option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Synthetic Future</td> <td>4</td> <td>Synthetic future</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Non Option	0	Non-option	Underlying	1	Underlying	Upper Level Series	2	Upper level series	Future Or Forward	3	Corresponding future/forward Comment: This is for instance used for OMX options. This is the future/forward with the same country, market, underlying and expiration as the option.	Synthetic Future	4	Synthetic future															
name	value	description																																		
Non Option	0	Non-option																																		
Underlying	1	Underlying																																		
Upper Level Series	2	Upper level series																																		
Future Or Forward	3	Corresponding future/forward Comment: This is for instance used for OMX options. This is the future/forward with the same country, market, underlying and expiration as the option.																																		
Synthetic Future	4	Synthetic future																																		
opt_val_margin_q (Options Value Margin)																																				
Datatype	INT64_T																																			
Description	Margin component, options value margin.																																			
op_if_buy_c (Operation if Buy)																																				
Datatype	CHAR																																			

Description	Specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when buying the combination.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Buy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>Sell</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	B	Buy	S	Sell										
value	description																	
B	Buy																	
S	Sell																	
op_if_sell_c (Operation if Sell)																		
Datatype	CHAR																	
Description	Specifies whether to buy or sell the Series when buying the combination.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Buy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>Sell</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	B	Buy	S	Sell										
value	description																	
B	Buy																	
S	Sell																	
order_capacity_c (Order Capacity)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Defines the owner capacity for orders and trades.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agent</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acting as Market Maker or Specialist</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issuer Holding</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issue Price Stabilization</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riskless Principal</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not applicable	0	Agent	1	Principal	2	Acting as Market Maker or Specialist	3	Issuer Holding	4	Issue Price Stabilization	6	Riskless Principal	7
name	value																	
Not applicable	0																	
Agent	1																	
Principal	2																	
Acting as Market Maker or Specialist	3																	
Issuer Holding	4																	
Issue Price Stabilization	6																	
Riskless Principal	7																	
order_category_c (Order Category)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Defines the order category.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Undefined</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Firm Order/Quote</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicative Order/Quote</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Undefined	0	Firm Order/Quote	1	Indicative Order/Quote	2								
name	value																	
Undefined	0																	
Firm Order/Quote	1																	
Indicative Order/Quote	2																	
order_index_u (Order Index)																		
Datatype	UINT32_T																	
Description	The order index is a counter that is used as search criteria for querying the next segment of information.																	
order_number_ask_u (Order Number, Ask)																		

Datatype	QUAD_WORD																								
Description	A unique identity for each order transaction for the ask part.																								
order_number_bid_u (Order Number, Bid)																									
Datatype	QUAD_WORD																								
Description	A unique identity for each order transaction for the bid part.																								
order_number_u (Order Number)																									
Datatype	QUAD_WORD																								
Description	A unique identity for each order transaction.																								
order_rate_limit_i (Order Rate Limit)																									
Datatype	INT32_T																								
Description	Specifies number of allowed new orders during one second.																								
order_reference_s (Order Reference)																									
Datatype	char[10]																								
Description	Enables a user to send a broker firm internal order reference that is passed through the system.																								
order_state_u (Order State)																									
Datatype	UINT32_T																								
Description	Defines the state of the order.																								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Preliminary</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accepted</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rejected</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preliminary_enter</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preliminary_alter</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preliminary_delete</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order_altered</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order_deleted</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deleted</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order_active</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order_inactive</td> <td>11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Preliminary	1	Accepted	2	Rejected	3	Preliminary_enter	4	Preliminary_alter	5	Preliminary_delete	6	Order_altered	7	Order_deleted	8	Deleted	9	Order_active	10	Order_inactive	11
name	value																								
Preliminary	1																								
Accepted	2																								
Rejected	3																								
Preliminary_enter	4																								
Preliminary_alter	5																								
Preliminary_delete	6																								
Order_altered	7																								
Order_deleted	8																								
Deleted	9																								
Order_active	10																								
Order_inactive	11																								
order_type_c (Order Type)																									
Datatype	UINT8_T																								
Description	Order type declares characteristics about an order in terms of a bit map where each bit is assigned a specific property. Trading rules specific to the exchange defines which bit combinations are allowed. For example, a trading rule may state that a best order must also be a limit order, summing up to the value 17 of the Order Type field.																								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ORDER_TYPE_LIMIT</td> <td>1</td> <td>Limit order</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	ORDER_TYPE_LIMIT	1	Limit order																		
name	value	description																							
ORDER_TYPE_LIMIT	1	Limit order																							

		name	value	description
		ORDER_TYPE_MARKET	2	Market order
		ORDER_TYPE_MTL	3	Market to Limit This is a market order that is converted to a limit order when a price has been assigned.
		ORDER_TYPE_PASSIVE	4	Passive order
		ORDER_TYPE_ON- LY_BEST	8	Only best order
		ORDER_TYPE_BEST_OR- DER	16	Best order
		ORDER_TYPE_ODD_LOT	32	Odd lot order
		ORDER_TYPE_IMBALANCE	64	Imbalance order
		ORDER_TYPE_OVERRIDE_MMP	128	Override quote
org_number_s (Organization number)				
Datatype	char[16]			
Description	Organization number for owner of account.			
original_date_s (Original Date)				
Datatype	char[8]			
Description	As of date for delivery. Format is YYYYMMDD			
original_delivery_number_i (Original, Delivery Number)				
Datatype	INT32_T			
Description	When not zero, it is used to point out another delivery together with fields Series and Original, Key Number.			
original_key_number_i (Original, Key Number)				
Datatype	INT32_T			
Description	When not zero, it is used to point out another delivery together with fields Series and Original, Delivery Number.			
originator_type_c (Originator Type)				
Datatype	UINT8_T			
Description	Defines the type of originator for the delivery.			
Value Set			value	description
			1	Normal
			2	Reversing This delivery is created from a reversing trade
origin_c (Origin, Account Type)				

Datatype	CHAR						
Description	Defines how trading activities on accounts of the account type are to be classified.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>House</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Client</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	House	H	Client	C
name	value						
House	H						
Client	C						
orig_clearing_date_s (Clearing Date, Original)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The date the deal was originally cleared. Date in ASCII, format is YYYYMMDD						
orig_deal_number_i (Deal Number, Original)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Original dealnumber. Differs from Deal number if Deal is rectified.						
orig_dvp_sequence_number_u (ORIG_DVP_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_U)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
orig_ext_trade_number_u (Trade Number, Original External)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Original trade number assigned by external system.						
orig_flow_number_end_u (Original Flow Number, End Date)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Original flow number for end date of this SWAP flow						
orig_flow_number_start_u (Original Flow Number, Start Date)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Original flow number for start date of this SWAP flow						
orig_market_value_q (Original market value)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Calculated market value for the position.						
orig_shown_quantity_i (Shown Quantity, Original)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Original shown number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order related transaction.						
orig_total_volume_i (Total Volume, Original)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Original total number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order related transaction.						
orig_trade_number_i (Trade Number, Original)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	For an overtaking trade, this field references the original trade.						
orig_trade_type_c (Trade Type, Original)							

Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Defines the original trade type, for further description see Trade Type.														
otc_cash_flow_type_c (OTC cash flow type)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Describes the source of the cash flow.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Swap Flow</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Upfront payment</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Termination payment</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Swap Flow	1	Upfront payment	2	Termination payment	3				
name	value														
Swap Flow	1														
Upfront payment	2														
Termination payment	3														
other_currency_s (Currency, Other)															
Datatype	char[3]														
Description	The other leg of the exchange rate.														
output_level_c (Output Level)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Flags for desired output in margin simulation.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Only sum margin requirements</td> <td>1</td> <td>Only sum margin requirements</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Level 1 and margin results per series</td> <td>2</td> <td>Level 1 and margin results per series</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options</td> <td>3</td> <td>Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Only sum margin requirements	1	Only sum margin requirements	Level 1 and margin results per series	2	Level 1 and margin results per series	Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options	3	Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options
name	value	description													
Only sum margin requirements	1	Only sum margin requirements													
Level 1 and margin results per series	2	Level 1 and margin results per series													
Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options	3	Level 2 prices and valuation interval per series and volatilities for options													
outside_info_spread_c (Outside Information Spread)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Is the trade report outside the spread or not?														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Inside</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outside</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Inside	0	Outside	1						
name	value														
Inside	0														
Outside	1														
outstanding_amount_q (Outstanding Amount)															
Datatype	INT64_T														
Description	The outstanding amount for the underlying.														
overlap_pc1_n (Overlap, PC1)															
Datatype	UINT16_T														
Description	Size of the allowed overlap in PC1 when correlating yield curves (or middle level curve correlation cubes) belonging to this curve correlation cube. Given in number of nodes														

overlap_pc2_n (Overlap, PC2)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Size of the allowed overlap in PC2 when correlating yield curves (or middle level curve correlation cubes) belonging to this curve correlation cube. Given in number of nodes								
overlap_pc3_n (Overlap, PC3)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Size of the allowed overlap in PC3 when correlating yield curves (or middle level curve correlation cubes) belonging to this curve correlation cube. Given in number of nodes								
overnight_index_swap_c (OIS Overnight index swap)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Specifies if the instrument group is used for Overnight Index Swaps.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2		
name	value								
Yes	1								
No	2								
own_inventory_c (Own Inventory)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Is the account an own inventory account?								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No		
value	description								
1	Yes								
2	No								
participant_info_s (Participant Info)									
Datatype	char[80]								
Description	Information about the participant.								
party_account_id_s (Cash transfer group)									
Datatype	char[10]								
Description	Cash transfer group.								
party_condition_confirmed_c (Party Condition Confirmed)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Signal if counterparty's conditions have been confirmed								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No condition specified</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmation needed</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	No condition specified	0	Confirmation needed	1	Confirmed	2
name	value								
No condition specified	0								
Confirmation needed	1								
Confirmed	2								
party_csd_code_s (CSD code, Counterpart)									

Datatype	char[34]
Description	Identifies the CSD account number for the counterpart.
party_swap_condition_s (Party swap condition)	
Datatype	char[256]
Description	Swap condition for party in swap trade
party_trade_report_nbr_q (Party trade report number)	
Datatype	UINT64_T
Description	Trade report number for party trade.
part_collect_date_s (Partial collect date)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Timestamp together with part_collect_time_s when a partial collect was done
part_collect_time_s (Partial collect time)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Timestamp together with part_collect_date_s when a partial collect was done
passthrough_s (Passthrough Information)	
Datatype	char[32]
Description	A reserved field for information sent from external sources to be passed through the clearing system without any processing or validation.
payment_date_s (Date, Payment)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Payment date. Format: YYYYMMDD.
payment_margin_future_date_q (Payment margin future date.)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Payment margin for settlement settled on future dates > valuation date. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
payment_margin_overdue_q (Overdue payment margin.)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Overdue payment margin due to unpaid settlement amounts. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
payment_margin_valuation_date_q (Payment margin valuation date.)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Payment margin for settlement settled on valuation date. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
payment_notional_amount_q (Payment notional amount)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Payment notional amount for swap
payment_q (Payment)	
Datatype	INT64_T

Description	Payment for swap							
payment_settlement_c (Payment settled by CSD Yes/ No)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Payment settled by CSD Yes (1)/ No (2)							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
payment_set_c (Payment Set)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Decides if payment should occur in the beginning or in the end of a period.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>First</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	First	1	Last	2
name	value							
First	1							
Last	2							
payment_status_s (Payment status)								
Datatype	char[6]							
Description	Status for the payment. Ex ANEW, INVC, PAID							
pay_amount_q (Pay Amount)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	The amount to be payed, differens between float and fixed consideration							
pay_calc_req_nbr_u (Pay calc request number)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	Payment calculate request number							
pay_margin_q (Payment Margin)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Defines the payment margin.							
pay_note_number_i (Pay note number)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Paynote number, Settlement							
pay_or_receive_c (Deliver/Pay or Receive)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Deliver/Pay or Receive?							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Deliver securities or money</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Receive securities or money</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Deliver securities or money	2	Receive securities or money
value	description							
1	Deliver securities or money							
2	Receive securities or money							

pc1_q (Principal Component, First)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Value for PC1 for a given maturity						
pc2_q (Principal Component, Second)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Value for PC2 for a given maturity						
pc3_q (Principal Component, Third)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Value for PC3 for a given maturity						
pc_years_n (Principal component, Years)							
Datatype	INT16_T						
Description	Years to Maturity for principal component						
percentile_for_margin_i (Percentile for margin)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Percentile for margin, 2 implicit decimals						
physical_delivery_c (Physical Delivery)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Defines if this an Instrument Group where corresponding Instrument Series are physically delivered.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
points_of_movement_i (Points, Movement)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The change between two index values expressed as number of points. The value includes implicit decimals with the number as of the index itself.						
point_i (Point number)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Margin vector point number.						
point_no_pc1_i (Point number for PC1)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	A point number for PC1 ranging from $-(\text{number of nodes})/2$ to $+(\text{number of nodes})/2$.						
point_no_pc2_i (Point number for PC2)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	A point number for PC2 ranging from $-(\text{number of nodes})/2$ to $+(\text{number of nodes})/2$.						
point_no_pc3_i (Point number for PC3)							
Datatype	INT32_T						

Description	A point number for PC3 ranging from $-(\text{number of nodes})/2$ to $+(\text{number of nodes})/2$.																	
positions_allowed_c (Positions, Allowed)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Is it allowed to hold positions on the account?																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Yes	1	No	2									
name	value																	
Yes	1																	
No	2																	
post_trade_proc_c (Post Trade processed)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Specifies if instrument series connected to the instrument type is processed in the Clearing System.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Yes	1	No	2									
name	value																	
Yes	1																	
No	2																	
pos_handling_c (Position handling)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No position keeping</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single session position keeping</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invariant dual session position keeping</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sequential dual session position keeping</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	No position keeping	1	Single session position keeping	2	Invariant dual session position keeping	3	Sequential dual session position keeping	4					
name	value																	
No position keeping	1																	
Single session position keeping	2																	
Invariant dual session position keeping	3																	
Sequential dual session position keeping	4																	
pos_sim_c (Positions, Simulated)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Defines the positions to be used in margin simulation.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Only use trades specified in the query</td> <td>0</td> <td>Only use trades specified in the query</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Use real time position</td> <td>1</td> <td>Use real time position for the account specified in the Account field, together with trades specified in query.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Get sum margin requirement</td> <td>2</td> <td>Get sum margin requirement for all indirect pledging accounts if the participant specified in the account field.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Use real time positions for account</td> <td>3</td> <td>Use real time positions for account</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	Only use trades specified in the query	0	Only use trades specified in the query	Use real time position	1	Use real time position for the account specified in the Account field, together with trades specified in query.	Get sum margin requirement	2	Get sum margin requirement for all indirect pledging accounts if the participant specified in the account field.	Use real time positions for account	3	Use real time positions for account
name	value	description																
Only use trades specified in the query	0	Only use trades specified in the query																
Use real time position	1	Use real time position for the account specified in the Account field, together with trades specified in query.																
Get sum margin requirement	2	Get sum margin requirement for all indirect pledging accounts if the participant specified in the account field.																
Use real time positions for account	3	Use real time positions for account																

		name	value	description										
				as specified in the Account field, together with trades specified in the query. A frozen copy of the real time position is also saved on the back end for use in subsequent simulations. Note: One single user can only save one position at a time.										
		Use positions previously frozen	4	Use positions previously frozen for the user sending the query together with trades specified in the query. Note: The account field in the query is not used in this case.										
		Use start of day position	5	Use start of day position for the account specified in the Account field, together with trades specified in the query										
		Use real time position margin requirement account	6	Use real time position, result on margin requirement account level.										
		Use start of day position margin requirement account	7	Use start of day positions, result on margin requirement account level.										
pos_unit_id_q (POS_UNIT_ID_Q)														
Datatype	INT64_T													
pqf_modifier_c (Modifier, Price Quotation Factor)														
Datatype	UINT8_T													
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.													
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Modifier is subtracted from the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Modifier is multiplied with the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>The item is divided by the modifier factor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
value	description													
1	Modifier is added to the item													
2	Modifier is subtracted from the item													
3	Modifier is multiplied with the item													
4	The item is divided by the modifier factor													
pqf_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Price Quotation Factor)														
Datatype	INT32_T													
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals													

preliminary_amount_ca_adjusted_q (Preliminary Collateral Balance or Holding after corp action adjustment.)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	Decimals according to dec_in_amount_n.								
preliminary_amount_q (Preliminary Collateral Balance or Holding adjusted for not yet settled collateral withdraw requests.)									
Datatype	INT64_T								
Description	Decimals according to dec_in_amount_n.								
premium_i (Premium)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	<p>The price of one Series (excluding transaction cost) a user is prepared to pay - or wants to receive. This is always an integer.</p> <p>In the distribution of data from the exchange these fields may hold a value where bit 31 (highest bit) is set while all other bits are cleared. This indicates that there is no premium available. This differs from the value of zero (all bits cleared) indicating a premium prize of zero.</p>								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>= 0</td> <td>Market price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><0</td> <td>Combo price (may be neg).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	>0	Price	= 0	Market price	<0	Combo price (may be neg).
value	description								
>0	Price								
= 0	Market price								
<0	Combo price (may be neg).								
premium_levels_c (Premium Levels)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines the number of levels of premiums distributed within the associated premium list. Exchange regulations could set the level to a lower value than both the actual list size and the actual depth in the market.								
prev_clearing_date_s (Clearing Date, Previous)									
Datatype	char[8]								
Description	Date in ASCII for clearing trade, format is YYYYMMDD.								
pre_novation_collateral_check_c (Pre novation collateral check)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Sets if the instrument type should be subject for collateral checks before deals are accepted for clearing. Deal will get Trade Report State Matched and Trade Report Sub State Pending Clearinghouse Confirmation in OTC_RTS, until check has been made. After check, deal is either accepted for clearing, i.e. Trade Report State is Novated or kept in state Matched with a Trade Report Sub State indicating which part of the check that failed.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No		
value	description								
1	Yes								
2	No								
pre_trade_limit_param_unit_c (Pre Trade Limit Param Unit)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines the unit the limits are defined in.								

Value Set	name	value	
	Quantity	1	
	Volume	3	
price (PRICE)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Intermediate field.		
price_change_i (Price change)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Define price change		
price_currency_s (Currency, Price)			
Datatype	char[3]		
Description	The currency in which an exchange rate is defined.		
price_format_c (Premium/Price Format)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Not applicable.		
price_i (Price)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Price		
price_param_id_s (Price Parameter)			
Datatype	char[15]		
Description	Name of price parameter.		
price_quotation_required_c (Price, Quotation Required)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Price Quotation supervision enabled during the state.		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
price_quot_factor_i (Price, Quotation Factor)			
Datatype	INT32_T		
Description	Defines the price quotation factor used to calculate the trade price from the order.		
price_sim_c (Prices Simulated)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Flags which prices that should be used in margin simulation.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Use real time prices	0	Use real time prices

name	value	description
Use real time prices some ignored	1	Use real time prices special With this value, the value in the fields "Added trades Simulated", "Series expiring today simulated" and "Futures Profit/Loss simulated" will be ignored. This is for backward compatibility with earlier versions of the query.
Use real time prices frozen	2	Use real time prices frozen A frozen copy of the real time prices is also saved in the server for use in subsequent simulations. Note: One single user can only save on set of prices at a time.
Use prices previously frozen	3	Use prices previously frozen for the user sending the query.
Use start of day prices	4	Use start of day prices
Use official end of day prices	5	Use official end of day prices
Use private price list	6	Use private price list for the user sending the query.
Last intraday or EOD Run	7	Use prices from last official margin run

price_spread_margin_q (Price Spread Margin)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Spread contribution to margin requirement.

price_unit_c (Price Unit, Underlying)																			
Datatype	UINT8_T																		
Description	The price unit for the underlying can be one of the following:																		
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Yield</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Yield Diff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>IMM Index</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Basis Points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Inverted Yield</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Percentage of Nominal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Price	2	Yield	3	Points	4	Yield Diff	5	IMM Index	6	Basis Points	7	Inverted Yield	8	Percentage of Nominal
value	description																		
1	Price																		
2	Yield																		
3	Points																		
4	Yield Diff																		
5	IMM Index																		
6	Basis Points																		
7	Inverted Yield																		
8	Percentage of Nominal																		

	value	description
	9	Dirty Price
price_unit_premium_c (Price Unit, Premium)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The premium unit that describes the price unit in the order.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Price
	2	Yield
	3	Points
	4	Yield Diff
	5	IMM Index
	6	Basis Points
	7	Inverted Yield
	8	Percentage of Nominal
	9	Dirty Price
	11	Volatility
price_unit_strike_c (Price Unit, Strike)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The strike price unit for the class can be one of the following:	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Price
	2	Yield
	3	Points
	4	Yield Diff
	5	IMM Index
	6	Basis Points
	7	Inverted Yield
pricing_method_c (Pricing method)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Specifies the pricing method used for the combo type.	
Value Set	name	value
	Not applicable	0
	Net price	1
	Net value	2

primary_ccc_id_s (Primary Curve Correlation Cube)											
Datatype	char[12]										
Description	Name of Curve Correlation Cube applicable for primary curve										
primary_crv_id_s (Primary Curve Id)											
Datatype	char[12]										
Description	Curve Stressing objects (see struct STRESS_CRV_ID_S)										
principal_exchange_c (Principal Exchange)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Principal exchange denotes whether the notional amounts of each leg will be exchanged.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No principal exchange</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Initial only</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Final only</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Both</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	No principal exchange	0	Initial only	1	Final only	2	Both	3
name	value										
No principal exchange	0										
Initial only	1										
Final only	2										
Both	3										
principal_exchange_date_s (Principal Exchange Date)											
Datatype	char[8]										
Description	Date when exchange of principal takes place										
private_match_field_s (Private match field)											
Datatype	char[52]										
Description	A string used as a private match criteria agreed by the parties when sending in a Trade Report.										
private_price_list_cmd_c (Private price list command)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Command for private price list.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rolling full</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rolling partial</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of day</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Evening prices</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Rolling full	1	Rolling partial	2	Start of day	3	Evening prices	4
name	value										
Rolling full	1										
Rolling partial	2										
Start of day	3										
Evening prices	4										
private_price_list_src_c (Private price list source)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Source for private price list.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rolling</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of day</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	None	0	Rolling	1	Start of day	2		
name	value										
None	0										
Rolling	1										
Start of day	2										

		name	value
		Evening	3
pri_not_s (Notation, Primary)			
Datatype	char[5]		
Description	The currency primary notation, e.g. \$.		
pri_unit_s (Unit, Primary)			
Datatype	char[15]		
Description	Primary Unit. The currency unit, e.g. DOLLAR, CENT.		
prod_area_c (Product Area, RIVA)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Define the RIVA product area.		
prod_area_text_s (Product Area Text, RIVA)			
Datatype	char[10]		
Description	Description of a product area in ASCII.		
program_trader_c (Program Trader)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Defines if the User is a program trader or not:		
Value Set			
	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
propagated_margin_position_c (PROPAGATED_MARGIN_POSITION_C)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Result is for Propagated Margin position. If False, result is for Non-propagated positions		
Value Set			
	name	value	
	True	1	
	False	2	
propagation_u (Propagation)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	States from what event the propagation is generated, e.g. Trade.		
Value Set			
	name	value	description
	Propagate_none	0	
	Propagate_trade	1	
	Propagate_net_position	2	

	name	value	description
	Propagate_gross_position	3	
	Propagate_delivery_flow	4	
	Propagate_accrued	5	
prop_type_c (Type of Propagation)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Defines the type of account propagation.		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Trade	
	2	Position	
	3	Margin	
	4	Settlement	
	5	Origin	
	6	Call	
	7	Delivery	
	8	Intraday Funding	
	9	Base Collateral	
protect_coupon_c (PROTECT_COUPON_C)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Protect index from beeing negative for coupons		
Value Set	name	value	
	Yes	1	
	No	2	
protect_redempt_c (PROTECT_REDEMPT_C)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Protect index from beeing negative for redempt.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Yes	1	
	No	2	
ptl_id_s (Pre Trade Limit Identity)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	A unique identity for the Sponsoring Participant and the connected sponsored clients. The naming standard will be "Sponsored Participant_ClientParticipant_free-text".		

ptl_suffix_s (Pre Trade Limit Suffix)																				
Datatype	char[16]																			
Description	This is a free text added last in the generated Pre Trade Limit ID after the sponsoring participant and the sponsored client id.																			
public_deal_information_c (Public Deal Information)																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																			
Description	Specifies how the post trade public deal information is distributed.																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Without identity</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>With identity</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	No information	0	Without identity	1	With identity	2										
name	value																			
No information	0																			
Without identity	1																			
With identity	2																			
publ_at_end_of_day_c (Publish at End of Day)																				
Datatype	UINT8_T																			
Description	Instead of specifying Time Delay, the publishing of BD2 and BD70 is triggered at end of day.																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2												
name	value																			
Yes	1																			
No	2																			
pub_inf_id_n (Public Order Info)																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
Description	Specifies how order information is distributed																			
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Without identity</td> <td>1</td> <td>The order information is distributed with broadcast BO2 and the answer of query MQ7 is without identity.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>With identity</td> <td>2</td> <td>The order information is distributed with broadcast BO1 and the answer of query MQ7 is with identity.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Query information without identity</td> <td>3</td> <td>The answer of MQ7 is without identity. No BO2 generated.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Query information with identity</td> <td>4</td> <td>The answer of MQ7 is with identity. No BO1 generated.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td>5</td> <td>No MQ7 generated, No BO1 or BO2 generated.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	Without identity	1	The order information is distributed with broadcast BO2 and the answer of query MQ7 is without identity.	With identity	2	The order information is distributed with broadcast BO1 and the answer of query MQ7 is with identity.	Query information without identity	3	The answer of MQ7 is without identity. No BO2 generated.	Query information with identity	4	The answer of MQ7 is with identity. No BO1 generated.	No information	5	No MQ7 generated, No BO1 or BO2 generated.
name	value	description																		
Without identity	1	The order information is distributed with broadcast BO2 and the answer of query MQ7 is without identity.																		
With identity	2	The order information is distributed with broadcast BO1 and the answer of query MQ7 is with identity.																		
Query information without identity	3	The answer of MQ7 is without identity. No BO2 generated.																		
Query information with identity	4	The answer of MQ7 is with identity. No BO1 generated.																		
No information	5	No MQ7 generated, No BO1 or BO2 generated.																		
qry_segment_number_n (Segment Number, Query)																				
Datatype	UINT16_T																			
Description	Defines the segment number in the query.																			

qty_closed_out_q (Quantity, Closed out)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Quantity closed out on position						
quantity_cover_u (Quantity Cover)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Defines the number of underlying shares used as cover for a short position.						
quantity_difference_i (Quantity, Difference)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	When an existing order (in the OB) is changed regarding the mp_quantity, the difference is stored here (negative if the order volume became lower or positive if higher). Used as a reference.						
quantity_i (Quantity)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Defines the quantity.						
quantity_limit_q (Quantity limit used for One sided auction)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
quantity_protection_q (Quantity protection)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Specifies the limit of the total traded contracts per underlying within the exposure time interval when market maker protection is triggered. When this value is exceeded the system automatically removes the quotes for the instruments connected to the underlying. A value of 0 means that no quantity protection exists.						
quantity_q (Quantity)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
query_on_date_c (Query on Date)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Defines whether date is part of the search criteria.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No	1	Yes
value	description						
0	No						
1	Yes						
query_type_c (Query type)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Type indicator instrument type=1, all=2						
quote_action_c (Quote Action)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Update</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	None	1	Update	2
name	value						
None	1						
Update	2						

		name	value						
		Delete	3						
rank_class_i (Risk Ranking Class)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	The risk ranking class of an account or member.								
rate_determ_days_n (Rate Determination Days)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Specifies number of rate determination days.								
rate_high_i (Rate, High)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Defines the high exchange rate used when currency risk is applied.								
rate_i (Rate)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Specifies the rate value for the reference rate and date. Given with 4 decimals.								
rate_low_i (Rate, Low)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Defines the low exchange rate used when currency risk is applied.								
rate_nominal_i (Rate, Nominal)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	Defines the nominal exchange rate.								
rate_reset_c (Rate Reset)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Number of business days prior to payment date that rate will be set.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>First</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	First	1	Last	2
name	value								
First	1								
Last	2								
ratio_n (Ratio)									
Datatype	UINT16_T								
Description	Relative numbers of contracts between the combo legs.								
read_access_c (Read Access)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines what type of data the owner of the account can read.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Position</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	0	None	1	Position
value	description								
0	None								
1	Position								

	value	description
	2	Trade
reason_s (Reason)		
Datatype	char[80]	
Description	Text field typically holding the reason for returned status.	
reason_u (Reason)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	There are two possible reasons for why this message was sent (and consequently, the original message was not sent): USER_INVALID = 1, USER_LOGGED_OUT = 2	
rectify_deal_number_q (Rectify Deal Number)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	A number that together with series identifies a specific rectified deal.	
rectify_trade_number_i (Rectify Trade Number)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	A number that together with series identifies a specific rectified trade.	
redemption_value_i (Redemption Value)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Redemption value equals the amount paid at the maturity. The redemption value will be equal to the nominal value except for securities with amortization or options. The redemption value is expressed in percentage of Nominal Value. The value is a decimal value stored with 6 decimals, e.g. 100% is stored as 1000000.	
reference_price_i (REFERENCE_PRICE_I)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
ref_price_i (Price, Reference)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Reference price of the underlying/instrument series.	
rejected_date_s (Date, Rejected)		
Datatype	char[8]	
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD	
remaining_contract_size_i (Contract Size, Remaining)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Defines the remaining contract size.	
rem_quantity_i (Quantity, Remaining)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Number of contracts, etc. Depending of instrument type. It reflects:	

	<p>Quantity still to be transferred from a transitory trade, for example, if a buy trade is created with quantity 25 on a transitory account, then rem_quantity_i will contain 25, as this quantity is still remaining to be moved to a position account.</p> <p>Quantity still to be exercised for trade with an instrument type that has trade exercise ability, for example if a trade is created with quantity 25 on a option series then rem_quantity_i will contain 25, as this quantity is still remaining to be exercised.</p>															
report_no_i (Report Number)																
Datatype	INT32_T															
Description	Each report template is assigned a unique number. This number is used to identify the report.															
report_owner_s (Report owner)																
Datatype	char[12]															
Description	Name of member or customer that is the owner of the report.															
report_spec_s (Report Specification)																
Datatype	char[5]															
Description	Specification for which products the report is created for. Appended after the Report File Prefix when generating the report file name.															
report_version_s (Report Version)																
Datatype	char[3]															
Description	Zero padded sequence number of the report.															
repo_category_c (REPO_CATEGORY_C)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Repo category															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intraday</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>At Call</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not applicable	0	Intraday	1	Fixed	2	At Call	3				
name	value															
Not applicable	0															
Intraday	1															
Fixed	2															
At Call	3															
repo_type_c (Repo Type)																
Datatype	UINT8_T															
Description	Defines the type of the REPO.															
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>GC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>GCF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Special</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Security Lending</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>IR Swap</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Not applicable	1	GC	2	GCF	3	Special	4	Security Lending	5	IR Swap
value	description															
0	Not applicable															
1	GC															
2	GCF															
3	Special															
4	Security Lending															
5	IR Swap															

request_nbr_u (Request number)							
Datatype	UINT32_T						
Description	Unique request number.						
reserved_12_s (Reserved)							
Datatype	char[12]						
Description	Filler for alignment						
reserved_1_c (Reserved)							
Datatype	CHAR						
Description	Filler for alignment.						
reserved_1_s (Reserved)							
Datatype	CHAR						
Description	Filler for alignment						
reserved_2_s (Reserved)							
Datatype	char[2]						
Description	Filler for alignment.						
reserved_8_s (Reserved)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	Filler for alignment.						
reserved_i (Reserved)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Filler for alignment.						
reserved_prop_c (Reserved Properties)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Generic bit mask flag dependant on the specific configuration or installation.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anonymized</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	None	0	Anonymized	1
name	value						
None	0						
Anonymized	1						
reset_date_s (Date, Reset)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The reset date is the date when the fixing price is set for the floating leg of a SWAP or FRA Format: YYYYMMDD.						
reset_days_c (Reset Days)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Specifies the number of reset days to use for a leg						
reset_days_type_c (Reset days type)							

Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The day type for the Reset Days. The business day convention is always following for the reset days.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trading Days</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calendar Days</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Trading Days	1	Calendar Days	2		
name	value									
Trading Days	1									
Calendar Days	2									
residual_i (Residual)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	Residual due to rounding in average price trade.									
resp_fulfilled_n (Required fulfilled resp. in % with 0 decimals)										
Datatype	UINT16_T									
revised_open_balance_u (Revised Open Interest)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Revised calculation of the number of outstanding contracts at end of the business day.									
rho_i (Rate Of Change, Option Value)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	The rate of change in an options value, due to a change in the interest rate. Given with 4 decimals.									
right_type_c (Right type)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	The rights per participant.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade on Behalf</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade Report on Behalf</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Trade on Behalf	1	Trade Report on Behalf	2		
name	value									
Trade on Behalf	1									
Trade Report on Behalf	2									
risk_currency_s (Currency, Risk)										
Datatype	char[3]									
Description	Currency after currency conversion.									
risk_cur_conv_c (Risk, Currency Conversion)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Condition for currency conversion for margin requirements.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Default</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Only Positive Only convert margin gains to risk currency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Always</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	Default	1	Only Positive Only convert margin gains to risk currency	2	Always
value	description									
0	Default									
1	Only Positive Only convert margin gains to risk currency									
2	Always									

	value	description
		Always convert margin to risk currency
	3	None Do not convert margin to risk currency
risk_free_rate_i (Interest, Risk Free)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Risk free interest rate, expressed in percent. The value is stored with 4 implicit decimals, e.g. 11% is stored as 110000.	
risk_margin_deliv_q (Risk Margin Delivery)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Margin component, risk margin delivery.	
risk_margin_net_c (Risk, Margin Net)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Net margin requirements between markets.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Do not Net
	2	Net
risk_margin_open_q (Risk Margin Open)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Margin component, risk margin open.	
risk_margin_q (Margining Requirements, Risk)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Margin requirement after currency conversion.	
risk_margin_scaling_factor_n (Risk margin scaling factor)		
Datatype	INT16_T	
Description	Risk margin scaling factor (%) without decimals	
risk_scale_s (Risk scale)		
Datatype	char[12]	
rnt_id_n (Ranking Type)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	This identifies how the instrument is ranked.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Rule 1 1. Price 2. Time

value	description
2	Rule 2 1. Inverted Price 2. Time
3	Rule 3 1. Price 2. Traders before MM 3. Time
4	Rule 4 1. Inverted Price 2. Traders before MM 3. Time
5	Rule 5 1. Price 2. MM before Traders 3. Time
6	Rule 6 1. Inverted Price 2. MM before Traders 3. Time
7	Rule 7 1. Price 2. Baits before Normal Orders 3. Time
8	Rule 8 1. Inverted Price 2. Baits before Normal Orders 3. Time
11	Rule 11 1. Price 2. Own Orders 3. Time
12	Rule 12 1. Inverted Price 2. Own Orders 3. Time
rollover_day_c (Rollover Day)	
Datatype	UINT8_T
Min	1

Max	31														
Description	The next end date will be the nearest settlement date to this day in month.														
rollover_period_c (Rollover Period)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Length of the rollover period														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One_Month</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Three_Month</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Six_Month</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twelve_Month</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One_Week</td> <td>21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	None	0	One_Month	1	Three_Month	3	Six_Month	6	Twelve_Month	12	One_Week	21
name	value														
None	0														
One_Month	1														
Three_Month	3														
Six_Month	6														
Twelve_Month	12														
One_Week	21														
rounding_before_index_c (Rounding before index)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Specifies if the rounding of the price is done before the index value is multiplied with the price.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2								
name	value														
Yes	1														
No	2														
run_type_c (Run Type)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														
Description	Type of calculation run														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>All</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EndOfDay</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intraday</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Call</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preliminary</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	All	0	None	1	EndOfDay	2	Intraday	3	Call	4	Preliminary	5
name	value														
All	0														
None	1														
EndOfDay	2														
Intraday	3														
Call	4														
Preliminary	5														
scenario_number_n (Scenario Number)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
Description	Define an unsigned sequence number.														
secondary_ccc_id_s (Secondary Curve Correlation Cube)															
Datatype	char[12]														
Description	Name of Curve Correlation Cube applicable for secondary curve														

secondary_crv_id_s (Secondary Curve Id)	
Datatype	char[12]
Description	Curve Stressing objects (see struct STRESS_CRV_ID_S)
seconds_to_state_change_n (State Change, Seconds)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	This identifies how many seconds that are left until a change of state. If the value is larger than zero it is a warning. If the value is zero it means that it is the actual state change. Value = 0 State Change Value larger than 0 Warning
second_dvp_account_s (SECOND_DVP_ACCOUNT_S)	
Datatype	char[24]
second_holiday_id_s (Second State Holiday ID)	
Datatype	char[5]
Description	Second State holiday ID.
second_isin_code_s (SECOND_ISIN_CODE_S)	
Datatype	char[12]
second_quantity_q (Quantity, Second)	
Datatype	INT64_T
sector_code_s (Sector Code)	
Datatype	char[4]
Description	The sector code that the underlying is connected to.
security_account_s (Account, Security)	
Datatype	char[24]
Description	A Security Account (Sub Account) is unique within a Member. Allowed characters are (A-Z), (a-z), (0-9), space and hyphen.
security_type_c (Security Type)	
Datatype	UINT8_T
Description	Not applicable.
sec_not_s (Notation, Secondary)	
Datatype	char[5]
Description	The currency secondary notation, e.g. C.
sec_rel_primary_n (Relation to Primary, Secondary)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	Relation between the first and the secondary unit. E.g.If the primary unit is DOLLAR and the secondary unit is CENT, the relation will be 100.
sec_unit_s (Unit, Secondary)	
Datatype	char[15]

Description	Secondary Unit. The currency unit, e.g. DOLLAR, CENT.									
segment_number_n (Segment Number)										
Datatype	UINT16_T									
Description	Each part of a big data transfer has a segment number. In a query the segment to fetch is specified and the received answer contains the same segment number. The last answer message is indicated by segment number 0.									
sell_amount_q (Sell Amount)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Defines the sell amount.									
sell_price_i (Ask Price)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	the sell price for a quote									
sell_quantity_u (Sell Quantity)										
Datatype	INT64_T									
Description	Number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an double price order related transaction.									
sell_si_s (Sell Settlement Instruction)										
Datatype	char[120]									
Description	Specifies the sell settlement instruction.									
sell_ssi_s (Sell SSI)										
Datatype	char[120]									
Description	Sell settlement instruction									
sell_use_ssi_c (Sell use ssi)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	If sell trade use SSI, valid values 1,2									
sender_alias_s (Sender Alias)										
Datatype	char[50]									
Description	Sender Alias specifies a user friendly name of the sender. May be blank.									
send_or_receive_c (Send or Receive)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Indicates if a commission rule should be used while sending or receiving a give-up.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Send</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Receive</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	0	None	1	Send	2	Receive
value	description									
0	None									
1	Send									
2	Receive									
sent_date_s (Date, Sent)										

Datatype	char[8]
Description	Defines the sent date. Format: YYYYMMDD.
sent_time_s (Time, Sent)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Defines the sent time. Format: HHMMSS
sequence (SEQUENCE)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	intermediate field.
sequence_first_i (Number, First Sequential)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	First number in a sequence.
sequence_first_u (Sequence First)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	First sequential number in a range.
sequence_last_i (Number, Last Sequential)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Last number in a sequence.
sequence_last_u (Sequence Last)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	Last sequential number in a range.
sequence_no_i (Number, Sequence)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Enumeration of physical deliveries within a synthetic delivery.
sequence_number_i (Sequence Number)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Define a sequence number.
sequence_number_n (Sequence Number)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Define an unsigned sequence number.
sequence_number_u (Sequence Number)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	Define a sequence number.
seq_num_srm_n (Sequence number for SRM)	
Datatype	UINT16_T
Description	An unique sequence number used by SRM
series_exp_today_sim_c (Series expiring today simulated)	
Datatype	UINT8_T

Description	Defines how series expiring today should be handled in margin simulation.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Not included	0	Not included
	Evening mode	1	Evening mode This means included only if also included in EndOfDay calculations of today.
	Intra day mode	2	Intra day mode price moves of tomorrow. This means included, current prices will remain until EndOf-Day.
	Intra mode price moves of today	3	Intra mode price moves of today This means included, current prices move in the same way as in normal margin calculations.
series_id_s (Series, Identity)			
Datatype	char[32]		
Description	Instrument Series name is ASCII.		
series_sequence_number_u (Series, Sequence Number)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Not applicable.		
series_status_c (Series, Status)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	The actual status of the series:		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Active (both expired and not expired)	
	2	Suspended (temporarily stopped)	
	3	Issued	
	4	Delisted	
server_name_s (Server Name)			
Datatype	char[20]		
Description	Name of the server.		
server_type_c (Server Type)			
Datatype	CHAR		
Description	The server type at the central Exchange. Different target servers exist for different tasks. The values below are only examples.		

Value Set	value		description
	O		Order
	Q		Query
	D		Deal
	A		Answer (only from the Central System)
	I		Information
session_order_n (Session Order)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	Sessions are sorted in time order		
settlement_date_q (Date, Settlement)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
settlement_date_s (Date, Settlement; Settlement date in CSD)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Settlement date for delivery or payment. Format YYYYMMDD.		
settlement_days_n (Settlement, Days or Month)			
Datatype	UINT16_T		
Description	Number of settlement days (or month) calculation rule.		
settlement_instruction_s (Settlement instruction)			
Datatype	char[120]		
Description	Settlement instruction for trade report		
settlement_instr_date_s (Date, Settlement instruction)			
Datatype	char[8]		
Description	Date for generating instructions for settlement in external settlement systems. Format: YYYYMMDD.		
settlement_price_type_c (Settlement Price Type)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Different types of Settlement prices		
Value Set	name	value	description
	sp_type_query_on_all	1	Apply to all types. For query use only
	sp_type_normal	2	Normal
	sp_type_fixing	8	Fixing
settlement_product_s (Settlement product)			
Datatype	char[15]		
Description	Settlement product configured on Instrument type		

settlement_requirement_q (Settlement Requirement)																																																					
Datatype	INT64_T																																																				
Description	The settlement amount used in a collateral valuation run. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.																																																				
settlement_type_c (Settlement, Type)																																																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																																																				
Description	Specifies if the contract is settled physically, in cash or optional according to EMIR (European Markets Infrastructure Regulation).																																																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not set</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Optional</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cash</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Not set	0	Optional	1	Cash	2	Physical	3																																									
name	value																																																				
Not set	0																																																				
Optional	1																																																				
Cash	2																																																				
Physical	3																																																				
settle_class_c (Class Number)																																																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																																																				
Description	Defines the class number.																																																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Marketplace_fee</td> <td>1</td> <td>Marketplace fixed fee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing_fee</td> <td>2</td> <td>Clearing variable fee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax</td> <td>3</td> <td>Tax</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rebate</td> <td>4</td> <td>Rebate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement</td> <td>5</td> <td>Settlement Premium, MTM, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement_dvp</td> <td>6</td> <td>Delivery versus payment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New_contract</td> <td>7</td> <td>Create a new trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement_odvp</td> <td>8</td> <td>The other qty and base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Information</td> <td>9</td> <td>Information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variation_margin</td> <td>10</td> <td>Variation margin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commission</td> <td>11</td> <td>Commission</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement_intraday_collect</td> <td>12</td> <td>Intraday settlement collect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accrued_interest</td> <td>13</td> <td>The interest accrued on cash instruments.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement_dvp_cvr</td> <td>16</td> <td>Quantity of underlying used as cover to be delivered</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Settlement_odvp_cvr</td> <td>18</td> <td>Payment for delivery of cover quantity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rounding</td> <td>20</td> <td>Rounding</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	description	Marketplace_fee	1	Marketplace fixed fee	Clearing_fee	2	Clearing variable fee	Tax	3	Tax	Rebate	4	Rebate	Settlement	5	Settlement Premium, MTM, etc.	Settlement_dvp	6	Delivery versus payment	New_contract	7	Create a new trade	Settlement_odvp	8	The other qty and base	Information	9	Information	Variation_margin	10	Variation margin	Commission	11	Commission	Settlement_intraday_collect	12	Intraday settlement collect	Accrued_interest	13	The interest accrued on cash instruments.	Settlement_dvp_cvr	16	Quantity of underlying used as cover to be delivered	Settlement_odvp_cvr	18	Payment for delivery of cover quantity	Rounding	20	Rounding
name	value	description																																																			
Marketplace_fee	1	Marketplace fixed fee																																																			
Clearing_fee	2	Clearing variable fee																																																			
Tax	3	Tax																																																			
Rebate	4	Rebate																																																			
Settlement	5	Settlement Premium, MTM, etc.																																																			
Settlement_dvp	6	Delivery versus payment																																																			
New_contract	7	Create a new trade																																																			
Settlement_odvp	8	The other qty and base																																																			
Information	9	Information																																																			
Variation_margin	10	Variation margin																																																			
Commission	11	Commission																																																			
Settlement_intraday_collect	12	Intraday settlement collect																																																			
Accrued_interest	13	The interest accrued on cash instruments.																																																			
Settlement_dvp_cvr	16	Quantity of underlying used as cover to be delivered																																																			
Settlement_odvp_cvr	18	Payment for delivery of cover quantity																																																			
Rounding	20	Rounding																																																			

	name	value	description						
	Balance_adjustment	21	Balance adjustment						
	Fee3	23	Fee 3						
	Fee4	24	Fee 4						
	Fee5	25	Fee 5						
	Fee6	26	Fee 6						
	Fee7	27	Fee 7						
	Fee8	28	Fee 8						
	Fee9	29	Fee 9						
	FairValue	30	Fair value						
	Market_Value_Margin	31	Market_Value_Margin Market Value Margin						
	Market_Value_Interest	32	Market_Value_Interest Market Value Interest						
settle_domestic_currency_c (Settlement Domestic Currency)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines the domestic currency options.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value								
Yes	1								
No	2								
settle_foreign_currency_c (Settlement Foreign Currency)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	Defines the foreign currency options.								
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value								
Yes	1								
No	2								
settle_price_i (Price, Settlement)									
Datatype	INT32_T								
Description	The daily settlement price for the Series.								
settle_status_c (Settlement Status)									
Datatype	UINT8_T								
Description	This enumeration is used to assign a DvP instruction a state representing its status towards the CSD.								

Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pending (awaiting acceptance from the CSD)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holding (will be sent to the CSD in the future)</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Completed (accepted and executed by the CSD)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Failed (rejected by the CSD)</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accepted (and not yet executed by the CSD)</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Recalled (cancellation of accepted instruction)</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancelled</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Pending (awaiting acceptance from the CSD)	1	Holding (will be sent to the CSD in the future)	2	Completed (accepted and executed by the CSD)	3	Failed (rejected by the CSD)	4	Accepted (and not yet executed by the CSD)	5	Recalled (cancellation of accepted instruction)	6	Cancelled	7
name	value																
Pending (awaiting acceptance from the CSD)	1																
Holding (will be sent to the CSD in the future)	2																
Completed (accepted and executed by the CSD)	3																
Failed (rejected by the CSD)	4																
Accepted (and not yet executed by the CSD)	5																
Recalled (cancellation of accepted instruction)	6																
Cancelled	7																
settl_cur_id_s (Currency, Settlement)																	
Datatype	char[32]																
Description	Defines the settlement currency for the instrument. The representation of the currency follows the S.W.I.F.T. handbook and ISO 3166 standard, e.g. SEK, GBP, USD and ATS.																
settl_day_unit_c (Settlement Day Unit)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	Describes the unit of the number of Settlement Days Rule for the instrument class																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Days</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Not applicable	0	Days	1	Month	2								
name	value																
Not applicable	0																
Days	1																
Month	2																
settl_price_i (Settlement Price)																	
Datatype	INT32_T																
Description	Defines the settlement price.																
set_end_consider_c (Set End Consideration)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	End Consideration																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2										
name	value																
Yes	1																
No	2																
set_start_consider_c (Calculate Settlement Amount)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	Specifies if settlement amount should be calculated in the post trade message.																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2										
name	value																
Yes	1																
No	2																

short_code (SHORT_CODE)			
Datatype	CHAR		
Description	Intermediate field.		
short_high_i (Short, High)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a short position at a given valuation point at high volatility.		
short_low_i (Short, Low)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a short position at a given valuation point at low volatility.		
short_middle_i (Short, Middle)			
Datatype	UINT32_T		
Description	Margin value for a short position at a given valuation point at middle volatility.		
sim_item_type_c (Item type, Simulation Answer)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Flags type of item in margin simulation answer.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Sum margin requirement per currency	1	Sum margin requirement per currency Sum margin requirement per currency
	Individual margin requirement single open position	2	Individual margin requirement single open position Individual margin requirement for a single open position
	Individual margin requirement single delivery position	3	Individual margin requirement single delivery position Individual margin requirement for a single delivery position
	Individual margin requirement single payment position	4	Individual margin requirement single payment position Individual margin requirement for a single payment position
	Sum margin requirement of open and delivery positions for underlying	5	Sum margin requirement of open and delivery positions for underlying Sum margin requirement of open and delivery positions for an underlying
	Sum margin requirement of payment positions for underlying	6	Sum margin requirement of payment positions for underlying Sum margin requirement of payment positions for an underlying

	name	value	description								
	Prices and valuation intervals used in the calculations	7	Prices and valuation intervals used in the calculations Prices and valuation intervals used in the calculations								
	Volatilities and naked margin requirements for options	8	Volatilities and naked margin requirements for options Volatilities and naked margin requirements for options used in the calculations								
sim_qty_q (Quantity, Simulation)											
Datatype	INT64_T										
Description	Defines the quantity in simulation.										
size_n (Size)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	Size of following struct including header where size resides.										
sort_item_n (Sort item)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	Defines the sorting number of the list headings specified in the turnover list.										
sort_type_c (Sort Criteria)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Not applicable.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Default</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	0	Default				
value	description										
0	Default										
source_id_c (Source for paynote data)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
so_commodity_n (Commodity code, Spin Off)											
Datatype	UINT16_T										
Description	Specified if the adjusted series are moved to a new underlying compared to the original series. If keeping the original underlying, the value is zero.										
so_contract_size_modifier_c (Modifier, Contract Size)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Modifier is subtracted from the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Modifier is multiplied with the item</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
value	description										
1	Modifier is added to the item										
2	Modifier is subtracted from the item										
3	Modifier is multiplied with the item										

	value	description
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
so_contr_size_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Spin Off Contract Size)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 5 implicit decimals.	
so_country_c (Market, Spin Off)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Is defined if the Spin off series is moved to a new market compared to the original series. If the original market is kept, the field is 0.	
so_deal_price_modifier_c (Modifier, Spin Off Deal Price)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Modifier is added to the item
	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item
	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
so_deal_price_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Spin Off Deal Price)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals	
so_market_c (Market, Spin Off)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Is defined if the Spin off series is moved to a new market compared to the original series. If the the original market is kept, the field is 0.	
so_pqf_modifier_c (Modifier, Spin Off Price Quotation Factor)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Modifier is added to the item
	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item
	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor

so_pqf_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Spin Off Price Quotation Factor)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals										
so_strike_price_modifier_c (Modifier, Spin Off Strike Price)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Modifier is subtracted from the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Modifier is multiplied with the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>The item is divided by the modifier factor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
value	description										
1	Modifier is added to the item										
2	Modifier is subtracted from the item										
3	Modifier is multiplied with the item										
4	The item is divided by the modifier factor										
so_strike_price_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Spin Off Strike Price)											
Datatype	INT32_T										
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals										
spinoff_c (Spinoff)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Is the actual adjustment containing also Spin off series?										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No				
value	description										
1	Yes										
2	No										
split_rule_c (Split rule)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Specifies how the traded quantity is splitted.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Even</td> <td>1</td> <td>The quantity is equally splitted between the month contracts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preserve</td> <td>2</td> <td>The quantity given for the strip applies to each individual month contract.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	Even	1	The quantity is equally splitted between the month contracts.	Preserve	2	The quantity given for the strip applies to each individual month contract.	
name	value	description									
Even	1	The quantity is equally splitted between the month contracts.									
Preserve	2	The quantity given for the strip applies to each individual month contract.									
sponsored_client_country_id_s (Sponsored Client, Country)											
Datatype	char[2]										
Description	The exchange identity that together with Sponsored Client, Customer represents the Sponsored Client.										

sponsored_client_ex_customer_s (Sponsored Client, Customer)															
Datatype	char[5]														
Description	This field together with Sponsored, Country, identifies the member/participant that represents the Sponsored Client.														
spons_user_name_s (Sponsoring User)															
Datatype	char[32]														
Description	Defines the sponsoring user that will be monitored by the system.														
spot_i (Spot)															
Datatype	UINT32_T														
Description	Margin vector field. The spot price corresponding to the margin requirement.														
spot_val_margin_q (Spot Value Margin)															
Datatype	INT64_T														
Description	Margin component, spot value margin.														
spread_i (Spread)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
Description	Specified the spread.														
spread_id_s (Max spread id)															
Datatype	char[5]														
Description	Max spread id.														
spread_unit_c (Spread Unit)															
Datatype	CHAR														
Description	Defines the unit of the spread for Max Spread.														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>spread unit percent</td> <td>P</td> <td>Percentage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>spread unit absolute</td> <td>A</td> <td>Absolute value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>spread unit ticks</td> <td>T</td> <td>Ticks</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			name	value	description	spread unit percent	P	Percentage	spread unit absolute	A	Absolute value	spread unit ticks	T	Ticks
name	value	description													
spread unit percent	P	Percentage													
spread unit absolute	A	Absolute value													
spread unit ticks	T	Ticks													
start_date_s (Date, Start)															
Datatype	char[8]														
Description	Start date. Format: YYYYMMDD.														
start_time (START_TIME)															
Datatype	INT32_T														
start_time_s (Time, Start)															
Datatype	char[6]														
Description	Time in ASCII, internal use. Format: HHMMSS														
state_c (State)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														

Description	Defines the state of a request.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	None	0	None
	holding	1	Holding Object is holding and awaits countersign.
	holding_indirectly	2	Holding Indirectly Object is awaiting a holding object.
	pending	3	Pending Object is awaiting a later operation.
	active	4	Active Object has been confirmed, if it was originally holding.
	completed	5	Completed A pending object has been completed.
	rejected	6	Rejected Object has been rejected.
	business_completed	7	Business Completed Realtime events done. This value is logically between Active and Completed.
	delivered	8	Delivered Object has been completed due to delivery.
	rectified	9	Rectified
	deleted	10	Deleted
	pending_rectify	11	Pending Rectify
	expired	12	Expired
	pending_authorize	13	Pending Authorize
	delete_holding	14	Delete Holding Object is holding for delete and awaits countersign.
	pending_collateral_check	15	Pending Collateral Check Collateral checks are ongoing.
rejected_collateral_check	16	Rejected Collateral Check Operation rejected due to missing collaterals.	
state_i (State, Product)			

Datatype	INT32_T																
Description	Defines the system state of the product.																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Business</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Close of Business</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>After Business</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Next Business Day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Deleted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Repair</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	None	1	Business	2	Close of Business	3	After Business	4	Next Business Day	5	Deleted	6	Repair
value	description																
0	None																
1	Business																
2	Close of Business																
3	After Business																
4	Next Business Day																
5	Deleted																
6	Repair																
state_item_c (STATE_ITEM_C)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
state_level_e (Level)																	
Datatype	UINT16_T																
Description	Indicates the level which a state applies to:																
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>All_Levels</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Market</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Instrument_Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Instrument_Class</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Instrument_Series</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Underlying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Linked_Underlying</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	All_Levels	1	Market	2	Instrument_Type	3	Instrument_Class	4	Instrument_Series	5	Underlying	6	Linked_Underlying
value	description																
0	All_Levels																
1	Market																
2	Instrument_Type																
3	Instrument_Class																
4	Instrument_Series																
5	Underlying																
6	Linked_Underlying																
state_name_s (Trading State Name)																	
Datatype	char[20]																
Description	The ASCII representation of the trading state.																
state_number_n (Trading State Number)																	
Datatype	UINT16_T																
Description	The binary representation of the Trading State or Instrument Session State. Available values can be fetched by means of the Query Trading State. Value 0 is distributed when an Instrument Session State ends.																
state_priority_c (State Priority)																	
Datatype	UINT8_T																
Description	The priority of the State, either the Trading Session State or Instrument Session State. The State Priority is a number between 1-255. 0 (zero) is for internal usage only.																

	A higher priority has a higher number.						
state_type_name_s (State Type Name)							
Datatype	char[20]						
Description	ASCII representation of the State Type.						
state_type_number_n (State Type Number)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Numeric identification of the State Type.						
status_description_s (Status Description)							
Datatype	char[100]						
Description	Text associated to the message code for System Status.						
stat_description_s (Validation Description)							
Datatype	char[80]						
Description	Description of validation failure of account field.						
step_size_i (Tick Size)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The tick size is the minimum valid step in the Premium or Price.						
step_size_multiple_n (Tick Size, Multiple)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Tick size multiple is used to calculate the tick size for the instrument. The tick size itself is distributed in the instrument class. If the same tick size is used for all expirations, the value in this field will be 1 for all instruments.						
stock_code_s (Stock Code)							
Datatype	char[6]						
Description	Not applicable.						
stopped_by_issue_c (Stopped By Issue)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	The series is stopped from trading depending on an issue.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value						
Yes	1						
No	2						
stop_condition_c (Stop Condition)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Condition to be met for a stop order to be activated:						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No stop condition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Bid price larger or equals stop price</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	No stop condition	1	Bid price larger or equals stop price
value	description						
0	No stop condition						
1	Bid price larger or equals stop price						

	value	description
	2	Bid price less or equals stop price
	3	Ask price larger or equals stop price
	4	Ask price less or equals stop price
	5	Last traded larger or equals stop price
	6	Last traded less or equals stop price
stress_crv_id_s (Stress Curve Id)		
Datatype	char[12]	
Description	Id for Curve Stressing objects STRESS_FACTORS_FOR_YIELD_CURVE	
stress_level_pc1_down_q (Stress Level, PC1 down)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC1 for yield curve down.	
stress_level_pc1_up_q (Stress Level, PC1 up)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC1 for yield curve up.	
stress_level_pc2_down_q (Stress Level, PC2 down)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC2 for yield curve down.	
stress_level_pc2_up_q (Stress Level, PC2 up)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC2 for yield curve up.	
stress_level_pc3_down_q (Stress Level, PC3 down)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC3 for yield curve down.	
stress_level_pc3_up_q (Stress Level, PC3 up)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Stress Level for stressing PC3 for yield curve up.	
strike_price_format_c (Strike Price, Format)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Not applicable.	
strike_price_i (Strike Price)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	<p>The Strike Price is a part of the binary Series for options.</p> <p>If the Strike Price is equal to zero, it implies that the Strike Price is not applicable. This is always an integer. The implicit number of decimals is given in the decimals, strike price field.</p>	
strike_price_modifier_c (Modifier, Strike Price)		

Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Modifier is added to the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Modifier is subtracted from the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Modifier is multiplied with the item</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>The item is divided by the modifier factor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Modifier is added to the item	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
value	description											
1	Modifier is added to the item											
2	Modifier is subtracted from the item											
3	Modifier is multiplied with the item											
4	The item is divided by the modifier factor											
strike_price_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Strike Price)												
Datatype	INT32_T											
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals.											
strip_range_c (Strip range)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
Description	Specifies the period of strip instruments.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Annual</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Semi Annual</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Annual	1	Semi Annual	2	Quarterly	3		
name	value											
Annual	1											
Semi Annual	2											
Quarterly	3											
subscription_price_i (Subscription, Price)												
Datatype	INT32_T											
Description	Not applicable.											
sub_fix_income_type_s (Sub Fixed Income Type)												
Datatype	char[32]											
Description	Defines any additional categorization of the Underlying, e.g. Callable or Putable.											
sub_settle_status_c (Settlement Sub-status)												
Datatype	UINT8_T											
sub_user_s (Sub User)												
Datatype	char[32]											
Description	User name of real end user. Should be non-blank only for GENIUM INET Clearing Back Office Server.											
summary_i (Summary)												
Datatype	INT32_T											
Description	Defines whether or not to aggregate positions by the account level selected.											
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes						
value	description											
1	Yes											

	value	description
	2	No
suspended_c (Suspended)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines if the series is suspended or not.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
swap_condition_s (Swap condition)		
Datatype	char[256]	
Description	Condition for swap in trade report	
swap_style_c (Style, Swap)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines if this an Instrument Group where corresponding Instrument Series are swap styled.	
Value Set	value	description
	0	Not applicable
	1	Fixed-Fixed
	2	Fixed-Float
	3	Float-Float
	4	TOM next
	5	Generic
swift_member_c (SWIFT Member)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The field defines whether a member is also a SWIFT member or not.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
synthetic_type_c (Type, Synthetic)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Not Applicable.	
Value Set	value	description
	0	Not applicable

tailor_made_c (Tailor Made)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Is the instrument group used for tailor made created series:										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No				
value	description										
1	Yes										
2	No										
tdp_id_s (Parameter, Time Dependent Identity)											
Datatype	char[16]										
Description	Time dep. param										
termination_agree_date_s (Termination Agree Date)											
Datatype	char[8]										
Description	Date when the termination takes place										
termination_info_s (Termination Info)											
Datatype	char[80]										
Description	Specified information about this termination.										
termination_number_u (Termination Number)											
Datatype	UINT32_T										
Description	Specified the number for this termination.										
termination_operation_c (Termination Operation)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Specified the swap termination operation.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Enter</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rectify</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reject</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancel</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Enter	1	Rectify	2	Reject	3	Cancel	4
name	value										
Enter	1										
Rectify	2										
Reject	3										
Cancel	4										
termination_search_c (Termination search option)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										
Description	Defines if this is a termination history search or a normal search for terminations.										
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Termination History</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Normal	1	Termination History	2				
name	value										
Normal	1										
Termination History	2										
termination_state_c (Termination State)											
Datatype	UINT8_T										

Description	Enumeration for the different SWAP termination states	
Value Set	name	value
	Not terminated	1
	Partially terminated	2
	Fully terminated	3
term_code_s (TERM_CODE_S)		
Datatype	char[12]	
Description	Term Code desc. for REPO instruments	
text_buffer_s (Text, Buffer)		
Datatype	char[50000]	
Description	The text buffer contains text records with an uint32 followed by the text line. The records are word aligned in the text buffer.	
text_id (TEXT_ID)		
Datatype	char[12]	
Description	Intermediate field.	
text_line (TEXT_LINE)		
Datatype	char[80]	
Description	intermediate field.	
text_line_s (Text, Line)		
Datatype	char[80]	
Description	One line of text information.	
theta_i (Theta)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The rate of change in an options value, due to time decay. Given as terms of decay over one full year. Given with 4 decimals.	
third_not_s (Notation, Tertiary)		
Datatype	char[5]	
Description	The currency tertiary notation.	
third_rel_primary_n (Relation to Primary, Tertiary)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Relation between the first and the tertiary unit	
third_unit_s (Unit, Tertiary)		
Datatype	char[15]	
Description	Tertiary Unit. The currency unit, e.g. DOLLAR, CENT.	
timelen (TIMELEN)		
Datatype	char[5]	

Description	intermediate field.
timestamp_best_ask (TIMESTAMP_BEST_ASK)	
Datatype	INT32_T
timestamp_best_bid (TIMESTAMP_BEST_BID)	
Datatype	INT32_T
timestamp_comp_s (Time, Computation)	
Datatype	char[5]
Description	A time stamp, "HH.MM".
timestamp_date_s (Timestamp, Date)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Timestamp in YYYYMMDD format
timestamp_dist_s (Time, Distribution)	
Datatype	char[5]
Description	Defines a time stamp. Format: "HH.MM".
timestamp_in_q (Timestamp In)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	The time when an order related transaction is recieved by the central system.
timestamp_log_q (Timestamp, Last Change)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Internal system time when the order change took place in the Order Book. The number represents the number of nanoseconds since 17 Nov. 1858 expressed in GMT.
timestamp_time_s (Timestamp, Time)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Timestamp in Format: HHMMSS.
time_delay_i (Time Delay)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	Specifies the time delay in minutes to delay the publishing of the trade statistics broadcast (BD2) and the trade ticker broadcast(BD70).
time_delivery_start_s (Time, Delivery Start)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Delivery start time. Format: HHMMSS.
time_delivery_stop_s (Time, Delivery Stop)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Delivery stop time. Format: HHMMSS.
time_first_trading_s (Time, First Trading)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	The first valid trading time of the series. The time is together with DATE, FIRST TRADING distributed as UTC.

	Time in ASCII, format is HHMMSS.												
time_last_trading_s (Time, Last Trading)													
Datatype	char[6]												
Description	The last valid trading time of the series. The time is together with DATE, LAST TRADING distributed as UTC. Time in ASCII, format is HHMMSS.												
time_of_agreement_date_s (Time of agreement, date part)													
Datatype	char[8]												
Description	The time when the trade was agreed, date part. Format YYYYMMDD. The date is together with Time of agreement, time part specified as UTC.												
time_of_agreement_q (Time Of Agreement)													
Datatype	INT64_T												
Description	When a trade report was agreed.												
time_of_agreement_time_s (Time of agreement, time part)													
Datatype	char[6]												
Description	The time when the trade was agreed, time part. Format HHMMSS. The time is together with Time of agreement, date part specified as UTC.												
time_of_agree_gran_c (Time of agreement granularity)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Specifies if the time of agreement contains date or both date and time.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date and Time</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Not applicable	0	Date	1	Date and Time	2				
name	value												
Not applicable	0												
Date	1												
Date and Time	2												
time_of_agree_req_c (Time of agreement required)													
Datatype	UINT8_T												
Description	Specifies how time of agreement is specified and validated in the trade report.												
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not required</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>On first reported</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>On both sides - not matched</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>On both sides - must match</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>On both sides - must match on date</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Not required	0	On first reported	1	On both sides - not matched	2	On both sides - must match	3	On both sides - must match on date	4
name	value												
Not required	0												
On first reported	1												
On both sides - not matched	2												
On both sides - must match	3												
On both sides - must match on date	4												
time_to_maturity_u (Time to maturity)													
Datatype	UINT32_T												
Description	Specify Time To Maturity (in months) up to which the given Value after Hair Cut should apply.												

time_validity_n (Validity Time)															
Datatype	UINT16_T														
Description	<p>Defines the validity period for an order transaction, i.e. the amount of time an order will remain in the order book if not fully matched.</p> <p>Of the two bytes in the field, the most significant byte (MSB) is used to define the unit of the time validity. If applicable, the least significant byte (LSB) specifies the value of the time validity, expressed in the unit defined in the most significant byte.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <p>To enter an order, which is to be valid for the rest of the day, use MSB=1 and LSB=0. In binary representation this is MSB=00000001 and LSB=00000000, yielding that the Validity Time field should be set to 00000001 00000000 in binary representation, or 256 in decimal representation.</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>To enter an order, which is to be valid for three days, use MSB=5 and LSB=3. In binary representation this is MSB=00000101 and LSB=00000011, yielding that the Validity Time field should be set to 00000101 00000011 in binary representation, or 1283 in decimal representation.</p> <p>Example 3:</p> <p>To enter an order, which is to be valid for the current maximum time allowed, use MSB=6 and LSB=0. In binary representation this is MSB=00000110 and LSB=00000000, yielding that the Validity Time field should be set to 00000110 00000000 in binary representation, or 1536 in decimal representation.</p>														
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MSB set to 0</td> <td> Bouncing The order will not be stored in the order book after the completion of order transaction, if the order is not fully matched. LSB should be set to zero. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSB set to 1</td> <td> Rest Of Day The order will be stored in the order book for the remainder of the business day. LSB should be set to zero. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSB set to 2</td> <td> Good Till Canceled The order will be stored in the order book until the instrument expires or the order is canceled. LSB should be set to zero. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSB set to 5</td> <td> Days The order will be stored in the order book for the number of days specified in LSB. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSB set to 6</td> <td> Current Max The order will be stored in the order book for the maximum amount of time allowed for the instrument. LSB should be set to zero. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSB set to 32</td> <td> Good Till Session The order will be stored in the order book until end of the session state type specified in LSB. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	MSB set to 0	Bouncing The order will not be stored in the order book after the completion of order transaction, if the order is not fully matched. LSB should be set to zero.	MSB set to 1	Rest Of Day The order will be stored in the order book for the remainder of the business day. LSB should be set to zero.	MSB set to 2	Good Till Canceled The order will be stored in the order book until the instrument expires or the order is canceled. LSB should be set to zero.	MSB set to 5	Days The order will be stored in the order book for the number of days specified in LSB.	MSB set to 6	Current Max The order will be stored in the order book for the maximum amount of time allowed for the instrument. LSB should be set to zero.	MSB set to 32	Good Till Session The order will be stored in the order book until end of the session state type specified in LSB.
value	description														
MSB set to 0	Bouncing The order will not be stored in the order book after the completion of order transaction, if the order is not fully matched. LSB should be set to zero.														
MSB set to 1	Rest Of Day The order will be stored in the order book for the remainder of the business day. LSB should be set to zero.														
MSB set to 2	Good Till Canceled The order will be stored in the order book until the instrument expires or the order is canceled. LSB should be set to zero.														
MSB set to 5	Days The order will be stored in the order book for the number of days specified in LSB.														
MSB set to 6	Current Max The order will be stored in the order book for the maximum amount of time allowed for the instrument. LSB should be set to zero.														
MSB set to 32	Good Till Session The order will be stored in the order book until end of the session state type specified in LSB.														
tm_series_c (Tailor Made Series)															
Datatype	UINT8_T														

Description	Defines if this this is a tailor made series	
Value Set	name	value
	Yes	1
	No	2
tm_template_c (Template Series)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Defines if this a template series used for Tailor Made Series.	
Value Set	name	value
	Yes	1
	No	2
today_opt_premium_q (Todays Option Premium)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Margin component, todays option premium.	
total_amount_q (Total amount)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
total_buy_q (Total Buy)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed total summary of the quantity of buy orders in the market.	
total_collateral_value_q (Total Collateral Value)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	The sum of Guarantees, Cash collateral and Securites. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.	
total_held_q (Held, Total)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	The total number of held in position, i.e. including any trades for the following clearing date.	
total_margin_req_q (TOTAL_MARGIN_REQ_Q)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	This is the total of all margin requirements, stemming from cleared trades.	
total_net_buy_q (Total Net Buy)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed total net for buy orders which is Traded Net+Open Buy orders	
total_net_sell_q (Total Net Sell)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed total net for sell orders which is Traded Net+Open Sell orders	
total_no_of_ask_orders_u (Ask Orders, Total Number)		

Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	Total number of ask orders.
total_no_of_bid_orders_u (Bid Orders, Total Number)	
Datatype	UINT32_T
Description	Total number of bid orders.
total_quantity_ask_u (Quantity, Total Ask)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Defines the total ask quantity.
total_quantity_bid_u (Quantity, Total Bid)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Defines the total bid quantity.
total_req_balance_account_q (Balance, Total Required)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total Required Balance On Account. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
total_sell_q (Total Sell)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed total summary of the quantity of sell orders in the market.
total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_after_fx_haircut_q (Total surplus deficit in base currency)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total surplus or deficit in base currency after fx haircut. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_q (Total surplus deficit in base currency)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total surplus or deficit in base currency. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
total_surplus_deficit_q (Total surplus deficit)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total surplus or deficit from collateral evaluation. The number of decimals equals decimals in premium price of currency.
total_volume_i (Total Volume)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	Total number of units (options, futures, forwards and so on) in an order related transaction.
total_written_q (Written Total)	
Datatype	INT64_T
Description	The total number of written in position, i.e. including any trades for the following clearing date.
tot_instances_c (Total Instance)	

Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Total instance count for multiple processes.							
to_date_s (Date, To)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	To date. Format: YYYYMMDD.							
to_sequence_number_u (To Sequence Number)								
Datatype	UINT32_T							
Description	To Sequence Number							
to_settlement_date_s (To Settlement Date)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	Specifies to settlement date.							
to_termination_agree_date_s (To Termination Agree Date)								
Datatype	char[8]							
Description	The answer to the query should return records to this termination date							
to_time_s (Time, To)								
Datatype	char[6]							
Description	Defines the to time. Format: HHMMSS.							
traded_bought_q (Traded Bought)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed quantity of bought positions in the market.							
traded_c (Traded)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Defines if the instrument is a tradable instrument or not.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
traded_in_click_c (Traded in GENIUM)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	Specifies whether the series is traded in the system or not.							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description							
1	Yes							
2	No							
traded_net_q (Traded Net)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed quantity of traded bought-traded sold positions in the market.							

traded_quantity_q (Traded Quantity)																						
Datatype	INT64_T																					
Description	Specifies from which quantity the delay time is valid for.																					
traded_sold_q (Traded Sold)																						
Datatype	INT64_T																					
Description	Specifies the maximum allowed quantity of sold positions in the market.																					
tradenumber (TRADENUMBER)																						
Datatype	INT32_T																					
Description	intermediate field.																					
trader_authorization_c (Trader, Authorization)																						
Datatype	UINT8_T																					
Description	Defines if the user is allowed to act on firm orders.																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allow delete/alter firm orders</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disallow delete/alter firm orders</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Allow delete/alter firm orders	1	Disallow delete/alter firm orders	2															
name	value																					
Allow delete/alter firm orders	1																					
Disallow delete/alter firm orders	2																					
trades_allowed_c (Trades, Allowed)																						
Datatype	UINT8_T																					
Description	Is it allowed to store trades on the account																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	Yes	1	No	2															
name	value																					
Yes	1																					
No	2																					
trade_condition_n (Trade Condition)																						
Datatype	UINT16_T																					
Description	The condition in which a trade was executed.																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>trade_cnd_no_cnd</td> <td>0</td> <td>No condition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>trade_cnd_late_trade</td> <td>1</td> <td>Late Trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>trade_cnd_internal_trade</td> <td>2</td> <td>Internal Trade/Crossing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>trade_cnd_bulletin_board</td> <td>4</td> <td>Bulletin Board Trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>trade_cnd_buy_write</td> <td>8</td> <td>Buy Write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>trade_off_market</td> <td>16</td> <td>Off Market</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	description	trade_cnd_no_cnd	0	No condition	trade_cnd_late_trade	1	Late Trade	trade_cnd_internal_trade	2	Internal Trade/Crossing	trade_cnd_bulletin_board	4	Bulletin Board Trade	trade_cnd_buy_write	8	Buy Write	trade_off_market	16	Off Market
name	value	description																				
trade_cnd_no_cnd	0	No condition																				
trade_cnd_late_trade	1	Late Trade																				
trade_cnd_internal_trade	2	Internal Trade/Crossing																				
trade_cnd_bulletin_board	4	Bulletin Board Trade																				
trade_cnd_buy_write	8	Buy Write																				
trade_off_market	16	Off Market																				
trade_number_i (Trade Number)																						
Datatype	INT32_T																					

Description	An increasing sequence number assigned to each trade. Trade number is unique within Instrument type																	
trade_number_q (Trade number)																		
Datatype	INT64_T																	
Description	Trade number																	
trade_operation_c (Trade Operation)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Defines the type trade operation.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New Deal</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rectify</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancel</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Terminate</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retry</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retry Auto</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	None	0	New Deal	1	Rectify	2	Cancel	3	Terminate	4	Retry	5	Retry Auto	6
name	value																	
None	0																	
New Deal	1																	
Rectify	2																	
Cancel	3																	
Terminate	4																	
Retry	5																	
Retry Auto	6																	
trade_operation_number_q (TRADE_OPERATION_NUMBER_Q)																		
Datatype	INT64_T																	
Description	Unique Trade Operation Number																	
trade_price_i (Price, Trade)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
Description	Defines the trade price.																	
trade_price_sim_i (Trade Price, Simulated)																		
Datatype	INT32_T																	
Description	Trade price used in simulation.																	
trade_quantity_i (Quantity, Trade)																		
Datatype	INT64_T																	
Description	Define the number of contracts in the trade.																	
trade_reject_sec_u (Trade Reject, Seconds)																		
Datatype	UINT32_T																	
Description	Defines the time in seconds during which it is possible to reject the trade.																	
trade_reporting_only_c (Only trade reports allowed)																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																	
Description	Specifies whether the series only allows trade reporting.																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes												
value	description																	
1	Yes																	

	value	description																																
	2	No																																
trade_report_category_c (Trade Report Category)																																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Generate SWIFT confirmation</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirm (generated from confirm trade report tx).</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Normal	1	Generate SWIFT confirmation	2	Confirm (generated from confirm trade report tx).	3																								
name	value																																	
Normal	1																																	
Generate SWIFT confirmation	2																																	
Confirm (generated from confirm trade report tx).	3																																	
trade_report_nbr_q (Trade report number)																																		
Datatype	UINT64_T																																	
Description	Unique number for trade report.																																	
trade_report_number_q (TRADE REPORT NUMBER)																																		
Datatype	UINT64_T																																	
Description	An increasing sequence number assigned to each trade. Trade number is unique within Instrument type																																	
trade_report_reason_c (Trade report reason)																																		
Datatype	UINT8_T																																	
Description	Enumeration describing the reason for state and sub states of a Trade Report, or action to a Trade Report.																																	
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Counterparty has cancelled</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pending Counterparty cancel</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Counterparty has terminated</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pending Counterparty termination</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Party Clearing Member</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Counterparty Clearing Member</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Party lacks collateral</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Counterparty lacks collateral</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Old account lacks collateral</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New account lacks collateral</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Both Accounts are lacking collateral</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually Confirmed by Clearinghouse</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manually Rejected by Clearinghouse</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automatic End of Day Cleanup</td> <td>14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	None	0	Counterparty has cancelled	1	Pending Counterparty cancel	2	Counterparty has terminated	3	Pending Counterparty termination	4	Party Clearing Member	5	Counterparty Clearing Member	6	Party lacks collateral	7	Counterparty lacks collateral	8	Old account lacks collateral	9	New account lacks collateral	10	Both Accounts are lacking collateral	11	Manually Confirmed by Clearinghouse	12	Manually Rejected by Clearinghouse	13	Automatic End of Day Cleanup	14
name	value																																	
None	0																																	
Counterparty has cancelled	1																																	
Pending Counterparty cancel	2																																	
Counterparty has terminated	3																																	
Pending Counterparty termination	4																																	
Party Clearing Member	5																																	
Counterparty Clearing Member	6																																	
Party lacks collateral	7																																	
Counterparty lacks collateral	8																																	
Old account lacks collateral	9																																	
New account lacks collateral	10																																	
Both Accounts are lacking collateral	11																																	
Manually Confirmed by Clearinghouse	12																																	
Manually Rejected by Clearinghouse	13																																	
Automatic End of Day Cleanup	14																																	

		name	value
		Rejected by Counterparty	15
		Exposure exceeded	16
		Exposure exceeded and lacking collateral	17
		Record update	18
		Confirmation Due on Termination Date	19
		Configuration Error	20
		Party Exposure Limit Exceeded	21
		Counterparty Exceeded Exposure Limit	22
trade_report_state_c (Trade Report State)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Enumeration for the various states of a Trade Report, or action to a Trade Report.		
Value Set	name	value	
	none	0	
	Unmatched	1	
	Matched	3	
	Cancelled	4	
	Rejected by Clearinghouse	5	
	Novated	6	
	Terminated	7	
	Deleted	8	
trade_report_sub_state_c (Trade Report Substate)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Enumeration for the various sub states of a Trade Report, or action to a Trade Report.		
Value Set	name	value	
	none	0	
	Pending cancel	1	
	Pending Termination	3	
	Netted to Zero	6	
	Pending Clearing Member Acceptance	13	
	Rejected by Clearing Member	14	
	Pending Clearinghouse Confirmation	15	
	Pending Clearinghouse Auto Confirm	16	
	Rejected by Clearinghouse	17	
	Cancelled by Counterpart	18	

	name	value
	Ongoing Clearinghouse Check	19
trade_report_type_i (Trade Report Type)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Enumeration for the various types of trade reports	
Value Set	name	value
	none	0
	Standard	1
	Tailormade	2
	Fixed income	3
	Discount security	4
	FRA	5
	IR Swap	6
	Fx	7
	Cash	8
	Repo	9
	Agreement	10
	SSI	11
	Equity	12
	Xcur Swap	13
trade_report_version_n (Trade report version)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Version of a trade report.	
trade_rep_code_n (Trade Report Code)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Defines the trade report type.	
trade_state_c (Trade, State)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	In what state is the trade?	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Active. The trade is active.
	2	Rectified. The trade has been rectified.
	3	Deleted. The trade has been deleted.
	4	Transferred. The trade has been transferred.

trade_type_c (Type, Trade)																																							
Datatype	UINT8_T																																						
Description	What type of trade is it?																																						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Standard The trade is a normally registered trade.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Transitory Transitory. The trade is placed on a transitory account.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Overtaking Overtaking. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Reversing Reversing. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Transfer Transfer. The trade is a result of a transfer from a daily account</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Exercise Exercise. The trade is an exercising part in an exercise operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Assign Assign. The trade is an assign part in an exercise operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Closing Closing. The trade is a result of a closing series operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Issue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>New_contract New_contract. The trade is a result where delivery is new contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Delivery</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Dummy_trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Alias</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Offsetting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Superseding</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>State_change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Give_up</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>Take_up</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Standard The trade is a normally registered trade.	2	Transitory Transitory. The trade is placed on a transitory account.	3	Overtaking Overtaking. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.	4	Reversing Reversing. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.	5	Transfer Transfer. The trade is a result of a transfer from a daily account	6	Exercise Exercise. The trade is an exercising part in an exercise operation	7	Assign Assign. The trade is an assign part in an exercise operation.	8	Closing Closing. The trade is a result of a closing series operation.	9	Issue	10	New_contract New_contract. The trade is a result where delivery is new contract	11	Delivery	12	Dummy_trade	13	Alias	14	Offsetting	15	Superseding	16	State_change	17	Give_up	18	Take_up
value	description																																						
1	Standard The trade is a normally registered trade.																																						
2	Transitory Transitory. The trade is placed on a transitory account.																																						
3	Overtaking Overtaking. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.																																						
4	Reversing Reversing. The trade is a result of a rectify operation.																																						
5	Transfer Transfer. The trade is a result of a transfer from a daily account																																						
6	Exercise Exercise. The trade is an exercising part in an exercise operation																																						
7	Assign Assign. The trade is an assign part in an exercise operation.																																						
8	Closing Closing. The trade is a result of a closing series operation.																																						
9	Issue																																						
10	New_contract New_contract. The trade is a result where delivery is new contract																																						
11	Delivery																																						
12	Dummy_trade																																						
13	Alias																																						
14	Offsetting																																						
15	Superseding																																						
16	State_change																																						
17	Give_up																																						
18	Take_up																																						
trade_venue_c (Trade venue)																																							

Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Defines the Trade venue, i.e from where the trade emanates.									
trading_access_c (Trading, Access)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Defines the participant trading access:									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Full Participant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Associate Participant</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Not applicable	1	Full Participant	2	Associate Participant	
value	description									
0	Not applicable									
1	Full Participant									
2	Associate Participant									
trading_end_c (End of Trading)										
Datatype	UINT8_T									
Description	Indicates if this state is the end of the trading day:									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No			
value	description									
1	Yes									
2	No									
trading_suspend_resume_c (Trading, Suspend/Resume)										
Datatype	CHAR									
Description	Defines if the participant is Suspended/Resumed.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Resume</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Suspend</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Resume	2	Suspend			
value	description									
1	Resume									
2	Suspend									
transaction_number_n (Transaction Type Number)										
Datatype	UINT16_T									
Description	A number used to distinguish between different transactions to the same central subsystem.									
transaction_status_i (Transaction, Status)										
Datatype	INT32_T									
Description	Indicates success or failure.									
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Success</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	0	Success	1	Failure			
value	description									
0	Success									
1	Failure									
transfer_cash_account_s (Transfer Account, Cash)										
Datatype	char[24]									

Description	The counterparty account within a cash record. A Cash Account (Cash Record) is unique within a Member. Allowed characters are (A-Z), (a-z), (0-9) and space and hyphen.																					
transitory_c (Transitory)																						
Datatype	UINT8_T																					
Description	Is the account a transitory account?																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	Yes	2	No														
value	description																					
1	Yes																					
2	No																					
trans_ack_i (Transaction, Acknowledgement)																						
Datatype	INT32_T																					
Description	<p>The answer to the user.</p> <p>Contains the same information as Txstat and indicates the action taken as a result of the transaction or a reason for an aborted transaction. See the Error Messages Reference manual for details about why transactions are aborted.</p> <p>Return codes vary depending on the context in which they occur, but some common examples would be:</p>																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>The whole order closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>The order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>The whole order placed in the Order Book.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>The order partially placed in the Order Book and partially closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Circuit breaker started, no part of the order placed in the Order Book and no part closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Circuit breaker started, the order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED</td> <td>Instrument type not open for this transaction type.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP_MATCH_LOW_VOLUME</td> <td>Fill or Kill order could not be filled because of low Order Book volume</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		value	description	1	No part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed.	2	The whole order closed.	3	The order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.	4	The whole order placed in the Order Book.	6	The order partially placed in the Order Book and partially closed.	17	Circuit breaker started, no part of the order placed in the Order Book and no part closed.	19	Circuit breaker started, the order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.	GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED	Instrument type not open for this transaction type.	MP_MATCH_LOW_VOLUME	Fill or Kill order could not be filled because of low Order Book volume
value	description																					
1	No part of the order placed in the Order book and no part closed.																					
2	The whole order closed.																					
3	The order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.																					
4	The whole order placed in the Order Book.																					
6	The order partially placed in the Order Book and partially closed.																					
17	Circuit breaker started, no part of the order placed in the Order Book and no part closed.																					
19	Circuit breaker started, the order partially closed and nothing placed in the Order Book.																					
GEN_CDC_INT_CLOSED	Instrument type not open for this transaction type.																					
MP_MATCH_LOW_VOLUME	Fill or Kill order could not be filled because of low Order Book volume																					
trans_or_bdx_c (Transaction or Broadcast)																						
Datatype	UINT8_T																					
Description	Defines if Transaction Type is a transaction or a broadcast.																					
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Transaction</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Broadcast</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Transaction	1	Broadcast	2														
name	value																					
Transaction	1																					
Broadcast	2																					

tra_cl_next_day_c (Cleared Next Day)			
Datatype	CHAR		
Description	Indicates whether the clearing date has been switched over to next clearing date or not for the instrument type.		
Value Set	value	description	
	Y	Yes	
	N	No	
trc_id_s (Trade Report Class)			
Datatype	char[10]		
Description	The ID string for a trade report class. The trade report class contains a list of Trade Report Types.		
trd_cur_unit_c (Traded Currency Unit)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	Specifies the currency unit the instrument is traded in.		
Value Set	name	value	
	Primary Unit	1	
	Secondary Unit	2	
	Tertiary Unit	3	
trend_indicator_c (Trend Indicator)			
Datatype	CHAR		
Description	Trend indicator for the latest price compared to the previous one.		
Value Set	name	value	description
	Up	+	Price is higher price than previously.
	Down	-	Price is lower price than previously.
	Same	=	Price is unchanged.
	None		No trend available, it might for example be the first price of the day. The value is blank (space).
trr_id_s (Trade Report, Identity)			
Datatype	char[4]		
Description	The ID string for a trade report type.		
turnaround_today_u (Turnover, Today)			
Datatype	INT64_T		
Description	The total traded amount, today.		

turnaround_yesterday_u (Turnover, Yesterday)																					
Datatype	INT64_T																				
Description	The total traded amount yesterday.																				
turnover_list_name_s (Turnover List Name)																					
Datatype	char[32]																				
Description	Defines the name of the turnover list.																				
turnover_u (Turnover)																					
Datatype	INT64_T																				
Description	The number of traded contracts during the day. If there are 100 contracts in a deal (100 bids and 100 asks), the turnover will increase by 100.																				
tv_nsec (Time in nanoseconds)																					
Datatype	INT32_T																				
Description	Elapsed time since the time in tv_sec, expressed in nanoseconds.																				
tv_sec (Time in seconds)																					
Datatype	UINT32_T																				
Description	Elapsed time in seconds since the Epoch (1970-01-01 00:00:00 UTC).																				
tx_status_i (TX_STATUS_I)																					
Datatype	INT32_T																				
Description	Transaction status																				
type_of_date_c (Type of Date)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Identifies the type of date, e.g. termination date, flow date.																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Termination date</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swap Flow Start date</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swap Flow End date</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate Set date</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment date</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Exchange date</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unwind Settlement date</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>First Rollover date</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	name	value	none	0	Termination date	1	Swap Flow Start date	2	Swap Flow End date	3	Rate Set date	4	Payment date	5	Principal Exchange date	6	Unwind Settlement date	7	First Rollover date	8
name	value																				
none	0																				
Termination date	1																				
Swap Flow Start date	2																				
Swap Flow End date	3																				
Rate Set date	4																				
Payment date	5																				
Principal Exchange date	6																				
Unwind Settlement date	7																				
First Rollover date	8																				
tz_exchange_s (Time Zone, Exchange)																					
Datatype	char[40]																				
Description	The time zone environment variable for the exchange. (POSIX standard)																				

	e.g. MET-1MET_DST-2,M3.5.0/2,M10.5.0/3																				
tz_variable_s (TZ-Variable)																					
Datatype	char[40]																				
Description	The TZ environment variable for the exchange (POSIX standard). e.g. MET-1MET_DST-2,M3.5.0/2,M10.5.0/3																				
ulg_vola_i (Underlying volatility value)																					
Datatype	INT32_T																				
Description	Not applicable.																				
unconv_market_value_q (Unconverted market value)																					
Datatype	INT64_T																				
Description	Calculated market value for the position. Given with 2 decimals.																				
underlying_issuer_s (Underlying Issuer)																					
Datatype	char[6]																				
Description	Defines the issuer of the underlying.																				
underlying_price_i (Price, Underlying)																					
Datatype	INT32_T																				
Description	Defines the price of the underlying.																				
underlying_status_c (Underlying Status)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	Define the status of the underlying.																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Delisted</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Active	2	Delisted														
value	description																				
1	Active																				
2	Delisted																				
underlying_type_c (Type, Underlying)																					
Datatype	UINT8_T																				
Description	What type of underlying is it?																				
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Stock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Currency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Interest rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Energy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Soft and Agrics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Metal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Stock Index</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Currency Index</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Interest Rate Index</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Stock	2	Currency	3	Interest rate	4	Energy	5	Soft and Agrics	6	Metal	7	Stock Index	8	Currency Index	9	Interest Rate Index
value	description																				
1	Stock																				
2	Currency																				
3	Interest rate																				
4	Energy																				
5	Soft and Agrics																				
6	Metal																				
7	Stock Index																				
8	Currency Index																				
9	Interest Rate Index																				

	value	description
	10	Energy Index
	11	Softs and Agrics Index
	12	Metal Index
undisclosed_ask_volume_c (Undisclosed Ask Volume)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Undisclosed volume on the ask side:	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
undisclosed_bid_volume_c (Undisclosed Bid Volume)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Undisclosed volume on the bid side:	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Yes
	2	No
undisclosed_min_ord_val_i (Minimum Order Value, Undisclosed Quantity)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Minimum order value for undisclosed quantity orders. The value is always expressed in the primary currency unit. The value is defined as quantity*price*price quotation factor.	
und_price_modifier_c (Modifier, Underlying Price)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 3 implicit decimals.	
Value Set	value	description
	1	Modifier is added to the item
	2	Modifier is subtracted from the item
	3	Modifier is multiplied with the item
	4	The item is divided by the modifier factor
und_price_mod_factor_i (Modifier Factor, Underlying Price)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The modifier is used to recalculate the item after an underlying adjustment. The field is stored with 7 implicit decimals	

unwind_consideration_q (UNWIND_CONSIDERATION_Q)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
unwind_settlement_date_s (Unwind Settlement Date)							
Datatype	char[8]						
Description	The date when the REPO terminates						
update_status_note_c (Status Note, Update)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Create notification code in CDB, is exchange specific.						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
upper_ccc_id_s (Upper Curve Correlation Cube)							
Datatype	char[12]						
Description	Name of Upper Curve Correlation Cube						
upper_limit_i (Premium/Price, High Limit)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The upper limit in the price interval.						
up_int_i (Valuation Interval, Up)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Defines the valuation interval up in margin calculations. Expressed in percent of underlying price. Represented with 4 implicit decimals.						
urgent_c (Urgent)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Indicates whether the message should be treated as urgent or not. Urgent = 1, Not Urgent = 2						
url_link_s (Link, URL)							
Datatype	CHAR[255]						
Description	The Link, URL field hold the full URL for a link elsewhere on the Web, typically a document.						
user_code_s (User Code)							
Datatype	char[12]						
Description	Defines a unique user in the system.						
user_id_s (User)							
Datatype	char[5]						
Description	Defines the user signature.						
use_agreement_c (Use agreement)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						

Description	If agreement is used	
use_ssi_c (Use SSI)		
Datatype	UINT8_T	
Description	Specifies whether SSI (Standard Settlement Instruction) should be used or not	
Value Set	name	value
	Yes	1
	No	2
usr_id_n (User, Number)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	A unique number that identified the user, used when subscribing for directed broadcast information.	
ust_id_s (User Type, Identity)		
Datatype	char[5]	
Description	The name of the user type.	
utc_date_s (UTC, Date)		
Datatype	char[8]	
Description	UTC date, format: YYYYMMDD.	
utc_offset_i (UTC, Offset)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Current offset between UTC and the local time specified in the TZ-variable.	
utc_time_s (UTC, Time)		
Datatype	char[6]	
Description	UTC time, format: HHMMSS.	
vag_id_s (Valuation Group Identity)		
Datatype	char[12]	
Description	Collateral valuation group identity.	
vag_limit_i (Valuation Group Limit (%))		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	The upper limit of how much of the initial margins that can be covered by collaterals belonging to this Valuation Group. Expressed in percent. No implicit decimals.	
valid_from_date_s (Valid From Date)		
Datatype	char[8]	
Description	The date from when the item is active from in format YYYYMMDD.	
valuation_date_s (Valuation Date)		
Datatype	char[8]	
Description	The date of a collateral valuation run. Format is YYYYMMDD.	
value_high_i (Value, high)		

Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Margin value calculated with high volatility, 2 implicit decimals.						
value_low_i (Value, low)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Margin value calculated with low volatility, 2 implicit decimals.						
value_middle_i (Value, middle)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Margin value calculated with middle volatility, 2 implicit decimals.						
val_ivl_high_i (Valuation Interval, High)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Defines the high end of valuation interval.						
val_ivl_low_i (Valuation Interval, Low)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Defines the low end of valuation interval.						
val_ivl_mid_i (Valuation Interval, Mid)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	Define the mid point of valuation interval.						
variation_margin_req_q (Variation margin requirement.)							
Datatype	INT64_T						
Description	Variation margin, i.e. daily settlement for futures.						
vega_i (Vega)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
Description	The rate of change in an options value, due to a change in the volatility of the underlying. Given with 4 decimals.						
version_i (VERSION_I)							
Datatype	INT32_T						
version_n (Version; Collateral position version)							
Datatype	UINT16_T						
Description	Version of collateral position or bank/payment instruction.						
virtual_c (Virtual)							
Datatype	UINT8_T						
Description	Is the underlying a virtual underlying?						
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>value</th> <th>description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	value	description	1	Yes	2	No
value	description						
1	Yes						
2	No						
virt_commodity_n (Virtual Underlying)							

Datatype	UINT16_T							
Description	When distributing broadcasts classified with information type "Instrument Class", a virtual underlying can be used to group a number of instrument classes together. The virtual underlying is used in these broadcast subscriptions. If zero, no virtual underlying is used but the real underlying code is used in broadcast subscriptions.							
volatility_corr_rm_c (Volatility correlation)								
Datatype	UINT8_T							
Description	If Yes then the volatility is correlated in the margin calculation							
Value Set	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>name</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		name	value	Yes	1	No	2
name	value							
Yes	1							
No	2							
volatility_i (volatility)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	Volatility							
volume_today_i (Volume, Today)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Today's volume.							
volume_u (Volume)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Order or trade volume.							
volume_yesterday_i (Volume, Yesterday)								
Datatype	INT64_T							
Description	Yesterday's volume.							
vol_ivl_held_high_i (Volatility Interval Held, High)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	The high implied volatility used in margin calculations for held options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals							
vol_ivl_held_low_i (Volatility Interval Held, Low)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	The low implied volatility used in margin calculations for held options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals							
vol_ivl_held_mid_i (Volatility Interval Held, Mid)								
Datatype	INT32_T							
Description	The mid implied volatility used in margin calculations for held options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals							
vol_ivl_long_high_i (Volatility Interval Long, High)								
Datatype	INT32_T							

Description	The high implied volatility used in margin calculations for long options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_long_low_i (Volatility Interval Long, Low)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The low implied volatility used in margin calculations for long options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_long_mid_i (Volatility Interval Long, Mid)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The mid implied volatility used in margin calculations for long options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_short_high_i (Volatility Interval Short, High)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The high implied volatility used in margin calculations for short options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_short_low_i (Volatility Interval Short, Low)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The low implied volatility used in margin calculations for short options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_short_mid_i (Volatility Interval Short, Mid)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The mid implied volatility used in margin calculations for short options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals.
vol_ivl_writ_high_i (Volatility Interval Written, High)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The high implied volatility used in margin calculations for written options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals
vol_ivl_writ_low_i (Volatility Interval Written, Low)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The low implied volatility used in margin calculations for written options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals
vol_ivl_writ_mid_i (Volatility Interval Written, Mid)	
Datatype	INT32_T
Description	The mid implied volatility used in margin calculations for written options. Expressed in percent. 4 implicit decimals
vol_sim_c (Volatility Simulated)	
Datatype	UINT8_T
Description	Flags the volatilities that should be used in margin simulation. 1 = Use volatilities calculated from current prices. Must be set to 1.
vol_src_c (Volatility Source)	
Datatype	UINT8_T
Description	Defines how volatility is fetched for this series.

Value Set	name	value	description
	Non Option	0	Non-option
	Fixed	1	Fixed volatility
	Individual	2	Individual volatility
	Average	3	Uses average volatility this is the strike most at the money for this market, underlying, type and expiration
	Strike Below	4	Uses average volatility this is the strike nearest below at the money for this market, underlying, type and expiration.
	Strike Above	5	Uses average volatility this is the strike nearest above at the money for this market, underlying, type and expiration
	Uses Average	6	Uses average volatility this is none of the three most at the money options for this market, underlying, type and expiration
	Volume Weighted Last Paid	7	Uses volume-weighted last paid the option is in the expiration used in volatility calculation
warning_breach_lvl_n (Warning Breach Level)			
Datatype	INT16_T		
Description	Specifies the percentage of the limits when warning emails can be sent.		
warning_msg_s (Warning Message)			
Datatype	char[80]		
Description	This is a warning message that will be shown at a trading state change.		
warrant_c (Warrant)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		
Description	If the instrument is a warrant:		
Value Set	value	description	
	1	Yes	
	2	No	
when_issued_c (When Issued)			
Datatype	UINT8_T		

Description	Not applicable.	
Value Set	value	description
	2	No
win_id_s (Window Class)		
Datatype	char[15]	
Description	Window class used in window method in margin calculations.	
written_high_i (Written, High)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Margin vector value for a written series at a high volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.	
written_low_i (Written, Low)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Margin vector value for a written series at a low volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.	
written_middle_i (Written, Middle)		
Datatype	UINT32_T	
Description	Margin vector value for a written series at a medium volatility, and at the corresponding spot price, 2 implicit decimals.	
writ_for_adj_i (Future Adjustment Written)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Adjustment factor for margin calculation of written futures and forwards. Expressed in percent with 4 implicit decimals.	
writ_marg_q (Marginables, Written)		
Datatype	INT64_T	
Description	The number of written marginables in a position.	
writ_vol_down_i (Volatility Written, Down)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Volatility interval down for written options in margin calculations. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.	
writ_vol_up_i (Volatility Written, Up)		
Datatype	INT32_T	
Description	Volatility interval up for written options in margin calculations. Expressed in percent, 4 implicit decimals.	
yield_conv_n (Yield Convention)		
Datatype	UINT16_T	
Description	Yield Convention Number of month	
yield_i (YIELD_I)		

Datatype	INT32_T
yymmdd_s (Trading Date)	
Datatype	char[6]
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYMMDD.
yyyymmdd (YYYYMMDD)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Intermediate field for date in YYYYMMDD format.
yyyymmdd_s (Date)	
Datatype	char[8]
Description	Date in ASCII. Format: YYYYMMDD

Index Register

A

abbr_name_s 755
 abbrev_name_s 755
 acc_allow_nov_c 757
 acc_as_pay_c 757
 acc_risk_type_c 758
 acc_state_c 758
 acc_type_s 758
 accept_collateral_c 755
 Account 426
 account_alias_s 755
 account_collateral_handling_c 755
 account_field_no_n 756
 account_id_s 756
 account_role_c 756
 account_text_s 756
 account_type_c 756
 account_type_s 756
 account_validation_c 756
 Account Fee Type 92
 Account Fee Type Update 35
 Account Product Area Margin 552
 Account Propagation 416
 Account Sum Margin 554
 Account Type 90, 157
 Account Type Rule 115
 Account Type update 59
 Account Type Update 34
 accr_intr_round_u 756
 accr_intr_ud_c 757
 acct_type_c 757
 accumulated_consideration_q 757
 acnt_account_type_c 758
 action_odd_lot_c 759
 activate_at_reg_c 759
 actual_group_percentage_i 759
 actual_start_date_s 759
 actual_start_time_s 759
 added_trade_sim_c 759
 Added trades in margin
 simulation 583
 Add generic TM repo 66
 Add TM Combo 61, 63
 adjust_ident_n 760
 adjusted_base_collateral_req_q 760
 adjusted_c 760
 affirmation_state_c 760
 aggregate_what_c 760
 aggressive_c 760
 agreement_date_s 761
 agreement_type_s 761
 agreement_version_s 761
 alarm_status_u 761
 all_or_none_c 762
 all_supervise_c 762
 allow_delayed_c 761
 allow_interbank_c 761
 allow_non_std_settlement_c 762
 allow_within_participant_c 762
 Allowed TM Markets 126
 All Pay Notes Created one Settlement
 Instruction Day 623
 Alteration 175
 Alter Linked Order 200
 Alter Linked Order Proxy 213
 alw_roll_exp_dat_c 762
 Amended Trades 280, 328
 amount_q 762
 amount_u 763
 application_status_i 763
 Application Status 648
 apply_holiday_c 763
 arranger_country_id_s 763
 arranger_ex_customer_s 763
 as_of_date_s 764
 ascii_bin_c 763
 ask_marg_vol_i 763
 ask_mask_n 763
 ask_premium_i 763
 ask_price_i 764
 ask_quantity_i 764
 ask_theo_c 764
 ask_total_volume_i 764
 asof_date_s 764
 asof_time_s 764
 atm_price_i 765
 atm_supervise_c 765

atr_id_s 765
 attention_c 765
 attribute_rule_c 765
 auction_type_c 765
 auction_uncross_date_s 766
 auction_uncross_time_s 766
 authorization_state_c 766
 authorized_c 766
 auto_net_c 766
 Available Reports 627
 Available Reports with Version 630
 average_c 766
 average_period_c 767
 Average Price Trade 388, 425

B

balance_account_q 767
 balance_guarantee_q 767
 balance_quantity_i 767
 balance_security_q 767
 base_collateral_req_q 767
 base_cur_id_s 768
 base_cur_s 768
 base_currency_s 767
 base_price_u 768
 Base Currency Conversion
 (VIM) 603
 basis_swap_relation_c 768
 bc_adjustment_factor_i 768
 BD1 275
 BD2 276
 BD3 278
 BD6 349
 BD18 351
 BD29 353
 BD39 355
 BD41 356
 BD70 279
 BD71 280
 benchmark_bond_code_s 768
 best_ask_i 768
 best_ask_premium_i 768
 best_ask_quantity_i 768
 best_ask_volume_u 769
 best_bid_i 769
 best_bid_premium_i 769
 best_bid_quantity_i 769
 best_bid_volume_u 769
 BI1 329
 BI5 281
 BI7 635
 BI7 Signals Sent 654
 BI9 282
 BI26 638
 BI26 Signal Sent 655
 BI27 357
 BI27 Broadcasts Sent 657
 BI28 358
 BI41 330
 BI63 283
 BI73 639
 BI73 Signals Sent 661
 BI74 640
 BI75 641
 BI76 643
 BI81 644
 BI81 Broadcasts Sent 659
 BI93 646
 BI94 332
 BI95 333
 bic_code_s 769
 bid_marg_vol_i 769
 bid_mask_n 770
 bid_or_ask_c 770
 bid_premium_i 770
 bid_price_i 770
 bid_quantity_i 770
 bid_theo_c 770
 bid_total_volume_i 771
 big_attention_u 771
 binary_variant_c 773
 BL8 340
 BL22 341
 block_n 773
 Block Transaction Response 166
 BO1 285
 BO2 286
 BO5 160
 BO10 288
 BO14 289
 BO15 294
 BO38 342
 BO49 299
 BO55 163
 BO61 164
 BO98 165
 BO99 166
 bond_quotation_i 773
 Bond Index Parameters 358
 book_transparency_c 773
 boolean 773
 bought_or_sold_c 773
 broadcast_number_n 774

broadcast_reason_c	774
broker_id_s	774
Broker Signatures	80
Broker to Broker Message Status	643
BU2	27
BU4	28
BU5	30
BU9	31
BU10	33
BU12	34
BU13	35
BU18	36
BU19	37
BU20	39
BU28	41
BU44	42
BU47	43
BU50	44
BU53	45
BU54	46
BU87	46
BU88	47
BU90	48
BU92	49
BU120	50
BU121	52
BU122	53
BU123	55
BU124	56
BU125	57
BU126	58
BU134	59
BU135	60
buffer_length_n	774
business_date_s	774
business_day_conv_c	774
Business Date	656
buy_amount_q	775
buy_or_sell_c	775
buy_price_i	775
buy_quantity_u	775
buy_sell_back_c	775
buy_sell_c	775
buy_si_s	775
buy_use_ssi_c	775
C	
cab_price_ind_c	776
cabinet_format_c	775
cadj_trade_price_c	776
calc_ask_marg_vol_i	777
calc_ask_price_i	777
calc_ask_theo_c	777
calc_bid_marg_vol_i	777
calc_bid_price_i	777
calc_bid_theo_c	777
calc_delta_protection_q	777
calc_fix_theo_c	778
calc_fixing_value_i	777
calc_marg_price_i	778
calc_marg_theo_c	778
calc_mid_marg_vol_i	778
calc_quantity_protection_q	778
calculate_quantity_method_c	776
calculation_conv_c	776
cancel_ref_s	778
Cancel Exercise Request	365
Cancel Holding Rectify Deal	362
Cancel Holding Rectify Trade	361
Cancel OTC Trade Report	371, 477
Cancel Trade	366
cash_account_s	778
cash_currency_s	779
cash_margin_q	779
cash_rate_i	779
cash_requirement_q	779
cash_transfer_code_s	779
cash_transfer_group_s	779
cash_type_s	779
CB3	359
CB146	360
cbo_trade_report_c	780
cbs_id_s	780
CC10	361
CC11	361
CC12	362
CC13	363
CC14	364
CC15	365
CC19	366
CC38	367
CC40	368
CC45	369
CC51	370
CC54	371
CC57	372
CC63	373
CC68	374
CC73	375
CC99	377
ccc_id_s	780
CD4	378
CD5	380

CD8 381
 CD27 382
 CD28 384
 CD31 385
 CD32 388
 CD34 390
 CD35 391
 CD38 392
 CD54 393
 central_group_s 780
 central_module_c 780
 Central Group 109
 Central Group Update 41
 chain_info_c 780
 change_previous_i 780
 change_previous_s 781
 change_reason_c 781
 change_yesterday_i 782
 change_yesterday_s 782
 Change account state 369
 chg_type_n 782
 cl_otc_trade_operation_c 786
 cl_quantity_i 786
 cl_status_c 786
 class_no_i 783
 clean_pr_round_u 784
 clean_pr_ud_c 784
 clean_price 784
 clean_price_i 784
 clean_price_q 784
 Clearance System 127
 cleared_dec_in_qty_n 784
 clearing_account_s 784
 clearing_date_s 784
 clearing_firm_s 784
 Clearing Date 445
 Clearing Member Accept or Reject
 OTC trade 377, 478
 Clearing message 357
 clh_id_s 785
 client_category_c 785
 closed_for_clearing_c 785
 closed_for_settlement_c 785
 closed_for_trading_c 785
 closeout_qty_i 785
 closeout_status_i 785
 closing_date_s 785
 closing_price_i 786
 CL OTC Trade Operation
 Rejected 360
 CO7 395
 CO9 397
 coll_cash_usage_other_curr_q 790
 Collateral 589
 collateral_amount_q 787
 collateral_cash_q 787
 collateral_evaluation_type_c 787
 collateral_guarantee_q 787
 collateral_nbr_q 787
 collateral_security_q 787
 collateral_state_c 788
 collateral_transaction_nbr_q 788
 collateral_transaction_state_c 788
 collateral_transaction_type_c 789
 collateral_type_c 790
 collateral_value_q 790
 Collateral evaluation run (VIM) 600
 Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast,
 dedicated (VIM) 588
 Collateral Evaluation Run Broadcast
 (VIM) 587
 Collateral information (VIM) 597
 collaterals_only_c 786
 Collateral Transaction 605
 Collateral Transaction broadcast
 (VIM) 586
 Collateral Transaction Version 608
 Collateral Value per Inst Series
 Query 592
 Collateral Value per Val Group
 Query 595
 Collateral Version 591
 com_id 791
 com_id_s 791
 Combination 79
 Combination Trade Report 194
 Combination Update 30
 combo_deal_price_i 790
 combo_mark_c 790
 combo_source_c 791
 combo_trade_seq_c 791
 Combo Series 153
 Combo Series Update 58
 commission_i 791
 commodity_n 791
 condition_confirmed_c 791
 condition_s 792
 confirm_reject_c 792
 Confirm/ Reject OTC Trade
 Report 372
 Confirm Give up Request 367
 Confirm Give Up Request 441
 Consideration 453
 consideration_q 792

consideration_u	792	CQ62	441
contingent_variation_margin_req_q	792	CQ65	443
continues_matching_c	792	CQ68	445
contr_size_mod_factor_i	793	CQ72	447
contract_share_i	793	CQ76	449
contract_size_i	793	CQ77	450
contract_size_modifier_c	793	CQ78	453
contracts_mod_factor_i	793	CQ80	454
contracts_modifier_c	792	CQ81	456
Converted Series	95	CQ82	457
corp_action_code_s	793	CQ86	459
corp_action_level_c	793	CQ90	460
corp_action_ref_s	794	CQ91	461
corp_action_status_c	794	CQ92	463
corp_action_type_c	794	CQ105	465
corp_event_ref_s	794	CQ106	466
Corporate Action	129	CQ128	469
Corporate Action Update	45	CQ146	471
corr_high_price_i	794	create_direct_debit_c	795
corr_last_price_i	794	create_over_api_c	796
corr_low_price_i	794	created_date_s	795
corr_opening_price_i	795	created_time_s	795
corresponding_yield_price_i	794	Create TM Instrument	68
Countersign Trade	381	credit_class_s	796
country_c	795	crv_id_s	796
country_id_s	795	crv_tenor_c	796
country_s	795	crv_type_c	796
coupon_frequency_n	795	csd_account_from_s	797
coupon_interest_i	795	csd_account_to_s	797
coupon_settlement_days_n	795	csd_code_s	797
CQ3	398	csd_id_s	797
CQ8	400	csd_status_s	797
CQ10	402	cst_id_n	797
CQ11	404	cur_unit_c	798
CQ13	406	Currency	114
CQ14	408	currency_code	797
CQ15	411	currency_format_c	797
CQ16	413	currency_s	797
CQ17	415	curv_construction_method_c	797
CQ19	416	Curve Correlation Parameters	499
CQ20	418	cust_bank_id_s	798
CQ21	419	customer_info_s	798
CQ22	421		
CQ31	423	D	
CQ36	425		
CQ38	426	data_buffer_s	798
CQ39	428	Data Used for Margin	
CQ41	490	Calculation	559
CQ51	429	date_adjust_s	798
CQ52	433	date_and_time	798
CQ53	435	date_booksclose_s	798
CQ61	437	date_closing_s	799

date_conversion_s 799
 date_convert_from_s 799
 date_convert_through_s 799
 date_coupddiv_s 799
 date_dated_s 799
 date_delivery_start_s 799
 date_delivery_stop_s 799
 date_determination_s 799
 date_expiration_s 799
 date_first_clearing_s 799
 date_first_trading_s 800
 date_from_s 800
 date_implementation_s 800
 date_index_s 800
 date_last_s 800
 date_last_trading_s 800
 date_lottery_s 800
 date_non_trading_s 800
 date_notation_s 800
 date_payout_s 800
 date_proceed_s 801
 date_release_s 801
 date_s 801
 date_settlement_s 801
 date_span_type_c 801
 date_termination_s 801
 date_trading_s 801
 day_calc_rule_c 802
 day_count_conv_c 802
 day_count_n 803
 days_from_n 801
 days_in_interest_year_n 801
 days_in_period_n 801
 days_in_year_n 802
 days_or_exp_c 802
 days_per_year_n 802
 days_to_n 802
 db_operation_c 803
 DC3 61
 DC11 63
 DC80 65
 DC82 66
 DC86 68
 DC87 69
 DC90 70
 dc_deal_state_c 803
 DC Holding Trade 356, 429
 deal_info_n 803
 deal_number_i 804
 deal_price_i 804
 deal_price_mod_factor_i 804
 deal_price_modifier_c 804
 deal_quantity_i 804
 deal_source_c 804
 deal_source_n 807
 Deals in the Market 275
 Deal Source 122
 dec_in_actual_group_percentage_n807
 dec_in_amount_n 807
 dec_in_bq_n 808
 dec_in_clean_price_n 808
 dec_in_collateral_price_n 808
 dec_in_consideration_n 808
 dec_in_contr_size_n 808
 dec_in_deliv_n 808
 dec_in_dirty_price_n 808
 dec_in_discount_factor_n 808
 dec_in_first_quantity_n 808
 dec_in_fixing_n 808
 dec_in_index_n 808
 dec_in_margin_value_i 808
 dec_in_nominal_n 808
 dec_in_premium_n 808
 dec_in_price_n 809
 dec_in_rate_n 809
 dec_in_second_quantity_n 809
 dec_in_strike_price_n 809
 dec_in_yield_n 809
 decimals_n 807
 Dedicated Broker to Broker Message
 Info 640
 Dedicated Delivery 351
 Dedicated Market Maker Alarm 341
 Dedicated Trade Change
 Information 355
 Dedicated Trade Information 349
 deferred_publication_c 809
 deferred_time_n 809
 deficit_to_cover_q 809
 deliv_base_quantity_q 812
 deliv_isin_quantity_q 812
 deliv_val_margin_q 812
 deliverable_c 809
 Delivery 433
 delivery_margin_overdue_q 810
 delivery_margin_valuation_date_q810
 delivery_number_i 810
 delivery_origin_i 810
 delivery_properties_u 810
 delivery_quantity_q 811
 delivery_state_c 811
 delivery_type_c 811
 delivery_unit_date_s 811
 delivery_unit_u 811

Delivery History	435	dividend_yield_i	815
Delivery instructions one Settlement		down_int_i	815
Day	617	download_ref_number_q	815
delta_alloc_time_n	812	DQ2	72
delta_i	812	DQ3	75
delta_protection_q	812	DQ4	76
delta_quantity_c	812	DQ5	79
Delta Instrument Class	146	DQ6	80
Delta Instrument Class for Back		DQ7	82
Office	148	DQ8	84
Delta Instrument Class Update	53	DQ9	85
Delta Instrument Class Update for		DQ10	88
Back Office	55	DQ12	90
Delta Instrument Series	150	DQ13	92
Delta Instrument Series for Back		DQ14	93
Office	151	DQ15	95
Delta Instrument Series Update	56	DQ16	97
Delta Instrument Series Update for		DQ18	98
Back Office	57	DQ19	100
Delta Underlying	141	DQ20	102
Delta Underlying for Back		DQ22	104
Office	145	DQ23	106
Delta Underlying Update	50	DQ24	107
Delta Underlying Update for Back		DQ28	109
Office	52	DQ29	111
demand_u	813	DQ30	112
demands_populated_c	812	DQ33	114
deny_exercise_q	813	DQ34	115
Deny Exercise Request	364	DQ35	117
Deny Real Time	370	DQ42	118
derivate_level_n	813	DQ44	120
derived_from_s	813	DQ45	121
derived_percentage_u	813	DQ46	122
desc_abbreviated_s	813	DQ47	124
desc_long_s	813	DQ48	126
description_s	813	DQ49	127
destination_level_c	813	DQ50	128
Detailed Holding Rectify Trade	411	DQ53	129
Detailed Rectify Deal	415	DQ54	131
diary_number_s	814	DQ57	133
difflen	814	DQ76	134
directed_trade_information_c	814	DQ87	135
Directed Collateral	585	DQ88	137
Directed Give Up	353	DQ90	138
Directed OTC Trade Report	359, 472	DQ92	140
dirty_price_q	814	DQ120	141
discount_crv_id_s	814	DQ121	145
discount_long_i	814	DQ122	146
discount_method_c	814	DQ123	148
discount_short_i	814	DQ124	150
display_quantity_i	815	DQ125	151
dividend_i	815	DQ126	153

DQ131 154
 DQ132 156
 DQ134 157
 DQ135 158
 ds_attribute_q 815
 duration_i 815
 dvp_item_number_u 815
 dvp_item_properties_u 815
 dvp_length_n 815
 dvp_properties_u 816
 dvp_sequence_number_u 816
 DvP Instruction 612
 DvP Instruction, Historic 620
 DvP Instruction, Missing 619

E

edited_ob_changes_avail_c 816
 edited_price_info_reason_c 816
 Edited Price Information 276
 effective_date_s 817
 effective_exp_date_s 817
 effective_until_s 817
 eligible_as_def_fund_coll_c 817
 eligible_as_margin_coll_c 817
 enable_breach_email_c 817
 enable_def_user_c 817
 enable_not_email_c 818
 enable_restr_instr_c 818
 enable_warn_email_c 818
 end_date_s 818
 end_of_clearing_day_c 818
 end_time 818
 Enter FRA Trade Report 395
 Enter IR Swap Trade Report 397
 eom_count_conv_c 819
 EQ10 492
 equilibrium_price_i 819
 equilibrium_quantity_i 819
 Equilibrium Price Update 288
 eqy_combo_trade_pos_n 819
 eqy_combo_trade_seq_n 819
 eqy_combo_trade_tot_n 819
 error_id_u 819
 error_operation_s 819
 error_problem_s 819
 Error Message 421
 estimated_accumulated_consideration_q819
 estimated_consideration_date_s 820
 event_origin_i 820
 event_type_c 820
 event_type_i 820
 ex_client_s 826
 ex_coupon_calc_type_c 826
 ex_coupon_n 826
 ex_customer_s 826
 ex_rate_q 826
 exch_order_type_n 821
 Exchange 107
 exchange_code_s 821
 exchange_info_cl_s 821
 exchange_info_s 821
 exchange_rate_q 821
 exchange_short_s 821
 excluded_due_to_idmc_c 822
 exclusive_opening_sell_c 822
 execution_event_nbr_u 823
 exerc_limit_i 823
 exerc_limit_unit_c 823
 exercise_number_i 823
 exercisenumbr 823
 Exercise Request 363
 expiration_date_n 823
 exposure_limit_q 823
 exposure_time_interval_i 823
 ext_acc_controller_s 824
 ext_acc_id_s 824
 ext_acc_registrar_s 824
 ext_confirm_c 824
 ext_info_source_c 825
 ext_or_int_c 825
 ext_provider_c 825
 ext_seq_nbr_i 825
 ext_status_i 825
 ext_t_state_c 826
 ext_time_s 825
 ext_trade_fee_type_c 826
 ext_trade_number_u 826
 Ext. Query Inactive Stop Orders 232
 extended_info_n 823
 Extended Margin Information 546
 Extended Margin Parameters for series 544
 Extended Margin Vector 550
 external_fee_type_c 824
 external_full_depth_c 824
 external_id_s 824
 external_ref_s 824
 External Alter Stop Order 188
 External Anonymous Dedicated Message 650
 External Dedicated Message 649
 External Delete Stop Order 189

External Query Own Stop
Orders 230
External Stop Order 186

F

face_value_q 827
failure_reason_s 827
FB1 585
FB6 586
FB17 587
FB18 588
fee_type_s 827
field_s 827
file_name_s 827
file_type_s 827
fill_and_kill_allowed_c 828
fill_or_kill_allowed_c 828
filler_1_s 827
filler_2_s 827
filler_3_s 827
filler_4_s 828
filler_6_s 828
filler_8_s 828
filler_12_s 827
filler_16_s 827
filler_40_s 827
final_held_q 828
final_open_interest_q 828
financial_margin_q 828
Finish Auction 335
Firm Order Book 160
first_dvp_account_s 828
first_holiday_id_s 828
first_isin_code_s 829
first_quantity_q 829
first_rollover_date_s 829
first_settlement_date_s 829
fix_theo_c 830
fixed_consideration_q 829
fixed_income_type_c 829
fixed_interest_rate_i 829
fixed_or_float_c 829
fixed_vol_i 830
fixing_date_s 830
fixing_req_c 830
fixing_value_i 830
Fixing Values 400
flat_rate_decrease_i 830
flat_rate_gain_discount_i 830
flat_rate_increase_i 831
float_consideration_q 831

float_interest_rate_i 831
float_rate_fixing_date_s 831
flow_number_u 831
flow_operation_c 831
flow_state_c 831
for_val_margin_q 832
forward_style_c 831
FQ1 589
FQ2 591
FQ14 592
FQ15 595
FQ16 597
FQ17 600
FQ18 603
FQ20 605
FQ21 608
FQ22 610
free_text_80_s 832
from_date_s 832
from_sequence_number_u 832
from_settlement_date_s 832
from_termination_agree_date_s 832
from_time_s 832
frozen_time_i 832
full_answer_c 832
full_collect_date_s 833
full_collect_time_s 833
full_termination_c 833
fund_type_c 833
fut_pl_sim_c 833
fut_val_margin_q 834
future_styled_c 833
fx_multiplier_i 834
fxm_id_s 834

G

gamma_i 834
General Broker to Broker Message
Info 641
Generate IR Swap Flow 460
give_up_number_i 834
give_up_state_c 834
give_up_text_s 834
Give Up 449
Give Up History 450
Give up Request 391
giving_up_exchange_s 835
global_deal_no_u 835
~~grand total surplus deficit base_cur after fx haircut~~ 835
grand_total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_q835
Greeks 561

gross_open_interest_q 835
 gross_or_net_c 835
 group_limit_i 835
 group_short_name_s 835
 group_type_c 835
 guarantee_type_c 836
 gup_reason_i 836

H

Haircut 124
 haircut_i 837
 haircut_rate_u 837
 Haircut Update 43
 has_amortization_c 837
 hct_id_s 837
 heartbeat_interval_c 837
 held_for_adj_i 837
 held_high_i 837
 held_low_i 837
 held_marg_q 837
 held_middle_i 838
 held_vol_down_i 838
 held_vol_up_i 838
 hhmss_s 838
 hidden_price_c 838
 hidden_vol_meth_n 838
 high_index_s 838
 high_price_i 838
 Historical Spread 324
 Holding Give Up Request 437
 Holding Rectify Deal 413
 Holding Rectify Trade 408
 Holding Trade 406

I

identity 839
 II12 300
 II17 302
 II2148 647
 Inactive Deletion 184
 inc_id 840
 inc_id_s 840
 incl_manual_registrations_c 839
 incl_paynotes_c 839
 incl_pending_settlements_c 839
 incl_t_plus_one_positions_c 839
 incl_t_plus_one_prices_c 839
 include_futures_c 839
 index_at_dated_i 840
 index_market_c 840

index_s 840
 index_value_i 840
 indicative_prices_c 840
 Indicative Quote 199
 Indicative Quote Changes 165
 Indicative Quote Proxy 211
 Indicative Quotes Public 243
 Indices Information 281
 info_inter_comm_spread_credit_q840
 info_market_value_theo_q 841
 info_naked_risk_margin_q 841
 info_type_i 841
 ing_id_s 849
 init_consideration_q 849
 init_face_value_q 849
 init_interest_rate_i 849
 initial_margin_req_q 849
 initial_trr_min_value_u 849
 ins_id 851
 ins_id_s 851
 instance_c 849
 instance_next_c 849
 instigant_c 849
 instr_currency_s 850
 instr_ref_s 850
 instruction_nbr_u 850
 instrument_group_c 850
 instrument_level_c 850
 instrument_or_risk_currency_c 850
 Instrument Class 88
 Instrument Class Backoffice 102
 Instrument Class Backoffice Update 39
 Instrument Class Update 33
 Instrument Group 84
 Instrument Status 336
 Instrument Status Information 330
 Instrument Type 75
 Instrument Type Backoffice 104
 Instrument Type for Back Office 154
 int_id 853
 int_id_s 853
 interest_rate_i 851
 internal_full_depth_c 851
 internal_interest_rate_i 851
 Internal Own Inactive Linked Order Proxy 259
 Internal Own Linked Order Proxy 257
 Internal Query Proxy Trade Reports, Unmatched 261
 intra_day2_c 851

intra_day3_c 852
 intraday_c 851
 inv_scheme_c 853
 Invalid Settlement Date 465
 invc_text_s 853
 investor_type_s 853
 IQ12 304
 IQ18 306
 IQ19 313
 IQ42 320
 IQ49 322
 is_apply_spread_rule_n 854
 is_direct_debit_c 854
 is_exclusive_opening_sell_c 854
 is_final_c 854
 is_fractions_c 854
 is_intraday_c 855
 is_preliminary_c 855
 is_trader_c 855
 isin_code_old_s 853
 isin_code_s 853
 iss_def_num_of_warnings_n 854
 iss_def_warning_interval_n 854
 issued_price_u 853
 Issuer Order Book Changes 164
 item_number_c 855
 item_type_c 856
 items_block_n 855
 items_c 855
 items_n 855
 ixv_id_s 856

J

JB1 493
 JB2 494
 JQ1 495
 JQ15 497
 JQ16 499
 JQ21 502
 JQ22 504
 JQ23 506
 JQ24 507
 JQ40 510
 JQ41 513
 JQ45 515
 JQ53 518
 JQ54 521
 JQ55 524
 JQ56 526
 JQ57 529
 JQ58 532

JQ71 535

K

KB1 472
 KB10 474
 KC1 475
 KC2 477
 KC5 478
 key_number_i 856
 knock_variant_c 856
 KQ1 479
 KQ2 482
 KQ3 483
 KQ10 485

L

lag_in_index_n 857
 last_index_s 857
 last_paid_i 857
 last_price_i 857
 last_qry_segment_c 857
 last_theo_c 857
 last_trade_report_price_i 857
 last_trade_report_qty_u 857
 le_state_c 858
 lead_manager_country_id_s 857
 lead_manager_ex_customer_s 857
 leg_number_c 858
 leg_number_n 858
 Legal Account Instrument 120
 Legal Account Instrument
 Update 42
 level_type_i 858
 Level Position 443
 limit_premium_i 859
 linked_commodity_n 859
 Linked Order 196
 Linked Order Proxy 211
 List 625
 list_heading_s 859
 list_name_s 859
 list_type_c 859
 List with Version 628
 loan_number_s 860
 long_adjustment_i 860
 long_free_text_s 860
 long_high_i 860
 long_ins_id_s 860
 long_low_i 860
 long_middle_i 860

long_name 860
 long_opt_min_val_q 860
 long_underlying_id_s 860
 Long Position Adjustment 392
 lot_type_c 860
 low_index_s 861
 low_price_i 861
 lower_limit_i 861
 LQ1 625
 LQ2 627
 LQ3 628
 LQ4 630
 LQ16 343
 LR5 632
 LR6 633

M

maintain_positions_c 861
 Manual Payment 616
 mar_id_s 866
 marg_call_nbr_n 863
 marg_item_type_c 864
 marg_meth_inst_c 864
 marg_param_id_s 864
 marg_price_i 864
 marg_run_nbr_n 864
 marg_theo_c 864
 margin_aggregation_type_c 861
 margin_calculation_type_c 862
 margin_class_filter_c 862
 margin_class_s 862
 margin_date_s 862
 margin_default_fund_q 862
 margin_extraordinary_q 862
 margin_maintenance_q 862
 margin_mutual_fund_q 863
 margin_one_long_q 863
 margin_one_short_q 863
 margin_one_writ_opt_q 863
 margin_ratio_i 863
 margin_req_u 863
 margin_requirement_q 863
 margin_sequence_nbr_u 863
 margin_time_s 863
 margin_total_q 863
 Margin Calculation Runs 493, 495
 Margin Calculation Runs,
 dedicated 494
 Margin Detail 547
 Margin Exchange Rate 557
 Margin Series Price 565
 Margin Series Price Extended 569
 Margin Simulation 577
 Margins on Margin Aggregation
 Group 526
 Margins on Margin Aggregation
 Group, per account 529
 Margins on Margin Requirement
 Account 521
 Margins on Margin Requirement
 Account, per calculation
 Account 524
 Margin Underlying Price 563
 Margin Underlying Price
 Extended 568
 Margin Underlying Real Time
 Price 566
 Market 82
 market_c 865
 market_currency_s 865
 market_maker_c 865
 market_margin_q 865
 market_orders_allowed_c 865
 market_type_c 865
 market_value_margin_settled_q 866
 market_value_q 866
 Market Announcement
 Information 644
 Market Backoffice 106
 Market established 346
 Market Maker Obligations 158
 Market Maker Obligations
 update 60
 Market Maker Protection 135
 Market Maker Protection Settings
 Information 342
 Market Maker Protection Update 46
 Market Maker Underlying Price 343,
 348
 Mass Quote Transaction 197
 master_clh_id_s 866
 match_group_nbr_u 866
 match_item_nbr_u 866
 matching_price_type_c 866
 maturity_c 867
 max_block_order_size_i 867
 max_block_price_size_i 867
 max_order_size_q 867
 maximum_size_u 867
 Maximum Block Order Sizes 245
 mbs_id_s 867
 MC4 345
 median_ask_price_i 867

median_bid_price_i	867	MO388	201
member_circ_num_b_s	867	MO415	202
member_deposit_type_c	867	MO417	203
member_net_open_interest_q	868	MO420	204
Member Obligation	133	MO421	205
Member Sum Margin	556	MO424	205
message_header_s	868	MO425	206
message_id_q	868	MO427	208
message_information_type_c	868	MO428	209
message_priority_c	868	MO459	210
message_source_s	869	MO474	211
message_type_s	869	MO481	211
method_dealt_s	869	MO484	213
MI3	346	modified_date_s	871
MI4	347	modified_time_s	871
MI5	348	modifier_c	871
mic_code_s	869	money_or_par_c	871
mid_marg_vol_i	869	mp_quantity_i	871
min_hold_time_n	870	MQ5	214
min_itm_n	870	MQ7	216
min_num_days_n	870	MQ8	218
min_num_nodes_n	870	MQ8 With Trader ID	254
min_otm_n	870	MQ9	221
min_qty_increment_i	870	MQ9 With Trader ID	256
min_show_vol_u	870	MQ32	223
min_vol_n	870	MQ34	226
minimum_size_n	869	MQ47	228
Missing Collateral Transaction	610	MQ48	230
mm_resp_type_c	871	MQ49	232
mmsup_status_u	870	MQ50 With Trader ID	269
MO2	167	MQ67	234, 270
MO4	169	MQ78	236
MO31	171	MQ80	238
MO31 With Trader ID	202	MQ90	240
MO33	175	MQ95	241
MO33 With Trader ID	203	MQ98	243
MO36	178	MQ99	245
MO36 With Trader ID	204	MQ100	246
MO37	181	MQ151	248
MO37 With Trader ID	205	MQ154	251
MO40	184	MQ392	254
MO41	186	MQ393	256
MO43	188	MQ396	257
MO44	189	MQ397	259
MO74	190	MQ398	261
MO75	192	MQ416	263
MO76	193	MQ432	265
MO77	194	MQ433	267
MO90	196	MQ434	269
MO96	197	MQ474	272
MO97	199	MQ484	274
MO100	200	multi_leg_price_type_c	871

Multi Leg Order Entry 167

N

naked_margin_q 872
 naked_risk_margin_q 872
 name_s 872
 name_short 872
 named_struct_n 872
 nationality_s 872
 nbr_days_to_exp_n 872
 nbr_held_q 872
 nbr_of_strk_n 872
 nbr_written_q 872
 net_open_interest_q 873
 net_price_for_settlement_i 873
 Net Open Interest 447
 netting_req_nbr_u 873
 new_commodity_n 873
 new_deal_price_i 873
 next_clearing_date_s 873
 next_planned_start_date_s 873
 next_planned_start_time_s 873
 no_bid_quote_req_i 875
 no_of_legs_n 875
 no_of_orders_u 875
 no_of_sub_n 875
 nominal_value_q 873
 non_traded_ref_c 873
 Non-Settlement Days 128
 Non-Settlement Days Update 44
 Non-Trading Days 98
 Non-Trading Days Update 36
 normal_clearing_days_n 874
 normal_settl_days_n 874
 normal_trading_days_n 874
 not_breach_lvl_n 874
 not_email_addr_s 874
 note_name_s 874
 notional_amount_q 874
 novation_c 874
 novation_sequence_nbr_u 874
 NRS Available Reports with
 Version 633
 NRS List with Version 632
 ntd_id_s 875
 number_of_deals_u 875
 number_of_orders_n 875
 number_short 875

O

ob_changes_avail_c 875
 ob_command_c 875
 ob_position_u 876
 odd_lot_allwd_c 876
 old_trade_c 876
 omex_version_s 876
 omxlen 876
 on_behalf_of_type_c 877
 on_off_c 877
 One Sided Auction 241
 One Sided Auction Result 333
 only_account_reports_c 876
 only_this_series_c 877
 only_traded_c 877
 op_if_buy_c 881
 op_if_sell_c 882
 open_balance_u 877
 open_buy_q 878
 open_close_c 878
 open_close_req_c 878
 open_contract_c 878
 open_sell_q 878
 opening_price_i 877
 Open Interest 418
 operation_c 879
 operation_type_s 879
 opra_indicator_c 879
 opt_min_ord_val_i 880
 opt_min_trade_val_i 880
 opt_price_model_c 881
 opt_ulg_price_src_c 881
 opt_val_margin_q 881
 option_style_c 879
 option_type_c 880
 option_variant_c 880
 order_capacity_c 882
 order_category_c 882
 order_index_u 882
 order_number_ask_u 882
 order_number_bid_u 883
 order_number_u 883
 order_rate_limit_i 883
 order_reference_s 883
 order_state_u 883
 order_type_c 883
 Order Book Changes, with
 Identity 285
 Order Book Changes, without
 Identity 286

- Order Book Levels 289, 294
 Order Broadcast 248
 Order Broadcast Proxy 251
 Order Deletion 169
 Order Entry 171
 orig_number_s 884
 orig_clearing_date_s 885
 orig_deal_number_i 885
 orig_dvp_sequence_number_u 885
 orig_ext_trade_number_u 885
 orig_flow_number_end_u 885
 orig_flow_number_start_u 885
 orig_market_value_q 885
 orig_shown_quantity_i 885
 orig_total_volume_i 885
 orig_trade_number_i 885
 orig_trade_type_c 885
 origin_c 884
 original_date_s 884
 original_delivery_number_i 884
 original_key_number_i 884
 originator_type_c 884
 otc_cash_flow_type_c 886
 OTC Netting Request 459
 OTC Trade Operation on Hold 474
 OTC Trade Report 454, 456, 479, 482
 OTC Trade Report Version 457, 483
 other_currency_s 886
 output_level_c 886
 outside_info_spread_c 886
 outstanding_amount_q 886
 overlap_pc1_n 886
 overlap_pc2_n 887
 overlap_pc3_n 887
 overnight_index_swap_c 887
 own_inventory_c 887
 Own Inactive Linked Order 246
 Own Inactive Linked Order
 Proxy 274
 Own Linked Order 240
 Own Linked Order Proxy 272
- P**
- part_collect_date_s 888
 part_collect_time_s 888
 Participant 117
 participant_info_s 887
 Partition 652
 party_account_id_s 887
 party_condition_confirmed_c 887
 party_csd_code_s 887
 party_swap_condition_s 888
 party_trade_report_nbr_q 888
 passthrough_s 888
 pay_amount_q 889
 pay_calc_req_nbr_u 889
 pay_margin_q 889
 pay_note_number_i 889
 pay_or_receive_c 889
 payment_date_s 888
 payment_margin_future_date_q 888
 payment_margin_overdue_q 888
 payment_margin_valuation_date_q 888
 payment_notional_amount_q 888
 payment_q 888
 payment_set_c 889
 payment_settlement_c 889
 payment_status_s 889
 Pay Note 614
 Paynote details 621
 Pay note information ready 638
 pc1_q 890
 pc2_q 890
 pc3_q 890
 pc_years_n 890
 Pending Exercise Request 419
 percentile_for_margin_i 890
 physical_delivery_c 890
 Physical Delivery 488
 Planned Instrument Session 339
 Planned Instrument Session Info 332
 point_i 890
 point_no_pc1_i 890
 point_no_pc2_i 890
 point_no_pc3_i 890
 points_of_movement_i 890
 pos_handling_c 891
 pos_sim_c 891
 pos_unit_id_q 892
 Position 398
 Position Closeout 393
 positions_allowed_c 891
 post_trade_proc_c 891
 pqf_mod_factor_i 892
 pqf_modifier_c 892
 pre_novation_collateral_check_c 893
 pre_trade_limit_param_unit_c 893
 preliminary_amount_ca_adjusted_q 893
 preliminary_amount_q 893
 Preliminary Settlement Prices 283,
 302
 premium_i 893
 premium_levels_c 893

Pre Trade Limit 138
 Pre Trade Limit Update 48
 prev_clearing_date_s 893
 pri_not_s 898
 pri_unit_s 898
 price 894
 price_change_i 894
 price_currency_s 894
 price_format_c 894
 price_i 894
 price_param_id_s 894
 price_quot_factor_i 894
 price_quotation_required_c 894
 price_sim_c 894
 price_spread_margin_q 895
 price_unit_c 895
 price_unit_premium_c 896
 price_unit_strike_c 896
 Price Information Heartbeat 282
 Price Median 299, 322
 pricing_method_c 896
 primary_ccc_id_s 897
 primary_crv_id_s 897
 principal_exchange_c 897
 principal_exchange_date_s 897
 private_match_field_s 897
 private_price_list_cmd_c 897
 private_price_list_src_c 897
 Private margin prices and volatilities 542, 575
 Private margin underlying prices 541, 573
 Private price list 540, 572
 prod_area_c 898
 prod_area_text_s 898
 program_trader_c 898
 prop_type_c 899
 propagated_margin_position_c 898
 propagation_u 898
 protect_coupon_c 899
 protect_redempt_c 899
 Proxy Alter Stop Order 208
 Proxy Delete inactive order 205
 Proxy delete order 201
 Proxy Delete Stop Order 209
 Proxy Order 214
 Proxy Query Inact. Stop Orders 267
 Proxy Query Own Stop Orders 265
 Proxy Query Stop Order 228
 Proxy Session State Type Order 226
 Proxy Stop Order 206

Proxy Total Session State Type Order 263
 ptl_id_s 899
 ptl_suffix_s 900
 pub_inf_id_n 900
 publ_at_end_of_day_c 900
 public_deal_information_c 900

Q

qry_segment_number_n 900
 qty_closed_out_q 901
 quantity_cover_u 901
 quantity_difference_i 901
 quantity_i 901
 quantity_limit_q 901
 quantity_protection_q 901
 quantity_q 901
 query_on_date_c 901
 query_type_c 901
 Query Account VIM 469
 Query cash flow for sim 490
 Query CL OTC Trade Operation 471
 Query Margin Aggregation Group Detail 506
 Query Margin Aggregation Groups 504
 Query missing trade 402
 Query missing trade, historical 404
 Query OTC Trade Operation, External 485
 Query risk margin scaling factor 502
 Query RM margin simulation 535
 Query Trade Reports, Unmatched 236
 Query Trade Reports Counterpart, Unmatched 238
 Query Var Parameter 507
 Query Var Price Change Scenario 515
 quote_action_c 901
 Quote Request with Volume 345
 Quote Request with Volume Information 347

R

rank_class_i 902
 rate_determ_days_n 902
 rate_high_i 902
 rate_i 902
 rate_low_i 902

rate_nominal_i 902
 rate_reset_c 902
 Rate Index 118
 ratio_n 902
 RC60 540
 RC65 541
 RC66 542
 read_access_c 902
 reason_s 903
 reason_u 903
 rectify_deal_number_q 903
 rectify_trade_number_i 903
 Rectify Deal 385
 Rectify Exercise 361
 Rectify FRA Trade Report 373
 Rectify IR Swap Trade Report 374
 Rectify OTC Trade Report 475
 Rectify Trade 384
 Rectify Trade (Open/Close) 382
 redemption_value_i 903
 ref_price_i 903
 reference_price_i 903
 Register Physical Delivery 486
 rejected_date_s 903
 Reject Give up Request 368
 rem_quantity_i 903
 remaining_contract_size_i 903
 repo_category_c 904
 repo_type_c 904
 report_no_i 904
 report_owner_s 904
 report_spec_s 904
 report_version_s 904
 Report ready 646
 request_nbr_u 905
 Request Auction 334
 Request with Volume 340
 reserved_1_c 905
 reserved_1_s 905
 reserved_2_s 905
 reserved_8_s 905
 reserved_12_s 905
 reserved_i 905
 reserved_prop_c 905
 reset_date_s 905
 reset_days_c 905
 reset_days_type_c 905
 residual_i 906
 resp_fulfilled_n 906
 Resumption and Suspension of
 Trading 329
 revised_open_balance_u 906
 rho_i 906
 right_type_c 906
 risk_cur_conv_c 906
 risk_currency_s 906
 risk_free_rate_i 907
 risk_margin_deliv_q 907
 risk_margin_net_c 907
 risk_margin_open_q 907
 risk_margin_q 907
 risk_margin_scaling_factor_n 907
 risk_scale_s 907
 Risk Cubes for Instrument 510
 Risk Cubes for Trade 513
 rnt_id_n 907
 rollover_day_c 908
 rollover_period_c 909
 rounding_before_index_c 909
 RQ3 544
 RQ6 546
 RQ7 547
 RQ12 550
 RQ20 552
 RQ21 554
 RQ23 556
 RQ31 557
 RQ35 559
 RQ36 561
 RQ41 563
 RQ42 565
 RQ44 566
 RQ45 568
 RQ46 569
 RQ60 572
 RQ65 573
 RQ66 575
 RQ71 577
 RQ72 583
 run_type_c 909

S
 SB1 612
 scenario_number_n 909
 sec_not_s 910
 sec_rel_primary_n 910
 sec_unit_s 910
 second_dvp_account_s 910
 second_holiday_id_s 910
 second_isin_code_s 910
 second_quantity_q 910
 secondary_ccc_id_s 909
 secondary_crv_id_s 910

seconds_to_state_change_n	910	settlement_date_s	914
sector_code_s	910	settlement_days_n	914
security_account_s	910	settlement_instr_date_s	914
security_type_c	910	settlement_instruction_s	914
segment_number_n	911	settlement_price_type_c	914
sell_amount_q	911	settlement_product_s	914
sell_price_i	911	settlement_requirement_q	915
sell_quantity_u	911	settlement_type_c	915
sell_si_s	911	Settlement Accumulation	466
sell_ssi_s	911	short_code	918
sell_use_ssi_c	911	short_high_i	918
send_or_receive_c	911	short_low_i	918
sender_alias_s	911	short_middle_i	918
sent_date_s	911	Signal Information Ready	635
sent_time_s	912	sim_item_type_c	918
seq_num_srm_n	912	sim_qty_q	919
sequence	912	Simulate Fee	423
sequence_first_i	912	size_n	919
sequence_first_u	912	so_commodity_n	919
sequence_last_i	912	so_contr_size_mod_factor_i	920
sequence_last_u	912	so_contract_size_modifier_c	919
sequence_no_i	912	so_country_c	920
sequence_number_i	912	so_deal_price_mod_factor_i	920
sequence_number_n	912	so_deal_price_modifier_c	920
sequence_number_u	912	so_market_c	920
Series	72	so_pqf_mod_factor_i	921
series_exp_today_sim_c	912	so_pqf_modifier_c	920
series_id_s	913	so_strike_price_mod_factor_i	921
series_sequence_number_u	913	so_strike_price_modifier_c	921
series_status_c	913	sort_item_n	919
Series Backoffice	85	sort_type_c	919
Series Backoffice Update	31	source_id_c	919
Series Delivery	97	spinoff_c	921
Series Update	27	split_rule_c	921
server_name_s	913	spons_user_name_s	922
server_type_c	913	sponsored_client_country_id_s	921
session_order_n	914	sponsored_client_ex_customer_s	922
set_end_consider_c	917	spot_i	922
set_start_consider_c	917	spot_val_margin_q	922
Set Market Maker Protection	69	spread_i	922
Set Pre Trade Limit	70	spread_id_s	922
Set Supervision Reference Price by Issuer	647	spread_unit_c	922
settl_cur_id_s	917	SQ1	614
settl_day_unit_c	917	SQ2	616
settl_price_i	917	SQ4	617
settle_class_c	915	SQ5	619
settle_domestic_currency_c	916	SQ6	620
settle_foreign_currency_c	916	SQ14	621
settle_price_i	916	SQ16	623
settle_status_c	916	start_date_s	922
settlement_date_q	914	start_time	922
		start_time_s	922

stat_description_s 925
 state_c 922
 state_i 923
 state_item_c 924
 state_level_e 924
 state_name_s 924
 state_number_n 924
 state_priority_c 924
 state_type_name_s 925
 state_type_number_n 925
 State Type 134
 status_description_s 925
 step_size_i 925
 step_size_multiple_n 925
 stock_code_s 925
 stop_condition_c 925
 stopped_by_issue_c 925
 stress_crv_id_s 926
 stress_level_pc1_down_q 926
 stress_level_pc1_up_q 926
 stress_level_pc2_down_q 926
 stress_level_pc2_up_q 926
 stress_level_pc3_down_q 926
 stress_level_pc3_up_q 926
 Stress factors for Yield Curve 497
 strike_price_format_c 926
 strike_price_i 926
 strike_price_mod_factor_i 927
 strike_price_modifier_c 926
 strip_range_c 927
 Strip Series 140
 Strip Series Update 49
 sub_fix_income_type_s 927
 sub_settle_status_c 927
 sub_user_s 927
 subscription_price_i 927
 summary_i 927
 SuperPosition on Margin Aggregation
 Group, propagated or
 non-propagated 532
 Suspend/Resume Participant 65
 suspended_c 928
 swap_condition_s 928
 swap_style_c 928
 Swap Flow 461
 Swap Termination 463
 swift_member_c 928
 synthetic_type_c 928

T

tailor_made_c 929
 tdp_id_s 929
 term_code_s 930
 Terminate Swap 375
 termination_agree_date_s 929
 termination_info_s 929
 termination_number_u 929
 termination_operation_c 929
 termination_search_c 929
 termination_state_c 929
 text_buffer_s 930
 text_id 930
 text_line 930
 text_line_s 930
 theta_i 930
 third_not_s 930
 third_rel_primary_n 930
 third_unit_s 930
 time_delay_i 931
 time_delivery_start_s 931
 time_delivery_stop_s 931
 time_first_trading_s 931
 time_last_trading_s 932
 time_of_agree_gran_c 932
 time_of_agree_req_c 932
 time_of_agreement_date_s 932
 time_of_agreement_q 932
 time_of_agreement_time_s 932
 time_to_maturity_u 932
 time_validity_n 933
 timelen 930
 timestamp_best_ask 931
 timestamp_best_bid 931
 timestamp_comp_s 931
 timestamp_date_s 931
 timestamp_dist_s 931
 timestamp_in_q 931
 timestamp_log_q 931
 timestamp_time_s 931
 tm_series_c 933
 tm_template_c 934
 to_date_s 936
 to_sequence_number_u 936
 to_settlement_date_s 936
 to_termination_agree_date_s 936
 to_time_s 936
 today_opt_premium_q 934
 tot_instances_c 935
 total_amount_q 934
 total_buy_q 934
 total_collateral_value_q 934
 total_held_q 934
 total_margin_req_q 934

total_net_buy_q 934
 total_net_sell_q 934
 total_no_of_ask_orders_u 934
 total_no_of_bid_orders_u 935
 total_quantity_ask_u 935
 total_quantity_bid_u 935
 total_req_balance_account_q 935
 total_sell_q 935
 total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_after_fx haircut_q 935
 total_surplus_deficit_base_cur_q 935
 total_surplus_deficit_q 935
 total_volume_i 935
 total_written_q 935
 Total Equilibrium Prices 304
 Total Inactive Order 221
 Total Order 218
 Total Order Book 216
 Total Order Book Query for Issuer 234, 270
 Total Session State Type Order 223
 Total Volumes and Prices 306, 313
 TQ1 324
 TR70 326
 TR71 328
 tra_cl_next_day_c 945
 trade_condition_n 937
 trade_number_i 937
 trade_number_q 938
 trade_operation_c 938
 trade_operation_number_q 938
 trade_price_i 938
 trade_price_sim_i 938
 trade_quantity_i 938
 trade_reject_sec_u 938
 trade_rep_code_n 941
 trade_report_category_c 939
 trade_report_nbr_q 939
 trade_report_number_q 939
 trade_report_reason_c 939
 trade_report_state_c 940
 trade_report_sub_state_c 940
 trade_report_type_i 941
 trade_report_version_n 941
 trade_reporting_only_c 938
 trade_state_c 941
 trade_type_c 942
 trade_venue_c 942
 Trade Change QUERY 428
 traded_bought_q 936
 traded_c 936
 traded_in_click_c 936
 traded_net_q 936
 traded_quantity_q 937
 traded_sold_q 937
 tradenumber 937
 trader_authorization_c 937
 Trade Report 192
 Trade Report, Proxy 210
 Trade Report, Two-Sided 193
 Trade Report Deletion, Unmatched 190
 Trade Report Notification 163
 Trade Report Type 121
 trades_allowed_c 937
 Trade Statistics 320
 TRADE SUM MARGIN 518
 Trade Ticker 279, 326
 trading_access_c 943
 trading_end_c 943
 trading_suspend_resume_c 943
 Trading State 111
 trans_ack_i 944
 trans_or_bdx_c 944
 transaction_number_n 943
 transaction_status_i 943
 transfer_cash_account_s 943
 Transfer Position 390
 transitory_c 944
 Transitory Account Trades 378, 380
 trc_id_s 945
 trd_cur_unit_c 945
 trend_indicator_c 945
 trr_id_s 945
 turnaround_today_u 945
 turnaround_yesterday_u 946
 turnover_list_name_s 946
 turnover_u 946
 Turnover List 137
 Turnover List Update 47
 tv_nsec 946
 tv_sec 946
 Two-Sided Price Quotation 181
 Two-Sided Price Quotation Block 178
 tx_status_i 946
 type_of_date_c 946
 tz_exchange_s 946
 tz_variable_s 947

U

UC19 334
 UC20 335
 UI1 648

UI5 649
 UI6 650
 ulg_vola_i 947
 unconv_market_value_q 947
 und_price_mod_factor_i 948
 und_price_modifier_c 948
 Underlying 76
 underlying_issuer_s 947
 underlying_price_i 947
 underlying_status_c 947
 underlying_type_c 947
 Underlying Adjustment 93
 Underlying and indices 300
 Underlying Backoffice 100
 Underlying Backoffice Update 37
 Underlying Delivery 487
 Underlying Information 278
 Underlying Update 28
 undisclosed_ask_volume_c 948
 undisclosed_bid_volume_c 948
 undisclosed_min_ord_val_i 948
 Undo Signal Ready Info 639
 unwind_consideration_q 949
 unwind_settlement_date_s 949
 up_int_i 949
 update_status_note_c 949
 upper_ccc_id_s 949
 upper_limit_i 949
 UQ1 652
 UQ9 654
 UQ10 655
 UQ12 656
 UQ13 657
 UQ14 659
 UQ15 336
 UQ19 339
 UQ20 661
 urgent_c 949
 url_link_s 949
 use_agreement_c 949
 use_ssi_c 950
 user_code_s 949
 user_id_s 949
 User Type Info 112
 usr_id_n 950
 ust_id_s 950
 utc_date_s 950
 utc_offset_i 950
 utc_time_s 950

V

vag_id_s 950
 vag_limit_i 950
 val_ivl_high_i 951
 val_ivl_low_i 951
 val_ivl_mid_i 951
 valid_from_date_s 950
 Valid Sector Codes 131
 Valid Sector Codes Update 46
 valuation_date_s 950
 Valuation Group 156
 value_high_i 950
 value_low_i 951
 value_middle_i 951
 variation_margin_req_q 951
 VC1 486
 vega_i 951
 version_i 951
 version_n 951
 virt_commodity_n 951
 virtual_c 951
 vol_ivl_held_high_i 952
 vol_ivl_held_low_i 952
 vol_ivl_held_mid_i 952
 vol_ivl_long_high_i 952
 vol_ivl_long_low_i 953
 vol_ivl_long_mid_i 953
 vol_ivl_short_high_i 953
 vol_ivl_short_low_i 953
 vol_ivl_short_mid_i 953
 vol_ivl_writ_high_i 953
 vol_ivl_writ_low_i 953
 vol_ivl_writ_mid_i 953
 vol_sim_c 953
 vol_src_c 953
 volatility_corr_rm_c 952
 volatility_i 952
 volume_today_i 952
 volume_u 952
 volume_yesterday_i 952
 VQ1 487
 VQ2 488

W

warning_breach_lvl_n 954
 warning_msg_s 954
 warrant_c 954
 when_issued_c 954
 win_id_s 955

writ_for_adj_i 955
writ_marg_q 955
writ_vol_down_i 955
writ_vol_up_i 955
written_high_i 955
written_low_i 955
written_middle_i 955

Y

yield_conv_n 955
yield_i 955
Yield Curve Names 492
yymmdd_s 956
yyyymmdd 956
yyyymmdd_s 956